

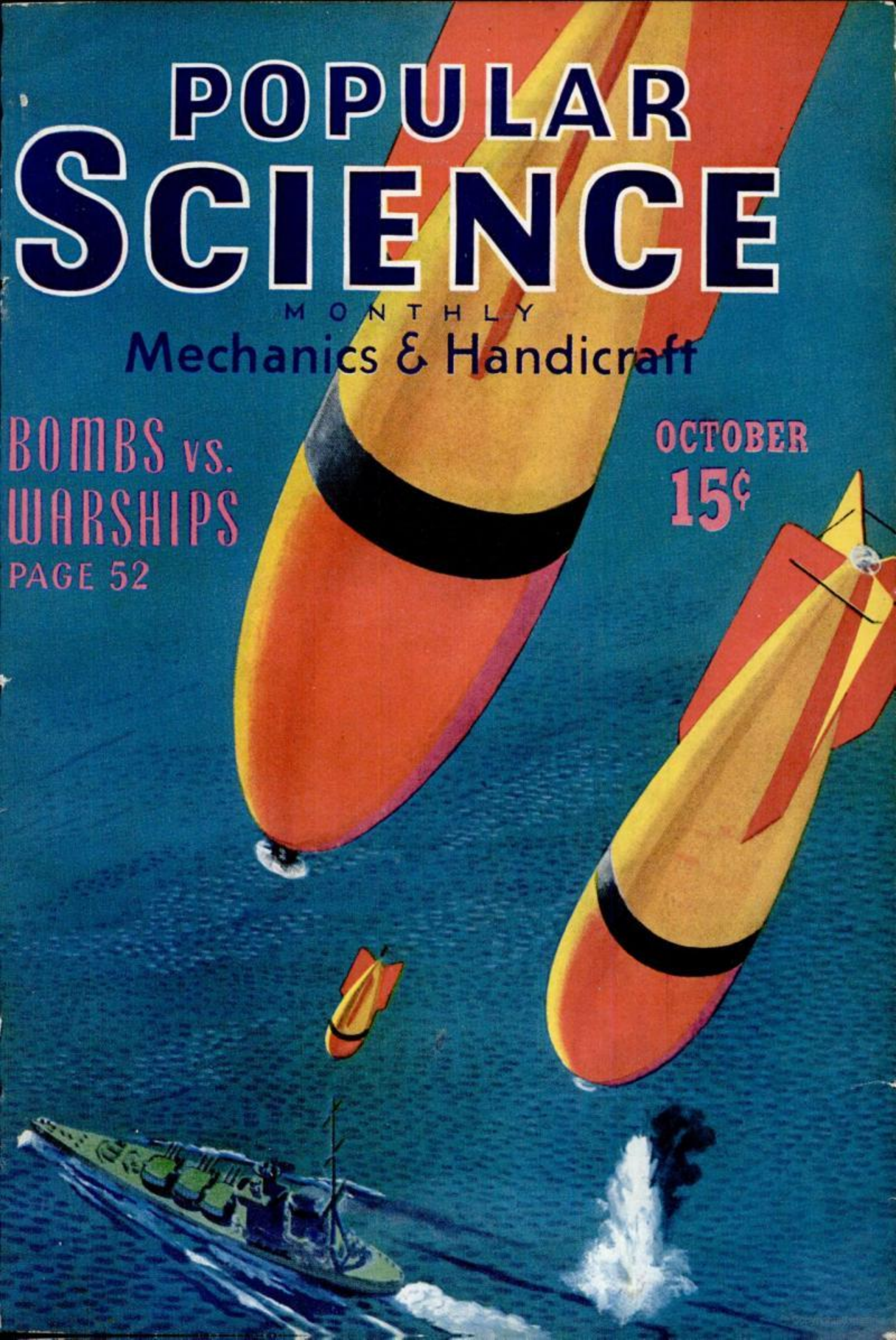
POPULAR SCIENCE

M O N T H L Y

Mechanics & Handicraft

BOMBS vs.
WARSHIPS
PAGE 52

OCTOBER
15¢



Now! Amazing Opportunity to Get Started in AVIATION!

**Prepares for Written
CIVIL AERONAUTICS
BOARD Examinations
for Pilot's License**



MAJOR GENERAL JAMES E. FECHET, (Ret.), N.A.C.'s Advisory Editor for Military Aviation.

OVER 100,000 STUDENTS ALREADY ENROLLED

At last you can get ready, *right at home*, to prepare for a real job in the Aeronautical Industry—or to learn the principles of flying through these complete, *brand new* LECTURES IN AERONAUTICS! Written especially for The NATIONAL AERONAUTICS COUNCIL, by outstanding leaders in Civil, Military and Naval Aviation, assisted by dozens of top-rating Government specialists. With their authoritative help, you can now acquire a thorough foundation knowledge in every branch of up-to-date Aeronautics, and be ready for quicker progress as a flyer, airplane mechanic or expert factory worker.

IF you are eager to fly, or to get a job in an airport or factory—but can't attend a technical school—you are one of those for whom the National Aeronautics Council has made this low-cost home instruction possible. After months of preparation, with thousands of dollars expended, it is now completed—and you can be among the *first* to benefit from this great achievement.

How Could It Be Done at Such Trifling Cost?

It was possible only because the National Aeronautics Council was able to secure the cooperation of the most famous and most highly qualified Civil, Military and Naval leaders. With their aid, 1028 lectures have been prepared which are outstanding in their broad scope, and unquestioned in authority. Famous authorities like Col. Roger Q. Williams, pioneer transatlantic pilot; Major Augustus Post; Dr. Jean Piccard; E. A. Link, inventor of the famous Link Trainer; and over 60 others, are among the contributors to this amazing home study instruction that you get for only 25 cents a week.

Weekly Lectures Instruct You in All Branches

In order to give you the advantage of learning several aeronautical subjects at the same time, each weekly issue of *Aeronautics* brings you lectures in four different main divisions of Aviation. They come to you for 54 weeks. This method not only gives you a fascinating variety in the subjects you are studying, but may enable you to select, *early in your instruction*, the work you wish to specialize in.

See the WIDE SCOPE of the 1028 Fascinating Lectures!

Here Are Just a Few of the SUBJECT HEADINGS and Specialists:

Theory, Practice of Flying

Civil Air Training Plan in National Defense
Military Training for qualified Civil Air Training Pilots
Theory of Flight
Ground Training
Flight Instruction
Army Flying Training
Light Plane Development
Light Plane Operation
Gliding and Soaring
The Pilot and His Parachute
Civil Airway Regulations
Civil Airport Regulations
etc., etc.

Meteorology, Navigation

Principles of Meteorology
Principles of Navigation
Navigational Instruments
Uses of Flight Instruments
Flying by Automatic Controls
Blind Flying
The Link Trainer
Radio Communications
Engine Instruments
Airport Aids to Flight
etc., etc.

Airplanes, Engines, etc.

Modern Transport Plane
Military Airplanes
Private Aircraft
Principles of Aircraft Engines
Engine Types and Specifications
Engine Testing and Rating
The Diesel Engine
The Water and Chemical Cooled Engine
Fuel and Oil Systems
Fixed Pitch Propellers
Variable Pitch Propellers
Routine Test Flights
etc., etc.

Operations, Communications, General Applications, Military and Civil

Army Aviation Careers
Naval Aviation Careers
Civil Aviation Careers
Aircraft in National Defense
Defense Against Aircraft
Dive Bombing
Bomber versus Pursuit
Army Expansion Program
Airline Operation
etc., etc.

SPECIALISTS

Lt. Col. John H. Jouett, President, Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America
Lt. Col. Harold E. Hartney, Commander of First Pursuit Group, A.E.F.
Dr. Sanford A. Moss, Consulting Engineer, General Electric Co., formerly instructor, U. of California
Dr. Jean F. Piccard, Professor of Aeronautical Engineering, U. of Minn.
Col. Roger Q. Williams, Aviation Pioneer, Lecturer
Maj. Augustus Post, Gordon Bennett Trophy Winner
E. A. Link, Inventor, The Link Trainer
C. G. Taylor, President, Taylorcraft Aviation Corp.
Capt. Fred Smith, Canadian Colonial Airways
Louis P. Harrison, U. S. Weather Bureau
Allen Guiberson, Guiberson Diesel Engine Co.
William R. Enyart, Sec'y National Aeronautical Assn.
Thoburn C. Lyon, U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

Nils H. Randers-Pehrson, Assistant Chief, U. S. Library of Congress
S. H. Webster, Design Engineer, Eclipse Aviation
W. W. Davies, Flight Research Engineer, United Air Lines
E. J. Minner, Chief Meteorologist, T.W.A.
Oscar P. Olsen, Electrical Expert, Grumman Aircraft
Lloyd Laffin, Seaplane Base Operator, Chicago
Emil K. Harvey, Airport Design Engineer
Ernest S. Roberts, Aviation Editor, British Columbia Journal of Commerce
Steadham Acker, Manager, Birmingham Municipal Airport
Edward Roberts, Pres., Academy of Model Aeronautics
Charles B. Ripley, Engineer, Aero Insurance Underwriters

(Also see Advisory Editors on opposite page)

3,456 Pages!

Only 25¢ a Week!

Stop Any Time You Like

Here is the Practical HOME INSTRUCTION that every air-minded man has longed to get!

This clearly written home-study instruction by outstanding active experts will give you a valuable head start—will help you to qualify more quickly for the job you want—will greatly speed up your progress toward the big opportunities opening up so rapidly in Aeronautics.

Over 1,500 photos, charts and diagrams. All through the lectures, clear pictures assist you in comprehending everything quickly and completely. Wherever a photograph or drawing will help, it is furnished. The specially prepared illustrations average 2 to a page, and add immeasurably to the fascination of the subjects. **And you get air photos and maps of 24 principal airports—without extra expense!**

Think of Getting Instruction from Such Authorities— for ONLY 25¢ a WEEK!

The authoritative character of the instruction in all the four main divisions—all through the whole 54 issues of AERONAUTICS—is guaranteed by the names of the Advisory Editorial Board shown at the right. Under the general supervision of this board, the lectures have been prepared by nationally prominent authorities, including 60 active Government specialists.

ENROLL NOW! 25¢ Starts You!

When you mail the coupon with only 25¢, you do not obligate yourself to accept all 54 weekly issues of this series. If you are not completely satisfied, you can stop when you please. All you have to do to satisfy yourself of its value to you is to pay a quarter for issue No. 1 containing the first group of lectures. (Specially designed bookshelf available at trifling cost.) National Aeronautics Council, Inc., Dept. 8010, 37 West 47th St., New York, N. Y.

Copyright, 1940, by The National Aeronautics Council, Inc.

The year's series of "Aeronautics" issues makes a marvelous REFRESHER COURSE for those who wish to brush up earlier training and bring themselves up to date in Aviation.

Never Before Such an Opportunity

At the present time all leading factories are steadily expanding their production of planes for both civil and government use, and rapidly increasing the number of jobs! You can learn about these jobs from these N. A. C. Lectures in AERONAUTICS.



Do you know that wonderfully simple and safe "flier ships" are available FOR RENTAL in all parts of the country and that they cost you (everything included) only seven to nine cents a mile?

More Than 60 Top-Ranking Experts

All nationally famous in civil, military and naval aviation, have prepared this course under the direction and editorship of the following board of eminent editors:

Advisory Editor for Civil Aviation

DR. ALEXANDER KLEMIN, Professor of Engineering and Chairman of Department, Guggenheim School of Aeronautics, N. Y. U.

Advisory Editor for Military Aviation

GEN. JAMES E. FECHET (Ret.) Formerly Chief of Air Corps, U. S. Army.

Advisory Editor for Naval Aviation

CAPT. HOLDEN C. RICHARDSON, Formerly Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy.

(Note some of the specialists on cover opposite this page.)

Wrap Up 25¢ and Mail It Now for Your First AERONAUTICS

National Aeronautics Council, Inc., Dept. 8010, 37 West 47th St., New York, N. Y.

For the enclosed 25¢, please send me the first issue of AERONAUTICS containing the first group of lectures (THEORY AND PRACTICE OF FLYING; METEOROLOGY, NAVIGATION, AND INSTRUMENTS; AIRPLANES, ENGINES, AND ACCESSORIES; AND OPERATIONS, COMMUNICATIONS, GENERAL APPLICATIONS) prepaid, and enroll me for one year. You may send me AERONAUTICS weekly at the rate of 25¢ a week until I give you notice to cancel my enrollment. For convenience in bookkeeping you may bill me once a month for such lectures as I receive.

It is understood that I may cancel my enrollment at any time and pay only for copies actually received.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

POPULAR SCIENCE

Founded 1872

MONTHLY
Mechanics & Handicraft

Volume 137, No. 4

RAYMOND J. BROWN, *Editor*

ARTHUR WAKELING, Home Workshop Editor
ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC, Associate Editor

GEORGE H. WALTZ, Jr., Associate Editor
SYDNEY OXBERRY, Art Editor

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1940

Bombers or Battleships?.....	52
More Guns To Defend America!.....	58
World's Longest Floating Bridge.....	62
6,000 Autos a Day.....	65
Return of the 17-Year Locust.....	82
How Airline Captains Are Made.....	90
Warplanes Get Third Degree.....	96
Electric Bloodhound Hunts Radium....	100
From Play Jobs to Real Jobs.....	102
New Eyes and Ears for Students.....	106
Lamp Lights the Invisible.....	112
Fighting Floods on a Model River....	116
What Makes Drivers Good or Bad? 135	

Features and Departments

OUR READERS SAY—.....	12
IDEAS FOR HOME OWNERS.....	28
HERE'S MY STORY.....	86
THE MAN WITH THE NET.....	127
UN-NATURAL HISTORY.....	129
NEW HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES.....	132
GUS WILSON'S MODEL GARAGE.....	144
RADIO DEPARTMENT.....	204

AUTOMOBILES

"What-Is-It" Gathers Cushion Data....	137
Dispenser for Cleansing Tissue.....	137
Spark-Plug Skirts Prevent Shorts.....	138
Hot-Oil Flusher Cleans Gears.....	138
Headlight Aimer Saves Time.....	138
Suit Case Shows Luggage Space.....	139
Cleaning Kit for White-Wall Tires.....	139
Meter Aids Fuel Economy.....	139
Auto Contest Winners.....	140
Cleaner Removes Bug Stains.....	141
Stethoscope Diagnoses Auto Ills.....	141
Builds Model of His Own Car.....	141
Stool Helps Clean Top of Car.....	142
Slotted Pipe Drains Radiator.....	142
Tire Dust Caps from Erasers.....	142
Bracket Holds Up Hood Covers.....	142
Handy Tool Cleans Car's Grille.....	143
Jack Used To Stretch Springs.....	143
Damaged Axle Thread Repaired.....	143
Trouble-Lamp Outlet for Trunk.....	143

AVIATION

Photos Replace Airplane Plans.....	64
"Tricycle" Trains Army Bombers.....	88
Dock Master Spots Ships by Air.....	89
Quinine Cures Airplanes' Fever.....	89
Radio-Controlled Seaplane Buoys.....	89
Flat Motor Fits Inside Wing.....	94
Dummy Cabin Trains Air Hostesses....	94
"Owl Plane" Can't Spin or Stall.....	95
Supercharged Ignition for Planes.....	98
Radio Beacon Has Rotating Beam.....	98

HELPS FOR HOME OWNERS

Doorbell "Push Bar".....	28
--------------------------	----

(Continued on page 4)

THE HOME WORKSHOP begins on page 147

Published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Godfrey Hammond, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Vice President; Raymond J. Brown, Vice President; F. W. Briggs, Secretary. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright, 1940, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved in the United States, Great Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention. Single copy, 15 cents; Canada, 20 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions, \$1.50; Canada, \$2.00; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$2.50. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new products of applied science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly takes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized.

**WISH I COULD
AFFORD TO TAKE
AN I.C.S. COURSE,
LIKE YOU!**

**MAN, YOU CAN'T AFFORD
NOT TO TAKE IT. THE
COST IS LESS THAN
\$10 A MONTH . . .
AND MY FIRST
PAY-INCREASE
MORE THAN
COVERED THAT!**



INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7698-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp Paper | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen's |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Bosses | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining | <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio, General | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas |
| | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing |

BUSINESS COURSES

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating | <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Lettering |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management |

HOME ECONOMICS COURSES

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Management, Catering |

Name..... Age..... Address.....
City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

CONTENTS [Continued]

Extension Light for Lawn.....	28
Nonskid Stepladder Boots.....	28
Rubber Putty in Colors.....	30
Metal Roofing Shingles.....	30
Garden Spray Outfit.....	32
Sweeper Cleans Lawns.....	32

HOBBIES

Perfumes Pay College Expenses.....	118
Remarkable Model-Railway Bridge....	118
Orchids Raised on a Window Sill.....	119
P.S.M. Surfboards Sail Swiss Lake....	120
Jeweler Collects Finger Rings.....	121
Twin Motors Run Big Model Plane....	121
Globe-Trotter Collects Curios.....	122
Radio "Hams" Get Tower Clubhouse..	123

HOME AND FARM

Liquid Waterproofs Cloth.....	130
Curtain Vases Hold Flowers.....	130
Inoculate Trees Against Disease.....	130
Giant Wall Board Speeds Building.....	131
Bulb Gives Bright Light.....	131
Low-Cost Bungalow for Newlyweds....	131
Ozonizer for Water.....	132
Two Cleaners in One.....	132
Mending Tape for Linen.....	132
Deep-Well Cooker in Range.....	132
Automatic Moth Killer.....	133
Ironing Board of Metal.....	133
Thermometer for Your Faucet.....	133
Kit Makes Place Cards.....	133
Plastic Furniture Is Transparent.....	133
Moth Trap Lures Pests.....	134
New Concentrated Soup.....	134
Orchard Railroad Aids Grower.....	134

INVENTIONS

Tool Cuts Door-Lock Mortises.....	78
Suitcase Is Emergency Crib.....	78
Match Wits at Table Football.....	78
Chilling Ice-Cream Trucks.....	79
Propellerless Motor Boat.....	79
Radio Guides Bridge Traffic.....	80
Rotary Trowels Smooth Concrete.....	80
Lamp Holds Typewriting Copy.....	81
Oxygen Gives Diesels Shot in Arm.....	81
Kaleidoscope Television Projector.....	81

MEDICINE

Frogs Show How Cancer Spreads.....	124
Hot Bricks Warm Baby Incubator.....	124
New Way To Sew Up Arteries.....	125
Exerciser for Paralysis Victims.....	125

Service Brings Movies to Patient.....	125
Blood Tests Use Magnetism.....	126
Multiple Electric Vibrator.....	126

MILITARY

New Ears Listen for Enemy Planes....	51
Gas Masks Are Vacuum-Packed.....	57
Shooting Match Tests New Rifles.....	57

ODDITIES

Working Wonders with Cardboard.....	73
Breeds Bugs To Aid Science.....	99
College Course for Janitors.....	105
Cartoon Characters Cut from Wood....	105
Builds Super-Powerful Microscope.....	115
Tree Serves as Cellar.....	127
Fish "Talks" on Radio.....	127
Road Sign Scrambles Geography.....	128

PHOTOGRAPHY

Enlarging Meter and Timer.....	74
Album Displays Transparencies.....	74
Turret View Finder for Movies.....	74
Midget Flash-Bulb Adapter.....	75
Thermometer Is Set in Hose.....	75
Dial Makes Timer of Any Clock.....	75
Handy Camera View Finder.....	75
New Process Yields Color Prints.....	76
Gutters for Darkroom Aprons.....	76
Cable Release Is Armored.....	76
Framer for Home-Movie Making.....	77
Fluid Hardens Negatives.....	77
New Automatic Print Drier.....	77

SPORTS

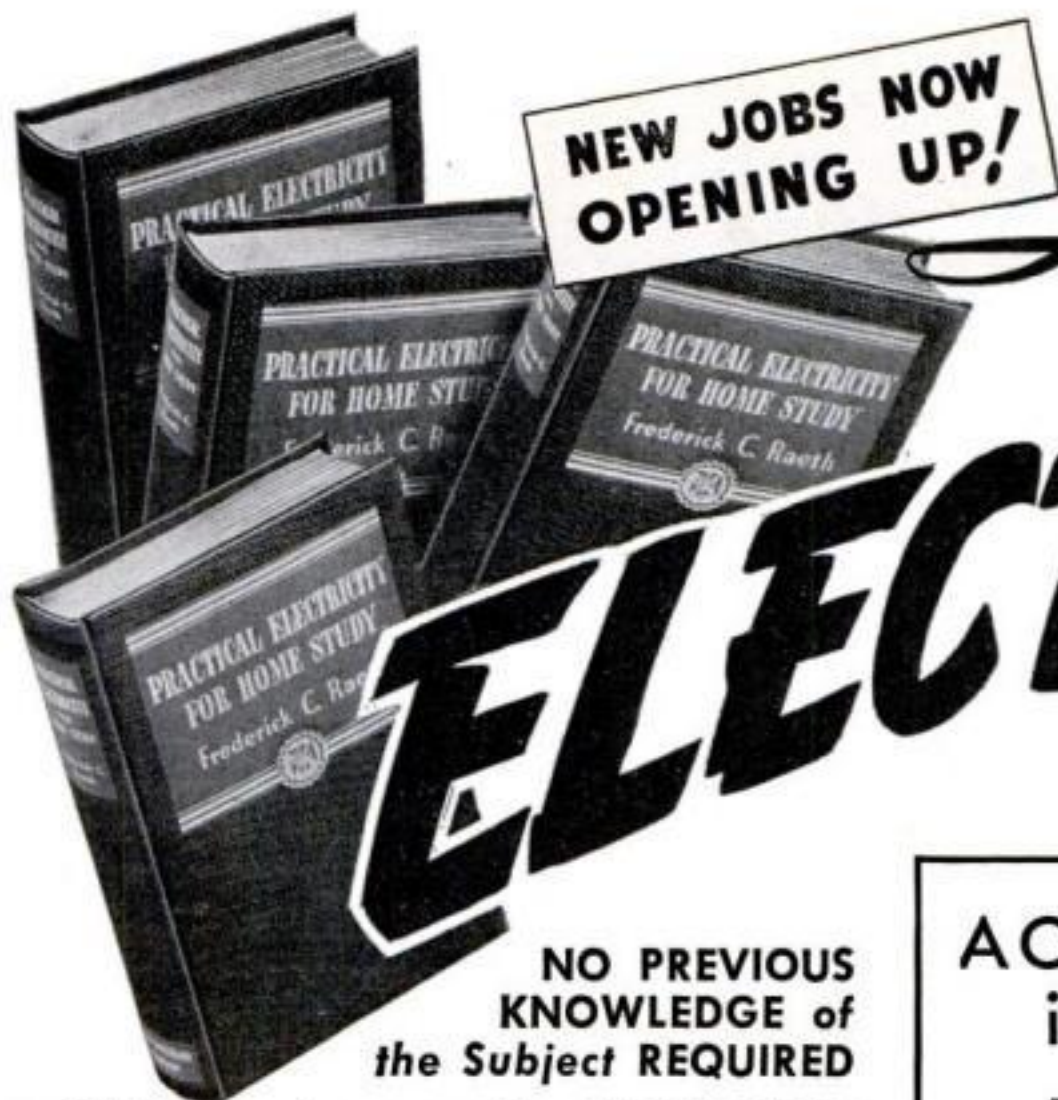
Coach Uses "Blocking Recorder".....	108
One-Wheel Roller Skates.....	108
Wire Coils Clean Shotgun Barrel.....	108
Golf-Drive Practice Aid.....	108
Who Made That Play?.....	109
Rain Suit for Golfers.....	110
Face Net Protects Boat Racer.....	110
Anglers' Weed Saw Clears Channel....	110
Cyclist Tows Bed in Trailer.....	111
Cart Carries Golf Bag and Clubs.....	111
Handy Luggage Rack for Bicycle.....	111

CAMERA HINTS

Miniature Enlarging Attachment.....	194
Rubber Band Guards Filter Edge.....	196
Lens Aids in Reading Meter.....	196
Special Tripod for Camera Case.....	196

(Continued on page 6)

In This Issue—Hundreds of Fascinating Articles Tell the Latest News of Laboratory Discoveries, Scientific Triumphs, and Amazing New Inventions



Learn PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY AT HOME!

**NO PREVIOUS
KNOWLEDGE of
the Subject REQUIRED**

THIS is the time to get into **ELECTRICITY** and the big money that **ELECTRICITY** brings. Never before in our life time have so many new electrical jobs been opening up. Every day manufacturers, laboratories, engineering concerns, universities, government departments and radio stations send out the call for men schooled in **ELECTRICITY**. Now increased production for military purposes increases the demand still further.

You don't have to be a graduate Electrical Engineer to get in on some of these jobs—many require just a good solid well-rounded but *practical working knowledge* of **ELECTRICITY**. This big 4-volume course gives you this ready working knowledge, quickly, easily, by spare time study and experiments right in your own home **AT AMAZINGLY LOW COST**. With this course as a basis you can go right on and become an **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** and make *still more money*.

An Expert Teaches You By Practical Application

The author, Frederick C. Raeth, has had years of experience in practical electrical instruction. He is President of the internationally famous Canadian School of Electricity and formerly was Vice-President and Educational Director of the Milwaukee School of Electricity. He has written many books on the subject. His method is to teach you by *practical application*—actually show you how the principles you are learning are used in motors, dynamos, electro-magnets, radio, and the big *rapidly expanding* field of *electro-hydraulic* power. Everything is simply and clearly explained and **ILLUSTRATED** with nearly a thousand illustrations and diagrams. There are over 1300 **PAGES**, each of the 4 volumes is bound in ultra-fine library cloth, durable as well as handsome.

SEND NO MONEY

Examine the Course 10 Days FREE

You are to test this great 4-volume course, **PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY FOR HOME STUDY**, for 10 **DAYS FREE** and *judge for yourself* if it is not the equal of a course that might cost you \$75 or more. If **CONVINCED** and **DELIGHTED** send only \$2.95 and \$2.00 a month for three months until the sensationally low price of **ONLY \$8.95** is paid. Otherwise send back the course and owe nothing. Especially arranged for **HOME STUDY**—no other instruction required. Make a start after one of these well paid electrical jobs by mailing the coupon **NOW!**

A Complete Reading Course
in the Fundamentals of

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

BOOK 1

Electricity
Methods of Generating Electricity
Electrolysis
Primary Cells and Storage Batteries
Bell and Annunciator Circuits
Telegraph and Telephone Circuits
Electric Lighting Circuits

Operation of Electric Meters
The Simple Electric Generator
Principles of Armature Winding
Armature-Winding Tests
Characteristics of Direct-Current Generators
Operation of Direct-Current Generators
Light and Illumination
Illumination Design

BOOK 2

Ohm's Law and Units of Measure
Calculation of Electrical Circuits
Electric Meter Connections
Wire Calculations
Resistance Measurements
Electric Heating
Magnetism
Theory of Magnetism
Electromagnetism

BOOK 4

Theory of Alternating Currents
Alternating Current Circuits and Calculations
Alternating Current Circuits
Alternating-Current Generators
Transformers
Alternating-Current Motors and Starting Devices
Alternating-Current Armature Winding
Alternating Current Meters
The Direct-Current Motor
Characteristics of Motors
Motor Applications—Motor Controlling Devices
Diesel Electrical Power Plants—Home and Lighting Plants

BOOK 3

Electromagnetic Induction
Induction Coils, Condensers, Principles of X-rays
Galvanometers

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 250 Fourth Ave., New York.
(P.S.M. 10-40)

Send me **PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY FOR HOME STUDY** in 4 volumes. Within 10 days I will either return the books or send you \$2.95 as first payment and \$2.00 a month for 3 months—total \$8.95 (5% discount for cash).

Name

Address

City and State

Reference

Address

SOME SMOKERS SAY IT'S "SWELL"



But to tell the truth, a few think this genuinely AROMATIC pipe mixture is terrible!

The story is in a pipeful.

Bond Street has that swell aroma, flavor and bite-free coolness of custom blends costing plenty. Contains rare aromatic tobacco never before used in a popular price mixture. Your pipe's welcome anywhere... even women approve.

So new, so different you may not like it. But, if you *do*, you're set for life. So we insist: get down 15¢ for the pocket tin of Bond Street today... and find out!

15¢



Today—try a tin of
BOND STREET
Pipe Tobacco

A Product of PHILIP MORRIS

CONTENTS [Continued]

How to Remove Bubbles in Tank.....	196
Heater for a Developing Tray.....	197
Camera Strap Kept from Slipping.....	224
Brass Wire Stiffens Washer Tube.....	224
Spot on Lens Softens Pictures.....	225
Small Graduate Measures Liquids.....	226
Clothespin Keeps Prints from Drain....	226
New Negative from a Stained One.....	226

CRAFTWORK

Novel Automatic Letter Holder.....	185
Miniature Game-Bird Plaques.....	186
Serving Tray Shaped Like Banjo.....	188
Bowl Cut Down for Serving Salads..	188
Comical Cat Acts as a Doorstop.....	189
Hand Print Preserved in Plaster.....	189
Tiny Ship's Wheel Frames Photo....	190
Racks Copied from Pipe Boxes.....	190
Jig-Sawed Panels Decorate Lamp.....	191
Pewter Dresses Up Tumblers.....	192
Two-Toned Fruit Bowl of Copper.....	193

ELECTRICAL

Easily Built Private Phone Line.....	168
Bed Lamp Useful in the Shop.....	170
Cleaning Tip of Soldering Iron.....	170
Electric Branding Iron Marks Wood	170
Illuminating Uniforms and Baton....	171
Trouble Lamp for Confined Work.....	172
Reflectors for Fluorescent Lamps.....	172

MISCELLANEOUS

Building Scenes in Miniature.....	198
Home Laboratory Tests with Light....	202
What Guildcrafters are Doing.....	210

NEW SHOP IDEAS

Melting Aluminum in the Home.....	173
Gears Rebuilt by Bronze-Welding.....	173
Saw Cuts Mineral Specimens.....	174
Tool Post Stays in Adjustment.....	176
Hose Protects New Gauge Glass.....	176
Removable Guard on Hand Grinder....	177
Battery Clips Serve as Clamps.....	177
Adjustable Stop for a Lathe.....	178
Scale Improves Drawing Board.....	178
Restoring Burred Thread on Shaft.....	178
Pipe Cleaner Serves as Pen Wiper....	178
Cement and Oil Seal Pipe Joints.....	179
Cabinet for Storing Blueprints.....	179

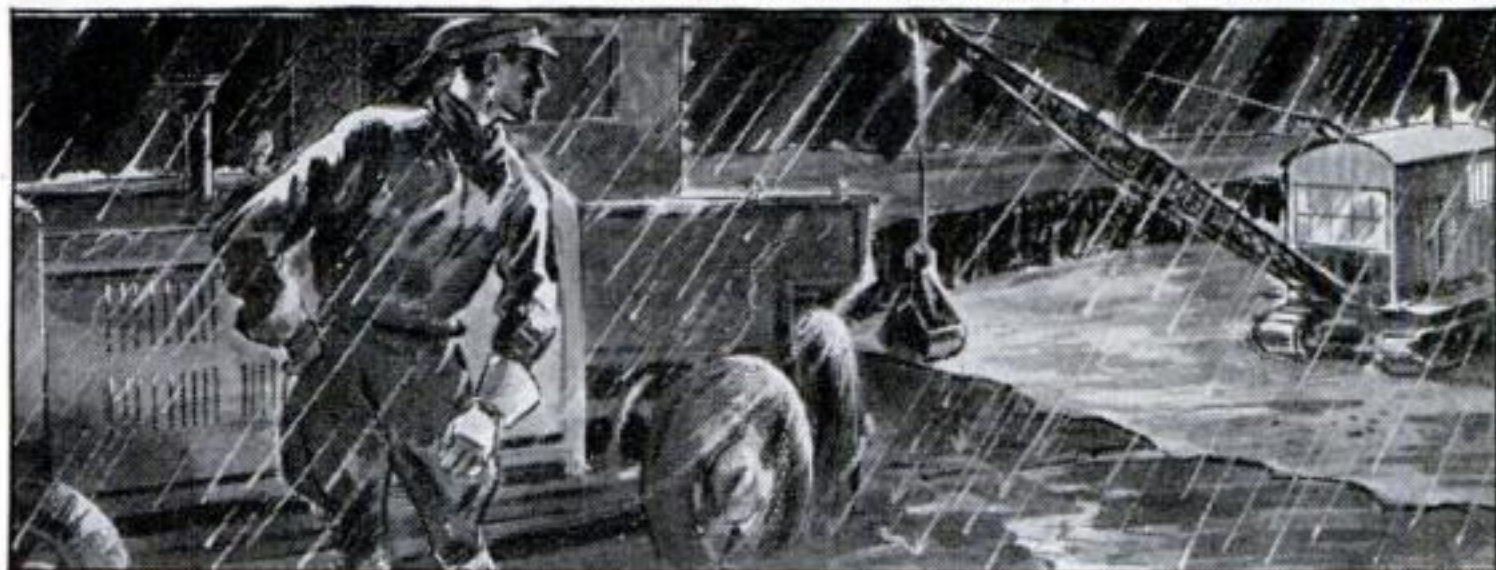
OUTDOORS

Equipment for the Football Squad....	180
Cheese Bait Improved by Cooking....	182
Bait Carried in Old Storm Rubber....	182
Fastening Cap to Fishing-Rod Case....	182
Handle Helps Empty Basket.....	182
Replanking a Flat-Bottomed Boat....	183
Shock Absorbers for Clippers.....	184
Throwing Rope over House Roof....	184

(Continued on page 8)

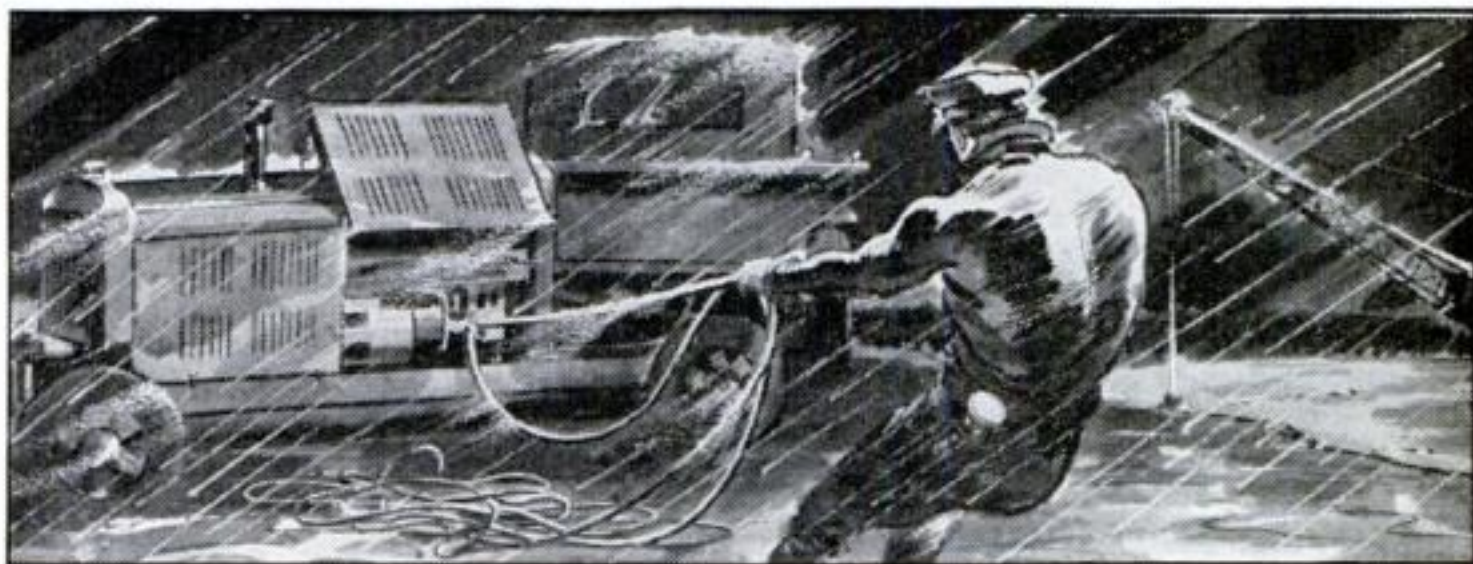
ONE MORE STEP— AND ETERNITY!

A true experience of LYLE EMMONS, Kildare, New York



"THE WIND HOWLED and the darkness seemed to increase as I arrived at the quarry, where I was to do a welding job on a big steam shovel," writes Mr. Emmons. "The rain streamed down in slanting torrents."

"IN THAT DRIVING STORM I had to move slowly about, walking with my back to the wind and tugging at my heavy gear. Then suddenly I had a horrible, sickening sensation of danger."



"I GRABBED MY FLASHLIGHT and swung it behind me. I peered straight down a 90 foot drop to a pile of jagged rocks! You can tell the world that I was thankful for my flashlight and its dependable 'Eveready' fresh DATED batteries. I'll never be without them!"

(Signed)

Lyle Emmons

The word "Eveready" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Co., Inc.



FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER... Look for the DATE-LINE

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Unit of Union Carbide  and Carbon Corporation

CONTENTS [Continued]

Bigger Flukes Improve Anchor.....	184
Copper Kills Roots in Drains.....	220

RADIO

Pick-up Uses Electric Eye.....	204
Metal Strap Binds Condensers.....	204
Amateur Builds Triple Antenna.....	204
Inexpensive Switch-Coil Outfit.....	205
Chemical Kit Aids Repair Men.....	205
Tiny Coat-Pocket Portable Set.....	205
Midget Inverter Changes Current....	205
\$4 Builds This Loudspeaker Set.....	206
More Power for Your Two-Tube Set	208

SHOP DATA FILE

How to Make Soldering Paste.....	160
Drill Sizes for Wood Screws.....	165
Remagnetizing Old Headphones.....	169
Lead-Covered Wires in Conduit.....	170
Forge Welding, Part 1.....	177
Retouching Prints, Part 2.....	197

THE HANDY MAN

Patching and Painting Tin Roofs.....	159
Doll Bed Made from Orange Crate....	160
Butter-Dish Lid Covers Stamp Pad....	160
Hot-Water Tank Lines Ash Dump....	161
Glue Applied with Ear Syringe.....	161
Keeping Desk Glass from Sliding.....	161
Filling Lanterns Without Waste.....	161
Keeping the Home Shipshape.....	162
Two-Handled Brush Scours Paint....	164
Hinge Helps Bend Sheet Metal.....	164
Disk Fits in Hoop to Back Cloth.....	164
Box Converted into Letter File.....	164
Door Bumper for Temporary Use.....	164
Uses for Hair Drier in Shop.....	165
Modern Folding Breakfast Table.....	166
Saw Switch Mounted Inside Base.....	166
Telescoping Cotton Dispenser.....	166
Legs Keep Carriage from Tipping....	167
Elbow Strap Helps Carry Basket.....	167
Feed Crock Lures Rats to Death.....	167
Wear-Resisting Tops for Tables.....	167
Brackets for Window Shelves.....	213
Rosin Helps Hold Work in Chuck.....	220
Fastening Floor of Stock Truck.....	222
Shop Sayings of Old Bill.....	235
Glue Mixed in Developer Cans.....	237
Cellulose Tape Fastens Index.....	238

WOODWORKING

This Bookcase Is a Secret Door.....	148
Two Phonograph-Record Cabinets.....	150
Wobbly Saw Cuts Without Binding....	152
Jig Trims Ends of Furniture Legs....	152
Support for Planing Long Boards.....	153
Handy Racks Hold Small Tools.....	153
Cork Facing for Sanding Disk.....	153
Economical Workshop Layouts.....	154
Hand Grinder Used on Scroll Saw....	158

FAMOUS

Marlin

OVER & UNDER SHOTGUN

Features single sighting plane for accuracy and fast handling; simple rugged construction and long life.

12-16-20 GAUGES
and new .410 bore

\$40²⁷

Perfectly balanced
— points quickly
— handles fast
— hits hard.

**HAMMERLESS,
COCKS ON
OPENING**



**STRAIGHT
SHOOTING**
Marlin's useful new booklet — **FREE AT DEALERS,** or 6c post-paid.



NEW

.410 BORE

Smartest, sleekest 'over-under' you ever handled! Great for practice, vermin and small game. A real firearm, yet weighs only 5 3/4 lbs. \$40.27 **NEW COMBINATION RIFLE-SHOTGUN.** Same sturdy construction and fast-action features in .22-.410. Also available .218 Bee and .22 Hornet, in combination with .410 bore — \$40.27

THE
Marlin FIREARMS
COMPANY
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

ESTABLISHED IN 1870

For seventy years, Marlin guns have been known around the world for accuracy and reliable service. Precision-made of finest materials, all Marlins are targetted and tested at the factory before shipment. They are truly "lifetime" guns.

Have you tried
MARLIN High-Speed BLADES
TWENTY for 25c
Single Edge 15 for 25c



THE MARLIN FIREARMS COMPANY
142 Willow St., New Haven, Conn.

Enclosed 3c for your new illustrated Catalogue giving full specifications on Marlin guns.

Name

Street Address

City..... State.....

Mail Today

☐ Enclosed 6c for **STRAIGHT SHOOTING**

How Big Is YOUR PAY-CHECK?

*If you earn under \$3,000,
Higher Accountancy may
be the answer for you*

THE size of my pay-check? What business is it of yours?" Perhaps that's the first reply that comes to your mind.

But—stop a moment. It really *is* our business—to help men just like you. In fact, it's been our business here at LaSalle for 30 years.

If your pay-check isn't all that you'd like it to be, why not consider accountancy? Why not become a member of this well-paid and respected field? Why not, in short, prepare yourself to earn real money—insure a good home for your family—a new car—an education for the growing youngsters—a bank account for a rainy day . . . these and many more of the precious things in life?

Maybe you're one of those ever hoping for "breaks" that will give you a higher standard of living. Yet that's precisely what most of 30,000,000 other employees in this country are doing.

Not all of them, of course. Here and there you find ambitious men who aren't depending on luck to carry them ahead. They're following a tested path to increased earnings—leaving nothing to mere chance. They're *training* themselves for better jobs—every week spending a few hours in serious but interesting study at home.

Some day, as expert bookkeepers and later as accountants, these determined men will have standing and a considerably larger income—in a profession that pays and pays well.

Why don't *you* do as they are doing—take advantage of LaSalle training? Even though you do not know the fundamentals of bookkeeping now—you nevertheless may have an excellent opportunity to master accountancy. Many others have done it.

Perhaps you're asking yourself, "But don't these others possess natural ability that I lack? Don't I need a special talent for all this?"

Ask rather, "If I do my part, won't *I* get results, too?"

You will! For all it takes is intelligence, serious study and work—not genius. Under the LaSalle system you solve problems by simple steps . . . from day to day, as an expert accountant does. You use the same basic principles. And when these problems become difficult and puzzle you, you get counsel that could be matched only through personal coaching by a battery of experts in a big accounting house.

In a comparatively short time, you train yourself in Elements of Accounting, Principles of Account-



ing, Auditing, Cost Accounting, Business Law, Organization, Management and Finance. The training—complete and intensive all the way—takes you right into C.P.A. coaching if you desire.

Later, when you're an accountant, it may be possible to go into business for yourself as a public accountant and be independent. Or, if you choose to work for someone else as an executive accountant, it well may be for a salary several times that which you draw now.

Write for this FREE book

If you're tired of pinching pennies, investigate accountancy and LaSalle training. There isn't a faster, less expensive or more convenient method to master accountancy. Fill in the coupon and mail. We'll send you our 64-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays."

Then, when you read all the facts, you yourself will be able to judge best whether you have the will to study and apply your best efforts—toward a more secure future.

LaSalle Extension University A Correspondence Institution

Dept. 1083-HR Chicago, Ill.

I want to earn a bigger salary—through accountancy training. Send me, without cost or obligation, your 64-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays."

Name.....

Present Position.....Age.....

Address.....City.....

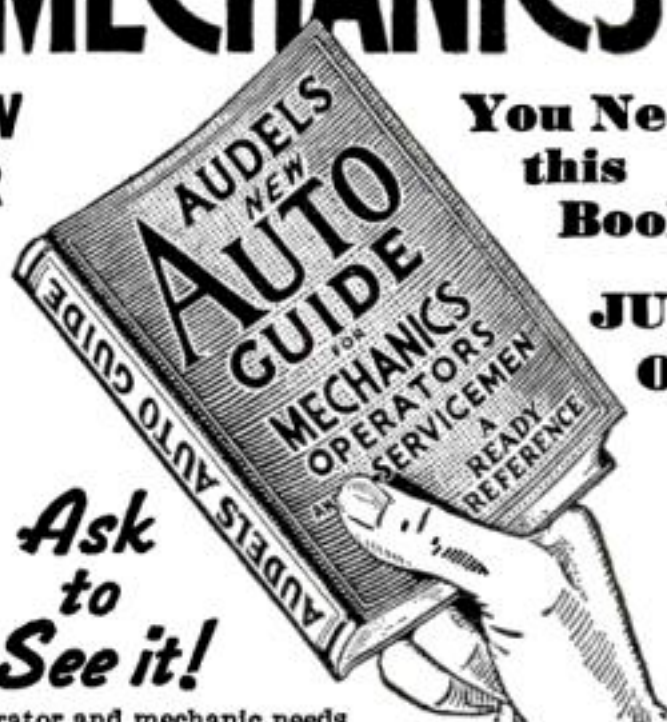
MECHANICS

**KNOW
YOUR
CAR**

**You Need
this
Book**

**JUST
OUT!**

*Ask
to
See it!*



Every operator and mechanic needs AUDELS NEW AUTO GUIDE. This book saves time, money and worry. Highly endorsed. It presents the whole subject of auto mechanics: 1—Basic principles, 2—Construction, 3—Operation, 4—Service, 5—Repair. Easily understood. Over 1500 pages—1540 illustrations showing inside views of modern cars, trucks and buses with instructions for all service jobs. Diesel Engines fully treated, \$4 fully illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply **4** Fill in and Mail Coupon Today.

COMPLETE • PAY ONLY \$1. A MONTH

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK
Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE (\$4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you \$1 within 7 days, then remit \$1 monthly until purchase price of \$4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name

Address

Occupation

Reference P. S. M.

Trained Accountants find opportunities everywhere

in

BUSINESS

Advertising
Banking
Clothing
Commission Merchants
Department Stores
Drugs
Furniture
Groceries
Hardware
Lumber
Motion Pictures
Music Stores
Oils, Petroleum
Printing
Radios, Wholesale and Retail
etc.

INDUSTRY

Agricultural Implements
Air Conditioning
Automotive
Aviation
Transportation
Building
Diesel
Electrical
etc.



**... and ambitious young men find
real opportunities in ACCOUNTING**

Accountancy offers you a way to the top in ANY commercial or industrial line because ALL of them depend on accurate records accurately kept and intelligently interpreted. Actual surveys of business conditions indicate that the Accountant, in "boom" times or slumps, enjoys **STEADIER WORK** and far **BETTER PAY** than the average office or shop worker. And changing economic conditions promise the **TRAINED** man or woman **MORE** opportunity than ever.

You can finish our complete Accounting and C. P. A. course **AT HOME** as **QUICKLY** as your time and ability permit. No interference with your present job. Only a **PART** of your idle time needed. **SELECTIVE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE** for graduates. **FREE BULLETIN** on request. No obligation. Write **IMMEDIATELY**.

American School, Dept. PA-746, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Approved—National Home Study Council
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please mention **POPULAR SCIENCE** when writing to advertisers.

PARKS AIR COLLEGE

PARKS AIRPORT

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

**Offers YOU COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING
Majoring in AVIATION**

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction, U.S. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanics' School. Accredited by and cooperating with the United States Army Air Corps in giving flight and mechanical training. Open to high school graduates.

FOUR courses lead to B.S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering.

EIGHTEEN TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for airline flight operations. 76,000 hours flight training given 2800 hours being flown monthly. **FACULTY** of 46 specialists in various fields of aviation.

1569 graduates. Enrollment limited to a total of 300 commercial aviation students. Total enrollment 560.

100-acre airport, 28 buildings devoted to school purposes exclusively. Dormitories and dining hall at the College.

Winter term January 6. Send postcard for new 64-page catalog.

14th YEAR Registrar, Dept. PS-10
PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, Ill.

EXPERT PHOTOGRAPHY MADE EASY

Successful photography as a career, for sparetime earnings or as a hobby—made easy through N.Y.I. Training! Personal coaching by leading photographers. Fascinating field. Splendid opportunities. Commercial. News. Portrait. Motion Picture. Advertising and Color Photography. Personal Attendance and Home Study Courses. Booklet **FREE!**

N. Y. INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Dept. 5, 10 West 33rd St., New York, N. Y. (30th Year)

ELECTRICAL CAREERS

Become a Bliss technician in one year—ready to take advantage of increasing opportunities in the electrical field. Bliss men, today, fill key positions in many different electrical industries. All received the same course in fundamental theory and practice.

Modern laboratories. Successful placement. 48th year. Ask for free vocational chart. 110 Takoma Ave., Wash., D.C.

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

B-S-Degree in 2 years

World famous for technical 2-year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Radio, Aeronautical Engineering, Business Administration and Accounting. Special preparatory department for those who lack required high school work. Short diploma courses (36 weeks) in Surveying, Drafting. Low tuition. Low living costs. Students from every state and many foreign countries. 57th year. Enter September, January, March, June. Write for catalog. **Burton Handy, Pres., 5100 College Ave., ANGOLA, INDIANA.**

STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME

Earn a Degree at Home

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning
Employers Demand Degree Men For Key Positions
88 Degree Courses in Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Mining, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering, Arts, Sciences, Philosophy, Education, Public Health, Medical Jurisprudence, Psychology, Sociology, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Pol. Science, Theology, Law, Agriculture, Business Training, Accounting, Statistics. Founded 1908. Chartered **McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4610-B Sheridan Road, Chicago**

Get into the BAKING BUSINESS

Bakers make good money! Now 7th Industry in wages! Nearly depression-proof. New home study Baking Course qualifies you. Common school education sufficient. If you're ambitious, write for **FREE BOOK, "Opportunities in Baking."** **National Baking Institute, 3601 Michigan, Dept. 1367, Chicago**



ARTISTS MAKE MONEY

Find out your ability. Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

Federal Schools, Inc., 10140 Federal Schools Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

**Operator
No. 38**



Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down dangerous Counterfeit Gang. Tell tale finger prints in murdered girl's room.

Free The Confidential Report Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for it.

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home, in your spare time, at small cost. Write for confidential full report and details. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

1920 Sunnyside Ave.
Dept. 1367 Chicago, Ill.

Be a RADIO Technician

Many make **\$30 \$40 \$50** a week

I will train you at home for many Good Spare Time and Full Time Radio Jobs



J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute
Established 25 Years



Broadcasting Stations employ operators, installation, maintenance men and Radio Technicians in other capacities and pay well.

Set Servicing pays many Radio Technicians \$30, \$40, \$50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make \$5 to \$10 extra a week in spare time.



Loudspeaker System building, installing, servicing and operating is another growing field for well trained Radio Technicians.



I Trained These Men



\$10 to \$20 a Week in Spare Time
I repaired some Radio Sets when I was on my tenth lesson. I really don't see how you can give so much for such a small amount of money. I made \$600 in a year and a half, and I have made an average of \$10 to \$20 a week—just spare time.—JOHN JERRY, 1529 Arapahoe St., Rm. 17, Denver, Colorado.

Makes \$50 to \$60 a Week

I am making between \$50 and \$60 a week after all expenses are paid, and I am getting all the Radio work I can take care of, thanks to N. R. I.—H. W. SPANGLER, 126½ S. Gay St., Knoxville, Tenn.



Operates Public Address System
I have a position with the Los Angeles Civil Service, operating the Public Address System in the City Hall Council. My salary is \$170 a month.—R. H. ROOD, City Hall, Los Angeles, Calif.



Jobs Like These Go To Men Who Know Radio

Radio broadcasting stations employ Radio Technicians as operators, maintenance men and pay well for trained men. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, servicemen in good pay jobs with opportunities for advancement. Radio jobbers and dealers employ installation and servicemen. Many Radio Technicians open their own Radio sales and repair businesses and make \$30, \$40, \$50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make \$5 to \$10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loudspeaker systems, electronic devices, are newer fields of opportunity for which N. R. I. gives the required knowledge of Radio. And my Course includes Television which promises to open good jobs soon.

Why Many Radio Technicians Make \$30, \$40, \$50 a Week

Radio is already one of the country's large industries even though it is still young and growing. The arrival of Television, the use of Radio principles in industry, Frequency Modulation are but a few of the many recent Radio developments. More than 28,000,000 homes have one or more Radios. There are more Radios than telephones. Every year millions of Radios go out of date and are replaced. Millions more need new tubes, repairs, etc. Over 5,000,000 auto Radios are in use and thousands more are being sold every day. In every branch, Radio offers opportunities for which I give you the required knowledge of Radio at home in your spare time. Yes, the few hundred \$30, \$40, \$50 a week jobs of 20 years ago have grown to thousands.

Many Make \$5 to \$10 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning
The day you enroll, in addition to my regu-

lar Course, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets—start showing you how to do actual Radio repair jobs. Throughout your course I send plans and directions which have helped many make \$5 to \$10 a week in spare time while learning. My Course includes Television too.

Here's How You Get Practical Experience While Learning

I send you special Radio equipment; show you how to conduct experiments, build circuits illustrating important principles used in modern Radio receivers, broadcast stations and loudspeaker installations. This 50-50 method of training—with printed instructions and working with Radio parts and circuits—makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. YOU ALSO GET A MODERN, PROFESSIONAL, ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make good money fixing Radios while learning and equip you with a professional instrument for full time jobs after graduation.

Find Out What Radio, Television Offer

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; shows more than 100 letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio, Television offer YOU! MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. OKP3, National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

THIS FREE BOOK HAS HELPED HUNDREDS OF MEN MAKE MORE MONEY



This Coupon is Good For . . .
One FREE Copy of My Book

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. OKP3
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Mail me FREE, without obligation, your 64-page book "Rich Rewards in Radio." (No salesman will call. Write plainly.)

NAME AGE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

Our Readers Say



Don't All Speak at Once— Just Raise Your Hands

WHILE attending a movie about a month ago, I saw something that I would like your mental wizards to explain. It was one of those western films where the stagecoach ran away in the usual manner. While I was sitting there waiting

BEEN DOIN' THAT EVER
SINCE THE
FIRST
MOVIE,
SON!



for the hero to catch the runaway, a strange sight caught my eye: the stagecoach wheels were running backward! Everything in the picture was moving in the right direction except the wheels. I have noticed ever since, in western movies, that these wheels always run

backward. Another queer thing is that when the wagon or stagecoach is stopping, the wheels suddenly reverse and run in the right direction, without any apparent reason. I would like some one to explain this phenomenon. It bothers me every time I go to the movies.—G. B., Riddle, W. Va.

When a Ship Sinks, It's Sunk, Seems To Be the Answer

IN ANSWER to A. G., of New York City, I believe a sinking ship goes straight to the bottom. Its rate of descent would depend upon how it went down—bow first, or otherwise. As to the ship remaining suspended at a certain depth, this is a popular misconception. Its specific gravity would then have to be exactly one. Naval experts have been trying to achieve that in submarines for a long time without success. I doubt if it could ever happen by chance.—C. S., North Tarrytown, N. Y.

ALL GOOD SAILORS
KNOW THEY GO TO
DAVY
JONES'S
LOCKER!



He Likes the New Arrangement of Our Editorial Pages

IT GIVES me great pleasure to commend you on your new editorial arrangement. You also deserve much praise for your constant efforts to improve the magazine and keep it the most valuable magazine on the market, as it has always been in the past.—E. B., Paterson, N. J.

He'd Still Keep the Army Mule for Its Educational Value

THIS plan to mechanize our Army is all right with me, if the generals think it is the thing to do, though we'll surely miss the horses. But what about that educational institution, the army mule? Motor trucks may be able to go faster and haul more, but they can't compete with mules in giving men a fluent command of language. There's something about associating with mules that enlarges the vocabulary; I have heard old-time mule skinner who could teach Noah Webster some words he never got in his book. You can cuss a motor truck too, of course (and some do), but mules seem to bring out everything a man has in him. Mechanize all you want, but keep a few mules to talk to. Otherwise, there will be a great decline in the fine art of name-calling.—M. J., Louisville, Ky.

HOW'S THAT?
GIDDAP YOU

@*?!!!



Putting a Speedometer on the Moving Shadow

THE problem of the rate of the moving shadow in the August issue was excellent for brushing up on college calculus. The shadow was moving at the rate of four and four forty-ninths miles an hour (or approximately 4.082) at the required instant—that is, if my involved calculations are correct.—R. G. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Now All We Need Is a Perisphere

WHILE resting my dogs after an all-day tour of the New York World's Fair, I want to write a belated letter of appreciation to the editor of my favorite magazine. Going through the scientific and industrial displays at the exposition grounds, I realized as never before how thoroughly P.S.M. has kept me posted on new developments in all fields of research. There was not an exhibit that I saw today which was not made more interesting and understandable to me by my reading of your pages. I realized that you have been doing in words, photographs, and drawings just what the exhibits do. In short, P.S.M. is a world's fair in itself—and a little

(Continued on page 14)



the Case of the Crying Wife

1 Ann doesn't cry easily—but that night I found her in tears! "I can't help it," she sobbed. "All the things we were going to do—buy a car, build a home—remember? And here we are—married three years, and just barely making ends meet! I thought our dreams might come true—but it's no use." I made up my mind right then to "have it out" with the boss.



2 "Look here!" he said. "I can't *pay* you more unless you're *worth* more! And frankly, John, you lack the *training* a bigger job needs. Ever hear of the International Correspondence Schools?"



3 When I learned the boss was a former I.C.S. student, I signed up *quick*! And what a difference it made in my work! I'd never realized until then how *little* I knew about the business.



4 I'm happy, and Ann's happy, and I guess the boss is happy. (At least I've had two "raises" in the last year!) And here's the very same coupon that I mailed, staring you in the face!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7699-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen's | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up | | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Bosses | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | | <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio, General | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining | | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp Paper | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing | |

BUSINESS COURSES

- | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Lettering | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning | | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | |

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Management, Catering |

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

Our Readers Say (CONTINUED)

easier on the feet. Why don't you call it "A World's Fair in an easy chair"?—T. J. J., White Plains, N. Y.

Doughnut Dunker's Bad Example Proves To Be a Good Problem

THE math-minded boys have been entertaining me for several years through the medium of Our Readers Say, so I shall



reciprocate by giving them a little food for thought: A man was getting ready to dunk a doughnut in his milk. He had a hemispherical bowl of six-inch diameter, containing seven gills of milk, and a nice, fat doughnut of four-inch outside diameter with a one-inch-diameter hole. By accident he dropped

the doughnut, which floated horizontally, half submerged in the milk. How much milk did the dunker have to mop up off the table?—(Miss) H. M. S., Baltimore, Md.

Readers Get Together on Siamese-Twin Bike

IN YOUR August issue you have a picture of a three-wheeled tandem bicycle made by attaching the front fork of one bike to the rear axle of another. This is old stuff. I made one with a friend more than three years ago. It isn't as rosy as you have it, though. In the first place, you have to ruin some one's front fork by enlarging the holes to go over the axle of the other bike, and also it must be spread an unusual amount because of the length of the rear axle. Secondly, you cannot prevent a torque effect in the middle, and the riders must do a hula to keep the bike going. All in all it isn't bad, especially if *your* bike is used for the lead.—H. M., Jamestown, N. Y.

WHY NOT GO BACK TO THE OLD TANDEM BIKE?



WITH my cousin, I have used this method of cycling for some time, and heartily recommend it for long-distance travel. By tuning our bicycles up, we are able to reach speeds approaching fifty miles an hour; a speed of twenty miles an hour can be held for some distance without tiring the riders. There are, however, certain difficulties encountered

(Continued on page 16)

in this arrangement. In starting, until practice has been had, an unpleasant swinging is given to the rear man, sometimes enough to throw him off. On corners the rear man should stop pedaling and give all his attention to balancing. The sharpest turn possible is about a ten-foot circle, and the bicycles will lock in the turn unless the front man has strong wrists and arms. On sharp turns the rear bicycle leans the wrong way. I have been thrown at least twenty times when turning around in the middle of a street. In spite of these difficulties, however, the ease of travel for distances or hill climb amply repays the riders.—W. G., Winnipeg, Canada.

Whatever Became of the Nicaragua Canal?

THAT was an interesting and timely article on "Enlarging the Panama Canal." Certainly our "Big Ditch" needs every possible protection. But why not put through a second canal in Nicaragua? As I remember it, the Nicaragua site was considered long before the U. S. took over the French project at Panama. In 1888, I believe, a survey of the Nicaragua route was made by a party of U. S. Navy engineers under R. E. Peary, later discoverer of the North Pole. Their report was so favorable that the canal was nearly built there in the first place. More recent surveys by Army engineers have confirmed the feasibility of the plan. With two entirely separate canals, it would be some job for an enemy to bottle up our fleet in one ocean. There is another advantage in this plan: with two separate canals, there would be two different sea approaches. That would make it harder for an enemy to cut off our naval and merchant ships by mines or blockade.—E. S. T., Washington, D. C.

YOU CAN BUILD EXTRA LOCKS FASTER THAN A WHOLE NEW CANAL!



Well, It Has as Good a Ring as Some Plans We've Heard

SHORTEN the pay and lengthen the day, and put America back on the way to prosperity. Cut every worker's pay in half and place on the payroll an additional worker for each present one. It will not only put the unemployed back to work, but will make a demand for more laborers. Double the amount will be produced at the same labor cost. The cost of living, rent, and other things will be reduced greatly, and will be quickly adjusted

Use this Magic Tape



FOR MENDING torn book pages and sheet music, toys, maps, pictures, blueprints, window and lamp shades, wallpaper — for repairing model planes and fly rods.



FOR SEALING labels to cans, bottles, drawers and boxes; windings to golf clubs — for binding lantern slides.



FOR HOLDING snapshots in albums, jig saw patterns, clippings in scrapbooks, shelf paper in cupboards, signs and posters.

At Stationery, Drug, Hardware, Department and 5 & 10c Stores ... or mail coupon for Utility Dispenser with 300 inch roll ...

25¢



SCOTCH Cellulose TAPE

• SEALS WITHOUT WATER
• TRANSPARENT AS GLASS

SCOTCH TAPE — 900 FAUQUIER ST.
DEPT. PS100, SAINT PAUL, MINN.

Gentlemen:

Please send me a 300 inch roll of Scotch Tape in the new utility dispenser, for which I enclose 25 cents.

Name

Address

City State

MADE & PATENTED IN U.S.A. BY MINNESOTA MINING & MFG. CO., SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA.
FOREIGN MFRS. & DISTRIBUTORS: FOR CANADA—CANADIAN DUREX ABRASIVES, LTD., TORONTO.
FOR ALL OTHER COUNTRIES—ADDRESS DUREX ABRASIVES CORP., 63 WALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Copr. 1940, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

NOW—LOW COST—ONE MAN TRAPSHOOTING



TARGO GUN
\$11.75*
with Rifle Adapter

.22 cal. smooth bore bolt action, 8-shot clip repeater. Supplied with No. RA-1 (4") Rifle Adapter for shooting solid cartridges, making it virtually "2 guns in one."

* \$12.15 west of the Rockies.

The fun and thrills of aerial target shooting at a price all can afford.

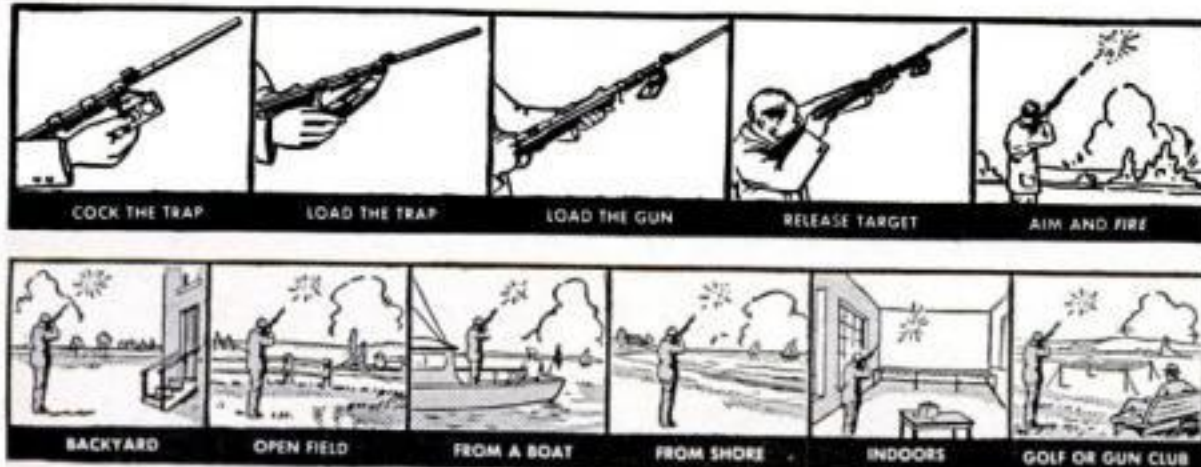
TARGO TRAP \$7.45

Fits barrel of Targo Gun or any single barrel .22 cal. smooth bore or .410 bore shotgun. Weight 14 oz. Throwing spring is adjustable and "balanced" to prevent whip or vibration.

TARGO TARGETS: In breakproof boxes of 200, just over 1/2¢ each. For TARGO use only .22 cal. long rifle scatter SHOT shells. **TARGO NET** 20' x 20' to catch "missed" targets \$5.95.

O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, Inc.

9710 St. John Street, New Haven, Conn.



PLEASE PRINT

Please send me literature describing the new Mossberg Targo. I enclose 3¢ to help cover postage and handling.

NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE

My firearms dealer is:

Our Readers Say (CONTINUED)

to the modern American method. Then thrift, economy, ambition, and prosperity will be restored.—F. C., Waterloo, Iowa.

Doctor Prescribes P.S.M. —"As Good as Medicine"

MY WIFE was stricken with blindness last October and we were compelled to go away for medical treatment. Now we have re-



turned home so she may recuperate and slowly regain her eyesight, happy in knowing that medical science and surgery have saved her from blindness. But we have not missed an issue of POPULAR SCIENCE. You see, women like POPULAR SCIENCE as much as men, so I read each issue to her. The effect on her mental condi-

tion, in aiding recovery of vision, was worth the magazine's weight in gold to us. Which leads me to tell you that your staff little realize, as you send POPULAR SCIENCE on its way throughout the world, the great amount of happiness and contentment it carries into homes. The reading of its pages to my wife brought a change and contentment to her when life seemed darkest and those printed words helped greatly in leading to her recovery. Our doctors, when told of the comfort she received from hearing it read to her, said, "Don't miss an issue. Read it to her. It's as good as our medicine now, because she needs rest and quiet nerves. It will greatly help her on the road to recovery." So I am deeply indebted to you, your staff, and the most welcome magazine.—R. R. R., Bitely, Mich.

Why Not Use a Catalyst as a Diesel Spark Plug?

THIS is a question from a layman who maybe ought to know the answer but doesn't. Why can't designers and manufacturers of Diesel engines take a cue from the acetylene welder who lights his torch with a minute piece of platinum? Is there no way in which a catalyst could be used in the combustion chamber of a Diesel engine? If Diesel-engine fuel is a hydrocarbon and if acetylene is a related substance, what reason is there that a catalyst related to platinum cannot be used in order to make the Diesel engine of lower compression, and therefore lighter, simpler, and cheaper in construction? I would like to see this question answered, but maybe I wouldn't understand it.—J. V. R., Salt Lake City, Utah.

You Can't Blame the Inventors for Human Cussedness

THERE was an ironic note in your "With the Inventors" last month. In the first item, you listed the airplane as one of the great American inventions. Then, just below that, you described a plan to make houses disappear into the earth to escape bombers. What if the Wright Brothers could have foreseen the use that mankind would make of their invention? Although the airplane is the most striking example, almost every invention you can name has been prostituted to the purposes of destruction. An inventor never knows whether he is making life better for humanity, or helping the race kill itself off.—D. M., Boston, Mass.

Does Friction Upset Electrical Balance of Conductors, Too?

ONE of your readers asked why a static electrical charge appeared on glass and other nonconducting materials when rubbed. I wonder if it could not be that such charges also appear on metal but the metal, being a conductor, dissipates them? It seems to me that most any substance is capable of having some of the electrical balance destroyed by friction.—

THAT'S NOT ALL THAT
FRICTION DESTROYS!



R. S., Pasadena, Calif.

It's All Right If You Don't Puncture Your Maps

TAKE a rubber balloon with writing on it, or draw something on a plain one. Blow it up. The writing or the drawing is enlarged. Well, why not make maps, plans, and other things on sheet rubber? The sheets could have corner pieces with holes for thumb tacks. Then all you'd have to do is stretch out the sheets, tack them down, and draw on the surface. Stretched to the same tension, they could be used any time. Take out the tacks, and your plans shrink for easier filing, carrying, and so forth. You can fold them, crumble them in your hand, drop 'em in the lake, but you can't hurt your plans. Will some one let me know if it works? I never tried it.—D. W., Whippany, N. J.

OH WELL, THE WORLD
IS BLOWING UP
ANYWAY!



FREE!

EVERYTHING
IN RADIO!

★
PRICES BED-
ROCK LOW!

THIS GREAT
1941 Lafayette
RADIO CATALOG!

196
PAGES

IT'S
ALL
NEW!

IT'S YOUR
GUIDE TO
THE BUYS



64 NEW SETS

Lafayette 1941 challenge to the radio world! 64 brilliant new models—each tops in its class for style, performance and value. Portables, table models, consoles, phono-combinations — every radio type for home, farm, camp and car. 5 to 15 tube sensations. Consumer Test laboratories vote Lafayette Best Buy.



NEW SOUND EQUIPMENT

Featuring 3 complete lines. Now a Lafayette streamlined Sound System for every purse and purpose. Here's standout P. A. styling, years ahead engineering, matchless performance and value. Everything to go with the modern sound system, everything priced bedrock low.



LATEST HAM EQUIPMENT

Long "ham" headquarters, Lafayette shows the reason why in this great catalog's Amateur Radio section. See the latest receivers, plus a complete line of ham equipment—all nationally advertised and here at real money-saving prices.



THOUSANDS OF RADIO PARTS

Thousands of items, many hard-to-get today. All the famous names are in this great book that saves you money on everything you buy! Latest type tubes, test equipment (fluorescent lighting), Build-it-Yourself Kits. Tools, too, and instruction books to make radio easy and fun.



**LAFAYETTE
BRANCHES
To Serve You**

For one of Radio's biggest thrills, visit the Lafayette branch nearest you. See these great values in radio sets, parts, ham and P. A. equipment. Consult with the experienced men on our staff. Learn how much more Lafayette offers on everything in Radio.

EXTRA — BUILD-IT-YOURSELF
Kits for homebuilders who want to get the most fun out of radio, and save money. Amazing new FM receiving kits.

Act now

Find out how much easier it is to get what you want from the book that has EVERYTHING IN RADIO & SOUND. Find out how much you can save! Remember, we will not be undersold. Act now. Tear out the coupon and mail at once. Get your copy of the GREATEST CATALOG IN RADIO.

Lafayette Radio



NEW YORK
100 Sixth Avenue
ATLANTA
265 Peachtree St.
CHICAGO
901 W. Jackson Bld.
BOSTON • NEWARK
BRONX • JAMAICA

LAFAYETTE RADIO CORP.

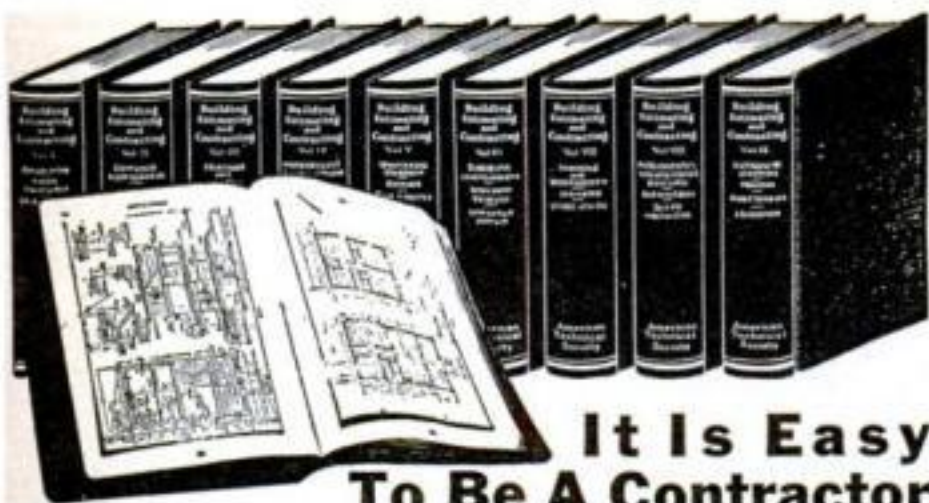
DEPT. 9K—100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY
OR 901 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.
Rush FREE 1941 Catalog No. 82

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

it's
FREE



It Is Easy To Be A Contractor

Learn to estimate, to plan buildings, to take contracting jobs, and make money on them. Here are 9 up-to-the-minute books on building, estimating, and contracting which cover in an interesting way, the subjects that carpenters, builders, and contractors should know to make the most out of their jobs. Roof Framing, The Steel Square, Architectural Drawing and Design, Estimating, Painting and Decorating, Heating, Air Conditioning, Building, Contracting, Concrete Forms, and other subjects are all well covered.

Boss Carpenters in Demand

Vast public works jobs, immense projects, and the rapid growth of home building, are making jobs for MEN WHO KNOW HOW. These books give you quick training. With them you won't be afraid to tackle any job, for needed facts can be found in a hurry.

Coupon Brings Nine Books FREE For Examination

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. G720, Drexel at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

You may ship me the new 1940 edition of your nine big books, "Building, Estimating, and Contracting" without any obligation to buy. I will pay the delivery charges only, and if fully satisfied in ten days, I will send you \$2.00, and after that only \$3.00 a month, until the total price of only \$29.80 is paid. I am not obligated in any way unless I keep the books.

Name

Address

City State

Please attach a letter stating your age, employer's name and address, and that of at least one business man as a reference.

RADIO-TELEVISION

Oldest, largest Radio-Television school in West trains you for good pay job. Complete instruction including Radio Construction and Service, Broadcast Operating, Sound, Talking Pictures, Television, Public Address, etc. Flexible plan to meet specific needs of those with or without jobs. Transportation allowed to L. A. Earn room and board while learning. Request Free Catalog.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Dept. PSR-10
Los Angeles

Be Prepared-Get Into DRAFTING and Industrial DESIGNING

Preparedness brings success in dollars to you. Be prepared to get into a Better Pay field with a busy and big future. Learn DRAFTING AND DESIGNING quickly from an Engineer and Designer. Get right into the Mechanized world of Success through the Drafting Office where all designs and improvements originate. Private, individual, spare time training at your home, low tuition. Drawing tools and table furnished without extra cost. Training given until competent to hold good pay positions.

BE PREPARED NOW

Drafting is a very big field. Combined with Industrial Designing is unlimited in size and opportunity for the trained men, age 16-60. Factories must continuously bring out new models, designs, and machines for new products in this field where billions of dollars are being spent. Get ready for this big money and get your share. Write today for full details on your future in "Drafting and Industrial Design."

ENGINEER DOBE

LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

DIV. 3397

LET ME PROVE I CAN MAKE YOU A NEW MAN

I changed myself from a 97-lb. weakling to winner of title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Let me prove that my secret of Dynamic Tension can give you powerful muscles, smashing strength, a handsome build! All I ask is a 7 DAY TRIAL. Write

for my 48-page FREE BOOK. CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 110, 115 East 23rd Street, New York City.



SEND
FOR MY
FREE BOOK

New York Electrical School

Established
1902

Ask for free
illustrated booklet

40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.

MECHANICS FREE SAMPLE

SEND NAME FOR

SENSATIONAL NEW KIND OF PISTON RINGS/
Spectacular new replacement piston ring invention—Look! Unbreakable! No breaking in! No expanders needed! Guaranteed 100,000 miles! No reboring, honing or grinding. Amazing self-locking design gives top compression, lowest oil consumption. And you buy at FACTORY DISCOUNTS—make money on every ring job. Seeing is believing. Send your name for Absolutely Free Sample, postage prepaid. Penny postcard will do. Address TRIPLE-X ENG. CO., Dept. 1310, 3801 S. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.

EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning
Employers Now Demand College Graduates With Degrees

88 Degree Courses in Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Public Health; Medical Jurisprudence; Psychology; Sociology; Physics; Chemistry; Geology; Pol. Science; Theology; Law; Business Training; Accounting; Statistics; Agriculture; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Industrial, Highway Petroleum, Mining, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering. Founded 1908. Chartered. McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4610-A Sheridan Road, Chicago

Correspondence Courses In RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

LOW AS
\$25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Modern. Very understandable. Theory made easy.
RADIO ENGINEERING. Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Tuition ONLY \$25, either course. Deferred payment plan. Experiment kits furnished.
FREE Write for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, etc.
LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-S-22, Lincoln, Nebr.



Be a Landscape Architect

Ambitious? Here's a profession for men and women. Year-round occupation—also interesting hobby! Home study course used by hundreds. Write for free booklet "Success thru Landscape Training." Write today. American LANDSCAPE School, 6193 Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa

RADIO ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. 48 weeks' engineering course equivalent to three years' college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.
Dodge's Institute, Nye St., Valparaiso, Ind.

Obtain your training on DIESELS

at America's oldest exclusive Diesel training institution
Write for FREE illustrated catalog TODAY

HEMPHILL SCHOOLS
Inc.
a nation-wide
institution

NEW YORK . . . 31-32 Queens Blvd., L.I.C.
CHICAGO . . . 513 South Western Ave.
MEMPHIS . . . 431 Monroe Avenue
LOS ANGELES . . . 2012 San Fernando Rd.
VANCOUVER, B.C. . . 1365 Granville St.

FEATURED WITH **WOODY HERMAN**
SAXIE MANSFIELD

RECOMMENDS THE
MARTIN
SAXOPHONE

Think of the fun and excitement that come from playing the same saxophone you hear featured on your favorite records and radio programs. Take good advice and get off to a flying start with a Martin. Send for FREE folder and photo of Saxie Mansfield.

MARTIN BAND INST. COMPANY
Dept. P-10, Elkhart, Ind.



FLASHES from REAR WINDOW—DASH Control

AGENTS A whirlwind seller. Drivers buy on flash demonstration. Dealers buy 3 to 12. Your profit mark-up as high as 264%. Biggest sensation of year. Rush name quick for facts and Demonstrator sample plan. All Free! Rush.

WATCH-MY-TURN SIGNAL CO., Dept. W1310 Walnut Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

ENGINEERING

**DEGREE
IN TWO
YEARS**

TECHNICAL & APPLIED COURSES. *Nonessentials omitted. TIME AND MONEY SAVED.* Degree 2 yrs., diploma 1 yr. *Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural, Structural, Civil, Aeronautical, including Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Diesel.* Intensive courses, 3 and 4 months in *Electricity, Power Plant, Diesel, Refrigeration, Drafting.* Extensive shop equipment. **LOW TUITION.** Part-time work for room and board. Thousands successful graduates in U.S. and foreign lands. *Approved by industry, endorsed by educators, recommended by alumni.* One and two-year courses open Sept. 18 to Oct. 18, short courses start specified dates, beginning Sept. 18, 41st Year. No home study courses. Catalog free.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE

1003 Indiana Ave.

Kansas City, Mo.

AN AVIATION CAREER



OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE!

Demand for trained aircraftmen is increasing and already exceeds supply. Curtiss-Wright Tech, Aviation's foremost school, is located on Grand Central Air Terminal in heart of the aircraft industry and specializes in training **MASTER MECHANICS** and **AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS.** (No flying involved.) Graduates are obtaining immediate employment. Write for details NOW. Dept. PS-10

Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Glendale (Los Angeles) California



LEARN CARTOONING!

Let an internationally famous cartoonist teach you this **WELL PAYING—fascinating profession.** **PERSONAL** instruction by mail. Recommended by America's foremost cartoonists. Send 10c (age) for booklet.
Dorman H. Smith, Box 5970, San Rafael, California

NEW WAY TO CHOOSE A CAREER

**LET SCIENCE
PICK A JOB
FOR YOU!**

TODAY, getting a job or choosing a career is no longer a hit-or-miss task. Science can now accurately determine for you, in advance, just what type of work or profession you are best suited for. **FREE** Send your name on a penny postcard for **FREE** booklet explaining this new proven way to greater success.
Vocational Guidance Associates, Dept. 210, Tucson, Ariz.

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

**RUBBER
MOLDS** *Low as*
6¢ EA.

Amazing rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect flexible molds of plaques, ash trays, book-ends, etc. Molds cost from 6c to 25c each. Each mold makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to \$1.00 apiece! No experience necessary. Quick and easy. Start profitable business in your home... sell to stores, gift shops, friends, resorts, road stands, by mail. Full or spare time. "Molders Handy Book" and list of buyers **FREE.** Write

SO-LO WORKS

Dept. M-823

Cincinnati, Ohio



GET INTO AVIATION TODAY!

"The sky's the limit" for **TRAINED MEN** in the aviation industry! Get into this fast-growing, big-paying industrial field—right now, while the getting's good!

International Correspondence Schools offer courses that can lay the groundwork of **PRACTICAL, MODERN TRAINING** for your success in aviation. But you must act **TODAY!**

This coupon will bring you *free* **booklet**—and remember, **I. C. S.** training, famous for 50 years, costs surprisingly little! Mail the coupon **RIGHT NOW!**

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7700-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Explain fully about your course marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp and Paper |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Courses | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Economics Courses | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HOME ECONOMICS COURSES | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering | | |

- BUSINESS COURSES**
- | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial | <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Lettering | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | | |

- HOME ECONOMICS COURSES**
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> and Designing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada. British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

With the Inventors

WITH Halloween just around the corner an odd false face developed by George L. Edwards, of Fuquay Springs, N. C., should prove of interest to thousands of prospective revelers. Made of thin rubberized material, the comic mask is provided



with air pockets or pouches at the nose, cheeks, and ears, into which air can be blown by an inflating tube held in the mouth of the mask wearer. Thus the ears, nose, or cheeks of the mask can be puffed up into ludicrous forms that change their shape as the mask wearer inflates or deflates the pouches. The false face is attached to the head by means of head straps, and also by loops that are stretched around the ears . . . TWENTY-SIX consecutive patents were recently granted on the same day to one inventor, Sidney Musher, of New York City. Practically all of them relate to methods of stabilizing various foods or food compounds



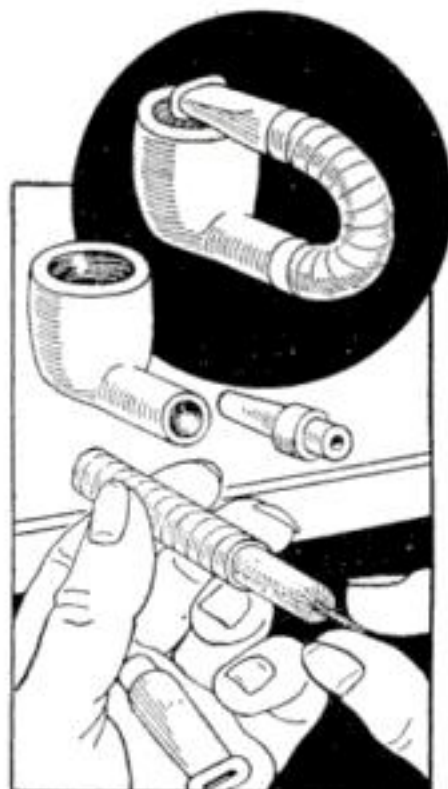
. . . **WALTER KREBS**, of Jamaica, N. Y., is credited with the design of the handy beverage mixer shown in the illustration. powered by two dry cells contained in a flashlight battery case, the unit has mixing blades mounted at the end of a shaft designed to go down into a tall drinking glass. A handle attached

to the battery case of the diminutive mixer makes it easy to hold the unit upright while it is in use . . . CONGRESS has passed and the President has signed a bill authorizing

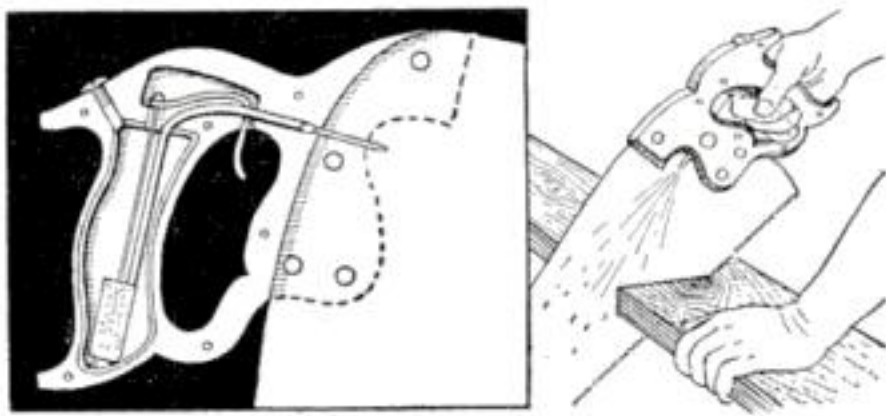
(Continued on page 22)

the Commissioner of Patents to keep secret all patents relating to national defense. The legislation also gives the U. S. Army and Navy immediate access to all war inventions on which patents are now pending or on which patent applications will be made . . .

BECAUSE he recognized that the ordinary smoker's pipe is an awkward object to carry in a pocket, and because he felt that the average smoker likes variety in the shape of his pipes, **Robert S. Blair**, of Stamford, Conn., worked out a novel pipe that has a flexible stem. Made of strips of metal twisted spirally into tubular shape, the stem can be bent back



so that the mouthpiece is over the bowl, thus forming a compact unit that is easy to carry. The stem may also be twisted to any desired shape to give the smoker a straight or curved-stem pipe. Within the stem tubing, a flexible condenser device, consisting of bristles fastened to a twisted wire center, filters the smoke as it passes through . . . **THE FIRST REAL MONEY** that Edison ever made as an inventor came not from any outstanding or basic invention, but from a simple improvement in a telegraphic instrument . . . **OIL IS SPRAYED** onto the blade of a handsaw to lubricate its teeth while in use, by means of a novel device that is the joint



invention of **Albert Pihlquist** and **Arvid Larson**, of East Hempstead, N. Y. From a small oil reservoir built into the wooden saw handle a discharge tube leads to nozzles

How to PROTECT YOUR INVENTION

Guard Your Right to Sell, Market and Profit From it!



1 Record Your Invention A model is usually unnecessary. Your first step is to make a sketch and description of your invention and have it dated and witnessed by a friend. Mail the coupon for FREE "Record of Invention" form on which to do this.

The U. S. Patent Laws give you the exclusive right to make, use and sell your invention. But to secure these benefits, it is important to **APPLY FOR YOUR PATENT PROMPTLY**—because millions of persons have the opportunity to develop an invention similar to yours. The law favors the one **WHO FILES HIS PATENT APPLICATION FIRST.**

How We Serve You Before The Patent Office

Those features of your invention which are patentable must be legally and concisely set forth in the form of "Claims"—a phase of procedure so complex that the Patent Office advises the inventor to engage a competent Registered Patent Attorney. We have a large and competent staff—carefully trained registered patent attorneys—expert draftsmen—experienced searchers—to serve you every step of the way.

The First Steps You Should Take

Obtain the services of a Registered Patent Attorney and establish the date of your invention. Our Book tells you how to do this, and our Free Record of Invention form helps you do it quickly. The next step is to have a search made of the Patent Office records to determine whether or not your invention is probably patentable. We do this for you—**BEFORE FILING YOUR APPLICATION.** This time and money-saving step is fully explained in our Book. Mail the coupon for your Free Copy.

Simple Inventions, Improvements, Often Big Commercial Successes

Inventions need not be complicated to be successful. The zipper, thumb-tack, col-

With a U.S. PATENT



2 Patent Your Invention Mail the Coupon for our Free Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor"—48 fascinating pages of facts you should know about securing a U. S. Patent. We stand ready to give you prompt, efficient service in all Patent matters.

lar-button, safety-pin, paper clip, etc.—and methods of making them—have proved profitable to their inventors. Remember, too, that patents are granted on improvements over already-existing inventions. You can secure a Patent for such an improvement, even though you do not hold the patent on the original invention.

SEND NOW FOR FACTS

NOW is the time for you to get and read our FREE BOOK—to get and use our Record of Invention form. The book—crammed with vital facts and fascinating illustrations—shows you every step to take. The Record of Invention form—especially prepared for the inventor—makes it EASY for you to take the first step, without cost or obligation. Mail the coupon now—on a penny postcard or in an envelope.



Free

Mail the Coupon today, for 48-page "Patent Guide" and "Record of Invention" form.



3 Sell Your Patent Once your rights are defined by your United States Patent, we can give you sound advice and guidance. We analyze patent claims, prepare assignments, agreements, etc.; review them to protect your interests if prepared by others. Details in our Free Book. Mail Coupon.

Mail Coupon Now for FREE Book

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN, Registered Patent Attorney
Dept. OK2, Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your 48-Page Patent Guide and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE. This request does not obligate me.

Name

Address

City State

(Please write or print plainly.)

**CLARENCE
A. O'BRIEN**
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

WRITE DEPT. OK2
ADAMS BUILDING

Inventors

**Free Books Answer Questions—
Tell How to Get Protection**

• Your ideas may be worth money! Get facts first and save time and money. Competent advice on patent procedure is essential to good results. Our 65 years' experience enables us to explain everything you need to know about protecting and commercializing your idea. Mail coupon today. Special "Certification of Invention" form also sent. Prompt, confidential service and results.



**MAIL COUPON
FOR FACTS ON—**

- How to obtain a patent. . .
- How you can commercialize your patent. . .
- Why you need a patent. . .
- Correct way to proceed and costs

C. A. SNOW & CO.
Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875
2010 SNOW BLDG., WASH., D.C.

Please send me the free books mentioned without cost or obligation.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....

**\$5, \$10, \$15
FOR ONE
DRAWING**

Be an ARTIST!

Learn at home in your spare time

Train to be an Artist and prepare for a career. Our practical method has trained men and women of all ages since 1914. COMMERCIAL ART, CARTOONING, and DESIGNING all in one complete course. Trained Artists are capable of earning \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. No previous Art experience necessary. TWO ART OUTFITS included with course. Mail coupon for full information.

FREE BOOK gives details!

Washington School of Art, Studio 1310P
1115—15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Yes! I am interested in learning to draw. Please send me your Free Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."

Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Inventions Promoted

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years. Send drawing and description or model, or write for information. Complete facilities. References.

ADAM FISHER COMPANY
183-D Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may now be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write us for particulars, if you have an unpatented (or patented) idea for sale.
Chartered Institute of American Inventors
Dept. 3, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

With the Inventors

(Continued from page 20)

located just outside of the handle on either side of the blade. A small pump to force oil onto the blade is operated by a finger trigger located at the top of the hand



hole in the saw handle . . . ANY INTERESTED PERSON may examine most of the material in the U. S. Patent Office, with the exception of correspondence and documents relating to pending patents . . . PAINTERS or artisans at work on elevated scaffoldings are protected against accidental falls by a life - line ratchet invented by Manuel Silvia, of Newark,

N. J. The mechanism, fastened to a belt which the painter buckles securely around his waist, employs a ratchet device that acts on a safety rope suspended from the roof of a building or the top of a scaffold and hanging down behind the painter, out of the way of his work. If he should fall, the sudden downward movement causes the ratchet mechanism to grip the vertical lifeline, effectively breaking if not entirely preventing his fall . . . ELD-ERLY PERSONS, in- valids, and young children should find it much easier to mount or de- scend stairs that are equipped with an auxiliary tread worked out by James R. Boyd, of Whitinsville, Mass. Made of sheet metal the tread is about one - fourth as wide as the regular stair tread, and about one-half as high as the stair riser. Screwed into place next to the stair railing, the auxiliary treads make it neces- sary for a stair climber to raise his feet only one-half the distance of the full riser, as he



(Continued on page 24)

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

Big Money for Workers In Home or Shop



MAKE Color-glazed concrete lawn, cemetery pottery without molds, cores or costly tools. New, patented method. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Make statuary, giftware, novelties. Plastics. Tiles, walls, floors. Gravestones, markers. Imitation marble, granite. Guaranteed basement waterproofing. **EARN BIG MONEY** with these projects. No experience needed. Send 3c stamp **TODAY** for booklet, details.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY

Dept. 7 13 W. 26th St. Minneapolis, Minn.



PATENTS

PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00 I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for **FREE** copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 340-D Victor Bldg., Washington, D.C.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All cases submitted given personal attention. Form "Evidence of Conception" with instructions for use and "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees"—**FREE!**

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
(Patent Law Offices)

413 Bowen Bldg.

Washington, D. C.

AVIATION

DRAFTSMEN NEEDED by makers of planes, motors, equipment. Good pay. Special *Aviation Drafting* course trains you **QUICKLY** at home in spare time. **FREE** Bulletin. No obligation. Address **American School, Dept. A-746, Drexel at 58th, Chicago**

DRAFTING-DRAFTING

Drafting jobs pay big. Many make \$175.00-\$250.00 month. Unlimited possibilities. Learn at home in spare time. No experience needed. No text book required. Great demand now. Rapid promotion. Write today for complete information **FREE**. No obligation. No salesmen. **MONROE INSTITUTE Dept. B-110 ALTON, ILLINOIS**



BIG PROFITS

RESTRINGING BADMINTON

It's easy—and profitable restringing Badminton, Tennis rackets at home. No experience needed. **SAVE** on your own Badminton, Tennis strings. Write for **FREE** Catalog of strings, restringer's tools, low prices! **Hurry! H. E. WILLS CO., 1047 W. 47th St., Dept. PS-100, Chicago.**

TENNIS and

RACKETS AT HOME!

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE WELDS BRAZES AND SOLDERS



Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies. **Works INSTANTLY off any light socket.** Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly **LOW COST** on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. **Indispensable** for Auto, Body and Fender Repairs, and home repairs—shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. **10-DAY HOME TRIAL**. Write at once for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. Try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk, or get one free by helping to introduce it. **ELECTRO-TORCH CO., 2613-LL, Michigan Ave., Chicago**

68 Pages of facts for INVENTORS

These books were prepared for men of ideas—men who have an article in mind that will make money, save money, save labor or give pleasure. Leading thinkers agree that the world of a few years from now will be radically different because of the contributions to progress that inventors will make. Now is the time—if you have an idea—to see about protecting it.

Many Little Ideas May Have Big Commercial Possibilities

Don't think that to be profitable an idea needs to be complicated. Simple articles—just a person's hunch—have often proved profitable. The crinkly hair pin, the metal tip for shoe laces, the paper clip are good examples. Also improvements on patented articles sometimes prove more profitable than the original article itself.

Don't Delay—Send for These Free Books Now

Many a man has waited until too late to protect an idea by a United States Patent. Remember someone else may be thinking along the same lines that you are, and the Patent Laws favor the man who files his application for a patent first. Delays of even a few days can sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So learn the important facts about Patent Protection at once.

42 Years of Proven Service

For forty-two years, this capable organization has served inventors from all over the country. Our large staff of patent specialists gives you expert and prompt service. Our fees are reasonable; we also help with deferred payments.



VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

MAIN OFFICE: 570-L, VICTOR BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C.

Pittsburgh Office: 514-C, Empire Building

Send me **FREE** copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention."

Name

Street and No.

City or Town..... State.....

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR COPIES

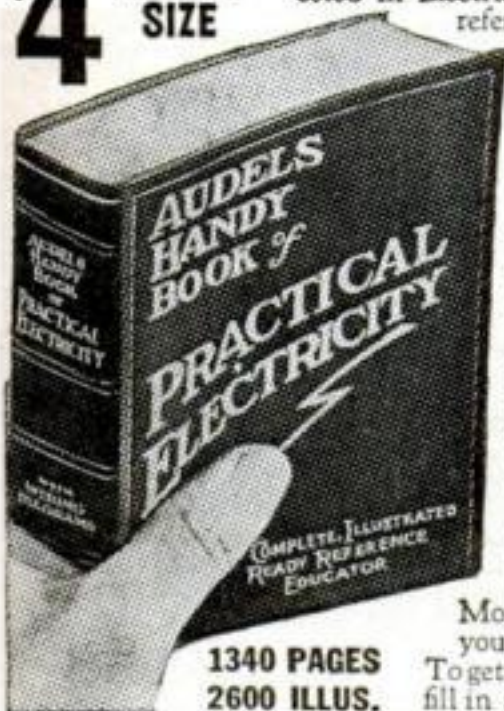
KEY TO A PRACTICAL UNDERSTANDING OF ELECTRICITY

\$1 PER MO.

• AUDELS HANDY BOOK OF ELECTRICITY

\$4 HANDY SIZE

For Engineers, Electricians, Students and all interested in Electricity. A quick, simplified, ready reference, giving complete instruction and practical information. Easy to understand. A reliable authority and a handy helper that answers your questions.



• INSIDE TRADE INFORMATION ON

The Rules and Laws of Electricity—Maintenance of Machinery—A. C. and D. C. Motors—Armature Winding and Repair—Wiring Diagrams—House Lighting—Power Wiring—Cable Splicing—Meters—Batteries—Transformers—Elevators—Electric Cranes—Railways—Bells—Sign Flashers—Telephone—Ignition—Radio Principles—Refrigeration—Air Conditioning—Oil Burners—Air Compressors—Welding, and many Modern Applications explained so you can understand.

1340 PAGES
2600 ILLUS.

To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23rd Street, New York
Please send me "Audels Handy Book of Practical Electricity" for free examination. If satisfactory, I will send you \$1 in 7 days, then \$1 monthly until \$4 is paid. Otherwise I will return it.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Reference _____ PSM



READ FOR PROFIT!

WEBSTER'S COLLEGIATE

FIFTH

EDITION



110,000
ENTRIES
1,800
ILLUSTRATIONS

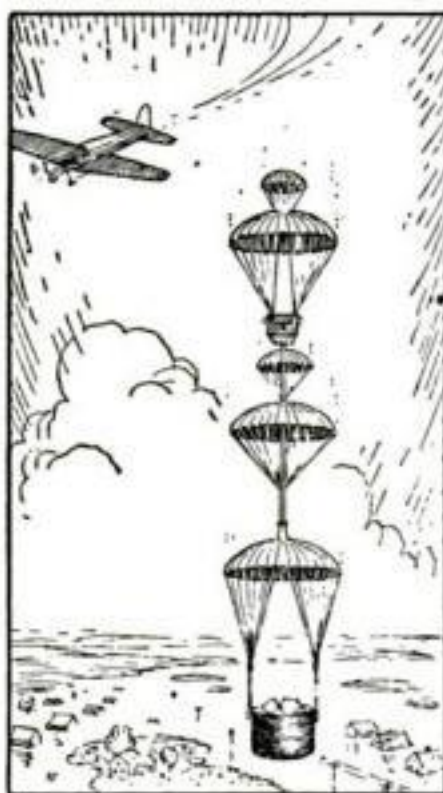
The Best Handy-Sized Dictionary

Because it defines all the most commonly used words, selected from WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY, Second Edition—the "Supreme Authority" in courts, schools, editorial offices—and is edited with the same careful scholarship. 1,300 pages; \$3.50 to \$8.50, depending on bindings. At your bookdealer, or order from the publishers. New Quiz and Picture Game sent FREE. G. & C. MERRIAM CO., 459 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.

With the Inventors

(Continued from page 22)

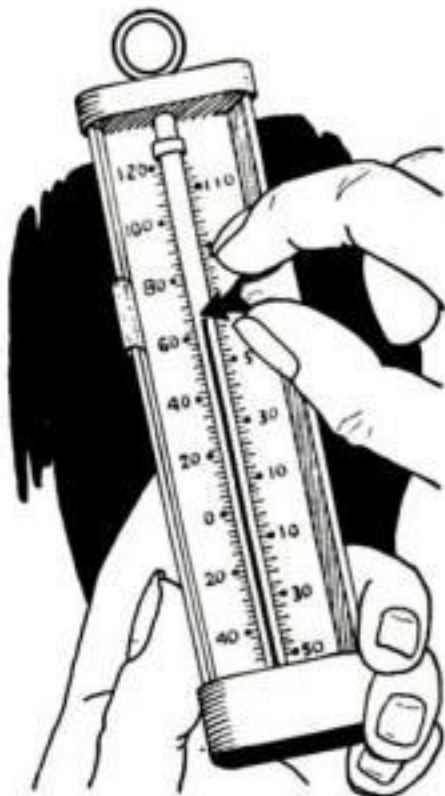
mounts from step to step. As illustrated, one foot will use the regular stair treads and the other the auxiliaries . . . TO MAKE IT POSSIBLE to parachute heavy loads such



as weapons, ammunition, and other military supplies from airplanes to forces on the ground, Francis McCarroll, a Lakehurst, N. J., inventor, suggests tandem parachutes. This arrangement, he claims, would float heavy objects to earth slowly and with little chance of the load oscillating or swinging back and forth as it descends and hits

the ground. In his invention, the load to be dropped would be stowed in a bag or basket attached to a series of three or more main 'chutes, which would open out one after the other from a container in which they are packed. The container would be attached to several pilot chutes, whose chief function would be to open the main load-bearing parachutes . . . FOR NOTING CHANGES in temperature, or as a guide in maintaining a desired amount

of heat or cold in temperature-controlled rooms, a thermometer invented by Stanton L. Lane of Fuquay Springs, N. C., is equipped with a sliding pointer. Set at any level, it shows at a glance whether the temperature is above or below that point. Since the pointer is colored to match the liquid in the thermometer tube, it is easy to read



it at a distance . . . MORE PLANT PATENTS are held by Dr. Ralph H. McKee, of New York City, than by any other individual. His total of patents in this classification is fourteen, all for hybrid poplar trees.



WRITE
FOR
FREE
BOOK

NEW Improved CONNQUEROR

World's largest manufacturer announces sensational improvement in Band Instruments. New patented V-CABELL revolutionizes tone effects. Easier to play. You'll develop talent fast with these new Conns. Choice of world's greatest artists. See your dealer or write today for FREE BOOK and home trial, easy payment offer. Mention instrument.

C. G. CONN, LTD. 1032 CONN BUILDING
ELKHART, INDIANA



CONN

BAND INSTRUMENTS

LEARN AVIATION

IN LOS ANGELES—Nation's Aviation Capital
Huge increase in Los Angeles aviation activity has assured splendid positions for graduates. Career training offered for airline piloting, engineering, mechanics, drafting, production mechanics and instruments. Train at one of America's most modern and strategically located schools; fully approved by the government as a ground, flight and mechanics school. Write for free new 64 page catalog. State age.

CALIFORNIA FLYERS
SCHOOL OF AVIATION—Dept. PS-10
LOS ANGELES MUNICIPAL AIRPORT, INGLEWOOD, CALIF.

do-it-with SQUABS

Raised in **ONLY 25 DAYS**. Why breed for ordinary poultry trade when luxury markets want all the squabs you can ship, every day in year? Get these good weekly poultry checks. Write postcard, get eye-opening free poultry business guide.

RICE FARM, 609 H. ST., MELROSE, MASS.

**AGENTS
WANTED**

GOLDENTONE...50% OFF

10 DAY TRIAL
\$4.95
EUP
READY
TO
PLAY
YEAR GUARANTEE

**Free
Catalog
RCA**

DEAL DIRECT...FACTORY PRICES...
Over 60 models to choose from—4 to 12 tubes. Portables \$8.98 up. Farm sets \$8.98 up. Car sets \$8.98 up. Foreign band sets \$8.08 up. Samples 50% off. Quantity discounts. Free 1941 Bargain catalog gives details of 10 day FREE trial, agent's proposition, discounts. Mail postcard.

DEPT. PS DEARBORN, MICH.

FORGE AHEAD

with the Thinking Alphabet. New "exactly how" short cut to self advancement through self-discovery, originality, personality and mind training. Free booklet.

Self Advancement Inst., 99A Fern St., Philadelphia

When Writing Advertisers
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

NEW! Pocket Size Combination
Sending & receiving **RADIO**

BROADCASTS YOUR VOICE LIKE A RADIO STATION—
to any ordinary radio within 100-150 ft. away! Between rooms, apts., houses, autos, offices—almost anywhere. No electric plug in—NOT AN ATTACHMENT OR TOY! READY TO OPERATE with self contained flashlite batteries. "Mike-Phone", tubes & attachable "Magictenna" (eliminates outside aerial). Size only 3x4x1 1/4". Wt. 22 ozs. Simply connect & "tune in" on nearby radios or other "TINYDYNES" (Makes complete "Wireless Phone"). Also receives many radio stations, clearly—WITH NO CHANGES OR EXTRA WIRES! NEW MODEL broadcasts & receives on Short wave, Standard, and Long wave! Anyone can operate it with our simple directions. A barrel of fun and amusement for everyone. Many practical uses! Finished in beautiful color crackle steel case! **SEND ONLY \$1.00** (Check, M.O., Cash) and pay \$4.99 plus postage on arrival. **ABSOLUTELY COMPLETE! ONE YEAR SERVICE GUARANTEE! ORDER NOW!**

MIDGET RADIO CO. Dept. TPS-10 Kearney, Nebr.

IMPORTANT Message To INVENTORS

I Will Send You My
FREE BOOKLET

"IMPORTANT PATENT FACTS FOR INVENTORS" AND INVENTION RECORD FORM

Our laws favor the inventor who makes a dated record of his invention, and who is diligent in filing his patent application. You owe it to yourself, if you value your invention, to make an accurate, dated, and witnessed record of your invention, and then take steps to apply for a patent just as quickly as possible.

PERSONAL SERVICE

Hence, my service can be important to you: As soon as you write me, I send, by return mail, an "Invention Record" form for you to fill out. And then, when you return it to me, my prompt and personal service begins: I personally direct the search of the Patent Office Records. Personally report to you. Personally supervise the preparation and filing of your application and the handling of your case. There is no lost motion, no lost time.

PATENT AND SELL YOUR INVENTION

I handle your case skillfully and thoroughly with a view to securing the best possible patent for you—giving you the full benefit of my training as a patent attorney and my years of experience serving hundreds of inventors. I make personal calls at the Patent Office when required. And beyond this, I will endeavor to give you useful hints and suggestions on selling your invention.

WRITE ME TODAY....

When your invention comes to me it is strictly confidential. All correspondence is handled personally by me. I take a personal interest in your success, so you can write me fully.

IMPORTANT TO GET STARTED RIGHT

Know how the laws protect you, and what steps to take. I will send you Complete FREE Booklet "Important Patent Facts For Inventors", and FREE "Invention Record" Form. Write me, or mail this coupon today—Hugh E. Mc-Morrow, Registered Patent Attorney.

MAIL COUPON NOW

HUGH E. McMORROW
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY

142-A Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Write or Print Name Clearly



NOW, IT'S EASY TO BUILD YOUR OWN

Hunting and Fishing Lodges, Cabins, Bungalows

A big book of definite instructions made for beginners. If you can handle a hammer and saw, there's no reason why you can't build a bang-up cabin in the woods or a bungalow on the lake or shore, or a roadside stand, and make one you or anyone would be glad to look at, live in, or own.

Here are complete plans, and step-by-step instructions for every stage of the work. Designs for numerous log cabins, lodges, tourist homes, wayside stands, bungalows.

EVERYTHING SIMPLIFIED

Not just a book of pictures but a full course of instruction. You will make no mistakes because every step is explained and shown in picture diagrams. Every problem of location, drainage, water supply, etc. is clearly explained. Tells how to cut and erect your structure—all about floors, roofs, windows, doors,—how to do the whole job from foundation to chimney top. What to do inside and outside. Don't imagine it's hard—when you see the book you'll be aching to grab some tools and get to work. Tells all about how to estimate all costs before you start—what lumber to use, etc. A revelation in simplicity.



Send No Money NOW

No money is required with order unless you prefer. Just send the coupon and pay postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the book arrives.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If, after examining this manual, you are not completely satisfied, return it and we guarantee to promptly refund your money.



COMPLETE MANUAL SHOWS HOW

This new manual "HOW TO BUILD CABINS, LODGES, BUNGALOWS" is the latest complete guide-book on the subject. Prepared by experts for Popular Science Monthly readers—you can be sure it is as genuine as such a book can be made.

MAIL THIS COUPON

**Popular Science, Dept. 100
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.**

Send me "HOW TO BUILD CABINS, LODGES, BUNGALOWS." I will pay postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the book arrives. If dissatisfied you guarantee to refund my money if I send the book back within ten days. (If you prefer to pay now send \$2.00 with order)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....

*Orders from outside United States must be accompanied by \$2.00

I'LL TRAIN YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
TO MAKE GOOD MONEY IN
RADIO AND TELEVISION



Easy to Start Earn While You Learn

You fellows with ambition can make a wonderful success in Radio and Television through my new, practical, home training. You learn easily and quickly by doing interesting experiments with real equipment. Every essential phase of Radio, Television, Electronics, Facsimile, Radio Set Repair and Installation is covered. You get Personalized help. No previous experience needed. My BUSINESS BUILDERS show you how to make profits while learning.

BIG FREE BOOK! Get complete details in new catalog RADIO". Write

Sprayberry Academy of Radio,
355-K University Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

You Get
146
Radio Parts
•
Radio Tools
•
All Purpose
Analyzer



SUCTION SPONGE
Cleans Cars NEW WAY!

AMAZING INVENTION! Banishes auto washing drudgery. Cleans linoleum, woodwork, windows like a flash. Auto owners, housewives wild about it. HOT SELLER FOR AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS. Hustlers cleaning up Big Money.

SAMPLE OFFER Samples sent on trial to first person in each locality who writes. No obligation. Get details. Be first—send in your name TODAY!

KRISTIE CO. 617 Bar St. Akron, Ohio

**SHORTHAND in
6 Weeks at Home**

Famous Speedwriting system. Simple to write and transcribe. Easier, quicker to learn. No signs or symbols. Costs much less. 70,000 students. Used in leading offices. Write for free booklet and new low price.

Speedwriting, Dept. 220, 200 Madison Av., New York

MONEY for MEN ALL DATA FREE

THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clock Stands, Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. 1/2c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. "Goods BOUGHT and SOLD in large quantities." Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our Free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 2, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.

**Wonders Through The
MICROSCOPE**



A new book which tells you all about MICROSCOPY. Turn an inexpensive microscope on hundreds of specimens within a stone's throw of your front door and you step off into a new world of wonders. Complete manual for amateurs. How to use equipment, secure and preserve specimens, take photomicrographs, etc. Numerous illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 100
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

FREE CATALOG

Finest quality. Over 300 artistic designs. Write for our attractive free catalog and select a beautiful pin or ring for your class or club. Dept. O, METAL ARTS CO., Inc., Rochester, N. Y.

PINS
30¢ UP

RINGS
\$1.50 UP



**Sensational
SHOE STYLE**

INCREASES
HEIGHT
2 INCHES

Short men look surprisingly tall in these new amazing shoe styles. Largest in direct-selling shoe line for men and women sent FREE by sales division of leading manufacturer. Good pay every day. No experience needed. Low money-saving prices. Send no money—write for "big shoe sales outfit—FREE."



CONSOLIDATED SHOE SYSTEM Dept. M-16

Chippewa Falls, Wis.

"SEE CORONA FIRST!"



Tops in portable typewriters...Speedline Corona...three fine models. Fast, easy to operate, up-to-date. Floating Shift, Touch Selector, etc. Smart carrying case also.



Also two Corona Zephyr models...compact, light (9 lbs. and 9 1/4 lbs. in case) and amazingly complete. Standard 84-character keyboard, back spacer. Big value for students.

Use coupon below for free copy of color folder showing all five models and easy payment plan. Mail now.

CORONA

"BEST KNOWN—BEST LIKED"

L C SMITH & CORONA TYPEWRITERS INC.

Desk 10, 721 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N. Y.

I'm thinking of buying a Corona. Please send free folder describing ☐ Zephyr ☐ Speedline.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

**Learn Profitable Profession
in 90 days at Home**



Earnings of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as \$40 to \$70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts and booklet —They're FREE.

The College of Swedish Massage
30 E. Adams St., Dpt. 770, Chicago

**INVENTORS
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
SEND FOR FREE BOOK**

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form.



CARL MILLER

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 100-C, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 100-C, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Helps for Home Owners

Doorbell "Push Bar" Responds to Elbows

DID you ever try to maneuver yourself into position to push a doorbell button when your arms were full of packages? The contortions required to accomplish that trick are not necessary when novel push bars are installed to replace the bell buttons at doorways. Designed to enable delivery boys or heavily laden guests to ring the bell with their elbows, the bars are made so that pressure at any point along their length makes a positive contact, closing the circuit and ringing the bell. The push bars are available in two sizes and four finishes, and can be installed on any door as easily as a conventional push button.



It's easy to ring the doorbell with a load of packages

Extension Lamp Lights Lawn or Garden



Lawn lamp in use. An adjustable clamp holds it on any support, either temporary or permanent

FOR home owners who want to illuminate their lawns or gardens at night, an extension lamp just placed on the market should answer the purpose. The unit consists of a porcelain socket that will accommodate a 100 or 150-watt bulb, an all-metal aluminum-finished reflector, and an adjustable bracket that permits the lighting device to be installed in a permanent location, or to be attached temporarily to a post, pole, or other upright. An extension cord connects the lamp unit with an electric outlet within the house.

Nonskid Stepladder Boots

RUBBER BOOTS for stepladders are a new household aid designed to prevent slipping on smooth or polished floors. The boots, actually rubber caps shaped to fit over the ends of the ladder legs, have rounded buttons on their bottom surface to add to their gripping power on any flooring.



Home-Study Business Training

Your opportunity will never be bigger than your preparation. Prepare now and reap the rewards of early success. Free 64-Page Books Tell How. Write NOW for book you want, or mail coupon with your name, present position and address in margin today.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Accountancy | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Mgm't |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mod. Salesmanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Corres. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Expert Bookkeeping |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Law: Degree of LL. B. | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. A. Coaching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Effective Speaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Mgm't | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenotypy |

LaSalle Extension University

Dept. 1083-R A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION Chicago

Your Place in Aviation... SPARTAN SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS



Come to SPARTAN for today's finest expert training for your choice of aviation careers—Flying, Engineering, Mechanics, Radio. Approved by U. S. Civil Aeronautics Authority. 15 modern airplanes, latest aircraft engines; completely equipped shops, laboratories—private practice fields; 17 modern buildings; club-like dormitories. \$350,000 expansion program making SPARTAN even greater. New semester starts Sept. 30th. Write for free catalog. CAPTAIN MAXWELL W. BALFOUR, Director Dept. PS-100 Tulsa, Oklahoma

Learn AUTO-DIESELS

Practical, tested training. Backed by 35 years experience. Course includes Auto Mechanics, Diesel Service and Operation, Diesel Power Generation, Machine Shop Practice, Auto Electrics, etc. Flexible plan to meet specific needs of those with or without jobs. Oldest, largest trade school in West qualifies you and helps you get a good pay job. Transportation allowed to L. A. Earn room and board while learning. Request Free Catalog.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS Dept. PSA-10 Los Angeles

THOUGHTS HAVE WINGS

YOU CAN influence others with your thinking! Learn to impress others favorably—get across your ideas. Let the Rosicrucians show you how to use the power of mind. For free book write Scribe F.K.W.

The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC) San Jose, California



When Writing Advertisers

Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

IT'S EASY TO MAKE BIG SPARE TIME MONEY

Send for our free plan on how to make \$5.00 to \$15.00 a week in your spare time by taking orders for the NEW POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY from your friends. No selling required. Turn extra hours into extra dollars.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

353 Fourth Ave. Dept. 100 New York, N. Y.

TYPEWRITER 1/3 PRICE

STANDARD OFFICE MODELS 1/3 MFRS. ORIG. PRICE Easiest Terms as Low as 60¢ A WEEK

All late models completely rebuilt like brand new. FULLY GUARANTEED.

No Money Down - 10 Day Trial

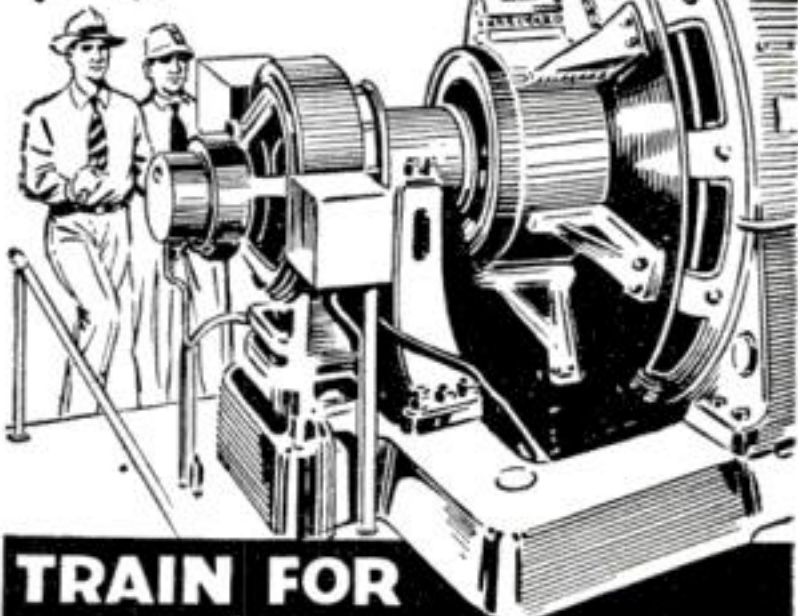
Free price-smashing catalog shows all makes in colors. FREE COURSE IN TYPING INCLUDED. See catalog before you buy. SEND NOW.

INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCH. Dept. 1007, 231 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.



10¢ A DAY

ACTUAL WORK ON ACTUAL ELECTRICAL MACHINERY



TRAIN FOR ELECTRICITY 12 WEEKS SHOP TRAINING

PAY TUITION AFTER GRADUATION

My big free book tells you how we train you in 12 weeks for your start in the growing field of Electricity.

Learn by Doing

You get your training not by book or lessons but on actual electrical machinery and equipment.

Get Training First-Pay Tuition Later You can get your training first and then pay for most of it in 10 monthly payments starting 5 months after you start school or 60 days after your 12 weeks training period is over. Mail coupon for all the details of this plan.

Low Board and Room Plan

I have a plan where you can get board and room as low as \$5.00 per week. I want to tell you about this plan as well as other facts regarding your stay at Coyne.

Previous Experience or Advanced Education Not Necessary

You don't need any previous electrical experience or advanced education to get my training.

Graduate Employment Service

After graduation every graduate is given employment help, consultation help and many other services to help him make a success of his training.

4-Weeks Extra Radio Course Included Right now I am including an extra 4 weeks course in Radio. This training is given you at no extra tuition cost.

Get My Complete Story

Fill in and clip the coupon below. Then mail it to me. When I receive it I'll send you my big free book and all the details of the features I have outlined here.

This will not obligate you in any way and no salesman will call on you as I do not employ salesmen.

You owe it to yourself and your future to get these facts now.

So don't put it off--mail the coupon.

H. C. LEWIS, President COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 70-73, Chicago

H. C. LEWIS, President COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 70-73, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your big Free Opportunity Book and all the facts about Coyne training.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....

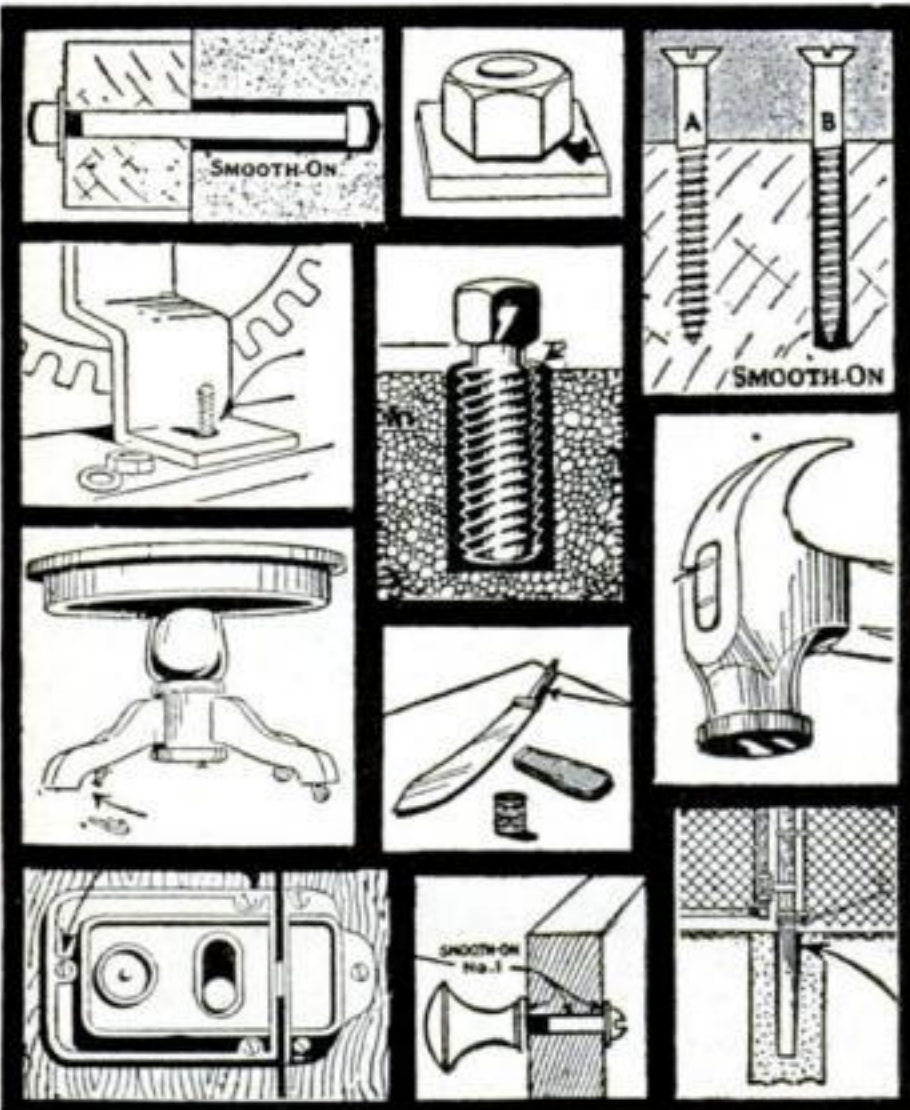


AN EXTRA 4 WEEKS COURSE IN RADIO INCLUDED



Loose Parts

quickly tightened with Smooth-On



With a little Smooth-On No. 1, you can easily and quickly tighten loose handles, casters, fixtures, bolts, etc., on furniture, tools and equipment all over the house.

This many-purpose iron cement is best for dozens of other household and auto repair jobs, too, such as stopping leaks on heating systems and water lines, sealing cracks in boilers, radiators, tanks, engine jackets, gear cases, etc.

Smooth-On holds securely and permanently on wood, concrete and any metal, and its use does not require heat, special tools, or previous experience.

Buy Smooth-On No. 1 in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -oz., 7-oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. cans from your hardware store or, if necessary, from us. For your protection, insist on Smooth-On, used by mechanics and repair men since 1895.

FREE

40-Page Handbook

Describes dozens of practical, ingenious repair jobs that save time and money. 170 illustrations.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 58,
574 Communipaw Ave.,
Jersey City, N. J.

Please send Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name

Address

10-40



Do it with **SMOOTH-ON**

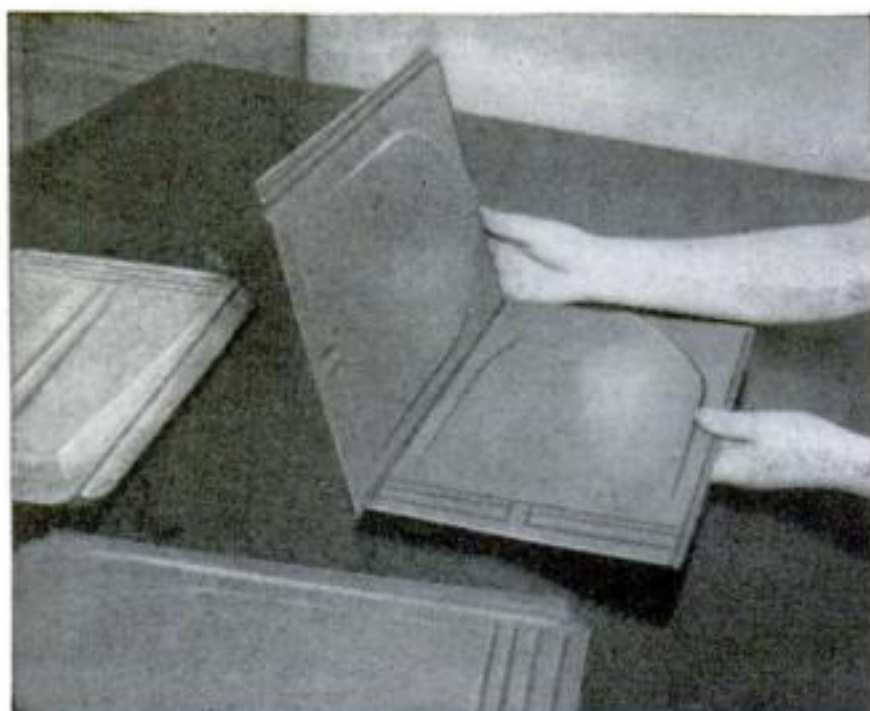


Rubber Putty in Colors Matches the Woodwork

RUBBER PUTTY now available in colors that include red, green, black, gray, and gun metal, blends in with the color of the wood or other material with which it is used, making painting easier and sometimes unnecessary. The putty is applied in the regular manner, the knife being moistened with kerosene to prevent excessive sticking of the putty to the knife blade. Rubber putty may be used where the work is subjected to corrosive liquids or fumes.

Metal Roofing Shingles Resist Corrosion

SHINGLES made of copper-bearing steel treated to resist corrosion are now available to home owners looking for durability and pleasing appearance in a roofing material. A special tongue-and-groove arrangement at the sides of the shingles makes them remarkably easy to install, with no nails visible after the job is done.



A tongue-and-groove arrangement joins shingles

WHICH MAN'S START IN AVIATION Would *you* Like to Have?



PAUL HEINECK
Design Engineer



What more could you ask for *your own* career than to follow the lead of these Aero ITI-trained men... and their hundreds of fellow graduates now making good in similar jobs?

Choose an Aviation career for the ever-widening opportunities offered in the aviation industry's sweep upward to new heights of size and achievement. Choose Aero ITI training for its proven value and profitability in winning so many men an immediate start in aircraft pursuits... in equipping them with the capability to win rapid advancement... in supplying the broad, thorough knowledge and ability for making Aviation their LIFE WORK.

Don't pass up the golden opportunities offered by Aviation and Aero ITI training. Send the coupon for details NOW.



HAROLD JOHNSON
Airline Mechanic



DONALD SHIRE
Hydro-Press Operator



NEIL BEYMER
Junior Inspector



AERO INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

5247 WEST SAN FERNANDO ROAD

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

FIVE COURSES in AIRCRAFT MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING—including U. S. Civil Aeronautics Authority Approved 12 Months Aircraft Mechanics Training

EXECUTIVE BOARD

JOHN K. NORTHPROP

ROBERT E. GROSS
President, Lockheed
Aircraft Corporation

President, Northrop
Aircraft, Inc.

C. A. VAN DUSEN
Vice-Pres., Consolidated
Aircraft Corporation

AERO INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, 5247 W. San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles, Calif.

Please send information on Aero ITI training for Aviation careers. I am interested in the following branch of Aviation: ☐ Aircraft Mechanics; ☐ Aeronautical Engineering; ☐ Undecided. Years High School: ☐ 1, ☐ 2, ☐ 3, ☐ 4. Years College (Liberal Arts): ☐ 1, ☐ 2, ☐ 3, ☐ 4. Years Engineering College: ☐ 1, ☐ 2, ☐ 3, ☐ 4.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ a-34-5



FIX IT YOURSELF

Save yourself a lot of expense by doing your own odd repair jobs. Get this new edition of a famous book, showing with diagrams and directions, how to fix and repair furniture, electric outlets, windows, doors, leaky pipes, floor boards, chimneys, boilers, weather proofing, painting and hundreds of other construction and repair jobs. Picture diagrams show how each job is done. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

AVIATION APPRENTICES



AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN HOME STUDY TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately, enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.
Wayne County Airport Box 857 Dept. H Detroit, Michigan



WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

IDEAL FOR BUSINESS OR PERSONAL USE. GUARANTEED ACCURATE. Not a toy. Operates with only a finger flick. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Counts up to ten million. Pays for itself over and over. Ideal Gift—for Business, Income Tax and School use. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send name and address. Pay postman only \$2.50 plus postage. (Send full cash if outside U.S.) Money back in 10 days if not delighted. AGENTS WRITE.

CALCULATOR MACHINE CO., (Mfrs.) DEPT 418, P.O. BOX 1118, CHICAGO, ILL.

WANT A GOVERNMENT JOB

START
\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR
MEN—WOMEN

Postoffice Clerks-Carriers
Railway Postal Clerks
Customs Inspectors
Stenographers
Typists
Rural Carriers
Messengers
Many Other Jobs

Franklin Institute
Dept. H245
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

GET READY
IMMEDIATELY

Mail
Coupon
TODAY
SURE

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work, etc. Tell me how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Name.....

Address.....

**W.O.O.O.O! 10¢ WORTH
OF SANI-FLUSH
WOULD CLEAN
OUT THAT
RADIATOR!**



DON'T RISK unnecessary repair bills due to clogged radiators. Keep water circulating freely—keep motors running cool—with Sani-Flush. Cannot injure motor or fittings. Removes rust, sludge, scale, sediment. Keeps the delicate veins of a radiator clean.

Do the job yourself in a few minutes for 10c (25c for the largest truck or tractor). Or ask your service station to use Sani-Flush to do the job for you. You'll find Sani-Flush in most bathrooms for cleaning toilet bowls. *Directions are printed on the can.* Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and 5-and-10c stores. 10c and 25c sizes. The Hygienic Products Co., Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush **Safe**
CLEANS OUT RADIATORS NOT CAUSTIC

**TOOL & DIE MAKING
MACHINIST**

Acety & Arc Welding, Body & Fender Repair.
Practical Shop Training, Michigan's Oldest &
Largest Trade School. Train until Satisfied.
Wolverine School of Trades, 1406 W. Fort, Detroit, Mich.

**FREE
CIRCULAR**

Now helping
thousands to
hear clearly

**Western Electric
HEARING AID**

For details, Graybar Electric, Graybar Bldg., New York



Garden Spray Outfit

EVERYTHING necessary for controlling any insect pest or plant disease that may attack vegetable or flower gardens is said to be included in a garden spray kit just offered. Packed in a green-finished metal box provided with a lock and a carrying handle, the outfit includes a spray gun and a dusting gun, together with supplies of lead arsenate, nicotine sulphate, dusting sulphur, and rotenone dust. A chart giving directions for using the various sprays is provided.

Sweeper Cleans Lawns

PAPER, leaves, sticks, stones, freshly cut grass, and other debris is easily removed from lawns by the two-wheeled sweeper pictured below. Operated like a lawn mower, the machine sweeps up debris into a canvas collecting bag, without injuring the turf.



Pushed over the
lawn, this sweep-
er picks up trash

Be an AIRLINE MAINTENANCE MECHANIC



Have a big-pay job with an Airline or at Airport. Earn up to \$2000 a year as Government Rated Airplane Mechanic. This **Lincoln Government Approved School** offers Government Approved Training preparing for these positions. Airlines and Airports calling on us for more of these Graduates.

BE AN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER. Earn up to \$4000 a year. Lincoln Engineering Students get practical experience in Airplane Design and Construction.

BE A HIGH PAID COMMERCIAL PILOT. Learn here to fly fast modern Airplanes. Lincoln Government Approved Training prepares you for BOTH a Commercial Rating and Flight Instructor Rating. Exceptional opportunities for our Commercial Pilot Graduates.

AIRPLANE FACTORIES WANT LINCOLN TRAINED MEN Placing our Graduates in good-pay jobs with Airplane Factories coast to coast. Lincoln Training gets you ready for one of these jobs in 8 to 12 weeks.

Mail Coupon Today for complete information about Lincoln Training and the big-pay opportunities in Aviation.

LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, (INC.)
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL DIVISION
 6210 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska

LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, (INC.)
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL DIVISION
 6210 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska.

I'd like to take advantage of the opportunities in Aviation. Please rush complete information about Lincoln Training.

Name Age

Address

City State

DO WE HAVE TO DIE?

A strange man in Los Angeles, known as "The Voice of Two Worlds," reveals the story of a remarkable system that often leads to almost unbelievable improvement in power of mind, achievement of brilliant business and professional success and new happiness. Many report improvement in health. Others tell of increased bodily strength, magnetic personality, courage and poise.

The man, a well-known explorer and geographer, tells how he found these strange methods in far-off and mysterious Tibet, often called the land of miracles by the few travelers permitted to visit it. He discloses how he learned rare wisdom and long hidden practices, closely guarded for three thousand years by the sages, which enabled many to perform amazing feats. He maintains that these immense powers are latent in all of us, and that methods for using them are now simplified so that they can be used by almost any person with ordinary intelligence.

He maintains that man, instead of being limited by a one-man-power-mind, has within him the mind-power of a thousand men or more as well as the energy-power of the universe which can be used in his daily affairs. He states that this sleeping giant of mind-power, when awakened, can make man capable of surprising accomplishments, from the prolonging of youth to success in many fields. To that eternal question, "Do we have to die?" his answer is astounding.

The author states the time has come for this long hidden system to be disclosed to the Western world and offers to send his amazing 9000-word treatise—which reveals many startling results—to sincere readers of this publication, free of cost or obligation. For your free copy, address the Institute of Mentalphysics, 213 South Hobart Blvd., Dept. 72M, Los Angeles, California. Readers are urged to write promptly, as only a limited number of the free treatises have been printed.



Woodworker's Turning and Joining MANUAL

The simplest, most practical ways to make end tables, chairs, benches, highboys, bookracks, cabinets, all kinds of furniture in your spare time. A revelation of simplicity and helpfulness. Many illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 100
 352 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

ARE YOU "UNHANDY"?

At last a service and repair manual has been made for the auto owner who is not a mechanic. Here are hundreds of "horse-sense" methods for keeping your own car in perfect shape—no matter how old or how new it is. AUTO KINKS tells in non-technical language, made clearer by drawings and simple diagrams, what to do no matter what goes wrong—how to make temporary or permanent repairs to the motor, carburetor, ignition, lights, starter, radiator, chassis, running gear, body, fenders, top, and even the garage. Will give you more understanding of the mysterious "insides" of a car than anything you ever saw. Service men will get a world of new ideas from it too. 192 pages, full strong cloth binding, pictures on every page. Only \$1.00. Sent C. O. D. plus few cents postage. Ask for "AUTO KINKS." Write to

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100, 353-4th Ave., New York, N. Y.



New Larger 1941 Edition! Rush 3c!

KITS
WIGS
PIPES
LOCKS
BOATS
STAMPS

PUZZLES
HOBBIES
TURTLES
JEWELRY
WATCHES
DISGUISES

SEX BOOKS
FIREWORKS
ALLIGATORS
TELESCOPES
EXERCISERS
AIR PISTOLS

SLIDE RULES
BAROMETERS
CHAMELEONS
NOVEL RINGS
MICROSCOPES
COIN CHECKS

Send 3c (15c for De Luxe cloth bound edition) for new catalog. Actually only 1-10th of cost! 628 page mammoth catalog—rotogravure section—8 color cover—9,000 amazing novelties—5,000 illustrations! Send 3c in any convenient form—unused U.S. stamps accepted.

JOHNSON SMITH & COMPANY, DEPT. 512-A, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

9000 NOVELTIES!

*628 PAGES / NO OTHER CATALOG LIKE IT! *5000 ILLUSTRATIONS

Nothing else quite like it. More interesting than a world's fair! Over 628 pages packed full of pictures, descriptions of odd items from all parts of the world—amusing, entertaining and useful articles some of which you never knew existed—hundreds not sold in stores—dozens of things you've wanted but never knew where to find. Amazing NEW catalog. Latest radio and hobby kits, newest styles of candid type cameras, fortune tellers, guns and rifles, sporting goods, books, seeds, etc., etc., in fact thousands of all the latest novelties, many unobtainable elsewhere.

Go thru your catalog when it arrives. Pick out a half dozen fun makers and put them to work at your party. "BINGO" shooters placed under telephones, plates, etc., explode violently but harmlessly. Auto Bombs, "Electric" Hand Shaker and Tickler, Trick Cards, etc., etc.

THIS GIVES SOME IDEA WHAT THE BOOK CONTAINS

ELECTRIC EYE
MAGIC TRICKS
LIVE ANIMALS
ARCHERY SETS
MONEY SAVERS
TRANSMITTERS
FIELD GLASSES
CURIOUS SEEDS
INDOOR GAMES
SKELETON KEYS
MAKE UP GOODS
PRESS CARDS

RUBBER STAMPS
39c TYPEWRITER
JIG SAW PUZZLES
BANKS & VAULTS
SPORTING GOODS
NOVELTY CLOCKS
HUNTING KNIVES
SYMBOL JEWELRY
CIGARETTE CASES
GAMES OF CHANCE
FORTUNE TELLERS
ELECTRO-PLAYERS

FENCING SUPPLIES
INDIAN NOVELTIES
BOOKS FOR LOVERS
HULA HULA SKIRTS
OCCULT NOVELTIES
EXPLODING JOKERS
OVER 300 3c BOOKS
SWEATER EMBLEMS
FISHING SUPPLIES
RADIO & SUPPLIES
LIVE ANT VILLAGES
PROJECTORS & FILM

RUSH 3c WITH THIS COUPON
 Gigantic Catalog Of Unusual Novelties

Johnson Smith & Co.

Dept. 512-A, Detroit, Mich.

☐ Here's 3c. Rush Catalog

☐ De Luxe Bound Cat. 15c

Name

Address

BENNY GOODMAN ... "King of Swing" CHOOSES GRETSCH ... "King of Drums"

Big-time band leaders have to be right... they can't take a chance on instruments that may not deliver the goods! Therefore, when you buy a drum, make sure you get a GRETSCH, the same drum that BENNY GOODMAN and his ace-drummer NICK FATOOL feature in GOODMAN'S world-famed "No. 1" SWING BAND. And Benny selected not only one GRETSCH OUTFIT, but TWO—a GRETSCH-GLADSTONE for full band use... a GRETSCH-BROADCASTER for the famous GOODMAN SEXTETTE. GRETSCH, oldest drum makers in America, makes a drum for every purpose and every purse—\$5 to \$500.



NICK FATOOL
Goodman's
Star Drummer

**EASY
TO
PLAY
★
EASY
TO
PAY**

Send penny postcard for literature and FREE photograph of your favorite drummer; also full information about EASY-PAYMENT PLAN and FREE trial. Give street number; address Dept. PS-101.

The FRED. GRETSCH MFG. CO.
Musical Instrument Makers Since 1883
60 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

GRETSCH also offers SUPER VALUES in Guitars, Saxophones, Trumpets, Trombones, Accordions. Send for FREE catalogue. Mention instrument.

FAMOUS PAINTINGS

NOW you can obtain 35mm KODACHROME transparencies of gorgeous pictures for only 50c each—OR—you can secure three 8x10 photographs for only \$1. PHOTOGRAPHERS! ART STUDENTS! Project these beautiful transparencies LIFE SIZE or hand color the 8x10 photos for framing.

ORDER TODAY!
Send only \$1 today for three 8x10 Photographs—or send \$2 for set of four Kodachrome Transparencies of Art Subjects.

ILLUSTRATED FOLDER 10c
NATIONAL ART SERVICE
Dept. PS, 551 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.



PYGMALION & GALETTEA

Learn Now To

STUDY, TEACH, PRACTICE, OR LECTURE!

Psychology, Metaphysics, Mental Science, Philosophy, in most modern form. Outstanding instructors in these increasingly popular fields. College chartered under Illinois Laws. Degrees conferred on home students. Ask for free copy, new, illustrated, descriptive Prospectus. College of Universal Truth, 20-A East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Learn to Mount BIRDS

SEND FOR
FREE
BOOK!



LEARN AT HOME Be a Taxidermist

Real FUN, great Hobby, sure spare-time profits. Save your hunting trophies. Mount BIRDS, ANIMALS, HEADS, FISH. TAN furs and hides. Mount common specimens into fine groups. Wild-game not needed. Easily, quickly learned. Investigate!

FREE BOOK Yes FREE. 100 pictures. Tells how YOU can be a Taxidermist, make a home museum, have fun and PROFIT from your HOBBY. Old reliable school, 250,000 successful students. Students earn BIG PROFITS mounting specimens for others. This strange FREE BOOK will interest and amaze you. Nothing like it—Send TODAY—this MINUTE—for YOUR Free copy. State your AGE.

N. W. School of Taxidermy, 3397 Elwood Bldg. Omaha, Neb.

Wood Carving AND WHITTTLING

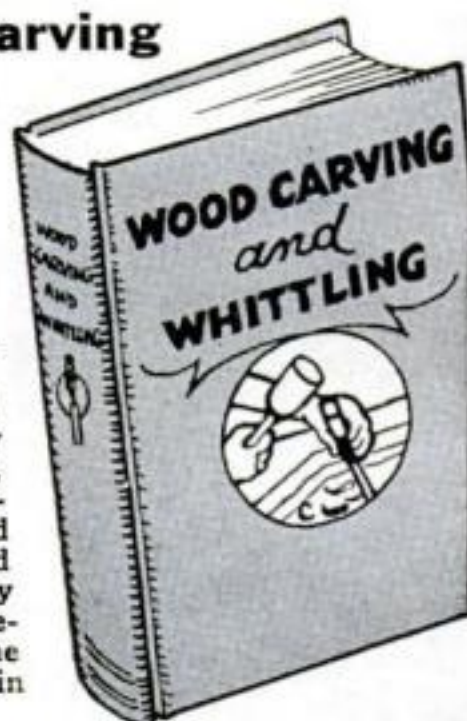


Figures of men, animals, birds, are really easy to whittle out of a block of wood, when you know the tricks. With a few simple hand tools and the

practical diagrammed directions in this inexpensive new manual, you can make fascinating things—carvings for furniture—jewel boxes—frames, treasure chests, plant stands, ornaments, book ends, crumb trays, cabinets, puzzles, etc.—a host of useful and some very novel things. You'll be surprised how easy these directions are to follow—you will discover the most intriguing hobby you ever dreamed of—and one which costs you *nothing* to enjoy. Your main material is odds and ends of wood.

Every Kind of Carving Explained

Illustrations, step-by-step instructions and diagrams make it possible for a beginner to get excellent results right from the start. Shows how to do chip carving, incising, level-surface carving, carving in relief. How to make pierced or openwork carvings. How to carve turned objects, such as chairs, stools, tables. Carving in the round completely explained and simplified. You'll enjoy originating your own designs and patterns by the method fully explained in the manual.



265 PAGES—13 CHAPTERS MORE THAN 200 ILLUSTRATIONS BOUND IN STURDY CLOTH

This wonderful new handbook, prepared by the Editorial Staff of Popular Science Monthly, costs you *nothing* if you do not wish to keep it. **SEND NO MONEY NOW.** Just tear off and mail the coupon below *right now* and your copy of **WOOD CARVING AND WHITTTLING** will be mailed at once. Remember if for *any reason* you decide to return the book within 10 days, your money will be *instantly* refunded.

**Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.**

Please send me your new 265 page, cloth bound book, "WOOD CARVING AND WHITTTLING". When the book is delivered I will pay the postman only \$2.00 plus a few cents postage, in **FULL PAYMENT**. My understanding is that after examination, I have the privilege of returning the book within 10 days and you will refund my money in full.

(If you prefer to pay now we pay postage.)

Name

Address

City State

Orders from outside of the U. S. must be accompanied by cash.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

RENEW OLD BUILDINGS WITH PLASTIC STUCCO

STUCCO SPRAYING MACHINE

It fuses a plastic mixture to any masonry surface. It water-proofs and fills all cracks. It can be applied in any thickness desired and in 30 colors. Fully proven by over thirteen years actual use under all conditions and every climate.

BIG EARNINGS. Operators report costs of 2c and up per sq. ft. and sell up to 7c. Machine covering capacity up to 1000 sq. ft. per hour soon pays for itself. Make money by supplying the big waiting market for renewing both old and new buildings with permanent color at low cost. Get the facts. Send for books, "Proven Business Opportunity." Write today.

COLORCRETE INDUSTRIES, Inc.
572 Ottawa Ave., Holland, Michigan



AIRCRAFT WELDING ENGINEERING

Industry Offers Outstanding Opportunities to properly trained Commercial Welding Engineers (1 year), Welding Technicians (5 months), Aircraft Welders and Arc Welding Operators (3 months). Learn By Doing. Earn Part Expenses—Write for free 64-page illustrated Book—"Dawn Of A Giant Industry." Mention course desired.



MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
PS 1040—N. BROADWAY & E. STATE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

TOOL & DIE MACHINIST TRADE Screw Machine Course

Learn these trades on actual work at ALLIED SHOPS. Fully equipped. State approved. Low fee. Day or Evening Training. Free Employment Service. Write Today for FREE 36-Page Illustrated Book.

ALLIED SCREW MACHINE CO., INC.
(School Div.) Dept. PS-10, 609-13 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.



Begin today. Write for our New Free Book, "How to Become a Good Penman," it contains specimens and tells how others learned to write in spare time. Enclose 10c for a Professional Pen Point and your name beautifully written. Write today.
THE TAMBLYN SCHOOL OF PENMANSHIP
439 Ridge Building, Kansas City, Mo.



SEND NO MONEY!—Save Money!



TRANSPARENT 60 Days' Trial! **ROOFLESS** **PARTIAL**
We make **FALSE TEETH** for you by MAIL from your own mouth-impression. Money-Back Guarantee of Satisfaction. **FREE** Free impression material, directions, catalog.
U.S. Dental Co., Dept. A-42 Chicago, Ill.

DECORATIVE METAL WORK

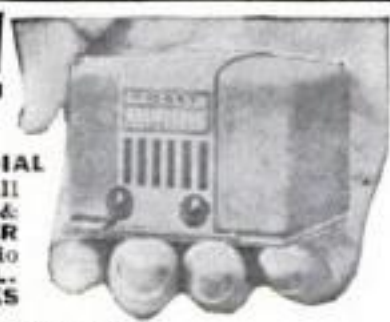
A new manual for the amateur. Tells in easy to understand language how to make useful metal articles in your home workshop. You'll be surprised how easy and interesting metal work really is. Fully illustrated with diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Sturdy cloth binding. 253 pages. Send only \$2.00 and your copy will be sent postpaid. Popular Science Monthly—Dept. 100, 353 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.

Make Money in Spare Time

Be a representative of Popular Science Monthly. Taking subscriptions at the new low price is easy. And you can make good money at it. Write for particulars to Popular Science Monthly, Circulation Manager, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, Dept. 100.

NEW! 1941 Model POCKET! NO Tubes Batteries Plug In RADIO!

DURABLE PLASTIC CABINETS
DUAL BANDS—MAGICTENNA—MICRODIAL
Fits your pocket or purse—Wt. 6 ozs. Small as cigarette package. Receives standard & some short wave. **PATENTED POWER RECTIFIER.** No tubes, batteries. Hi-ratio easy tuning slide "MICRODIAL". M.L. OF ILL. SAYS: "MIDGET RADIO WORKS FINE!"



ONE YEAR GUARANTEE!
Sent complete ready to listen with instructions & tiny phone for use in homes, offices, hotels, in bed, etc. **SIMPLE TO OPERATE—NO ELECTRICITY NEEDED!**
SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only \$2.99 plus postage charges on arrival or send \$2.99 (Check, M.O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. **A MOST UNUSUAL VALUE! ORDER NOW! FREE! PLUG IN "MAGICTENNA"—ELIMINATES OUTSIDE WIRES!**
MIDGET RADIO CO. Dept. PS-10 Kearney, Nebr.

Draftsmen Needed



**LEARN
AT HOME
TO FILL
THIS JOB**

Openings in all lines—pay \$40-\$50 a week and UP

For more than 40 years, our graduates have won **BIG POSITIONS**. In just 8 to 10 months, *spare time only*, you can master the beginnings of Drafting—the work done by \$60 to \$90 a month tracers. In another 10 to 12 months, you can master the lessons covering the Detailer's work—a position paying \$100 to \$175 a month. You can complete the rest of the course, dealing with Design and Engineering subjects, in 12 to 18 months and thus have the training for a \$175 to \$250 a month position. Selective Employment Service included. No experience or artistic talent needed. Get **FREE** Bulletin. No obligation. Write **AT ONCE**.

American School, Dept. DD-746, Drexel at 58th, Chicago, Ill.

Approved—National Home Study Council
WASHINGTON, D. C.



4000 BARGAINS

You will find illustrated, many handy articles for the small work-shop and home, also office specialties, carded goods, food products, etc., at wholesale prices, for agents, dealers, salesmen. All sold under a money back guarantee.

260 Page Wholesale Book.

Cost about 25c, yours for 10c to cover cost of mailing, packing, etc. You get your dime back with first order. Hurry your request for the catalog—today.
Spors Co., 8-40 Frank, Le Center, Minn.

AMAZING NEW ELECTRIC

ARC WELDER

RETAILS
ONLY
\$2.95
COMPLETE



Plugs Into

Light Socket

Amazing new **HANDI-WELD** Electric Arc Welder—operates from 110 volt, A.C. or D.C., same as other arc welders higher priced—generates tremendous heat to weld all kinds of metal. Not a toy welder that uses carbons, but actually uses standard coated rods—sizes 1/16" and 3/32". Generous supply furnished with welder. Guaranteed not to burn out. Repairs fenders, auto bodies, radiators, pre-heated small castings and machinery parts. Take **HANDI-WELD** anywhere to job, operate from light socket. Sturdily built of finest materials to last years. Fully guaranteed by Big Manufacturer.

SEND NO MONEY!—You'll find a thousand uses for the **HANDI-WELD** around your home, garage, work shop. Also by garages, factories, repair shops, farmers, inventors, tin shops, plumbers, etc. Order **HANDI-WELD** now. Send no money. We'll rush one to you, complete with rods and goggles. Pay postman only \$2.95 plus few cents postage. If not delighted, return **HANDI-WELD** in 5 days from receipt and money paid for it will be refunded instantly. Rush your order now.

KUMFY PRODUCTS CO., Dept. H-206 Cincinnati, O.

NEW LIONEL CATALOG

Just Out!

64 FULL-COLOR PAGES
BRISTLING WITH NEWS
FOR MODEL RAILROADERS



FREE!
FREE!
FREE!

Packed in this great, new
Lionel Catalog is the most amazing fleet of
trains Lionel has ever rolled out on the rails.
Get the whole story. Send for catalog today.

THE LIONEL CORPORATION, Dept. 13, 15 East 26th St., New York

Please send at once a FREE copy of the new Lionel Catalog.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

LEARN COMMERCIAL

This is age of color and
beauty—a golden era for
illustrators and designers.
Turn your drawing talent
into money! Become a Pro-
fessional Artist!

ART

Gain professional skill
quickly in spare time at
home. Send for free book-
let and full details. Ama-
teurs, here's your chance!
Write:

SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART
Dept. 370, 10 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.



Know Electricity as Experts Know It—and Get an Expert's Pay!

What about your future? Who is safe today? Surely not the man
who is contented to stand still! Know your job thoroughly—
prepare yourself for jobs ahead. To do just this thousands of
men have used

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on
20 years of shirt-sleeve experience—on work as it is actually done. It is jammed from
cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the
beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide
of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things
you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers,
circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—electrical machinery of every type—
illumination in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and
lamp effects, etc.—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion.

6 volumes, 2155 pages—New low price
No money down — Easy payments.

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of six vol-
umes for ten days' Examination on approval. We take all the risk—you assume no
obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send \$1.50 in ten days and the balance
at the rate of \$3.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' examination on approval the Croft Library of Practical
Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$3.00 monthly
until the price of \$16.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid.
(To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name _____

Home Address _____

City and State _____

Position _____

Name of Company _____ PSM 10-40



Kit E
Battleship "Texas"

Craftwork Kits for Building WARSHIP MODELS

CLEAR away a corner of your work-
bench this fall and transform it into a
miniature shipyard. It's fun to build a model,
whether a battleship, destroyer, clipper,
fishing schooner, or ancient galleon. Our
construction kits contain all the raw ma-
terials and instructions for making a wide
variety of vessels. The complete list follows:

MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH KITS

- M. Aircraft carrier SARATOGA, 18" long.....\$1.00
- N. Convoy of four U. S. destroyers for aircraft
carrier, each 6 1/4" long..... .75
- R. U.S. cruiser TUSCALOOSA, 11 1/4" long..... 1.00
- U. HISPANIOLA of the book and movie
"Treasure Island," 7" long50
- Z. H.M.S. BOUNTY, 8 1/2" hull, 11 1/2" overall.... 1.50
- 2M. Ocean freighter, 14" long 1.50
- 3M. Yacht NOURMAHAL, 8 1/4" long..... 1.00
- 5M. Liner PRESIDENT LINCOLN, 14 3/4" long.... 1.50
- 6M. Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Cap-
tains Courageous," 9 1/2" over all75
- 7M. Fleet of nine modern U.S. fighting ships,
including superdreadnought, light cruiser,
aircraft carrier, submarine, and five de-
stroyers; scale, 1" equals 100' 1.50†

SIMPLIFIED SHIP MODEL KITS

- F. Liner S.S. MANHATTAN, 12" long 1.00
- H. Cruiser U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS, 12" long.... 1.50
- J. Clipper SEA WITCH, 9 1/2" hull, 13" over all 1.50

STANDARD SHIP MODEL KITS

- A. Whaling ship WANDERER, 20 1/2" hull,
27" over all..... 7.40*
- D. Spanish galleon, 24" hull, 30" over all..... 6.95*
- E. Battleship U.S.S. TEXAS, 3' long..... 7.45*

(Continued on page 38)

A model of the
Navy destroyer
"Preston" made
with our Kit 2S



Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



Easy to Play

THE SMALLEST, LIGHTEST, FULL-VOLUMED 90 BASS ACCORDION EVER DESIGNED. IT'S THE NEW SOPRANI AMPLIPHONIC MIDGET

● Think of it! 34 treble, and 90 bass keys, beautiful tone, amazing volume. See and try this wonderful new Soprani at your dealer's, or write for FREE booklet.

SOPRANI, INC. Dept. 1031
630 S. Wabash, Chicago, Ill.

FREE BOOK



RADIO TRAINING

AMAZING OFFER

\$1.95 POSTPAID

Your chance to get exact reprint of regular \$39.00 Radio Tech. Institute course for only \$1.95, the full price. This is the latest Radio and Television Course, complete in every way, and exactly the same as the much higher priced original lessons.

EVERYTHING ABOUT RADIO

The training is remarkably complete. You quickly learn radio work from simple circuits to advance servicing. You really get three courses in one: (1) Elements of Radio and Electricity, (2) Practical and Applied Radio, and (3) Advanced Training. From the very start you are introduced to real radio equipment and methods. The course is so planned that you will be able to earn nice spare-time money before you reach the fourteenth lesson.

PREPARED FOR HOME-STUDY

This complete, low-priced course will give you all the training needed to get ahead in the growing field of Radio. No special education or previous experience required. The streamlined lessons are clear, interesting, easy to master and use. Fellows just like you have found this course the stepping stone to better jobs and higher pay. A final examination and diploma available after course is finished. Special \$1.95 price for the entire course can be earned the first hour of radio work.

Guarantee

You must be satisfied or your money will be refunded immediately.

NEW LIMITED EDITION

Rush your order to us today. Only a small quantity of courses printed to sell at the reduced price. You are protected with our money-back guarantee. Act now and begin studying radio this week. You get the course complete for only \$1.95, postpaid.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 3727 W. 13th St., Chicago, Ill.

Ship the complete Radio Course at the special reduced price. I must be pleased, or will get my money back.

☐ I am enclosing \$1.95, send postpaid.

☐ Ship C.O.D. I will pay the postman \$1.95 and a few cents postage.

Name: _____

Address: _____



DO YOU KNOW YOUR PLACE?


ARE YOU INDUSTRIOUS? HONEST? UNPREJUDICED? IF SO, THEN KNOW THAT EACH ONE HAS A DEFINITE PLACE AND A JOB IN THE GREAT SCHEME OF LIFE. WE CAN HELP YOU FIND THIS PLACE. SEND FOR OUR LATEST 60 PAGE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE LEMURIA THE INCOMPARABLE. LEARN HOW TO KEEP YOUR MIND ALERT, YOUR HANDS BUSY, YOUR HEART WILLING, YOUR EYES ON THE STARS, AND YOUR FEET ON THE GROUND. IT DARES TO TELL THE TRUTH YOU NEED TO KNOW. TWO DIMES COVERS THE COST OF MAILING. NO OBLIGATION. ADDRESS DEPT. Q.

928 N. PLANKINTON AVE. LEMURIAN FELLOWSHIP MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

LEARN MONEY-MAKING CARTOONING

Same simple method that has helped train hundreds of successes. Earn while learning. Rush 10c for Picture Chart to test your ability, and full details. (State age).

THE LONDON SCHOOL, Dept. 190-B, National Bldg., Cleveland, O.



HOW TO PERFORM PROFESSIONAL MAGIC! FOR FUN and PROFIT

Hundreds of amazing tricks known only to the profession—many brand new—now revealed in this big, new 345-page MODERN MAGIC MANUAL by a famous magician. 250 easy-to-follow diagrams show exactly how to produce startling effects.

SEND NO MONEY. Write name and address in margin of this ad and mail to Harper & Bros., 49 E. 33rd St., New York. Pay postman only \$3.50 plus few cents postage. If not satisfied, return book in 5 days for full refund.

When Writing Advertisers
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

CUT ME OUT

Cut me out, paste me on a postcard and mail to Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. I'll bring you complete supplies and instructions on how to make easily several dollars a week in your spare time.



EXTRA MONEY

Yes, you can make extra money right at home, and have real fun doing it. We show you how, we furnish everything necessary on an easy basis.

COSTS NOTHING to learn about our plan, all details are given you free. Write today for idea book full of colored pictures telling all about our methods which have made money for so many people. Learn how easy it is to make up to \$10 to \$25 in a week in the most delightful home work you can imagine. **DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY—WRITE Today For Free Book.**

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES, Dept. 51-P, Adrian, Mich.

The Average Man—YOU—Can Go 8 Hours Without Food

With Less Inconvenience Than Without

ELECTRICITY

—the Established Field with a Future for YOU!

Imagine the chaos if all electricity failed for a day! Street cars and automobiles stopped. Electric household appliances useless. Factories shut down. No telephone, telegraph nor radio. No newspapers to allay the panic. No lights. No movies. No elevators in skyscrapers. Turmoil for a day!

Spare Time Training Brings Quick Progress

Electricity already employs a vast army of men — every new application means more men needed. Even during depression years the Electrical industry continued to grow — to NEED MORE MEN. What a field of OPPORTUNITY for you! You can train AT HOME at low cost, without interference with your present job, for STEADY WORK at \$25, \$35, \$50 a week and up in this giant business. DETAILS FREE. No obligation. Write today, without fail!

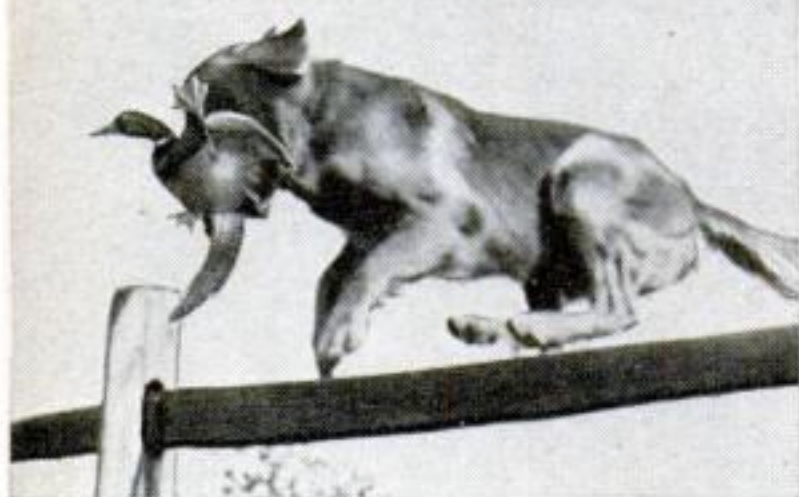
American School, Dept. EE-746, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Approved — National Home Study Council

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

YOU CAN BUY INSURANCE AGAINST CRIPPLING GAME



"Rip," 1939 National Retriever Trial Champion, owned by Paul Bakewell, III, St. Louis, Mo.

The best insurance against crippling wildfowl is hard-hitting SUPER-X with Short Shot String, and for upland game, dense-shooting XPERT. Few can own a retriever such as National Champion "Rip," above, to prevent losing "flying cripples," but any sportsman can buy SUPER-X and XPERT anywhere. Shoot only at game within range of your gun and ammunition and put your birds in the bag instead of in the marsh!



**Western
Super-X**
LONG RANGE WILDFOWL LOAD

WESTERN CARTRIDGE COMPANY
Dept. J-16 East Alton, Ill.

Please mail your leaflet giving full particulars of SUPER-X and XPERT shot shells, and the 76-page Western Ammunition Handbook—free!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

"CADO" Fountainbrush \$1.50

FOUNTAIN PEN STYLE BRUSH

Writes or draws light and heavy strokes; made of aluminum. Complete with instant-drying ink (red, blue, green or black) and extra nib; Send \$1.50 if dealer cannot supply.

CUSHMAN & DENISON MFG. CO.
133-5-7 WEST 23rd STREET NEW YORK

BE OUR REPRESENTATIVE IN YOUR TERRITORY

If you can spare an hour a day you can earn extra dollars taking care of Popular Science Monthly new and renewal subscriptions in your locality. Complete instructions and supplies will be sent free. Send your name and address to

EUGENE WATSON, Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

Why Change Oil!

U. S. Bureau of Standards states: "Oil does NOT wear out mechanically and may be used over and over again." (After reclaiming).

Thousands of car, truck and tractor owners have proven the truth of this statement with the use of "RECLAIMO." This revolutionary device filters and reclaims crankcase oil as you drive.

Saves Time, Trouble and Money!

Our 36-page illustrated booklet, "OIL FACTS," contains complete details and startling oil truths that will amaze you. Write for your copy today—It's FREE.

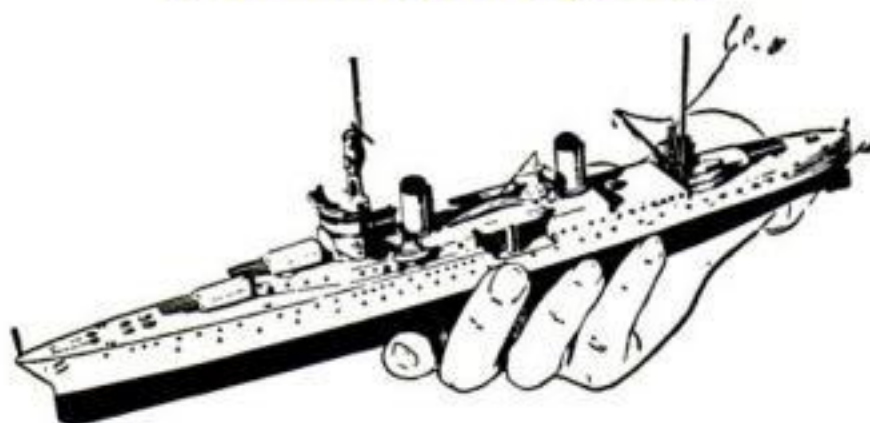
(Sold direct and by reliable dealers everywhere.)
RECLAIMO MFG. CO., 2306 N. Western, Dept. 56 CHICAGO



RECLAIMS
AS IT
FILTERS

Kits for Building Models

(Continued from page 36)



Raw materials for building a 12" model of the cruiser "Indianapolis" are contained in Kit H

- G. Elizabethan galleon REVENGE, 25" hull, 28" over all..... 7.25*
- L. Farragut's flagship HARTFORD, steam-and-sail sloop-of-war, 33½" hull, 41" over all..... 8.45*
- Q. Privateer SWALLOW, a Baltimore clipper, 12½" hull, 20" over all..... 4.95†
- V. Clipper SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS, 20½" hull, 26" over all..... 4.95†
- Y. Trading schooner, Maine type; 17½" hull, 22½" over all..... 4.90†
- 2S. U.S. Navy destroyer PRESTON, 31½" long 5.95*
- 3S. CONSTITUTION ("Old Ironsides") 21" hull, 31" over all..... 6.50*
- 4S. Clipper ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31½" hull, 42" over all..... 8.40*
- 5S. Coast Guard Patrol of 165-ft. type, 20½" long..... 4.95*
- 6S. Brig MALEK ADHEL, 20" hull, 33" over all; frame-and-plank construction..... 9.75†
- 8S. Fishing schooner BLUENOSE, 17½" hull, 22" over all..... 4.95†
- 9S. New Bedford whaleboat, with complete equipment, 14" long..... 2.75†
- 10S. Confederate raider ALABAMA; steam sloop, bark rigged; 21½" hull, 28" over all 8.20*
- 11S. Revenue Marine Cutter JOE LANE, a topsail schooner, 13½" hull, 21" over all (Kit contains precision-shaped hull and finished blocks, deadeyes, belaying pins, etc.)..... 7.00†

MISCELLANEOUS

- 7. Whittling kit with two shaped blocks for making sea captain 5½" high 1.50
- 8. Whittling kit for six different Scotties; each is 2" by 2¼", sawed to shape 1.00
- 10. Copycraft whittling kit for making one of several Hobo Hank novelties. Includes master model 5¾" high 1.50
- 12. Marionette kit for making a model of Dopey the Dwarf, 9" high. Ready to assemble 2.25†

Note: If you live west of the Mississippi River or in Canada, add 50 cents to prices marked with an asterisk (*) and 25 cents to prices marked with a dagger (†).

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100A
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me Kit.....for which I
inclose \$.....(or send C.O.D. ☐)

Name

Address

City..... State.....

(Please print your name and address very clearly)

You save the C.O.D. charge by sending your remittance with this order. Remit by money order, check, or registered mail. This offer is made only in the United States and Canada. Canadian orders cannot be sent C.O.D. Also see note above.



BIG PROFITS SELLING THE FIRST LOW PRICED

**MYSTERIOUS
BLACK LIGHT
(Invisible)**
**Makes Magical Burglar
Alarm and Annunciator**

Send your name—no money—for free facts about the sensational sales success—RAY-ALARM—the first electric eye at a low price. Tremendous national publicity has created huge market with stores, homes, shops, factories as a burglar alarm and in gas stations and offices as an annunciator. Salesmen and distributors are now CASHING IN on spectacular demonstration and magical performance. If you can sell, don't lose a minute. This is the biggest profit opportunity in years. Send name today to:
RAY - ALARM, Dept. R-1310, 225 Fifth St., Des Moines, Iowa

WOOD CARVING and WHITTILING AN ARTISTIC HOBBY FOR ALL

This brand new manual shows you how to do every kind of wood carving. How to carve jewel boxes, picture frames, trays, chests, furniture, etc. How to do chip carving, level surface carving, incising, carving in relief. Carving human and animal figures in the round completely explained and simplified. 256 Pages. Fully illustrated,—full cloth bound. Send only \$2.00 and your copy will be sent postpaid, or order COD plus postage if you wish. *Money back if not satisfied.*

**Popular Science Monthly—Dept. 100
353-4th Ave. New York, N. Y.**

WOODWORKER'S Turning & Joining MANUAL



This new manual is written especially for the man who likes to make things in his own home with power tools. Tells what power machinery you will need to

turn out beautifully finished furniture. How to use the cross cut saw, rip saw, miter saw, jointer, and band saw. How to bore and mortise by machinery.

Scraping method of wood turning fully explained—how to turn a plain cylinder, smooth cylinder, how to use a skew chisel to square ends, how to make shoulder cuts, taper cuts, convex and concave cuts. How to make a tilt-top table, occasional table, reeding and fluting, faceplate and chuck turning, turning rings, veneering. How to make the surface perfect, how to apply stain, wood fillers, finishes—wax, oil, shellac, varnish, lacquer.

Also, how to equip your home workshop, what hand tools you will need in addition to power machinery. All about wood joints.

Complete working diagrams with step-by-step instructions for intricate designs in cabinet making, 236 illustrations, 192 pages, full cloth bound, only \$1.00 C.O.D. Send order WITH NO MONEY for WOODWORKER'S TURNING AND JOINING MANUAL. Pay postman \$1.00 plus few cents postage when book arrives.

**POPULAR SCIENCE—Dept. 100
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.**

OCTOBER, 1940

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

MAKE BIG MONEY At Home! New Invention Electroplates by Brush

Plates
GOLD
SILVER
COPPER
TIN
CADMIUM
NICKEL

Easy as
painting



No Tanks, Liquids, Generators DOES SAME WORK AS BIG OUTFITS

Millions of old auto-parts, and all kinds of old, worn articles in homes, stores, offices, factories everywhere can now be electroplated with a permanent brand-new sparkling coat of metal—by electrolysis—with the stroke of a brush. Easy as painting—no dismantling—plates right on the spot. Any electric light socket or car battery. Weighs only a few pounds. Take it anywhere—ready for instant use.

Quick, Easy Way to Start Your Own Business

MAKE BIG PROFITS AT ONCE

Amazing low price and magic-like demonstration brings you thousands of orders for plating from garages, radio shops, bicycle shops, machine shops, home work shops, factories, offices, janitors, doctors, dentists, jewelers and farmers, homes, stores, etc.—with big profits for you! List of plating charges furnished; also reports of remarkable daily earnings.

2-MINUTE DEMONSTRATION WITH SAMPLE AMAZES EVERYBODY

Send today for FREE Sample and amazing profit details and bona fide reports of big steady earnings! Also, 3-way proven sure money-making plan. Get started at once on this permanent, profitable business. No competition. Simply mail name on penny post card—NOW! Be the exclusive Warner Nu-Way Electroplater in your community.

**WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY
Dept. 2-E, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

**FREE
SAMPLE
PROVES
CLAIMS**



EASIEST TO MASTER!

THIS NEW P-A

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful free book. No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A. Write today sure. 1284

**PAN-AMERICAN
1004 P-A Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana**

"Economy Cows"

...Less cow and more milk for the farmer

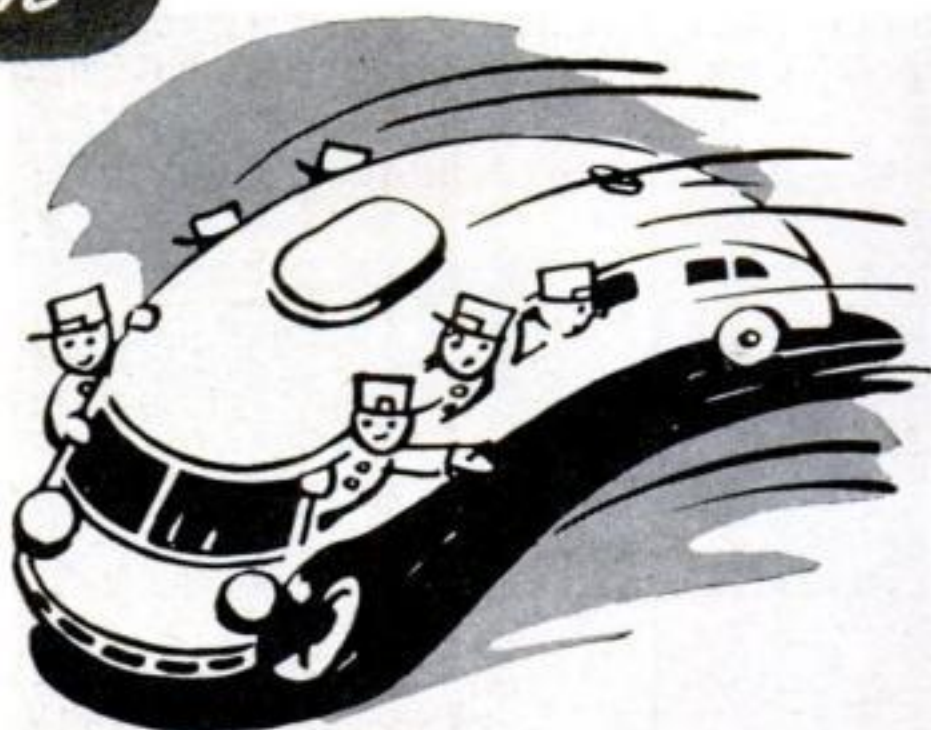
Yes . . . that's what Mr. Otto Gray has bred on his Oklahoma cattle farm. A smaller, low gravity cow giving as much milk as her regular size sisters at half the upkeep cost. Popular Science *on-the-screen* tells about science's latest help to the farmer when it comes to your local theatre. Don't miss it.



"Disaster Truck"

... Portland's 12 ton civic trouble shooter

It's the last word in civic emergency service . . . a gaslined angel of mercy with equipment for fighting a fire, lighting a city, or performing a major operation. An exciting scientific achievement you'll see in the next Popular Science *on-the-screen* at your neighborhood theatre.



popular science *on-the-screen*

If Popular Science *on-the-screen* isn't scheduled at your local theatre, MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Produced in Cinecolor by Fairbanks & Carlisle with the cooperation of the Editors of Popular Science Monthly. Distributed by Paramount Pictures.

Popular Science *on-the-screen*
353 Fourth Avenue, New York City

☐ Here's my vote to bring the latest issue of Popular Science *on-the-screen* to my local theatre.

Theatre _____

Address _____



LEARN MUSIC

in Your Own Home

This *EASY* Way

Yes, you can actually learn to play your favorite instrument right in your own home this amazing short-cut way! No expensive teacher—no tiresome scales and exercises—no confusing theories. You learn at home, in your spare time, at a cost of only a few cents a day. Every step is as clear as A B C—and before you know it, you are playing real tunes by note.



FREE BOOK If interested, send for free booklet and Print and Picture Sample. These explain our wonderful home study course fully. Mention instrument preferred. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit.

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC, 810 Brunswick Bldg., New York City, N. Y.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN TWO YEARS

B. S. Degree courses in engineering: Electrical, Civil, Chem., Mechanical, Radio or Aeronautical. 1 yr. Mech. Drafting. Approved by Civil Aeronautics Authority, participation in Pilot Training Program. Large industrial center. Prep courses without extra charge. Earn board if desired. Low tuition. Enter December, March, June, September. Write for Catalog.

6100 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Regain Perfect Speech, if you

STAMMER

Every stammerer should have the new 287 page book "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction". Sent free to stammerers. It describes the Bogue Unit Method for the scientific correction of stammering and stuttering. Method successfully used at Bogue Institute for 39 years—since 1901. Endorsed by physicians. Write for full information. No obligation.

Benjamin N. Bogue, Dept. 968 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Learn
PHOTOGRAPHY
at Home

Splendid opportunities. Prepare in spare time. Easy plan. No previous experience needed, common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Photography", particulars and requirements.

American School of Photography
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1367, Chicago, Ill.

MONEY IN RABBITS-CAVIES

WE BUY and put you in touch with other markets. Catalog and copy of magazine 10c. Or send 25c for Book Catalog and Price List and Year's Subscription to the AMERICAN SMALL STOCK FARMER.

OUTDOOR ENTERPRISE CO., BOX 922 NEW CITY, N. Y.

New
Catalog

—OF BARGAINS IN MILITARY,
Outdoor and Sport Goods, Clothes, Shoes,
Boots, Blankets, Tents, Firearms, Boy Scout
Supplies, etc. Send 10c for copy to be re-
deemed on first order.

A AND N SUPPLY CO.
4784 Lester St.
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

EST. 1868

STOP Itching GET RELIEF This Fast Way -or Money Back

For quick relief from itching of eczema, pimples, athlete's foot, scales, scabies, rashes and other externally caused skin troubles, use world-famous, cooling, antiseptic, liquid D. D. D. Prescription. Greaseless, stainless. Soothes irritation and quickly stops the most intense itching. 35c trial bottle proves it, or money back. Ask your druggist today for **D. D. D. PRESCRIPTION**.

BARGAINS!!! Used Home-Study Courses BOUGHT-SOLD-RENTED

72-PAGE
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG
FREE

Write today for big FREE illustrated catalog explaining this amazing service. Used correspondence courses and educational books on every subject. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. We buy for cash—we offer unbelievable bargains. Send your name on penny postcard at once! No obligation.

NELSON COMPANY
500 Sherman, Dept. K201 Chicago

High School Raises Your Standards of LIVING TRAINING INCOME



Many Finish in 2 Years

Finish High School at home, as FAST as time and ability permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares for college, pre-professional examinations, business, industry. Standard texts. Diploma. Credit for High School subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. American School, Chicago, est. 1897. FREE Bulletin. Write TODAY!

American School, Dept. H-746, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

Send free information as checked below. No obligation.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| — HIGH SCHOOL COURSE | — Air Conditioning |
| — Accounting and Auditing | — Diesel Engineering |
| — Architecture and Building | — Drafting and Design |
| — Automotive Engineering | — Liberal Arts |
| — Business Management | — Private Secretary |
| — Aviation | — Mechanical Engineering |
| — Electrical Engineering | — Radio and Television |
| — Electric and Gas Refrigeration | — Home Economics Courses |

Name

Address

Promotion Begins at Home

THIS VALUABLE BOOK

FREE

LEARN CARTOONING AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

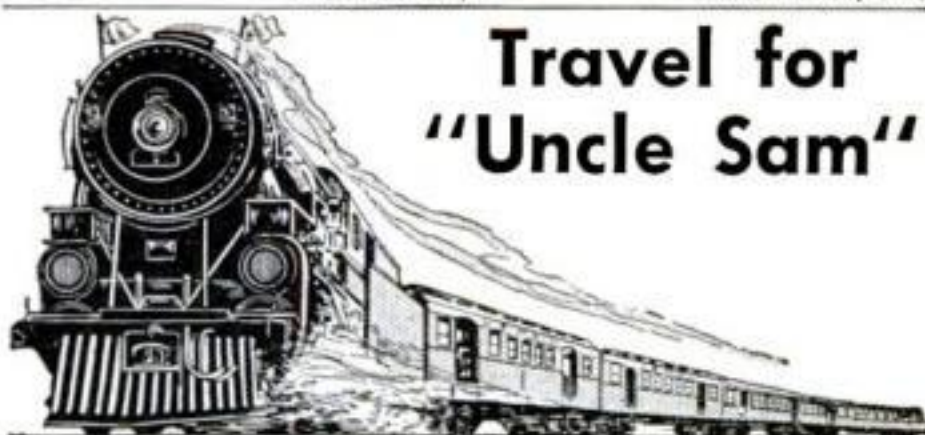
Send for this FREE book containing money-making tips, cartooning charts, idea creating methods, list of cartoon buyers, and other valuable information. Read about the money-making opportunities in one of the most fascinating of all professions—CARTOONING. With this booklet we will include a complete portfolio describing our easy Course in Cartooning and explaining our new Marionette Method of Instruction. We will also tell you how to get the Cartoonists' Exchange Laugh Finder FREE of extra cost. This amazing device actually helps create and originate humorous ideas. Send name at once and mention your age.

CARTOONISTS' EXCHANGE

Dept. 14410, Pleasant Hill, Ohio



Travel for "Uncle Sam"



\$1700 to \$2100

Railway Postal Clerks

First Year

Many other Positions
Mail Carrier
Postoffice Clerks, etc.
Mail coupon Today Sure

COUPON

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
Dept. H250, Rochester, N. Y.
Sirs: Rush to me without charge (1) 32 page book describing Government jobs, (2) List of U. S. Government jobs for men and women. (Tell me how to qualify for a position.)

Name

Address

POPULAR SCIENCE



Classified

OPPORTUNITIES

**MONEY-MAKING,
MONEY-SAVING**

**Classified Ads only 35c per word per insertion, payable in advance.
Minimum ad 10 words. To be included in Dec. issue copy should be in our
office by Sept. 24. Dec. issue on sale Nov. 1**

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—351 FOURTH AVE.—NEW YORK CITY

ADVERTISING

MAIL-ORDER or agent ad reaching 1,000,000 families throughout United States \$14.00 inch. Newspaper, magazine, mailing-list, ratebook, free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-SP West Jackson, Chicago.

LEARN Advertising at home. Easy practical plan. No text books. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. Page-Davis School of Advertising, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 1742, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 24 words, 149 newspapers, \$6.50. Lists free. Advertising Bureau, 4515-P Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: newspapers, magazines, periodicals, lists free. Fidelity Advertisers, 3838-K Washington, Chicago.

26 WORDS, 159 pulling, national magazines \$3.00. Piersimoni's, 1231 Spofford, New York.

40 WORDS, 55 magazines, \$2.00. Bagley System, Box 2522, Portland, Oregon.

AGENTS WANTED

SENSATIONAL quick - cash opportunity.

My route building plan gives you chance for good steady income. Real future. Handle regular route local stores. Collect, deliver orders for famous 5c-10c counter display goods. Nationally advertised in 120 magazines and radio. Show merchants proven plan for beating competition and increasing sales, profits. Experience unnecessary. Use home as headquarters. Chance to operate Silver Fleet Service Truck. Facts free. World's Products Co., Dept. 83-D, Spencer, Ind.

DON'T Be a Job Hunter—Start your own business on our capital. No hard times; no lay-offs; always your own boss. Hundreds average \$3,000 to \$5,000 annual sales year after year. We supply stocks, equipment on credit, 200 home necessities. Selling experience unnecessary to start. Wonderful opportunity to own pleasant, dignified, profitable business backed by world-wide industry. Write Rawleigh's, Dept. J-U-PSC, Freeport, Ill.

VALUABLE Gifts—Watches, cameras, etc.—in addition to doubling your money by easy selling of our 64 piece masterpiece box of French-fold Christmas cards and Seals. Cards and seals in attractive colors by a master designer, all 64 pieces cost 25c—sell on sight at 50c. Write for Free sample set, and Gift Plan today. Be first in your community with this quick seller. American Card Co., Box C-82, Lancaster, Pa.

MAKE money selling Calendars. Largest most complete line in field. Widest price range. Newest designs—DeLuxe, hangers, direct on, commercial, thermometer, metal, miniature, Christmas Card Calendars. Big commissions. Four different selling outfits sent Free. Write today. Capitol Calendars, Dept. 610, Gladys at Hamilton, Station D, Chicago.

CALL on friends with sensational lowest-priced Personal Christmas Cards and stationery. Names imprinted. Also big-value 21 card \$1.00 assortment. Profit, 50c. Experience unnecessary. Samples Free. Wallace Brown, 225 Fifth Ave., Dept. S-35, New York.

GUARANTEED rebuilt watches. Lowest wholesale prices. Free Catalog. Kane Watch, 105P Canal St., New York.

READ CAREFULLY

These Classified Advertisements, under more than 110 classifications, contain a gold-mine of interesting, useful information. Among them you'll find many money-saving and money-making opportunities; new products and services. Make it a habit to read this section every month. It pays.

SELL "Personal Initial" Christmas Cards— 21 for \$1. Novel metallic Gold, silver initials included. 100% profit. 50 name-imprinted Christmas cards for \$1. Many other fast-selling assortments. Samples on approval. Artistic, 497 Way, Elmira, New York.

CHRISTMAS Card Leader brings you quick cash profits. Sensational "Beauty Queen" 21-card assortment sells \$1.00. You make 100%. Ten other fast-selling assortments. Personal Christmas Cards, 50 for \$1, up. Samples on approval. Chilton Greetings, 147 Essex, Dept. A-41, Boston, Mass.

MAN and wife to introduce big line coffee, tea, spices, soaps, household necessities, etc. Good profits. Experience unnecessary. Spare time. Assortment of full size products worth \$6.00 supplied Free. Zanol, 2038 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MAKE extra money easy. Show smart Personal Christmas Cards with name, 50 for \$1, up. Outstanding values. Also 21-card assortment, \$1; others. Big profits. Samples Free. Wetmore & Sugden, 749 Monroe, Dept. 116, Rochester, New York.

EXTRA Money Quick! Sell super-value Personal Christmas Cards, 50—with name—\$1. Finest 21-card assortment, \$1. You make 50c. Complete line. Samples on approval. Waltham Art Publishers, 160 N. Washington, Dept. 359, Boston, Mass.

CHRISTMAS Card Salespeople—Best sellers. You make 50c on new 21-folder \$1 assortment. Christmas Cards with name, 50 for \$1. Other big-profit assortments. Experience unnecessary. 50c sample on approval. Schwer, Dept. X-5, Westfield, Mass.

SELL 50 Personal Christmas Cards—\$1.00. Amazing bargain! 50 folders with customer's name imprinted. Sells fast. Pays big profits. Free samples. Also unequalled \$1 Christmas Card Assortments. General Card, 400 S. Peoria St., Dept. P-73, Chicago.

EVERYBODY that paints needs this booklet, "The Method of Softening and Cleaning Hard Dried Up Paint Brushes." Agents and Distributors wanted everywhere. Sample 35c. Harlem Brush Co., 1547 Park Ave., New York City.

\$1 STARTS you in business selling men's ties, boxed novelties, Slyde-On ties. Write today for descriptive wholesale catalog, free sample materials. Philip's Neckwear, 20 West 22nd, Dept. M-28, New York.

CASH for your services. Opportunity, 2714 Westfield, Camden, N. J.

SELL 50 Christmas cards with name for \$1.00! Four complete, sensational lines! 35 sparkling designs! Amazing values! Box assortments too. Big profits. Experience unnecessary. Samples Free. Noel Studios, 9 East 26th, Dept. D-26, New York City.

ONLY two sales per day makes over \$1200.00 monthly profits. Auto tools. Every mechanic a prospect. 95% virgin. \$50.00 sales makes \$36.00 profits. New. Proven. Protected territory to producers. Year around demand. Mesco, Beaver City, Nebr. 100% PROFIT on \$1.00 sales. Demonstrate and sell, Cel-O-Glaze Kleans as it polishes. We will ship Two \$1.00 size for the price of One C.O.D. plus postage—A trial will convince you. Reliable Mfg. Co., 48 Victoria Rd., Hartford, Conn.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for short order Decalcomania name plates. "Ralco," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

AGENTS: Opportunity make money; book containing 127 successful business plans; home-office; send for free introductory booklet, Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

GOOD Paying business silvering mirrors, plating autotools, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. G, Decatur, Ill.

BIG money taking orders; shirts, ties, hosiery, underwear, pants, jackets, raincoats, uniforms, etc. Sales equipment Free. Experience unnecessary. Nimrod, 4922-AV Lincoln, Chicago.

WILL you give us 5% first \$600 you make? Afternoons free! Work home! \$1.000 month reported (exceptional—fulltime). Expect surprise! National-3, BX1240, San Bernardino, Calif.

NEW! Sensational! Push-Button controlled gas tank lock. Electric—Operates from dash. Sold on new Graham Car. Distributors, dealers, here is greatest money-maker out. Write Today, Snap-Up, Ashland, Ky.

SELL bankrupt clothing bargains from home, store, auto. Shoes 15c—Men's suits, overcoats, 75c—dresses 10c. Experience unnecessary. Free wholesale Catalog. Superior Jobbing, 1250-EA Jefferson, Chicago.

COIN Checks: Slugs, razor blades, trick playing cards, etc. Rush 10c for sample layout. Low wholesale prices to agents. De Vere Novelty Co., Dept. 37, Dayton, Ohio.

YOUR ad in this Classification will reach productive sales-getters for your products or services. Rates on request. Popular Science Classified, 353 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C.

MEXICAN Curios sell on sight. Large profits. Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-IX, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

AGENTS—300% Profit selling Gold Leaf letters; stores and offices. Free samples. Metallic Letter Co., 437 North Clark, Chicago.

OPERATE steady business resilvering mirrors, making chipped glass nameplates, signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 910, Marion, Indiana.

CHRISTMAS Folders, 25 and 50 for \$1.00 with name. Assortment privileges. Big profit. Hollinshead Company, 1443 South 58th St., Philadelphia.

CHEMICAL Sponge cleans cars like magic. Banishes auto-washing drudgery. New! Hot seller! Samples sent on trial. Write "Inventor," 120 Kristee Bldg., Akron, Ohio. **FREE** water and our concentrates make 68 products. We supply labels, bottles. Enormous profits. Qualco, F-20030 Russell, Detroit.

CHRISTMAS Cards—America's outstanding assortments. Big profits. Write for samples. Robinson Cards, Dept. 628, Clinton, Mass.

500% PROFIT. Gold and Silver colored sign letters. Offices—stores. Large sizes 1c. Free samples. Modernistic, T-3000 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

AMAZING new zipper clothesline. Zip garments on or off. Instant demonstration, sure sale every home. Dunn Mfg., Hempstead, N. Y.

SELL Auto Finance Course. Unusual opportunity. Nebraska Finance Co., Lincoln, Nebraska.

ENGRAVED name plates, number plates, signs, profits large. Brett Bros., Elmwood Ave., Winthrop, Mass.

WINDOW sign letters. Penny each. Large sizes. New styles. Absolutely beautiful. Free samples. Atlas, 7941-R Halsted, Chicago.

FREE sample—amazing cleaner: sells homes, taverns, everywhere. Big profit—fast repeater. Besco, 5009-X, Irving Park, Chicago.

EASY money selling graduation cards. 35% commission. Samples free. Printery, A-1407 Howard, Pittsburgh, Penna.

CHRISTMAS Cards. Sell 50 Assorted folders, name imprinted \$1.00—Cost you 50c. Samples free. Dunbar, New Brunswick, N. J.

ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN GOODS

INDIAN relics. Confederate bills, coins, gems, crystals, minerals, curios; catalog 52 illustrations 5c. 100 ancient arrowheads \$3.00. Tomahawk head 50c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark.

SWORDS, Rapiers, Daggers, Pistols. Catalog 10c. Robert Abels, 860½ Lexington Avenue, New York.

5 MEXICAN arrowheads. \$1.00. Gibbons, 501 Bloomfield Ave., Montclair, N. J.

AUTHORS' SERVICE

SHORT Stories revised, typewritten, marketed. Hursh, Box S-1013, Harrisburg, Penna.

STORIES, novels revised and typewritten for marketing. Welton Tenney, Winnsboro, Texas.

AUTOMOBILES

ILLUSTRATED Fifth edition Automobile Racing Book. Tells how to build dirt track bodies, frames, engines. Records, superchargers, rules, formula, plans, stock conversions, roadster racing, fast Fords. \$1.00 postpaid; \$1.15 C.O.D. Ray Kuns, Department 249, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SUPERCHARGERS \$3.00. Guaranteed mileage increase 20%; power 10%. University of Detroit test. Any car; give make, year. Wrench installs 15 minutes. John Hanley, Manufacturer, 5719 Loraine, Detroit, Mich.

PROFESSIONAL Midget racers, two-passenger roadsters. Midget motorcycles, motorscooters. Guaranteed motors, wheels, parts, plans. Handbook catalog—90 illustrations—20c. Midwest, Box 1959-BD, Chicago.

SPECIALIZE in Auto-Radio Suppression work. Write Jenkins, 392, Elmira, N. Y.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 3. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Bldg., Portland, Oregon.

SPARK Plug manufacturer has profitable proposition for distributors in position to make cash purchases and handle own accounts. Super Leader Spark Plug Corp., Jersey City, N. J.

AUTO-SUPERCHARGER. Saves gasoline up to 37%; Removes carbon, eliminates sludge, saves oil; Speeds up acceleration. Free trial offer. Trulson, 2812 Gillham, Kansas City, Mo.

BARGAINS—Welders, compressors, battery chargers, car washers. Liberal trial terms. Write Hobart Equipment, Box P-10403, Troy, Ohio.

PUNCTURESEAL automobile tires 15c. Selfsealing. Particulars. D. Gerwin, Fairview, Okla.

REBUILD your Chevrolet carburetor—parts and instructions, \$2.50. Carburetor Service, 5420 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

AVIATION

GET into Aviation! Train now at this Lincoln Aeronautical Institute for responsible position as Aeronautical engineer, air transport pilot, aviation mechanic or aircraft sheet metal craftsman. Good jobs open! Big money paid! We assist graduates in locating positions. Part time employment for board and room while in training. Write today for information. Lincoln Aeronautical Institute, (Inc.), Lincoln Airplane & Flying School Division, 2104 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

PROPELLERS—Quality, save 50%, all types, lists free. Aircooled Ford A Conversion diagrams, instructions, illustrated light-plane literature, including manual, 25c. Standard Aero-Craft, Ft. Worth, Texas.

AVIATION workers are in demand. Prepare yourself by learning Blueprint Reading. Send 3c postage for descriptive booklet. Baltimore School of Aviation, Box 32, Hamilton Station, Baltimore, Md.

PROPELLERS—All types. World's largest propeller catalog 10c. Banks Propellers, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

AVIATION Apprentices: Airminded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad on page 31.

LEARN to fly free. Folder, dime. Ohmeyer, Box 391B, Hempstead, N. Y.

BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

EDISON lifetime storage batteries for light and power. Eliminate acid battery diseases. Long guarantee. All kinds rebuilt generating plants, motors, and miscellaneous articles at bargain prices. Free interesting literature. W. Hawley Smith Company, Croton Falls, N. Y.

EDISON storage batteries for lighting and power. Non-acid. Odorless. Fifteen year life. Five year unconditional guarantee. Reasonably priced. Tremendous savings in battery and light plant combinations. Free illustrated literature. See-Jay Co., 87 Sterling Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.

BLUEPRINTS & PLANS

YOUR Set of plans is ready. Dollar fetches prints pronto covering construction of small effective plastic molding press. Carrol R. Kiley Co., 1452 North Hamlin, Chicago, Ill.

628 PAGE Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 511-X, Detroit.

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

FULL size, cut-to-shape Boat patterns, blueprints and specifications. Big selection. Bargains. Send 10c (coin) for illustrated catalog. Book "How to Build Boats". \$1.00 postpaid. Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Station A-77, Cleveland, Ohio.

EASY built Kayaks, rowboats, outboards, inboards, accessories. Complete kits. Send 10c big Catalogs. 20 Models newest designs. Kayak Boat, 154-A East 129th, New York.

MARINE Power. Easily convert any Ford motor (domestic and foreign) with Osco Parts and Kits. Complete Catalogue 25c (coin). Osmithson, 3648-P Lawrence St., Philadelphia, Pa.

MONEY in selling nationally famous Outboard Motors. Write today for profitable dealer proposition. Power Associates, Box 501, Wilmington, Delaware.

OUTBOARD Motors. Used and Rebuilt. Save money. Used parts. Bargain list free. Crandall-Hicks, 955 Commonwealth, Boston, Mass.

MARINE Conversion Parts for all auto engines. Buy here and save. Conversion Parts Co., 277 Adams St., Boston, Mass.

KAYAKS. Outboards, Rowboats, Weldwood ready-cut kits. Catalog. Cre-Craft Boats, Dept. I, Millburn, New Jersey.

BODY-BUILDING COURSES

EXERCISE equipment, courses. Special offers! Free booklet. Good Barbell Co., Dept. 6, Reading, Pa.

5"x7" PROFESSIONAL physique poses 15c each. Modcraft, 1035 Cedar, Long Beach, Calif.

BOOKS, PERIODICALS

LOVE Diary—privately published—\$1.00. Economy edition, 50c. "Ivory Tower"—featuring "Nympholept," "Lonely Letters"—trial subscription, 25c (gratis with order). Beautiful samples, 10c. Box 146, Palisades Park, N. J.

EXCELLENT Sparetime profits taking subscriptions—2500 magazines. Agents confidential catalogue, complete starting supplies Free! Dept. 44, Pines, 583 Monroe, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SNAPPY books, pictures, novelties, etc. Where to get. We tell you. List only 25c. Esse, 5000-A Cordell Ave., Baltimore, Md.

PRETTY Girl art photos, books, novelties. Big assortment \$1. Catalog 10c. P. S. Braun, 353 W. 47th, Chicago.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

BUILD your own machine tools. Castings and Blue Prints at nominal cost. Send 10c for 2 color 28 page catalog. 34 prints covering 12 metal-working projects, \$1.50. 23 prints covering 6 wood-working projects, \$1.00. Lewis Machine Tool Co., Dept. S-10C, 2051 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles.

MIDGET Autos, motorscooters. Wheels, motors, forks, axles, clutches, brakes, plans, building kits, etc. Circulars free. Catalog with plans, 10c. New lists used motors, midgets, parts, 20c. Shipp's Midgets, Box 543-K, Zanesville, Ohio.

BUILD power Scooters, midget cars. We supply tires, wheels, motors. Lowest prices. Send 10c for plans, etc. Build-Ur-Own Devices, Dept. 10-B, 536 North Parkside, Chicago.

A-C Welder for \$10 without winding. Several plans for \$1.00. Information dime. Hi-Point Electric Products, Dept. S., Bellefontaine, Ohio.

MOTORSCOOTERS. Midget cars! Easily built. Complete plans and literature on wheels, tires, motors, etc., 10c. Honsaker, Masontown, Pa.

BLUEPRINTS and detailed instructions for building new simplified garden tractor \$1.00. William Tanger, Bellefontaine, Ohio.

ELECTRICITY made cheaply. Build electric plant. Plans \$2.00. Literature. Wayne Engineering Company, Greenville, Ohio.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industries offer industrious men an opportunity to start a business of their own, manufacturing art goods, novelties and utility products in Plastex and marble imitation. 1/2c material makes regular 10c store seller. Rubber molds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. War starting to cause big shortage of these goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Plastex Industries, Dept. S., 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

MAKE big money in new profitable business. Learn electroplating at home. Simple, easy, quick. Plate auto parts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures, silverware, ornaments, musical instruments, tools, etc. See new, lustrous metal flow and renew old worn parts instantly. Big demand. Big profits. Earn while you learn. For full details and trial lesson merely send 10c. Warner Electric Co., Dept. EC, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

ANNOUNCING new home study course in commercial baking. Good field for ambitious men. Nearly depression proof business. Common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in the Baking Industry" and requirements. National Baking Institute, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1745, Chicago.

START home business making statuary; plaques; art goods; novelties; souvenirs; concrete pottery; garden furniture; artificial marble flooring; liquid marble. Make your own flexible molds. Amazing profits. Valuable folder free. Creative Publishers, P.S.10, Glencoe, Ill.

IF you have some spare room where you can do light work, we can offer you a profitable proposition casting Xmas goods, 5 and 10c novelties, ashtrays, toy autos, etc. for firm of many years standing. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds. Spare or full time. For details write: Metal Cast Products Co., Dept. E, 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

TYPEWRITER repair business. Steady income servicing, selling supplies, renting typewriters from home. \$2-\$5 an hour. Doing job on spot with Repair Kit. Write Rapid, 2712 Farwell, Chicago.

MAIL Order business course shows you how to make money, spare or fulltime. Teaches professional mail order technique—not penny-catching schemes. Free details. Nelson Co., 500 Sherman, Dept. K-407, Chicago.

MAKE Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, bones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John J. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

M.M. earned \$1174 in spare time for exceptional "cellar crop" Snow-King mushrooms! Free book tells if your cellar, shed suitable. We buy crops. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 117, Chicago.

GOOD Paying Business silvering mirrors, plating autopaarts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. E. Decatur, Ill.

WILL you give us 5% first \$600 you make? Afternoons free! Work home! \$1,000 month reported (exceptional—fulltime). Expect surprise! National-4, BX1240, San Bernardino, Calif.

MEN—Women, operate "Specialty Candy Factory" home. All or spare time. Opportunity for steady income. (Our 31st. year). Booklet free. Ragsdale Candies, Drawer 14, East Orange, N. J.

POPULAR Science readers will buy your product or service if you tell them about it here. Write today for rates. Classified Adv. Dept., 353-A Fourth Ave., N. Y. C.

FOR Free Information concerning an extremely profitable, lifetime, office business. Write Cole Associates, Syracuse, N.Y., immediately.

MAKE color-glazed concrete pottery, grave-stones, tiles, floors, walls. Basement waterproofing, etc. Booklet, 3c stamp. National Potteries, Minneapolis, Minn.

127 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

SUCCEED with your products. Make-sell them. Formulas, Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog Free. P. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

SIGNS and showcards easily and expertly painted with Letter Patterns. Many sizes and styles. Write for descriptive folder. John Rahn, B1330 Central Ave., Chicago.

RAISE Mushrooms-Ginseng for us. Material supplied. Catalogue 10c. Houck's, R-4, Tiffin, Ohio.

START profitable mailorder business selling used correspondence courses. Particulars free. Janhonen, Spencer, N. Y.

HOW and where to obtain capital. Particulars free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

TURN Tin cans into money—Instructions 25c. Chaney, 1130 East 16th St., Jacksonville, Fla.

INVENTION Finance Magazine. 80-N Wall Street, New York. For inventors. Free particulars.

"MAILORDER Directory"—300 firms listed; 51 classifications—15c. Kraft Publications, Syracuse, N. Y.

RUBBER—Mold making. Plaster casting. Instructions 25c. Kemikon, 179, Parkridge, Ill.

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale prices. Information free. Yorena, Box M-312, Bayonne, N. J.

RECAST old batteries into new. Latest achievements. Battery Laboratories, St. Paul, Minn.

"INDEPENDENT Operator"—Professional mailorder magazine—10c. Kraft Publications, Syracuse, N. Y.

MOLD making, plaster casting. Foolproof rubber. 24 page instructive catalogue free. Plastic's, 711 Neely, Muncie, Ind.

Handy men. Earn money home operating Community "Fit-It" Shop, Stafford, Makanda, Ill.

MAKE big money using Sawdust. Details 25c. Clement, 43J Arthur, Rochester, N.Y.

BUSINESS SERVICE

INVESTMENT Difficulties? Any question answered \$1 each. Leslie Coyle, Box 1886, Cleveland, Ohio.

CAMERAS, PHOTO SUPPLIES

START Photo Finishing business by mail! Make money! Details—stamp, Novex, Box 1044, Birmingham, Ala.

FOLLOW the shrewd buyers who for 30 years have been writing Bass for camera bargains—still or movie. Used Cine-Kodak B, F:3.5 lens, \$22.50. Simplex Magazine, F:3.5 lens, \$22.50. Filmo 75, F:3.5 lens, \$31.50. Foth Derby, F:3.5 lens, \$12.50. Voigtlander Bessa, rangefinder coupled, F:3.5 lens, Compur Rapid shutter, \$48.50. Thousands of bargains listed in free Bass Bargaingram No. 242 Still Cameras—No. 245 Cine Cameras. Write for your copy. Money back guarantee. Bass Camera Company, Dept. SP, 179 West Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central camera Co. (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 S. Wabash, Dept. I-18Z, Chicago, Ill.

AMATEUR Photographers attention! Improve your hobby of picture taking and learn how to make money with it. Write today for our 40-page book catalog and a sample copy of American Photography, enclosing ten cents for postage. Contains articles and pictures of the world's foremost writers and pictorialists. Camera House 141, 353 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

OIL coloring photographs a fascinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home by easy simplified method. Previous experience unnecessary. Send for free information and requirements. National Art School, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 174C, Chicago.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1742, Chicago.

GET clearer, sharper enlargements focusing your enlarger with See-Sharp; simply indispensable. \$2.00, at dealers; or direct on money-back guarantee. Cargille, 118 Liberty, New York.

ENLARGER \$1.59. Enlarges eight times size of small negatives. Guaranteed. Paramount Sales Company, 89 Dudley St., Boston, Mass.

CAMERA Repairing. Bellows made to order, shutters repaired. Bellows made to fit, all standard cameras! United Camera Co., Inc., B-1515 Belmont, Chicago.

20% TO 40% discount on films, paper, still or movie cameras. Write: Paramount Co., 327-PS, East 92nd St., New York.

CAPITAL

WE Show you how to obtain capital for your business or invention. Write Enterprise Bureau, Syracuse, N. Y.

CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING, DRAWING AIDS

CARTOONING, sketching, etc. 46 lessons, 600 illustrations, including drawing paper, pens, pencils, \$1.00 complete. Fraba Service, Cashton, Wisconsin.

AMATEUR Cartoonists, earn steady income copying cartoons for advertisers. Adservice, Argyle, Wisconsin.

CHALK TALK STUNTS

LAUGH producing program, \$1.00. Illustrated catalog 10c. Cartoonist Balda, Oshkosh, Wis.

SURE fire stunts, plans, patter—Illustrated Portfolio, \$1.00 complete, Exchange, 209 Wilda Bldg., Denver, Colo.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE charters; complete service \$35.00. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Del.

CHEMICALS & APPARATUS

CHEMISTRY Laboratory apparatus and chemicals for industrial, analytical, and experimental laboratories. Complete supply service for students taking correspondence school chemistry courses. Send 3c postage for free 44 page catalog. Dept. M26, Biological Supply Co., 1176 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

JOIN—American Amateur Chemists Society. Descriptive literature free. Haslett, Mich.

SPECTROSCOPE for quick chemical analysis \$2.50. McCutting Sons, Campbell, Calif.

HANDBOOK for Chemical Experimenters. Illustrated, hundreds of experiments, 50c. Experiment booklet, 15c. Chemical catalogue, 5c. Reading Scientific Company, Reading, Penna.

FREE: 40 page catalog of chemical and laboratory supplies for amateur chemists. Wollensak microscopes and supplies, scientific books at big discount. J. C. Winn, Dept. JC-10, 124 West 23 Street, N. Y. C.

FREE Chemistry catalog. Supplies at 5c. Equip complete laboratory. Kemkit Scientific Corporation, 397B Bridge St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE Catalogue. Chemistry, mineralogy, biology, microscopes, telescopes. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Ill.

GIANT kit forty different Chemicals \$1. Superco, 2337-80, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHEMICALS in 5c quantities. Catalog 5c. Fleischer's Laboratories, Medford, Mass.

DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

ST. Bernard Puppies—reg'd. Best on the market. Elaborate illustrations free. Write St. Bernards, Watrous, Sask., Canada.

PUPPIES! All breeds! Reasonable! Information Free! Book 104 photos, descriptions 25c. Royal, Chazy, N. Y.

CHAMELEON 25c. New illustrated catalogue. Quivira Specialties Co., Winfield, Kansas.

RAISE Canaries for us. Stock supplied. Catalogue list 10c. Houck's Supply, Tiffin, Ohio.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

LEARN Electroplating at home. Make big money in new profitable business. Simple, easy, quick. Plate auto parts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures, silverware, ornaments, musical instruments, tools, etc. See new, lustrous metal flow and renew old worn parts instantly. Big demand. Big profits. Earn while you learn. For full details and trial lesson merely send 10c. Warner Electric Co., Dept. 2-EC, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

WELDING—Electric Arc. Learn quickly by actual practice at Hobart Welding School. Individual instruction at bare cost of materials used, 50c in stamps brings valuable welding lessons post paid and full particulars. Hobart Welding School, Box P-10401, Troy, Ohio.

BOOKS of all publishers on advertising, commercial art, photography, engraving, printing, offset, silk screen, journalism, sales, management, correspondence, etc. Trade magazines. Discounts. List free. Commercial Engraving Publishing Company, 34F North Ritter, Indianapolis, Ind.

REAL jobs open—Equip yourself by learning auto, Diesel, aviation mechanics, welding body & fender, quickly! Real Opportunity for real job. Write nearest school for low tuition rates. Information Free. Dept. O-3, McSweeney, Detroit, Michigan, or Kansas City, Mo.

MEN wanted, Auto-Diesel Mechanics. We pay your railroad fare to Nashville. Let us train you to be an expert mechanic and help you get a good job. The cost to you is small. For free booklet write Nashville Auto-Diesel School, Dept. 269, Nashville, Tenn.

CORRESPONDENCE courses and educational books, slightly used. Sold. Rented. Exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog free. Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. K-203, Chicago.

U. S. Gov't. jobs pay up to \$40. a week to start. Get ready for next examinations; railway postal, rural carrier, mail carrier, office help and others. Free book tells how you may qualify. Write quick. Patterson School, Dept. P. S., Rochester, N. Y.

AIR Conditioning—Electric Refrigeration. Rapid growth creates big demand for trained men. Earn up to \$35-50 weekly. Write for Free facts. Utilities Engineering Institute, 404 North Wells, Dept. 30X, Chicago.

USED Correspondence Courses and educational books sold or rented. Inexpensive. Money-back guarantee. Write for free catalog listing 4000 bargains. (Courses bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Ala.

CLAIM Adjusting. Excellent pay. Investigate tragic accidents, fires; outwit fraudulent claimants. Burns School, 311 Morewood, Pittsburgh, Pa.

WANT Super Memory? Write "Cx". Info Co., Box 1122, Chicago.

LEARN Telegraphy: Opportunities now available to beginners due to new railroad retirement act. Expenses low. Catalog Free. Dodge's Institute, Harmon St., Valparaiso, Ind.

GOVERNMENT Jobs. Men, women. Start \$105-\$175 month. Pay for course after appointment. National Institute, Dept. C, Creston, Iowa.

50 CODES—The only system known that can be used to write with flying hand—10 cents, coin. Wiccos, St. Albans, N. Y.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP.

AUDEL'S Handbook of Electricity. For Engineers, electricians, students and all interested in Electricity. A quick, simplified, ready reference, giving complete instruction and practical information. Easy to understand. A reliable authority and a Handy Helper that answers your questions. 1340 pages. 2600 Illustrations. Price \$4.00. Postpaid. Money back if not satisfied. Theo. Audel, Publishers, 49 West 23 St., New York.

ELECTRO-SCRIBE: Electric Pencil writes—engraves all metals \$1.00. Health Lamp: Dual ray—Ultra Violet Infra Red. Promotes Sun-Tan Vitamin "D". Automatic—AC-DC current. \$3.90. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-C Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ALTERNATING Current Bargains. $\frac{1}{2}$ horse, 3450 speed, repulsion induction motors \$10.50, 500 watt, alternating generators \$22.50. Butler Electric Co., 1885 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago.

DEALERS—Blowers, stokers, oil burners, gas stoves, circulating heaters, furnaces. Biggs Supply, Lincoln, Nebr.

ALNICO Magnets—Sample 15c. Circulars 3c. Terry, Central Station 781, Toledo, Ohio.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

BARGAIN $\frac{1}{2}$ HP. rebuilt motors, 60 cycle, 1 phase, 110 volt, 3600 rpm., like new, guaranteed. \$8.25. Send check to Erie Electric Motor Co., 120 Church St., Buffalo, N. Y.

MOTORS, $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. General Electric, etc. \$3.50, guaranteed. Larger sizes. List 10c. A. C. Motors, 3008 Bailey, Philadelphia, Penna.

BARGAINS—Welders, electroplating, motor generators, guaranteed, liberal terms. Write Hobarts, Box P-10404, Troy, Ohio.

ALTERNATING, $\frac{1}{2}$ horse, 110 volt, induction motors. Guaranteed. \$7.25. Wilmot Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago.

FARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE

MORE new Farm Land. Washington, Minnesota, Idaho, western Montana, Oregon. Dependable crops, favorable climate. Write for impartial advice. Literature and list of typical bargains. Specify state. J. W. Haw, 120 Northern Pacific Ry., St. Paul, Minn.

40 ACRES, near White River, unimproved; poultry land, \$175; \$5 down, \$5 monthly. Free list and literature. Hubbard, 269 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kan.

FARMS for Security, comfort, plenty. Catalog 1400 bargains free. Strout Realty, 255-ZB 4th Ave., N. Y. City.

FREE literature on the beautiful Ozarks and \$5 acre lands there. Write Barnsley, Ozone, Arkansas.

FIELDGLASSES, TELESCOPES & MICROSCOPES

LENSES—Assortment of fifteen, ground and polished. High quality. Slight imperfections as small chip on edge. Diameters 10MM. to 53MM. Various focal lengths, including negative eyepieces. Suitable for telescopes, microscopes, field glasses, etc. \$1.00 postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. American Lens Company, 324 North Mayfield, Chicago.

TELESCOPES. Everything for the amateur astronomer. Kits \$3.50 up. Mirrors, prisms, lenses. Send 10c for catalog. American Telescope Laboratories, Inc., 5870 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Calif.

TELESCOPES. Microscopes. Binoculars; 1940 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Co., 5 West 27th St., New York.

FOR THE HOME

QUICK Furnace Lighter—without kindling. \$3.50. Guaranteed. Lorain Furnace Lighter, Lorain, Ohio.

"TEAR Gas" Devices: Reliable protection. Catalogue. Lock, 1476, Washington, D. C.

FOR INVENTORS

"WHEN and How to Sell an Invention"—helpful, 24 page booklet gives you preparation steps necessary to commercialize your ideas and six basic approaches to use in selling your invention. Information vital to every inventor. Get your copy free. Victor J. Evans & Co., 572-L Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS! Protect your invention at total cost \$1.50. Show your invention to possible buyers safeguarded against theft, and let purchaser get patent. Send \$1.00 for Inventor's Protection Sheet. Moroney, 321-92nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WE build models which "put over" your idea. Complete engineering service, developing and designing. We market and manufacture in any quantity. Write for bulletins. R. & S. Engineering Co., Dept. BF-10, 17 East 42nd St., New York City.

INVENTORS: Unpatented inventions now salable with positive safeguards under patent laws. New, low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 12, Washington, D. C.

WE locate buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If will sell, reply immediately. Descriptive booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 3A-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

INVENTORS: Send for free copy my 72-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Prompt action. Confidential, personal service. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 768, Washington, D. C.

FREE to inventors! An amazing book which gives "inside" on inventing for profit. No cost. No obligation. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. PSZ-SA, Cincinnati, Ohio.

HAVE you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-A, Washington, D. C.

CASH or Royalty—Quickly, Inexpensively for your unpatented invention. A service that's different; literature free. Mason, 1033 East Eleventh St., Oakland, Calif.

SELL your unpatented inventions. Plan \$1.00. No further obligations. Earl Ritland, Box 22, Ames, Iowa.

CASH for practical ideas and inventions. Mr. Ball, BB-9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

THIS Ad gets attention! So will yours—if you use White Space as shown here. Added cost is low! For details, write to Classified Adv. Mgr., Popular Science Monthly, New York, N. Y.

THAXLY Formulas for successful products. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. P. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C.

FORMULAS. Analysis. Literature free. J. Hertstein, 330 Charles, Grand Rapids, Mich.

SINGLE-Ingredient Formulas. Interesting information free. C. Kinford, Wayne, Penna.

FORMULAS. All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog free. Kemico, 500, Parkridge, Ill.

GAMES—ENTERTAINMENT

UNO—The new fascinating educational, all American family game played with the states. Colored map included. Price 25c. Satisfaction guaranteed. Agents Wanted. The Uno Game Co., Box 205, Kenosha, Wis.

628 PAGE Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 511-Y, Detroit.

36 WORLD famous checker traps 50c. Stevens Specialties, 431 No. Dale, St. Paul, Minn.

GARDENING, LAWNS

SHARPEN that dull lawnmower with new patented hand tool. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Money back guarantee. McKittrick Mfg. Company, Sandusky, Ohio.

HELP WANTED

MEN—WOMEN. Salaried Positions—\$2500 to \$15,000 are being made in industry by National Defense and Allies needs. If you have actually earned \$2500 yearly up; desire change or promotion our confidential system hiding your identity promotes you for high salaried positions at small cost. Write for valuable information. Executive Promotion Service, Washington, D. C.

WANT a job? Write immediately; Job-finder, Box 2061, Dallas, Texas.

STEADY Work—Good Pay. Reliable man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Big money every day. Wonderful new proposition. Particulars free. Write McNess Co., Dept. 445, Freeport, Ill.

M.M. earned \$1174 in spare time for exceptional "cellar crop" Snow-King mushrooms! Free book tells if your cellar, shed suitable. We buy crops. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 118, Chicago.

EARN \$8-\$16 daily. New profession. Start at once. No selling. Send 25c for instruction-book. J. M., 2534 South 3rd, Philadelphia.

HIGHGRADE SALESMEN

ADVERTISING Book Matches—World's largest "Direct Selling" book match factory offers advance cash earnings calling on every type of business. Experience unnecessary; full, part time. Low prices for high quality; quick deliveries, help you get orders. Good repeat profits. Free kit, instructions. Match Corp. of America, 34323 West 48th Pl., Dept. N-10, Chicago.

SALESMEN: America's finest sideline. 40% commission daily, 1000 fast selling repeat items. Every business uses and must buy. No investment. Sales portfolio free. David Lionel Press, 312 So. Hamilton, Dept. AP, Chicago.

MAKE more money with Red Comet fire control products. Low prices. Proved seven years. Splendid sales outfit free. Some good territory open. Exclusive. Write quick. 744 Red Comet Building, Littleton, Colo.

CHRISTMAS Leaders! 21 piece Flash assortment 15c; 50 imprint folders 25c; 25 religious imprints 25c; 100 piece Gift wrap box 25c. Samples \$1.00 postpaid. Illustrated catalog Free! Elfko, 440 North Wells, Chicago.

YOUR ad in this Classification will reach productive sales-getters for your products or services. Rates on request. Popular Science Classified, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

EXPERIENCED Trading stamp salesman—sell dealers only—exclusive territory. Pyramid Company, 212 Smith St., Flint, Mich.

BLADES—Big profits. Best quality. Factory prices. Postpaid. Ace Blades, Buffalo, N. Y.

HOBBIES

628 PAGE Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 511-Z, Detroit.

HOME CRAFTSMEN

SQUAREKNOTTERS! Make belts, handbags, etc. Quality cord samples with catalog free, beginner's book, catalog and samples, 10c. Special! Regular \$1 book with 50c beginner's outfit, all for \$1 P. C. Herwig Co., Dept. P-28, 121 Sands St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

22 LAWN Ornament patterns 25c. Other patterns: 15"-20" high; Dutch girl, Dutch boy, pirate, bull terrier, Mexican girl, Mexican boy, dwarf, penguin, flower girl, 10c each; 3 for 25c. 25 novelty patterns 30c All 56 full size patterns \$1.00 postpaid. Strother, Box 383-BM, Belington, W. Va.

LEATHERCRAFTSMEN: Send 10c for handbook and catalogue of tools and supplies. E. A. Sweet Company, Inc., Leathercraft Div., Dept. S-4, 143 State St., Binghamton, N. Y.

GET Free Leathercraft instruction pamphlets, prices of leathers, tools, projects. Make extra money—gifts. Leather samples 5c. Wilder & Co., 1038 Crosby, Dept. A-10, Chicago, Ill.

MEXICAN Wood novelties easily made! 20 patterns, complete instructions 25c. 20 Cowboy silhouette patterns 25c, 10 lawn ornament patterns 15c. Mexican Artcrafts, Eagle Pass, Texas.

PATTERN Catalog finely illustrating 250 plywood Novelties, silhouettes, lawn ornaments, Decal transfer decorations. Also other lines. Wo-Met Shop, Ashburn, Ga.

628 PAGE Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 511-W, Detroit.

VENETIAN Blinds, supplies, machinery, wholesale. Catalog 10c. Manufacturing Booklet \$1.00. "Roberta," Box 260, Gloversville, New York.

KNOCKDOWN Cedar chest, lumber, veneers; Illustrated Catalog 10c. Giles-Kendall Co., Decatur, Ala.

PLASTIC homecraft material in convenient bars, rods, flats. Easy working, strong (black). Send 10c today for sample and price list. Allied Corporation, Oil City, Pa.

80 PATTERNS, 20 lawn ornaments, 20 silhouette, 20 novelties, 20 lawn ornaments, 30c each set, all for \$1.00. Modern Woodcraft, Saginaw, Mich.

20 NOVELTY patterns, 25c, 15 lawn ornament patterns, 20c. Wayne Gorman, Box 1272-A, Amarillo, Texas.

BENCH Lathe. Home Mechanics, Circular, photo dime, Box 371, Boulder, Colo.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SIMPLE, practical inventions wanted by manufacturers, patented or unpatented. For information write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-C, Washington, D.C.

WANTED—Meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. Booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 3B-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-M Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

INVENTION Finance Magazine, 80-N Wall Street, New York. For inventors. Free particulars.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 183-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

CASH for Inventions—Patented or unpatented. Mr. Ball, BC-9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

LEGAL DIRECTORY

MEXICAN Legal matters. Wm. Cocke, Amer. Atty., 1736, El Paso, Texas.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

INSPECTORS, tool-makers, check threads with precision wires. Set for pitches eight to forty in folder, instructions, \$2.50. Shibbes Gauge Co., Box 411, New Kensington, Pa.

AIR Compressors twin cylinders \$8.00. Sewing machine motors \$2.85—Electric drills $\frac{3}{8}$ " \$9.50—Electric Motors $\frac{1}{2}$ horsepower \$5.25. 907 North Fifth, Philadelphia.

LATHES—We have a few bargains in slightly used lathes. Write for October Blue List. South Bend Lathe Works, 455 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind.

DRILL Grinding attachment, price \$7.85—Used with bench grinder. Literature on request. Dealers, Salesmen wanted. Tractor-Lite Co., Sidney, Iowa.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES

HOUSE of 1000 Mysteries! Professional magic! Pocket tricks! Jokes! Puzzles! Novelties! Giant surprise catalogue! Bigger and better than ever! Only 15c. Vick Lawton, Dept. P6, Queens Village, N. Y.

WORLD'S largest professional magic shop keeps you in touch with latest tricks. To receive mailings send 25¢ for 1940 catalogue. Holdens, P-220 W. 42nd St., New York.

AMAZE and Mystify! Be Popular! Magic easily learned. Illustrated catalog 500 startling tricks 10c. Lyle Douglas, Station A-1, Dallas, Texas.

628 PAGE Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 511-U, Detroit.

BE a Magician. Large professional magic catalogue of latest tricks 25c. Cash paid for complete Tarbell Magic Courses. Write, Ireland, F-109 North Dearborn, Chicago.

MAGICIANS' Headquarters. 216-page catalogue, 25c. Kanter's, 1311 Walnut, Philadelphia.

FREE Catalog tricks and jokes. Ess-Jay Novelty Sales, 5019 Winthrop, Chicago.

MANUFACTURING

INVENTIONS—Manufactured in any quantity at low cost by old-established reputable company. No branches anywhere. Stampings, metal specialties, dies, models, etc. Free estimates. Free catalog. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. PSY-SA, Cincinnati, Ohio.

INVENTIONS developed and manufactured. Send us your ideas. Model Engineering, Osgood, Ind.

MISCELLANEOUS

FREE—Useful household article. Prudential Specialty, 331-A Hopkinson, Brooklyn, N. Y.

WOMAN Legislator will open large farm home to a few paying guests. Restricted. Adults only. Refined atmosphere, modern conveniences, spacious grounds. Meals served only to resident guests. Breakfast trays if desired. No liquor. References required. Rates on request. Mrs. Bertha Hayes, Barrington, New Hampshire.

CORRESPONDENCE courses and educational books, slightly used. Sold. Rented. Exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog Free. Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. K-204, Chicago.

CASH for any used scientific or optical instruments, cameras, binoculars, microscopes, slide rules, drawing sets, fine tools, transits, or what have you. Satisfaction guaranteed. Gordon Company, 162-S Madison, Chicago.

DRUG Sundries, specialties, supplies, etc., mailed directly by manufacturer. Send for free mail-order catalog, saving 75%. Mail-Order, Dept. 5A, Box 231, Hamilton, Ontario.

FREE literature how to locate buried treasure and minerals. Fisher Laboratories, Palo Alto, Calif.

MEN. Sell things men need. 200% profit! Free catalogue. American Trading, 656 West 160th, New York.

IMPORTED South American art pictures, etc., \$1.00. Jordan, 16 Cedar Lane, Boston, Mass.

SCIENTIFIC Turf speculation. Dime brings interesting charts! The Paddock, Box 309, Providence, R. I.

PRETTY Girl photos, novelties, books. Big assortment \$1.00. Catalog 10c. E. G. Specialties, P. Carnegie, Penna.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

SUBSCRIBE to "Model Railroaders' Digest" a monthly magazine written for and by everyday model railroad fans. \$1.00 year, \$1.25 foreign. Satisfaction guaranteed. Box 23, Hamilton Grange Station, New York, N. Y.

GAS-POWERED Kits—Postcard brings information four types motor boat and hydroplane hulls, propellers, flyingwheels, transmissions. Also Blue-Bird Racing Car. Morristown Boat Works, Morristown, N. J.

ZOOM—Model Kits, airplanes, boats, racers, gas motors. Complete stock—send 10c for big catalogs. Box 617, Dayton, Ohio.

BUILD Railroads, planes, boats. Catalog 10c. Ideal Company, 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ West 19th, New York.

ENGINE Catalogue castings, supplies, 25c. Howardco, P-2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

THOUSANDS ship fittings, hundred kits, catalog 10c. Polk's, 429 Seventh Ave., New York.

IMMENSE 52-page Mini-Train railroad catalog! 1227 different items. Vanden Boom's, 3827 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.

BRASS gears and model supplies. Catalog 3c. Pierce Model Works, Tinley Park, Ill.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

WHY not earn extra money in your spare time at home? Operate your own independent mail business. Only a few pennies capital required. 25c brings complete instruction pamphlet. Friedman Service, 1079 Avenue "C", Bayonne, N. J.

THIS Ad gets attention! So will yours—if you use White Space as shown here. Added cost is low! For details, write to Classified Adv. Mgr., Popular Science Monthly, New York, N. Y.

BE a professional scrapbooker. Big fees. Unlimited opportunities. Can be done at home. No competition. No capital needed. Write to Scrapbookers Guild, 59 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

FORMULAE for liquid fertilizers, nutrient solutions. Money making ideas with plants, liquid gardening, etc., how to sell products. Plant Service, Gayhead (Greene Co.) New York.

MONEY can be made repairing scales. For information regarding instructions on repairing send stamped envelope. Ackerman Scale Repairing Instructions, (Copyright 1940), Box 1653, Charlotte, N. C.

FREE—200 clever mailorder, homework, local business, agency offers—all snappy money-makers. Lewis Co., 828-A Carpenter, Oak Park, Ill.

OPERATE steady business resilvering mirrors, making chipped glass nameplates, signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 920, Marion, Indiana.

MAKE Money by mail, the way we do. Robert Collier's "Master" Lesson shows you "How." Write Successful Income Builders, Hollywood, Calif.

"RAISE Earthworms for profit." New, interesting, home business. Bureau Zoological Research, 106P Broadway, Peoria, Ill.

BOOKKEEPERS make money operating new bookkeeping service. Ralph Lee, Vicksburg, Michigan.

EARN money addressing envelopes, circulars, typing. Information 10c. None free. Ace-PSMY, 316 Empire, Birmingham, Ala.

AMATEUR Cartoonist, earn steady income copying cartoons for advertisers. Ad-service, Argyle, Wisconsin.

MAILORDER opportunities, plains, big mails, publication, imprints. Harvey Teeple, Decatur, Ind.

FREE Formula. Successful lube reclaiming. Boisset, Box 483, New Orleans, La.

100 PRACTICAL money making plans. Wallace-18, Box 1225, St. Petersburg, Fla.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

WRITE for new large two color 1940 catalogue nationally advertised movie cameras, projectors, films, accessories. Payments low as \$2.50 monthly. Don Elder's Home Movies, G-739 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

FREE! New Fall list movie and photographic bargains; sound, silent, 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % to 50% savings. Trades accepted. Time payments. Film library. Mogull's, 66 West 48th, New York.

FREE Camera Catalog PS6. Largest discounts. Cameras, movie equipment, binoculars. Trade-ins. Brenner, 943 Penna. Ave., Washington, D. C.

NEW reflector for motion picture projectors—Guaranteed to increase screen illumination 40%. Write "All-Around" Reflector Co., 10112 Euclid, Cleveland, Ohio.

OUTDOOR Film 100 ft. 16mm \$1.98. 25 ft. double 8mm 98c. Processing included. Free bargain lists. Home Movies, Box 216S, Easton, Pa.

ART Studies of beautiful Hollywood models in full natural color. Generous samples with hand viewer (Magnifies 36 times) \$1.00. Fry, Box 388M, Hollywood, Calif.

146 ADULT 8-16mm. film subjects. Lists, lens cleaner 10c. None free. Jenkins 392, Elmira, N. Y.

GENERA Movie films in bulk. Process with powders. Save 50%. Sample for stamp. Fromaders, Davenport, Iowa.

SENSATIONAL Films. Send dime for artistic sample film. Box 1504, Hollywood Calif.

ART Films. Sample, dime; catalog free Cine, 2443 Gunnison, Chicago.

SILENT 35MM films. Projectors. Cheap. Demsey, 1223 Berkley, Youngstown, Ohio.

ART Films, sample 10c; lists free. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tenn.

VARIETY art 8-16mm—10c for sample and list. Rio, Box 413, Elmira, N. Y.

ARTFILM! Sample, catalogs, gift offers, dime! Venus, 2743-B Sheffield, Chicago.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

MOTORCYCLE, parts, accessories. Most complete stock. New & used. We specialize on Mail orders. What do you need? 35 page catalog 10c. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

MOTORCYCLES, reconditioned. New, used, parts and accessories. All makes. Large stock. Bargains. Illustrated catalog, 15c. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

ALLOY Pistons \$3.00; Indian, Harley, Henderson, Excelsior, Cleveland. New and used parts for less. Cylinder grinding. Catalogue and wings pin 10c. Ballak, 811 No. 9th, St. Louis, Mo.

MOTORSCOOTERS. Assemble your own Deluxe model. Save three-fourths! Free literature. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-K, Zanesville, Ohio.

BICYCLE Motor Push-a-Bike outboard motor complete with pneumatic tire ready to attach. Dept. C, Richburn Co., Aurora, Mo.

MUSIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

MUSIC composed to words. Rhyming Pamphlet on request. Phonograph recording of completed song. Send poem. Keenan's Studios, Dept. PS, Box 2140, Bridgeport, Conn.

SONG Poems wanted. Free examination. McNeil, Master of Music, 510-PS South Alexandria, Los Angeles, Calif.

WANTED! Lyrics, melodies for songs. We arrange, publish, sell. Superior Song Studios, Passaic, N. J.

LEARN Swing piano! Postal brings free folder. Christensen, 751 Kimball Hall, Chicago.

SONGWRITERS wanted. Work guaranteed. Publication. Greateastern Song-bureau, 40PS10, Thomaston, Maine.

PHONOGRAPH Records 10c. Catalogue. Paramount MF-358 East Market, Wilkes-Barre, Penna.

OLD GOLD, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES

ELGIN, Waltham Watches \$3.50. Make big money. Free watch and jewelry catalog. Plymouth Jewelry Exchange, 163-B Canal St., New York.

GEMS, Agates, minerals. 20 rough gemstones \$1.00. Catalog free. Hill, Route 7-K, Salem, Oregon.

OPTICAL

LENSES duplicated (Toric, first quality) Single vision \$1.95; Kryptok Bifocal \$2.95; Rose color \$1.00 additional. Arndt's, Aberdeen, S. D.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS: Take first step toward protecting your invention without cost. Write for Free "Record of Invention" form for establishing date of invention. We also send Free 48 page book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" telling importance of prompt action, confidential search service; how to sell and market inventions; details of easy payment plan. Send for "Patent Guide" and "Record of Invention" form today. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. OK2B, Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

VICTOR J. Evans & Company, 571-L Victor Building, Washington, D.C.—one of World's largest firms of Registered Patent Attorneys, established 1898—will send you free—68 pages of facts for inventors. Two plainly written books tell you how to apply for patent—give six basic methods of selling your invention. Fees reasonable; terms arranged. Delay may be costly; write today.

INVENTORS Get my new Free book. Use my personal confidential patent service. Send for free facts on patenting your invention. Also suggestions on financing a patent application. Reasonable fees. Deferred payments arranged. Write Hugh E. McMorro, Registered Patent Attorney, 143-B Barrister Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees" and instructions. Sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 413 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for free copy my 72-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Prompt action. Confidential, personal service. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 340-A, Washington, D. C.

AMERICAN and foreign patents, trademarks. Moderate fees; personal service. E. L. Luaces (Registered, Patent Office), Box 107, Woodhaven, New York.

PATENTS—Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 724 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guide" free; full information about patenting, selling inventions. Frank B. Ledermann, 154 Nassau St., New York.

PATENTS

WE Successfully sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write us, if you have a practical, useful idea for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-B, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS FOR SALE

SNOW scraper fastens to any bumper. Will license to reliable manufacturer. Box 863, Des Moines, Iowa.

GLOBE Collapsible, interesting, educational. Patent 2,153,053 for sale. Smith, 6414 Greenwood, Seattle, Wash.

PERSONAL

STUTTERING Speech impediments corrected, home treatment. Practical proven. Scientific method. Write for information. Speech Correction, 110 West 40th St., New York.

WIN prize money. Booklet, "Successful Contesting," shows how, 10c postpaid. Bulletin listing \$100,000.00 prizes included. World Publishers, 4515-L Cottage Grove, Chicago.

PURCHASE drug sundries at tremendous saving without embarrassment. Send for our Special no cost offer. Sherell Products, Box 54-A, Rochester, N. Y.

HEALTH troubles relieved without dangerous drugs. Free information. Doctor Kay, Vitamin Laboratory, 1434 Washington St., Denver, Colo.

SINUS Trouble. If a victim of Sinus or Catarrhal Infection write National Laboratories, Benj. Franklin Station, Washington, D. C.

LOSING your hair? Try Wig-On. Months treatment \$1. Wight, 31 Kirkland Road, Rochester, N. Y.

150 DESCRIPTIONS, names, addresses. 25c. Forty 10c. Hywest, So. Haven, Minnesota.

LEARN Ventriloquism. 3c stamp brings particulars. Smith, Room 779, 801 Bigelow, Peoria, Ill.

PHOTO FINISHING

TECHNIFINISH—35MM., 36 exposure rolls including "Mercury" fine grain developed and perfectly enlarged to 3" by 4" glossy prints, 85c. New, exclusive methods and equipment make this low price possible. Cartridge reloaded with Eastman Plus X. 30c. One day service. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write for free mailing bags and information. Technifinish Laboratory, 108-K Lexington, Rochester, N. Y.

THE Photo Mill. Immediate Service! No delay! Eight-exposure roll developed, carefully printed and your choice of two beautiful 5 x 7 double weight professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints for 25c coin. Reprints two cents each. Highest quality guaranteed. The Photo Mill, Box 629-10, Minneapolis, Minn.

FINER Finishing specials 25c. 6 or 8 exposure roll developed. Your choice—16 prints or 8 prints with 2 professional enlargements or 8 prints and one colored enlargement. Genuine Moen-Tone Nationally known superior quality. Established 1899. Moen Photo Service, 200 Moen Bldg., La Crosse, Wis.

OVERSIZE Prints. Your roll developed and 8 oversize prints 25c; from 116, 120, or 127 size negatives you receive 4x6 inch prints. All smaller sizes receive 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 inch prints. Reprints 3c each. Overnight service. Pacific Photo Service, Box 666, San Francisco, Calif.

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure and profit. Prepare for profitable business or fascinating hobby at home. Common school education sufficient. Write for information and requirements. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 172C, Chicago.

ROLL Filmachine developed and your choice (1) 8 Finerfotos and 2 professional Bromide enlargements; or (2) 16 guaranteed Finerfotos or (3) 8 Finerfotos and one beautiful oil colored enlargement, 25c. Order by number. Prompt Service. Finerfotos, Box 898-18, Minneapolis, Minn.

THIS Ad gets attention! So will yours—if you use White Space as shown here. Added cost is low! For details write to Classified Adv. Mgr., Popular Science Monthly, New York, N. Y.

ROLL developed, 8 brilliant fadeproof Velox prints and two professional enlargements 25c. 35mm. roll fine grain developed and 36 — 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 enlargements \$1.00. 18 exposures 60c. Overnight service. Young Photo Service, 406-C, Albany, N. Y.

ROLL developed and 8 beautiful enlargements 2 to 6 times larger—deckled edge—high gloss. Any 8 exposure roll 25c coin. Reprint enlargements 3c each. Alden Photos, 258-C Astor Station, Boston, Mass. FREE Beautiful Album with cellophane envelopes plus roll developed and two sets prints, 25c. Free mailers. Same-day Service. Pho-T-Pho, Box 24-G7, Highland Park, Mich.

ROLL Developed, printed 15c; best finish. Dewitt Studio, Bell, Calif.

EXTRAORDINARY Offer! 6-8 exposure rolls developed; 4" x 5" Kodabrom enlargements each good negative; valuable coupon, 25c. Don Lehman Enterprises, 1628 South Compton, St. Louis, Mo.

CANDID special: 35 Millimeter rolls enlarged to 3 1/2 x 4 1/2, \$1.00. 18 Millimeter rolls, 60c. 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 reprints, 3c each. Brown Photo Company, 1910-60 Emerson, Minneapolis, Minn.

FOR the discriminating amateur. Rolls developed and 2 prints each 25c. Reprints 3c. Superior workmanship. Same day service. Paramount Co., 327 E. 92nd St., New York.

ROLLS developed. Two sets prints plus enlargement coupon, 25c. Reprints, 3c. Over 19 reprints, 2 1/2c. Jones Studios, Davenport, Iowa. "Where the West Begins."

16 LIFETIME Prints, 2 sparkling Hollywood enlargements each roll 25c. 21 reprints 25c. 100—\$1.00. Finished 3 hours. 25 other bargains. Overnight Studio, Albany, Wisconsin.

FREE Trial—16 sparkling lifetime prints, three lovely Hollywood enlargements and Free Leathertone frame with roll—25c. Overnight service. Lifetone Studios, L-27, Des Moines, Iowa.

BEAUTIFUL tinted enlargement, plain enlargement and 8 prints, 25c. Free Cutout coupons. Pastel. "Nation's Color Studio," University Sta. P, Des Moines, Iowa.

ROLLS developed—8 guaranteed prints plus one colored enlargement, 25c. Reprints 3c each, 30 for 2c each, 100 for \$1.00. Martin Studios, Davenport, Iowa.

CANDID Developing trial—36 exposures enlarged 3x4, including free enlargement coupon—65c. Micrograin Laboratories, N-41, Des Moines, Iowa.

20 REPRINTS 25c. 100—\$1.00. Roll developed 16 prints 25c. 5 x 7 enlargements 10c. 3—25c. Nordskog, 58, Maywood, Ill.

PROMPT Service—Quality work; 2 beautiful doubleweight gloss enlargements, 8 guaranteed neverfade prints each roll, 25c. Excel Photos, Dubuque, Iowa.

ROLLS developed, two prints each and two free enlargement coupons, 25c; reprints, 2c each; 100 or more, 1c. Summers' Studio, Unionville, Mo.

TWO beautiful prints from each picture on roll 25c. Twenty years of satisfied customers. Quick service. Lens Photos, Dept. J-9, Janesville, Wis.

ROLLS developed—Two beautiful double weight professional enlargements, 8 Never Fade prints, 25c. Century Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

IDEAL Photos beautifully finished with wide border, deckle edged; 25c per roll of 8 and Free enlargement. Ideal Photos, Box 2255, Paterson, N. J.

8 ENLARGEMENTS—films developed plus 8 enlargements, 25c coin—116 or smaller. Enlarge Photo, Box 791, Dept. PSM, Boston, Mass.

ENLARGEMENTS: 5x7—18c. 8x10—30c. 35MM developed, vaporated, enlarged: \$1.00 Free 5x7, Photo-Hall, Box 12, Kingsbridge Sta., N. Y. C.

DOUBLE Size prints. Roll developed, 8 prints all enlarged to nearly postcard size, 25c. Willard Studios, Box 3535R, Cleveland, O.

FREE Snapshot magazine, mailing equipment and price list. H. F. H. Co., Jamaica Plain, Mass.

ROLLS Developed, 8 to 16 prints 25c. Guaranteed. Enterprise, DpPS, Monroe, N. C.

PROMPT Service! Rolls developed, two Velox prints each negative, 25c Hench Studios, Harrisburg, Penna.

ROLLS, packs, developed, printed. Enlargement coupon, 25c. Iso Chemical Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

GUARANTEED. Film developed, 16 prints, 2 enlargements 25c. 20 prints 25c. Quality Photos, Hutchinson, Kansas.

BEAUTIFUL Enlargement from each picture on roll 25c. Cut Rate Photos, Dept. A-6, Janesville, Wis.

16 OVERSIZE Deckledged prints and two enlargements, 25c. Owlphoto PS2, Weatherford, Okla.

LOOK! Sixteen sparkling neverfade prints per roll, and valuable enlargement coupon, 25c. Modern Studios, LaCrosse, Wis.

ROLL Developed, 8 prints 2 enlargements 25c—Ross Rolls, Owego, New York.

YOU get one 5"x7" silk enlargement. Send negative—10c. Rapid Studios, Box 123-E, Villa Park, Ill.

ROLL Developed—16 guaranteed prints, two coupons on enlargements, 25c. Smart Photo, Winona, Minn.

PLAYS, STORIES, MANUSCRIPTS

STORY ideas built into salable stories for you—revised, typewritten, marketed. Creative Author's Bureau, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

BOOKS, pamphlets printed reasonable. Details free. Renseb-PS, 30 Church, New York City. (Established 1914).

PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEOGRAPHING, LABELS

HAMMERMILL letterheads, any color, envelopes matching; 30 styles type. Free particulars. Woodruffs', 217-D, Duluth, Minn.

125 8½x11 TWENTY pound bond letterheads and 125 6¾ envelopes, \$1.00 postpaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia.

MIMEOGRAPH Stencils any size \$1.95 quire (24). Quality ink \$1.19 pound. Money back guarantee. Sterling Co., 333 No. Michigan, Chicago.

PRINTING cuts made; finest quality, \$1.25 up; Save money, line cuts, halftones, electros, stock cuts, artists; free price list. Riteway, 1465-PSO Broadway, New York.

PRINTING Bargains and samples. State business. Sicocan, 2038 Obear, St. Louis.

PRINTING OUTFITS & SUPPLIES

PRINT your own cards, stationery, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfits \$8.25, senior outfits \$16.55 up. Details free. Kelsey Presses, H-8, Meriden, Conn.

PRINT at home. 10c will bring a complete catalog of presses, type and supplies. P. Peiffer & Company, 4 Columbia St., Newark, N. J.

INEXPENSIVE 6x9 printing press—Details free. Novelty Shop, Downsville, La.

STENCILS \$2.00. Duplicating Ink \$1.00. Ribbon Ink Co., Cicero, Ill.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

HUNCH!—Newly patented compact pocket piece. No tips or forms needed. Play your Hunches for horse races, dog races, lotteries, numbers games. One dollar postpaid. Hunch Products, Dept. S. 219 E. Washington St., Los Angeles, Calif.

RAISE Rabbits and Cavies for us. Full details. Catalog, contract and magazine 10c. Or send 25c for book, catalog and year's subscription to Small Stock Farmer Magazine. Stahl's, Box 11, Holmes Park, Mo. M. M. earned \$1174 in spare time for exceptional "cellar crop" Snow-King mushrooms! Free book tells if your cellar, shed suitable. We buy crops. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 119, Chicago.

CONSTRUCTION Projects in Latin America. Descriptive list of proposed jobs. \$1 air mail. K. Julius, 517 East Tenth, Amarillo, Texas.

MAKE money! Complete candy sucker outfits. Home Candies, Franklinville, N. Y.

RADIOS, SUPPLIES & INSTRUCTION

RADIO engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Poplar St., Valparaiso, Ind.

MAGIC Polishing block—removes scratches, mars from furniture, cars. Described Page 28, April issue. Sample 35c—Dozen \$2.00. Duck Manufacturing Co., 16-S, Freeport, Ill.

RADIOS—\$7.95 up; kits—\$3.95 up. Complete. Ready to wire, 5-10 tubes. Save 50%. Catalog—Free. User agents wanted. Marco-EF, Kansas City, Mo.

COMPLETE Radio Course \$1.95, full price. Originally \$39.00. Write Supreme Publications, 3727 - 13th St., Chicago.

REPAIR your radio yourself—Expert diagnosis and directions—50c. Radio Clinic, 1327 W. 112th, Cleveland, Ohio.

RARE COINS

WE pay \$10.00 each for certain Lincoln pennies! Indianheads \$150.00; dimes \$700.00. Catalogue 10c. Federal Coin Exchange, Columbus, Ohio.

FREE—Two foreign coins and lists. Send 1½c postage. Willard's, 3132 Mersington, Kansas City, Mo.

FREE! Foreign coin, banknote and large 36 page illustrated coin catalogue to approval service applicants. Send 3c postage. Tatham Coinco., Springfield-D50, Mass.

COMMEMORATIVE \$½. Columbus, Lincoln, Stone-Mountain, Cleveland, \$1.00 each. Retail catalogue 10c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

LARGE Retail Coin Catalogue No. 50 5c. James Randall, 37 West Van Buren, Chicago.

FREE Coin list, Keim, Box 103, Station A, Flushing, N. Y.

THREE Foreign coins and price list 10c. Joseph Coffin, 1182 Broadway, New York.

RAZOR BLADES, SHAVERS

200 FAN Blades for Gillette or 100 for Gem Razor \$1.00 Postpaid. Perfection guaranteed. Main Blade, Box 6555, Los Angeles, Calif.

RUBBER STAMPS

SIGNATURE Rubber Stamps; \$1.50. T. H. Goldsworthy Stamp Works, 17 Richmere Rd., Mattapan, Mass.

CUSHIONED, 2 lines 25c. 3-35c. Ours are better! Ad-Crafts, LaCrosse, Wis.

CUSHIONED, 3 lines 35c. Federich Co., Box 412, East Pittsburgh, Penna.

SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT

STROBOSCOPE, Stops motion. Manufactures, laboratories, schools, shops. Free literature. E. A. Schlueter, 3382 Sixty-second Ave., Oakland, Calif.

SCOTCH TWEEDS

SCOTCH Tweed topcoats, \$29.95. Tartan ties \$1. Bridge Mill, Galashiels, Scotland. 653 Shatto Place, Los Angeles. Dealers Wanted.

SONGWRITERS

WANTED. Poems, to be set to music. Submit for consideration. Transcription records made. Keenan's Studio, PS, Box 2140, Bridgeport, Conn.

SONGS and poems wanted. No charge for melodies. Monthly awards. Hollywood Recording Studios, Box 87DA Preuss Sta., Los Angeles.

SONGS; Poems bought—published—Royalty basis. Free advice. Metro-Melody Music Publishers, San Francisco.

WANTED! Original song poems, any subject, for immediate consideration. Richard Brothers, 146 Woods Bldg., Chicago.

FREE, inspiring booklet describing song-writing opportunities. Allied Music, Dept. 5, Box 507, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SONG Poems wanted. Free examination. McNeil, Master of Music, 510-PS South Alexandria, Los Angeles, Calif.

SONG Publication, collaboration. Newart Songs, 1207 Carbon St., Syracuse, N. Y.

SPORTING GOODS, GUNS, FISHING TACKLE, ARCHERY

GUNSMITHING, Restocking Guide (24 pages). Free. Invaluable for amateur, professional gunsmiths, Home craftsmen, shooters; Exclusive, complete information, illustrations, Walnut stocks, Blanks, gunsmith tools, remodeling, actions, blueing, checkering tools. Limited supply. Write America's Great Gun House, Stoeger Arms Corp., 507 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

ARCHERY! Complete archery instruction book, 70 pages—200 illustrations—30c. Catalogue Free. Triangle Archery Company, Harrison-State Streets, Chicago.

HUNTING, trapping, camping equipment. Used guns. Catalog. Howe, Coopers Mills, Maine.

FINEST earthworms in U. S. Ship anywhere any season \$1.00 per hundred. J. Sandridge, Broken Bow, Okla.

STAMP COLLECTING

"HORRORS Of War" Packet! Thrilling stamps picturing horrible war scenes: Ukraine "death stamp" depicting "Grim Reaper"; Azerbaijan (food for dead men!); Portugal (slaughter of an army); Bulgaria (soldier with drawn bayonet); Norway (battle scene one thousand years ago); also modern nations at war—China, Poland, Mongolia; many others. Extra for promptness: Pocket stock book and scarce set from Asiatic war countries, cataloging over 50c! All for 5c to approval applicants! Jamestown Stamp Co., 227 Wellman Bldg., Dept. 5, Jamestown, New York.

WORLD'S Largest Triangle! 3c to approval applicants, Box 1870-D, Tucson, Arizona.

GIANT packet 200 all different from Africa, South America, Asia, South Sea Islands, etc. Includes world's smallest stamp; triangle and diamond-shaped stamps; animal stamps. Nicaragua "Will Rogers" airmail; many others. Also packet 17 different United States (cataloging 50c); all obsolete, including \$4 denomination, commemoratives, etc. Total catalogue price over \$5.00! Everything for only 5c to approval applicants! Mystic Stamp Company, Dept. 55-N, Camden, New York.

FREE! The Stamp Finder! Send today for big new edition, fully illustrated, enabling you instantly to identify all difficult stamps! Also fine packet strange, fascinating stamps from Bosnia-Herzegovina, Monaco, Patiala, Cyprus, etc., including maps, ships, animals and strange scenes. All free to approval applicants enclosing 3c postage. Garcelon Stamp Co., Box 918, Calais, Maine.

SUPER-Wonder offer comprising stamps from Afghanistan, (oblong), Transjordan (emir, North Borneo (buffalo), Manchukuo (mausoleum), Sudan (native), Cameroon (beauty), Iraq (late king), Brunel (boating); this entire lot absolutely free for 3c postage to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Co., G. P. O. Box 87 (24), Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE — International Album — Scott's newest Jr. edition covering entire world. Illustrated and descriptive spaces for over 33,000 stamps. Also—1941 Scott's Catalogue, the Encyclopedia of Philately—and valuable Western Hemisphere collection. All these Absolutely Free when purchases are made from our Foreign Approvals. Plymouth, Dept. B3, Bell, Calif.

325 DIFFERENT Stamps (catalog approximately \$7.00) including French, Russian pictorials, 10c to approval applicants for our Profit Sharing Approvals. Official Stamp Co., Box 301-S, Fairlawn, N. J.

DESIRABLE Stamps: Bolivia (Eucharistic triangle), Cocos Island map (Pirates!), Dominica (new), Ecuador (flags), Eritrea (Sharks), Leeward Islands, Liberia, Paraguay (flags), Russia (airplane); 3c to approval applicants; Moumblow, Box 11P, Rosebank, New York.

SEVEN Different triangles only 5c to approval applicants. Tatham Stamp Co., Springfield-50, Mass.

COLLECTORS — Superb United States stamps including airmails, commemoratives, postage on approval. Freshly filled, correctly numbered booklets. Harvard Stamp Co., 318 Harvard St., Brookline, Mass.

STAMP Collectors read Popular Science Classified Advertising regularly. Your ad here will reach almost three million readers. Write for details today. O. K. Kelly, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

NEJD (Arabland), Bolivia triangle, Caymans, Negri Sembilan, Turks Caicos, Manchukuo, Bahamas, British Solomons (Cannibaland). Everything 3c with approvals. Viking, 130-P Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SELANGOR; Perak; Albania; Haiti; Bhopal; Palestine; Johore; Manchukuo; Congo; Kedah; Cechin; Kookaburra-bird and 200 different stamps only 10c with approvals. Reich Stamp Co., Dept. S. 4647 Kenmore, Chicago.

SCARCE Diamond airmail! Wonderful packet 115 different from strange countries. British Colonies, Haiti, Tasmania, pictorials, etc. 5c to approval applicants. Reliable Co., Dept. 8, Box 139, Church Annex, New York.

1940 NEW Zealand Centennial set, Siamese Palace, Cuban cigar, Paraguayan Tricolor, plus 50 different, 3c with approvals. Stanley Meizer, 3120 South Adams Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

CAMEL stamp and Airmail. Chance to join big Stamp Club, together with mammoth stamp packet, 5c. Approvals. Atlas Stamp Company, Box 2019, Little Rock, Ark.

103 Beauties, includes complete set Canadian Royal Visit. Only 10c with approvals. Wallace Mitchell, Box 139, Cambridge, Mass.

250 WORTHWHILE Foreign and U. S., different, 25c. Halloran, Box 545, East Northport, N. Y.

FALKLAND Islands Coronations on first day cover (worth 75c)—only 20c to approval applicants. Free packet and lists included. W. T. Torgesen, Teaneck, N. J.

50 DIFFERENT, fine U.S. including perforation Gauge, 10c with approvals. The Stamp Shop, 813 Holland Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

BEAUTIFUL U.S. mint and unused stamps, prices reasonable, satisfaction guaranteed. Law, 6 Endicott Ave., Marblehead, Mass.

MYSTIFYING Jungland plus "hard countries" assortment—Only 3c with approvals! Saxon Company, Valley Stream, N. Y.

FINE Approvals, freshly filled books and sheets. Tell me what you want and I will send them. Milton Skinner, 306 East Fourth, Long Beach, Calif.

WE give no bonuses or discounts, but our one, two and three cent approvals are real values. Southland Stamp Company, Clinton, So. Car.

UNITED STATES; special to new approval applicants: fourteen different Postage Dues, 10c; twenty different Revenues, 10c. Southern Stamps, Box 70, Miami, Fla.

1940 WHOLESALE Catalogue free—eighty pages. Empire Stamp, Dept. 19, Toronto, Canada.

EXCHANGE your duplicate stamps. List, swappers, dime. Registrar, Box 2166, Denver, Colo.

NUDE Duchess Set (two), 5c. Approvals. United States list free. Laurence Shultes, Berne, N. Y.

FREE! Pony Express set (facsimiles). Postage 3c. Roberts, 401 Shearerbig., Baycity, Mich.

EXCHANGE with collectors everywhere. Free listing application for stamp. Modern, Box 995-R, New Haven, Conn.

UNITED STATES \$4 and \$5 stamps Free to approval applicants sending 5c for 100 all different. Wineholt, Woodbine, Penna.

PENNY Approvals that satisfy. Neil Gronberg, Box 5441S., Philadelphia, Penn.

PENNY Approvals by country. M. H. Hoerning, Merriam, Kansas.

STAMP Book free—Forty pages. Includes Stamp Encyclopedia. Free. Write Empire Stamp, Dept. PR, Toronto, Canada.

50 BEAUTIFUL Colonials 3c approvals. Kravat Company, 1925-P Quentin Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

50 DIFFERENT U. S.—only 10c to approval applicants. Thompson, Route 1, Lowell, Mass.

UNPICKED! 100 U. S. revenues on documents—10c! (700—50c). 180 different Poland—50c! Vanvoorheis, Hyndman, Penna.

THREE sets for 3c stamp! Jack Reed, Jr., Houtzdale, Penna.

50 FREE. Catalogued \$1. Album, 3c. Bulard, Box 13, Winter Hill, Mass.

\$2.00 packet only 3c. Request approvals. Quality Stamps, Englewood, Colo.

FREE! Austria War set. Postage 3c. Williams, 601 Archerbldg., Baycity, Mich.

FREE! Canada Royal Visit complete, with approvals. Chester, Box 545-V, Utica, N. Y.

UNITED States approvals. Seminole Stamp Studios, Box 416, Miami Beach, Fla.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING. Engraving. Outfits. Illustrated list free. Percy Waters, Anniston, Ala.

TAXIDERMISTRY

LEARN by mail to mount birds, animals, fish, game heads. Tan skins, make leather, all in one easy course. Old reliable school, founded 1903, over 250,000 students. Rush postal for Free 48 page book, tells all about it. Very low tuition fee right now. Address Northwestern School of Taxidermy, 339 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

TOBACCO

CHEWING four pounds \$1.30. Smoking three pounds \$1.15. Postpaid. Belmont Farms, Chatham, Va.

TYPEWRITERS, OFFICE DEVICES

TYPEWRITERS, adder, mimeograph, multigraph, addressograph. Send for free lists of machines that will help you at half price. Pruitt, 23 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

WANTED—MISCELLANEOUS

CASH for used microscopes, binoculars, slide rules, drawing sets, scientific instruments, tools, cameras, transits, old gold. Satisfaction guaranteed. Elman's, 108-S South Clark, Chicago.

MERCURY (Quicksilver). \$1.00 pound remitted, promptly. Ship express. Wholesale Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

WATCHES

WATCH-REPAIRING is steady profitable work. Experts usually in demand. You can learn watchmaking trade at home, spare time. New original instruction system. Script engraving course included. Write for free details today! Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. K-2005, Chicago.

WATCHMAKERS' Materials—tools; watches; jewelry. Bought, sold, exchanged. Best prices for old gold, diamonds. Ben Segal Company, Mellers Bldg., Chicago.

WATCHMAKERS' Tools, supplies. Watch parts. Lowest prices. Write for price list 46. Dean Company, 87 Nassau St., New York.

WELDING, SOLDERING

ARC-Welder 25-600 Amperes d.c. O-75 volts, built from d.c. vehicle motors. (No rewinding). Plans \$1.00. Welders Club, WB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. For sale: 100 assorted vehicle motors. Low as \$20.00 each.

SAVE Money on guaranteed rebuilt Arc Welders. All types and sizes idlers-governors and supplies. Electric Welder Repair Co., 3624 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

WELDING Generator, 300 Ampere, 800 RPM Ball bearing mounted exciter complete with regulator. \$145.00. Wilmot Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago.

BARGAINS, Demonstrator Arc Welders, gasoline and electric drive. Liberal trial, easy terms. Write Hobart Welder Exchange, Box P-10402, Troy, Ohio.

110-220 VOLT arc welders, helmets, plans, material. Holgerson, Canton, Kansas.

WELDERS, new and used. Write Lincoln Electric Company, Cleveland, Ohio.



LEARN WELDING

Both Electric Arc and Acetylene by practical Shop-Plan method in a few short weeks. No text-books. You learn by doing. Finest equipment. Low tuition. Pay-After-Graduation-Plan. Also, courses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Finishing, etc. Illustrated literature free. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3716 Woodward, Detroit, Mich.

Write for
FREE FOLDER




Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M. M. \$1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops thru our 25 branches. Established 1908. Write today. United Co., 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 343, Chicago

WANTED—MEN

to cast Christmas Goods 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. Write Dept. E. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City




MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

Short course—personal, individual, instruction—best technical teachers. Profession offers unlimited opportunity—not affected by Machine Age. Most modern and complete methods embracing every branch from plate to porcelain work. Qualifies you to work for dentists or own business. Day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

OR STUDY AT HOME. Write for information on our Home Study Course.

McCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
207 N. Broad St. Dept. 679 Philadelphia, Pa.




CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY—LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you **HOW** to **CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS**, at home, you may **SELL!** Cost is unusually low. Write for **FREE** sample lesson plates, drawing test, and addresses of successfully trained students. No obligation.

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. S, Box 2194, CLEVELAND, OHIO



Send for my 50c book, how to develop

STRONG Arms and Shoulders

with 20 full pages of illustrations, showing and fully describing exercises that will quickly develop, beautify and make you gain great strength in your Shoulders, Arms, Wrists, Hands and Fingers.

Without Any Apparatus

This is really a remarkable course of Physical Culture exercises. Don't fail to send for it **NOW**. 25c coin or 30c U. S. Stamps.

A. BARKER, (Studio S-7), 1235 Sixth Ave., N.Y.C.
Individual instruction at my Physical Culture studio, for Health and Strength.

Be a McNess Man

No Time Like Now to Get In Write for Details

It's no trick to make good money when you use your car as a McNess "Store on Wheels." Farmers buy everything they can from McNess Men because McNess Products are tops in quality, represent extra values. Attractive business-getting prizes and premiums; also money-saving deals to customers make selling McNess daily necessities a snap.

We Supply Capital—Start Now!

There's no better work anywhere. Pays well, permanent, need no experience to start, and we supply capital to help you get started quick. You begin making money first day. Write at once for McNess Dealer Book. It's **FREE**. Tells all—no obligation. (107)

THE McNESS CO., 911 Adams St., Freeport, Ill.



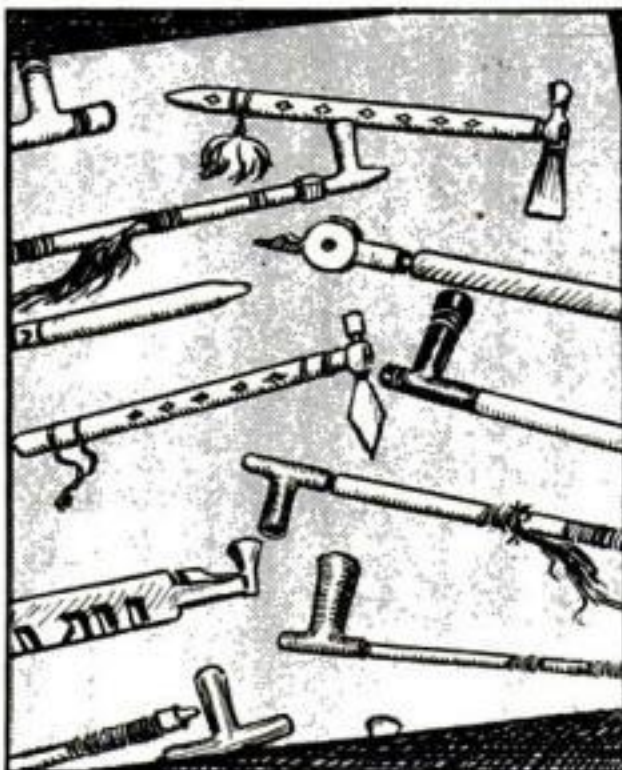
Use Your CAR to Raise Your PAY

OL' JUDGE ROBBINS

HERE'S A FINE COLLECTION OF PEACE-PIPES, JUDGE. SOME WERE OWNED BY FAMOUS IOWA INDIANS SUCH AS CHIEF STANDING BEAR AND CHIEF GRAY EAGLE



IN THE OLD INDIAN COUNTRY OF IOWA



BEFORE THE INDIANS SMOKED THE PEACE-PIPE, THEY'D POINT IT AND TURN IT OVER FOUR TIMES IN EACH OF SIX DIRECTIONS

CONSIDERING THE TOBACCO THEY HAD, MAYBE THAT WAS THE ONLY WAY TO GET A COOL SMOKE



HA! HA! THAT'S PROBABLY RIGHT. WELL, WE CAN AFFORD TO LAUGH NOWADAYS, SMOKING OUR **COOL-BURNING** PRINCE ALBERT

YOU BET! THERE'S COMFORT IN EVERY DRAW OF COOL, MELLOW P.A. — IT SMOKES SO **MILD**!



IN RECENT LABORATORY "SMOKING BOWL" TESTS, **PRINCE ALBERT** BURNED **86 DEGREES COOLER** THAN THE AVERAGE OF THE 30 OTHER OF THE LARGEST-SELLING BRANDS TESTED... **COOLEST OF ALL!**

TODAY, ANY PIPE LOADED WITH PRINCE ALBERT IS A **REAL** PEACE-PIPE

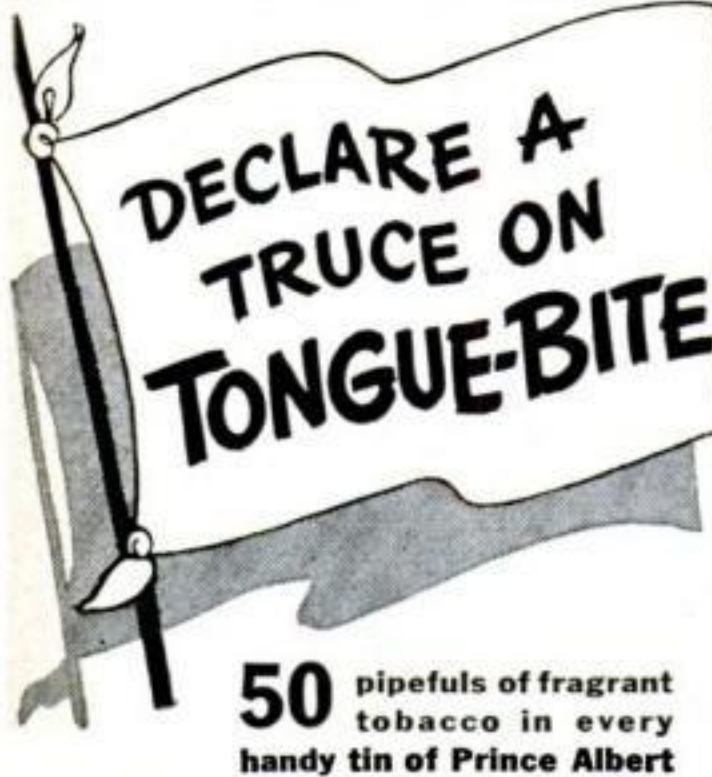
AND A TASTY ONE, TOO. P.A.'S GOT PLENTY OF THE GOODNESS—THE RICH TASTE OF CHOICE TOBACCO WITHOUT HARSHNESS!



Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, N. C.

DECLARE A TRUCE ON TONGUE-BITE!

50 pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every handy tin of Prince Albert



PRINCE ALBERT'S **CRIMP CUT** AND **NO-BITE** PROCESS CLEAR THE WAY FOR **SMOOTH, MILD** PIPE PLEASURE

P.A.'S GOT THE RIGHT CUT FOR **PERFECT PACKING, EASY DRAWING, AND EVEN BURNING**




PRINCE ALBERT
THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE

ROLLING'S A SIGHT **FASTER** WITH PRINCE ALBERT, TOO. **NEATEST, FIRMEST** 'MAKIN'S' SMOKES BY A LONG SHOT

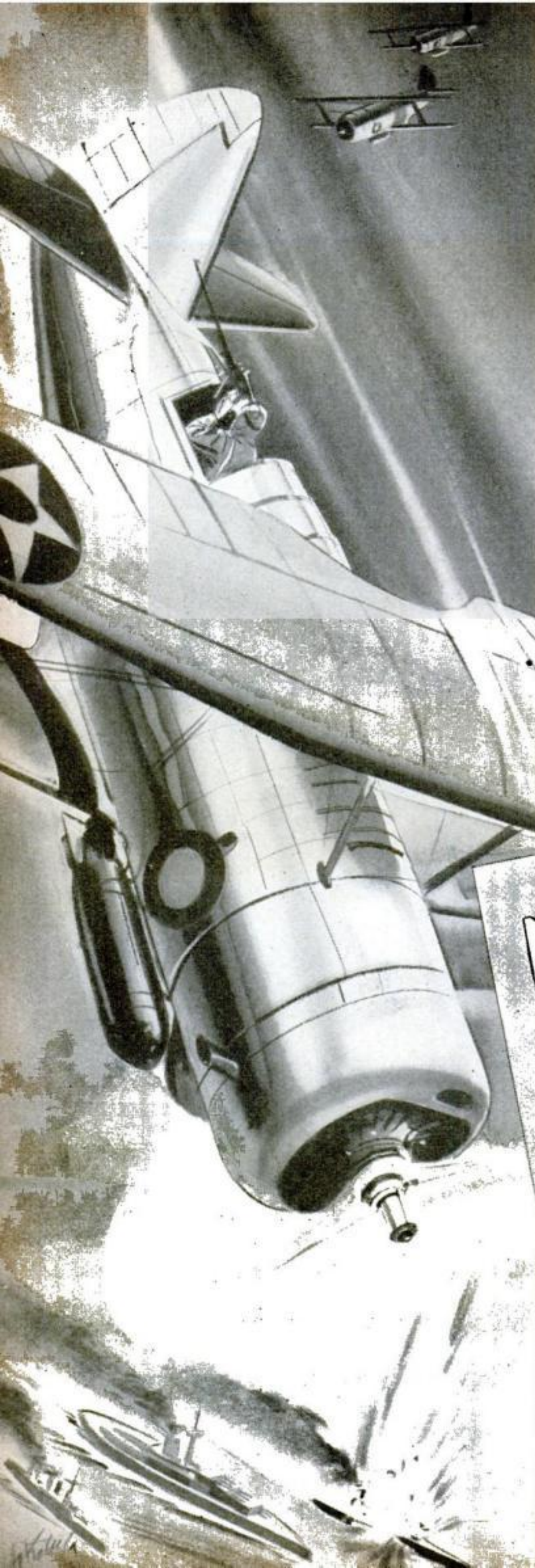


POPULAR SCIENCE *Monthly*

NEW "EARS" LISTEN FOR ENEMY PLANES

A new-type sound detector for locating approaching aircraft, being tested by the U.S. Army at recent maneuvers. Like other devices of its kind, it picks up faint vibrations from plane motors and propellers and finds the direction from which they come, to aid antiaircraft gunners. Other new developments in national defense are shown on the ten following pages





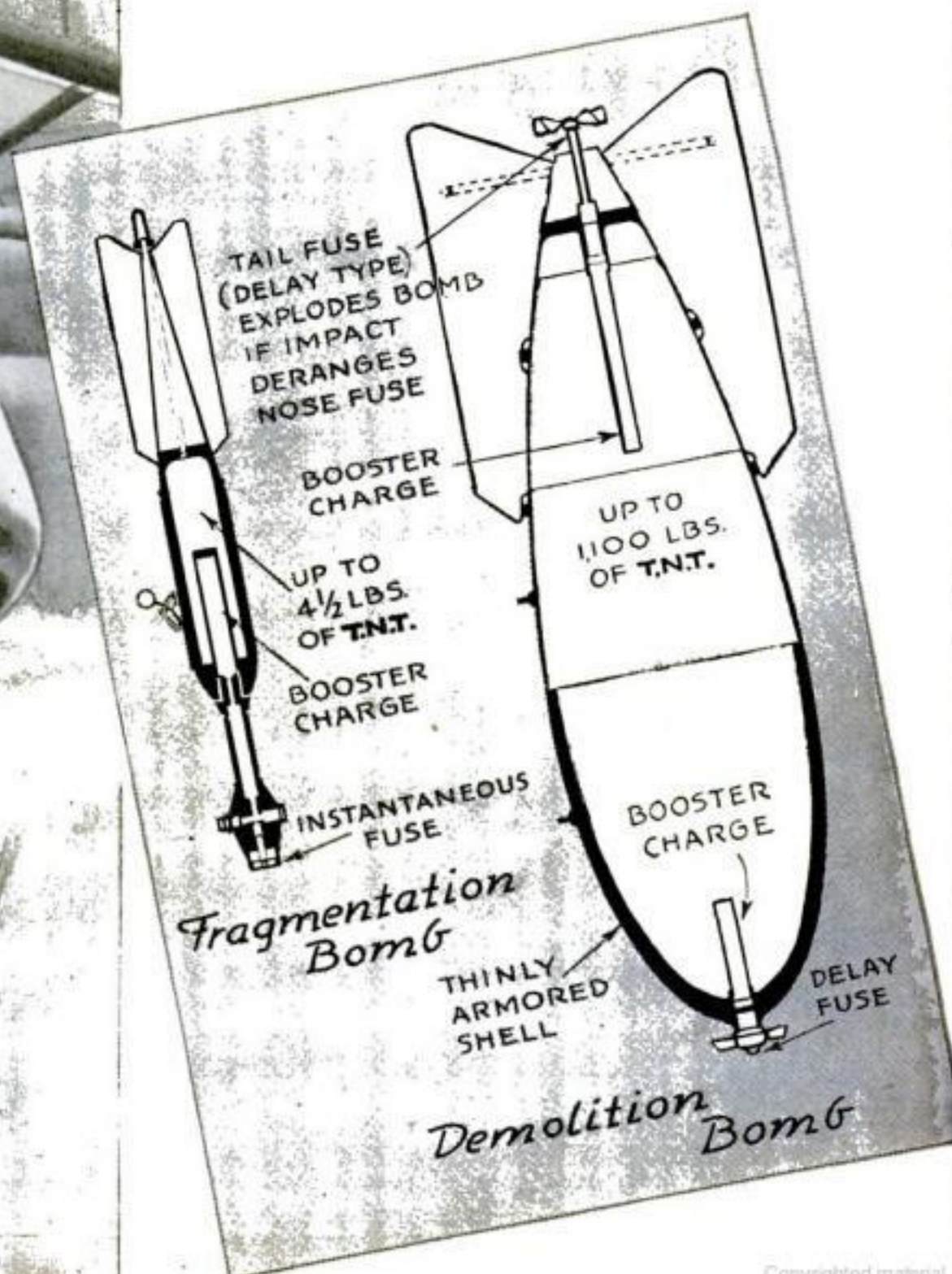
Bombers

HOW NAVAL EXPERTS

WITH waves of swift bombing planes casting their winged shadows over seas long ruled by battleships, modern air power is offering a new threat to naval supremacy. Meanwhile we find ourselves embarked on an unprecedented program of warcraft construction, and the question of how effectively our latest ships can meet this menace from the skies renews a long-standing controversy between advocates of air forces and sea forces.

Here is a composite answer as given by Admiral Harold R. Stark, Chief of Naval Operations; Rear Admiral A. B. Cook, head of the Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics; and other top-flight Army and Navy officers who ought to know, if anyone does, just what planes and ships can do to each other:

Three types of aircraft menace war-



or Battleships?

ANSWER A VITAL QUESTION ON DEFENSE

ships, each in a specialized way—horizontal bombers, dive bombers, and torpedo planes. And each has its advantages and drawbacks.

Horizontal bombers attack their targets from relatively high altitudes, aiming their missiles with a precision bomb sight. The size of these large multiple-engine craft gives them great cruising radius and bomb-carrying capacity. Flying miles high makes them comparatively safe from a warship's anti-aircraft fire.

But all is not on the side of the bomber's crew, by any means. For safety in altitude, they pay in loss of bombing accuracy. Viewed from 5,000 or 10,000 feet, even the biggest warship makes a pretty small gray speck upon the blue ocean. If they descend to improve their chances of hitting it, their own chances of getting hit by its five-inch anti-aircraft guns rise in exactly the same proportion.

And here is a little-known fact. More than half the time, clouds over the ocean prohibit bombing from above 10,000 feet. For days on end, unfavorable weather may keep the "ceiling" much lower.

Even worse, a horizontal bomber suffers from one incurable weakness, owing to its method of bomb sighting. Just before dropping a bomb, for a period variously estimated from fifteen seconds to more than a minute, it must maintain an abso-

lutely fixed course and speed. This delights anti-aircraft gunners.

Dive bombers use entirely different tactics. Power-diving almost vertically upon their target at more than 400 miles an hour, they release bombs at such low altitudes that the projectiles can scarcely miss. In this type of bombing, there need be no elaborate corrections for altitude, wind, and the speed and direction of the target. Only the simplest sort of sight need be used; the pilot virtually aims the bomb by aiming the plane. A favorite stratagem is to "dive out of the sun," so that its glare blinds gunners below.

But the dive bombers' very style of attack means flying down the barrels of all the anti-aircraft ordnance that can be trained upon them. They run the gantlet, not only of the big hand-loaded guns, but also of the shorter-range multiple pom-poms or "machine cannon" that throw a continuous hail of small explosive shells, much as a machine gun fires bullets. Then,

By
**ALDEN P.
ARMAGNAC**

Drawing shows the two principal types of bombs used against warships: Fragmentation bomb (at left) shatters into pieces that wreak havoc among exposed personnel; demolition bomb is designed for structural damage to ship. In photo at right, a low-flying plane drops a torpedo



CLOUDS AT 5000 TO 10000 FT.
OVER OCEAN PERMIT THIS TYPE
OF HIGH-ALTITUDE BOMBING
MUCH LESS THAN HALF THE TIME

LEVEL BOMBING

↑
PLANE MUST FLY LEVEL, STRAIGHT
COURSE JUST BEFORE RELEASING
BOMB, MAKING IT A GOOD TARGET
FROM BELOW....

DIVE BOMBING

TORPEDO-PLANE ATTACK

too, the terrific strain of pulling the planes out of their fast dives requires bombers of this type to be small machines. Because of their diminutive size, their capacity to carry bombs is limited. Likewise, their curtailed weight of fuel tethers them within a short range of their base. An admiral who gives a respectfully wide berth to a "bee-hive" of shore-based dive bombers need have little fear for his ships.

There remains the torpedo plane. To launch the torpedo slung beneath its fuselage, it

THREE WAYS in which planes can attack a warship: At top, horizontal bombing; at center, dive bombing; at bottom, attack by a torpedo plane

WHAT THE BOMBS DO
Effects of direct hit and near miss by a fragmentation bomb (at top, right) and a demolition bomb. Below is a proposed design for a battleship in which turtleback armor protects vulnerable superstructure

DIRECT
HIT

FRAGMENTATION
BOMBS

FLYING
SPLINTERS
RAKE
DECKS

"NEAR
MISS"

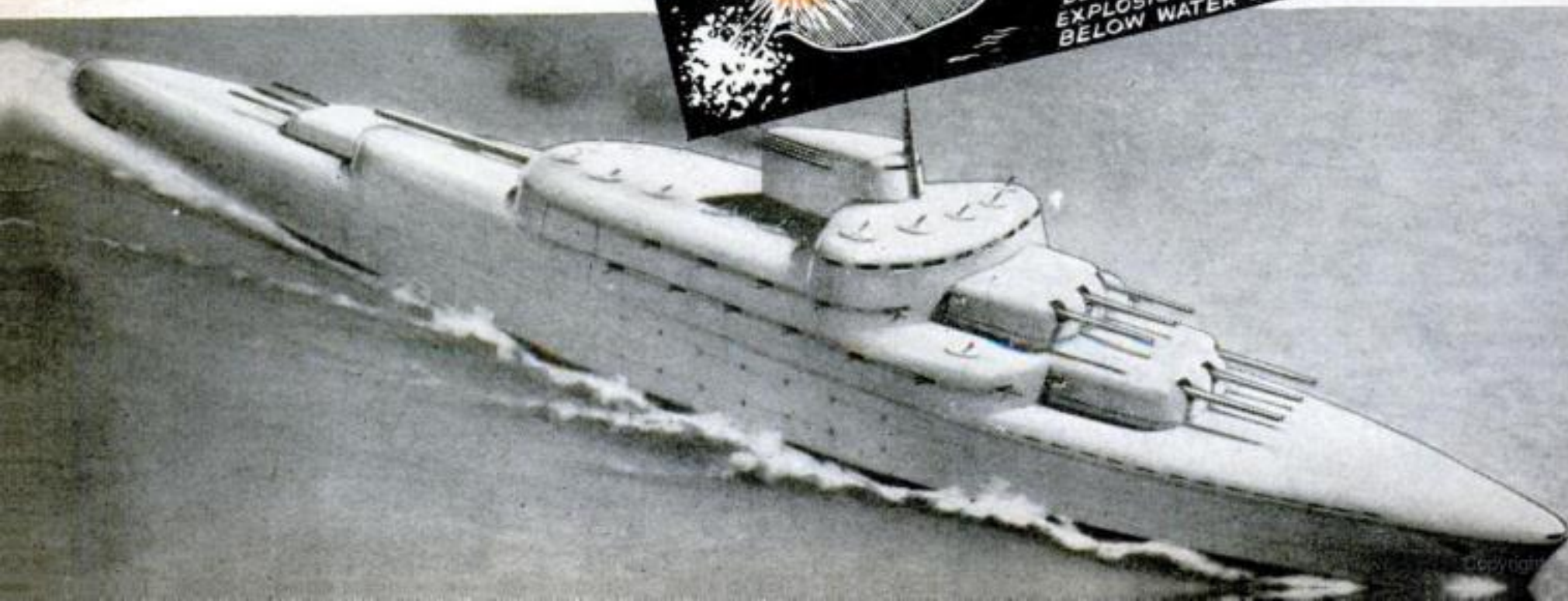
DEMOLITION
BOMBS

DIRECT
HIT
SHIP
LIGHTLY
ARMORED

DELAYED
EXPLOSION
WITHIN
SHIP

"NEAR
MISS"
SHIP
LIGHTLY
ARMORED

DELAYED
EXPLOSION
BELOW
WATER





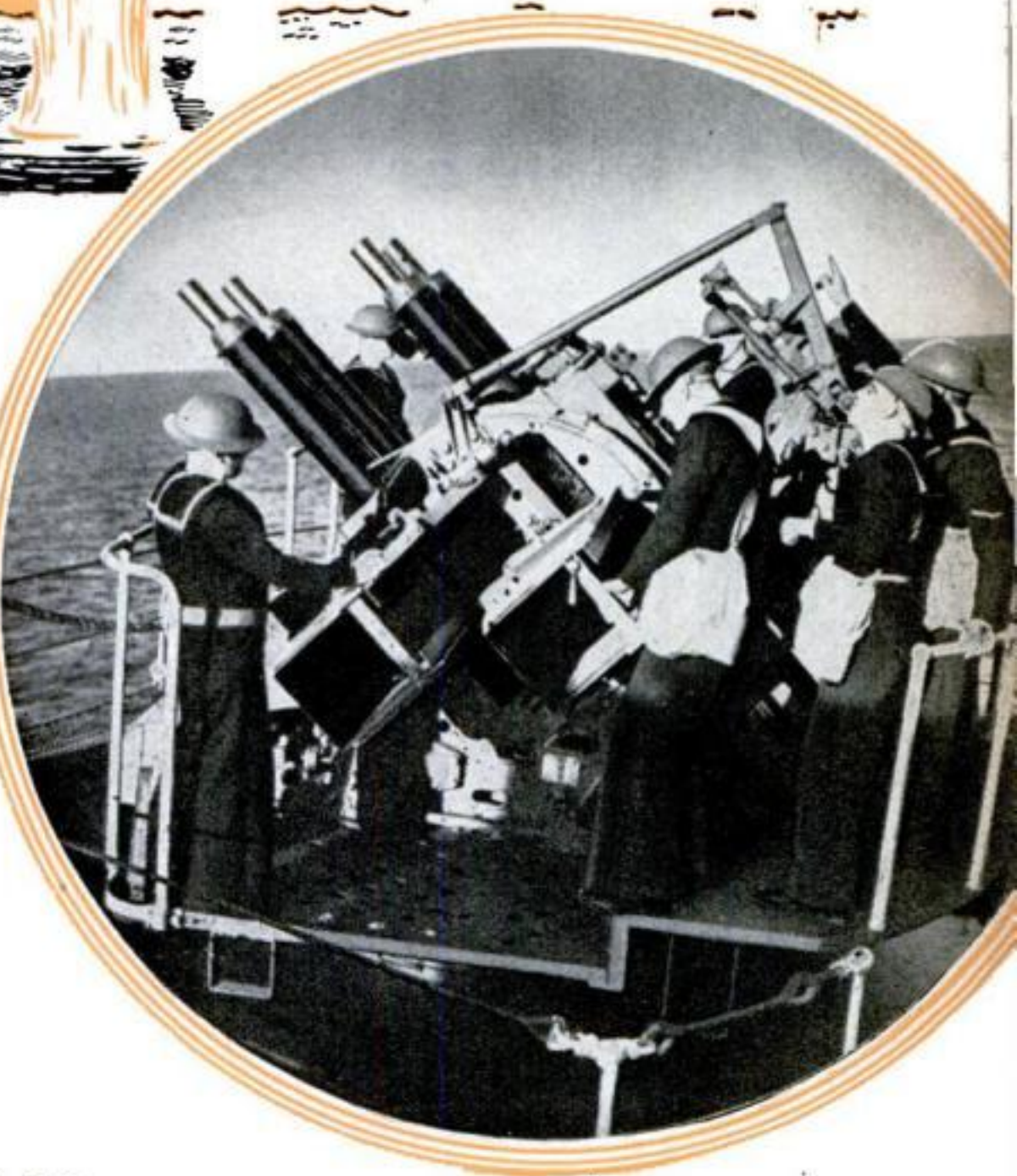
heads toward the broadside of the vessel, skimming close to the water. A likely hit requires a dangerously close approach, under heavy fire from the ship. Shells striking the sea ahead of the plane throw up great geysers of water, which will shear off the wings of an air raider plowing into them at high speed.

Aircraft carriers of a fleet give it additional and powerful protection against all forms of air attack. Fighter planes sent aloft by the hundred from carriers may be able to destroy or ward off the raiders before they reach bombing positions.

But what happens if a warship does have the bad luck to get hit with an air bomb? Whether minor damage results, or Davy Jones's locker receives a new-comer, depends both upon the type of bomb used, and the class of ship.

"Fragmentation" bombs inflict casualties among exposed personnel. Fused to explode instantaneously, they hurl deadly fragments of steel in all directions. If they miss a ship and hit the water near-by, they still detonate in time to rake the deck with their splinters. Because of their light weight—thirty pounds or less—airplanes can carry large quantities of them. For the same reason, they effect little or no structural damage upon a ship.

"Demolition" bombs, on the contrary, are all that the name implies. They range in weight from fifty to 2,000 pounds. Often they are fitted with delay-action fuses, so that they burst after penetrating the target or the surface of the water. So adapted, a bomb of this type acts in the same way as a depth charge to destroy a thin-skinned submarine. Spotted from the air while it

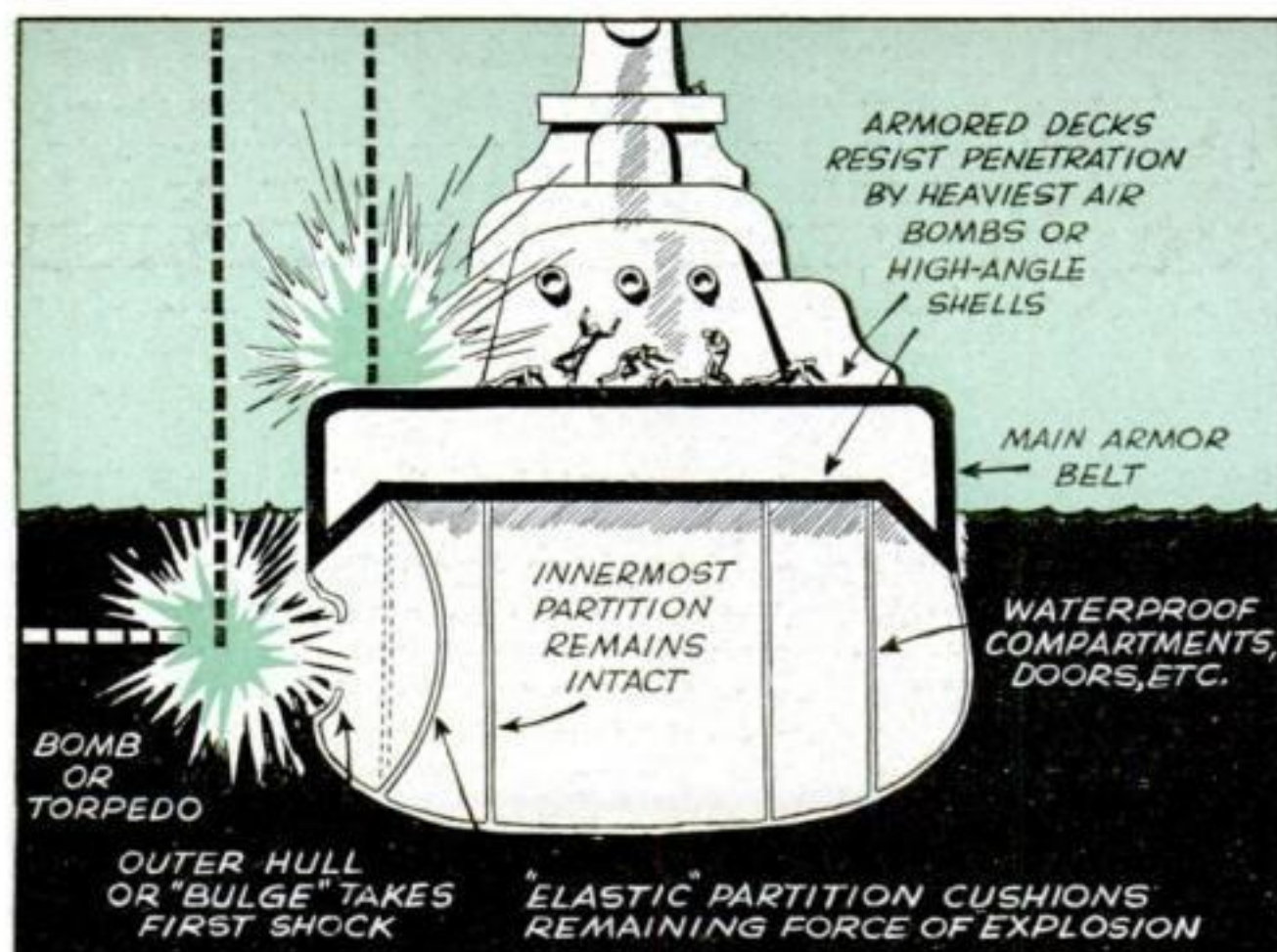


A multiple pom-pom in action. Above, geysers of water from shellfire wreck a torpedo plane

is submerged, an undersea craft is helpless to fire back or, because of its limited speed, to maneuver to dodge bombs. At the surface, it is almost as vulnerable. In fact, reports indicate that air bombers are almost as effective antisubmarine weapons as the sub chasers of the last war.

Destroyers and other small warcraft, too, can be sent to the bottom by a direct hit from a heavy demolition bomb. Their protection lies in their limited size as targets, and their ability to throw off a bomber's aim by fast, zigzag maneuvering.

Bigger ships, though better targets, have more in their favor. Even an amateur mathematician will realize that, when you add



Massive deck and side armor guards the battleship's vital parts from harm

to a ship's size, the deck area increases only as the square while the displacement—and therefore the weight of armor that can be carried—increases as the cube. This explains why great battleships can be armored far more effectively than smaller craft against air bombs.

Massive horizontal decks of armor plate, placed as near as possible to the water line to conserve stability, supplement the "belt" or side armor of modern capital ships. Originally intended to protect the magazine and other vital parts deep in the hull from high-angle shellfire, this deck armor now serves the added purpose of warding off air bombs. In the newly launched 35,000-ton U. S. battleships *Washington* and *North Carolina*, it is reported to attain the extraordinary total thickness of ten inches. Even a 2,000-pound demolition bomb, formidable as it sounds, shatters against such armor like an egg dropped on a concrete pavement.

Special demolition bombs could be built that would penetrate deck armor, but their tremendous weight of steel would allow only a small explosive charge. For gravity to give the bombs sufficient velocity to pierce the armor, planes would have to loose them from an altitude corresponding to the 10,000-foot-high trajectory of shells fired from guns, reducing the chances of a direct hit. And nothing else would do, for an armor-piercing bomb dropping in the water near a ship would carry too little explosive to harm it.

In contrast, a standard thin-skinned demolition bomb acts like a mine if it explodes under water alongside a vessel. Multiple, water-tight compartments are the battle-

ship's defense against such a "near miss," and a damage-control crew springs into action to stop leaks, pump out flooded compartments, and restore the ship to an even keel.

How to protect a big ship's superstructure against direct hits by demolition bombs, which may cripple if not sink it, remains a major problem confronting the world's admiralities. One solution proposed by naval architects envisions warships of the future completely covered with turtleback armor, with virtually all the upper works removed, and only the muzzles of big guns

protruding from the carapace of steel! Whatever form it may eventually take, however, the majestic battleship remains the most invulnerable of all surface craft—as has been proved in actual bombing experiments upon old, scrapped, and radio-controlled U. S. capital ships. One had to be sent to the bottom by shellfire after repeated bomb explosions failed to sink it.

And now, how do all the factors of air power versus sea power add up? Evidently the balance is close—unless the scales are tipped violently, one way or the other, by the particular mission of the sea or air forces.

If shore-based bombers embark on a long-distance raid against an enemy fleet, fuel load will limit their bomb capacity. Lack of escort planes, incapable of flying so far, will leave them open to attack by defending planes, as well as by antiaircraft fire. Loss of valuable bombers is likely to outweigh the military value of any damage they might do.

CONVERSELY, an admiral would be courting disaster by using his fleet to force a landing, or cover an evacuation of troops, within easy range of a powerful enemy air base. Only an emergency would justify the hazard. It is a comforting thought that an invader's fleet would face the same warm reception from our own army's flying-fortress bombers.

But this country's grand strategy differs as much from that of Europe as the vast oceans that lap our shores contrast with land-locked European waters. For our defense, we picture *(Continued on page 228)*

Uncle Sam Vacuum-Packs His Gas Masks



Workers assembling gas masks at the Edgewood, Md., arsenal. At right, a container is being placed in a compressor for sealing

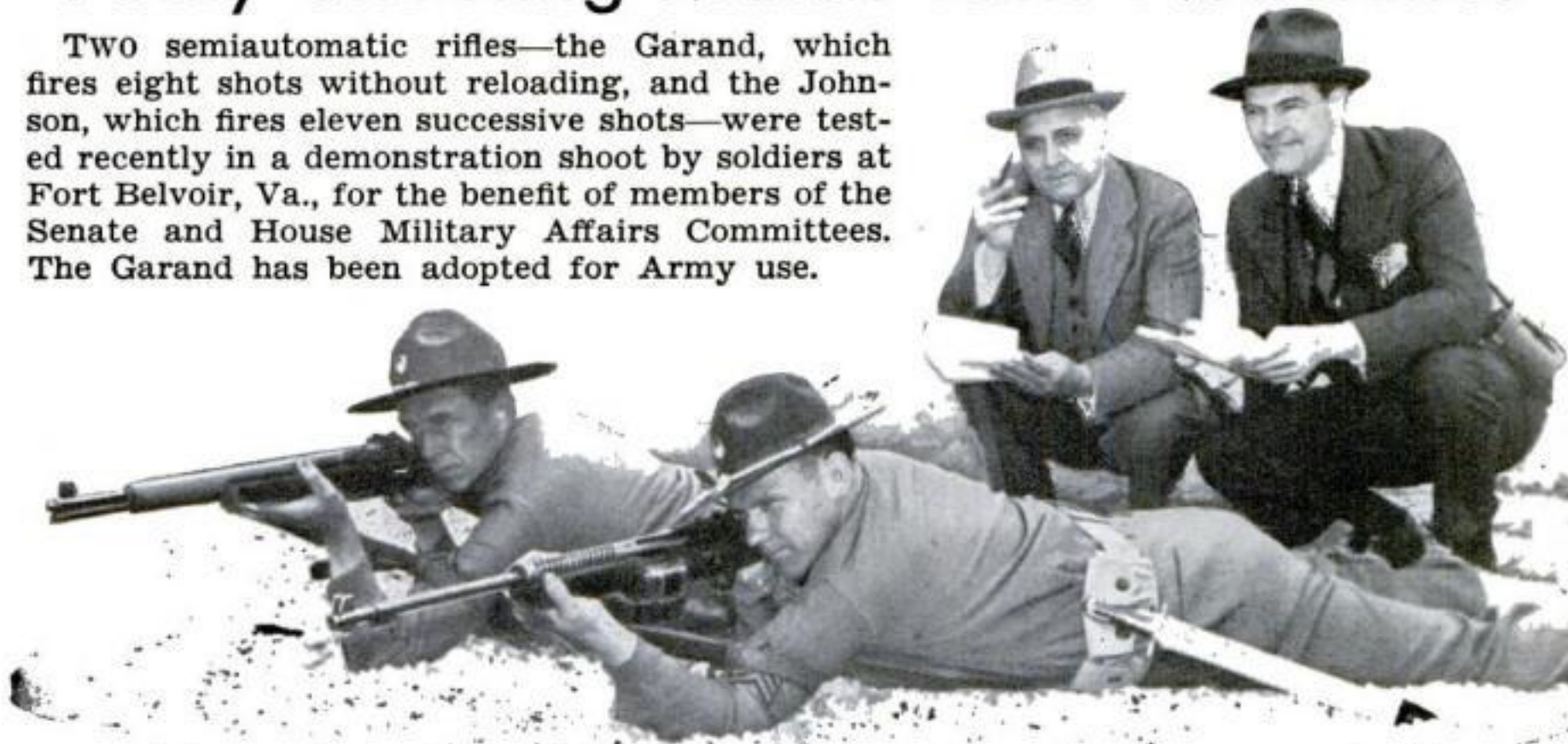


TO KEEP them in first-class condition for periods as long as thirty years, gas masks being manufactured at the U. S. arsenal at Edgewood, Md., are sealed in special vacuum containers. After the masks have been assembled and tested, they are placed in corrugated metal containers. These are fed into a compressing machine which removes all air from the container and seals a metal lid in place. To make doubly sure that no air leaks in, the sealed containers are then soldered at the joints. Eight hundred work-

ers at the Edgewood plant are turning out masks at the rate of about 3,000 a day to build up a huge reserve supply for possible future need. The photograph at the left, above, shows women workers on the assembly line attaching canisters to the otherwise completed masks, while in the picture at the right a workman is shown placing the mask-filled container in the compression machine for sealing.

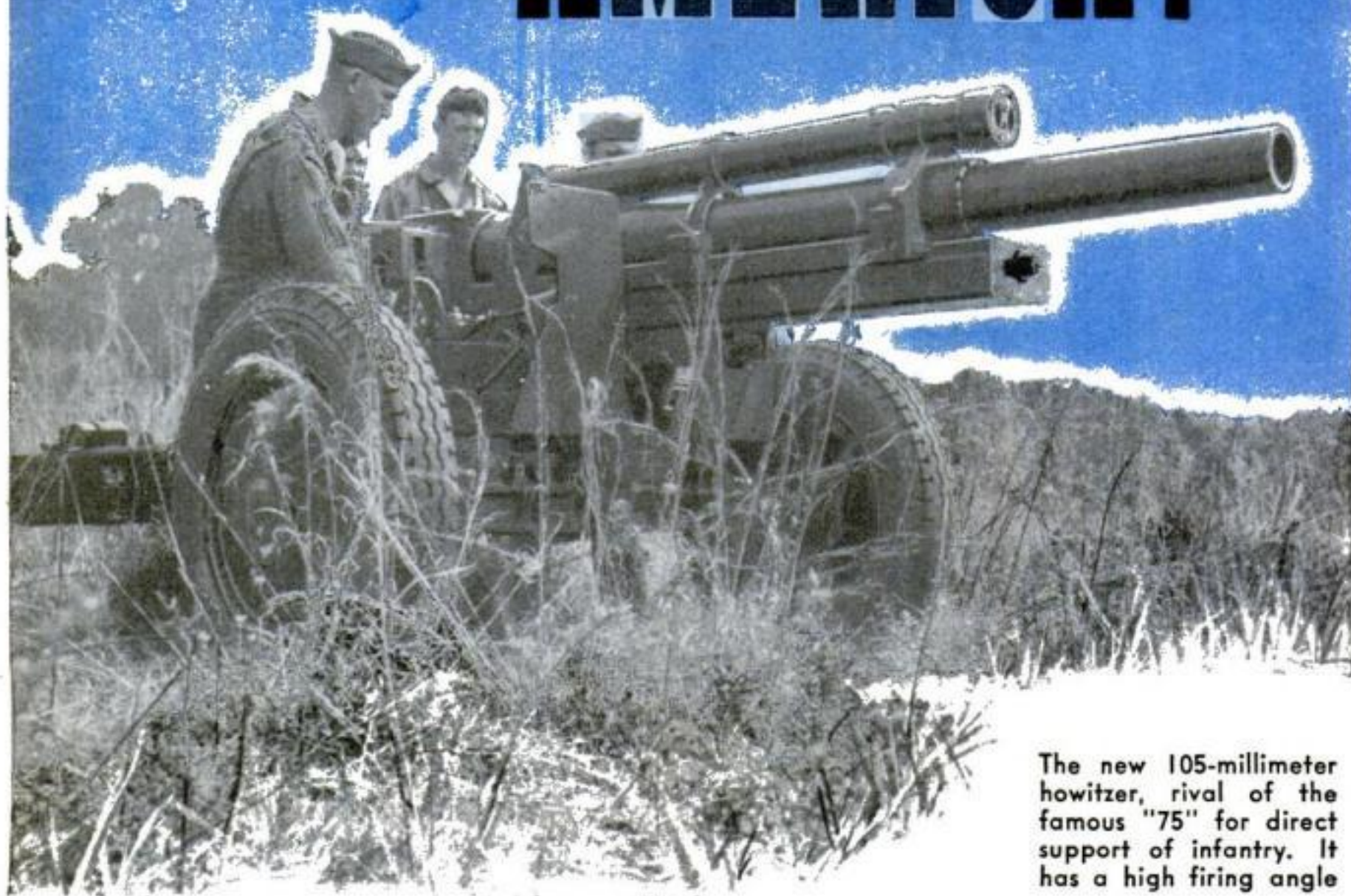
Army Shooting Match Tests New Rifles

Two semiautomatic rifles—the Garand, which fires eight shots without reloading, and the Johnson, which fires eleven successive shots—were tested recently in a demonstration shoot by soldiers at Fort Belvoir, Va., for the benefit of members of the Senate and House Military Affairs Committees. The Garand has been adopted for Army use.



Congressmen keep score as doughboys put the Garand and Johnson rifles through their paces

More Guns To Defend AMERICA!



The new 105-millimeter howitzer, rival of the famous "75" for direct support of infantry. It has a high firing angle

NO ONE ever heard a fighting soldier complain that his army had too much artillery!

To most Americans, and even to some American Army officers, last spring's European war on land brought a succession of stunning surprises. The defense-numbing effectiveness of attacks by massed tanks, the tremendous hitting power of armored divisions, breath-taking successes won by dive bombers, spectacular achievements by dare-everything parachute troops, insidious behind-the-lines activities of fifth-column agents—these developments in the ancient and sometimes honorable trade of war resulted in a quantity of hard thinking by American officers. One of the effects has been a mental rush toward mechanized war weapons, the mere mention of which only a year ago would have made the faces of traditional-minded infantry colonels and hard-swearing cavalry brigadiers turn purple with rage.

Perhaps in a few cases this trend toward mechanization has hardened into a dangerous belief that mechanized weapons in themselves are a solution of all the complex problems of model-1940 war. But most of our officers, no matter to which arm of the service they may belong, have refused to become blind worshippers at the shrine of the militarized monkey wrench. They appreciate fully the value of the new war machines, but that appreciation hasn't shaken their conviction that the time-tested combat team of infantry and artillery remains the backbone of every army, and that only artillery can make it possible for attacking infantry to advance and for defending infantry to hold its ground.

Adequate artillery support in battle usually means comparatively light infantry losses. The regular artillery armament of our big World War divisions of close to 30,000 men consisted of forty-eight 75-millimeter guns and twenty-four 155-milli-

meter howitzers. It was so inadequate that whenever an infantry division was called on to make an assault, its artillery had to be reinforced by the artillery of a division in reserve. Even then, infantry assaults didn't always succeed, and infantry losses too often were high. But when the artillery of *three* divisions was used to support the advance of the infantry of one, success came quickly and the infantry's losses were light.

The war strength of our Regular Army's new triangular or streamline division is about 12,500 men. Its three small regiments of infantry are armed with semiautomatic rifles, machine guns, mortars, and 37-millimeter anti-tank guns. Its artillery consists of a regiment of thirty-six 75-millimeter guns and a regiment of sixteen 155-millimeter howitzers.

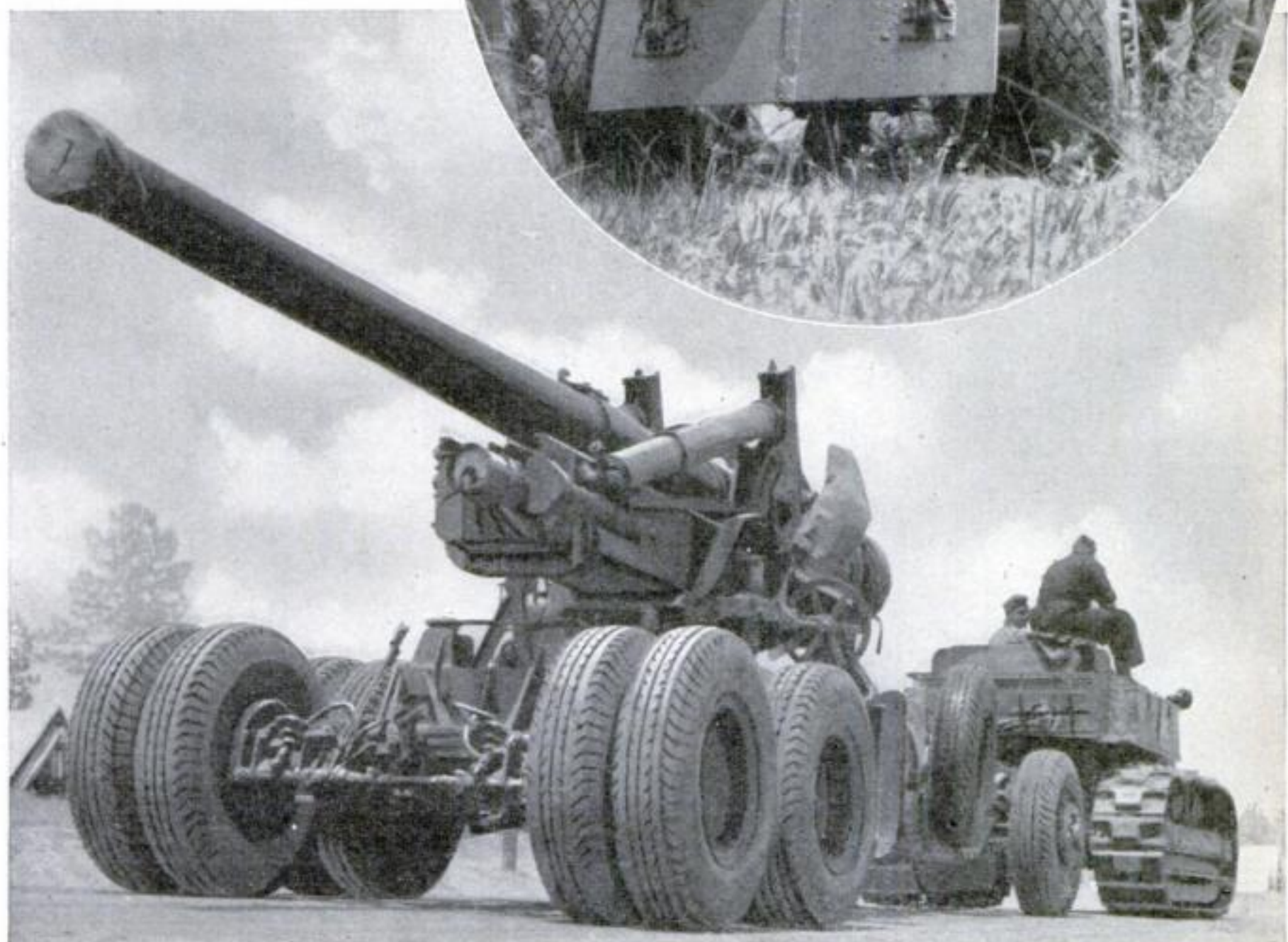
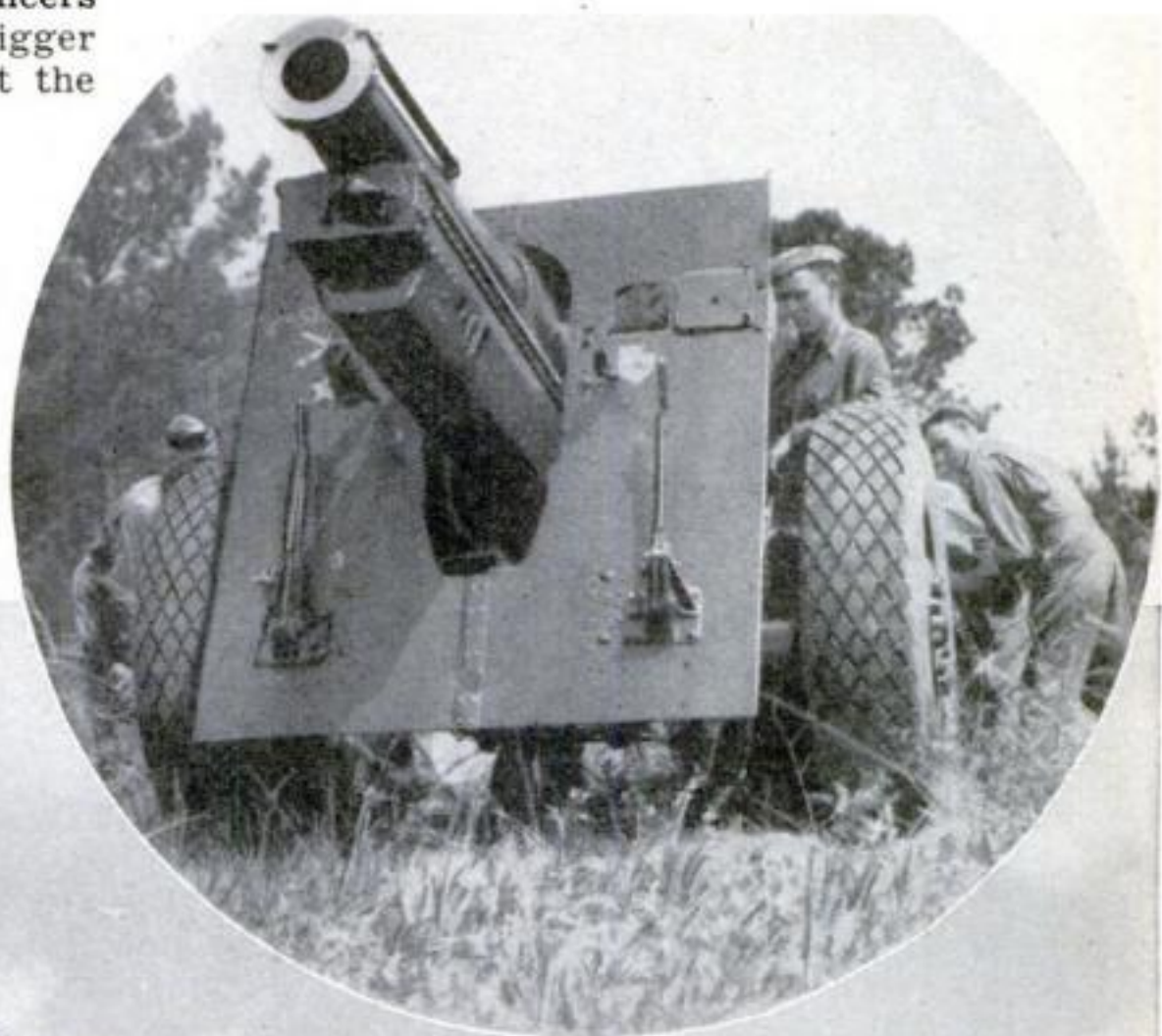
Outspoken high-ranking officers say that we need more and bigger guns in our divisions, and that the

very least we should do is to increase the number of 155-millimeter howitzers from sixteen to twenty-four. We're a rich country—rich enough to buy all the guns we need to defend ourselves against any enemy, but not rich enough to pay for the life of a single soldier killed unnecessarily because we fail to see to it that the Army get the guns it needs to do its national-defense job!

At present our standard light-artillery weapon is the 75-millimeter—about three-inch—gun. Contrary to common belief, the guns our army is using today aren't the famous French-built 1897-model "75's" with which we fought in France, but guns built from French designs in American Army

By
ARTHUR GRAHAME

Our medium field guns: 155-millimeter howitzer (right) and new gun of same caliber





Motorized light artillery on the march. A regiment of thirty-six 75's has a train of 110 vehicles

arsenals late in the World War and shortly after it. With the original carriage they had a maximum range of five and a half miles. With the new American-designed M-2 high-speed carriage, which permits an elevation of forty-five degrees and a traverse of eighty-five degrees, their range is over seven and a half miles.

The Army has a stock of well over 4,000 of these guns. Some are being used by the Regulars and the National Guard, and the rest are in storage. Although they are old enough to vote, most of them are as good as they were the day they were finished. Modernized with the M-2 carriage at a cost of about \$8,000 each, they are the equals of any guns of their caliber in the world.

All our field artillerymen speak affectionately of the "75," but not all of them are convinced that it is the best possible weapon for its primary purpose—the direct support of infantry with its fire. Many of them think that the new 105-millimeter howitzer, designed and after several years of experimenting recently perfected by our Ordnance Department, is more effective.

The greatest advantage of the 105 over the 75 is the larger bursting charge of its shell. A battery of four 75's can cover a front of 120 yards with its fire; a battery of four 105's can cover a front of 160 yards. It takes an average of 800 fifteen-pound 75-millimeter shells to blast a lane thirty yards wide through a barbed-wire entanglement thirty yards deep and 4,000 yards away; an average of 525 thirty-three-pound 105-millimeter shells will do the job.

Another advantage of the 105 is that in hilly or broken-up country its high-angle fire can reach targets which the flat-trajectory 75 gun can't touch. One of the disadvantages of the 105 is that it weighs a ton more than the 3,650-pound 75, and so can't be moved quite so fast. Another is that its heavier ammunition requires more motor transportation—and even a regiment of truck-drawn 75's has to have 110 vehicles to carry its men and equipment and 120 rounds of shell for its thirty-six guns!

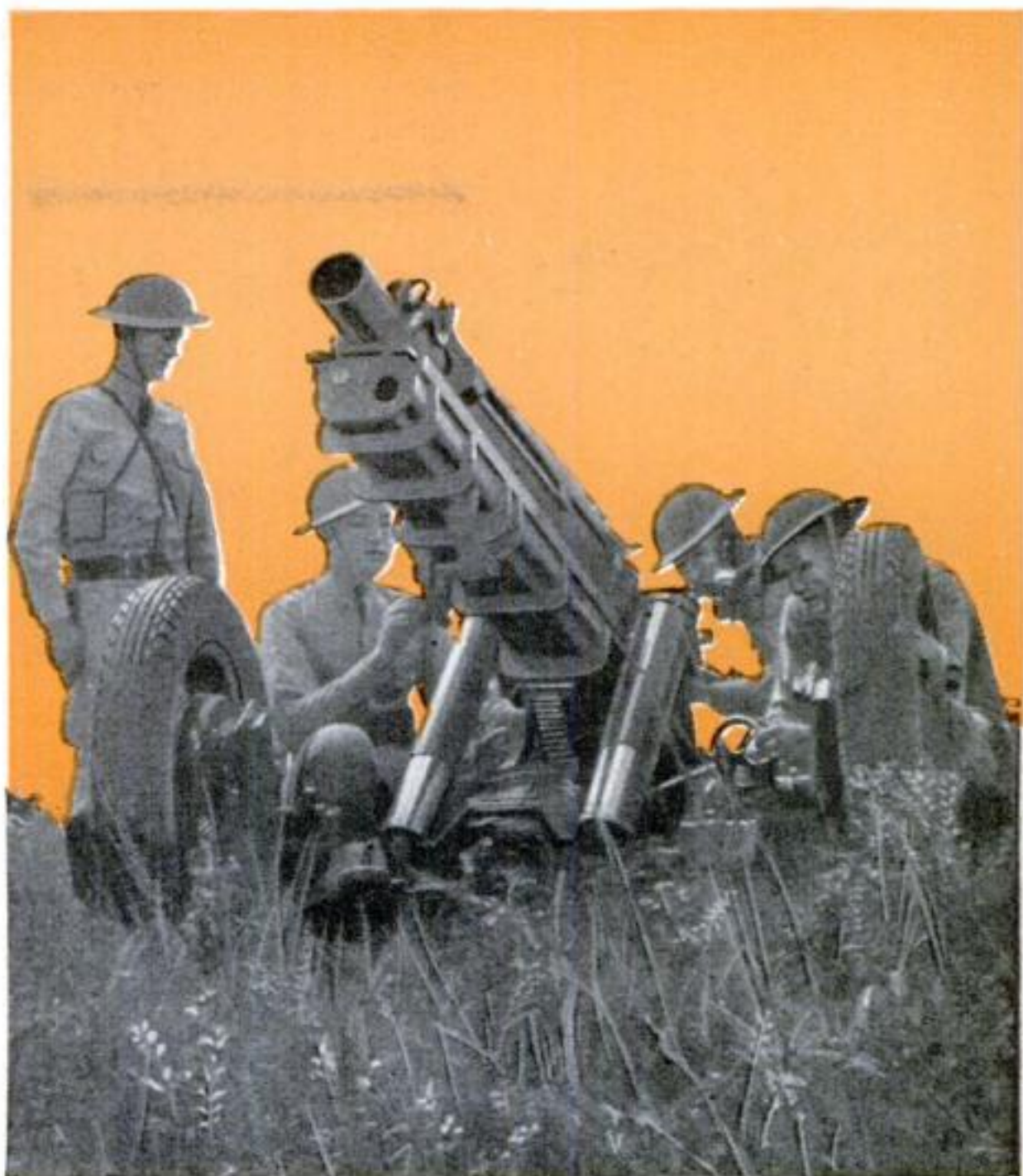
The potency of the 75 as a tank killer is a strong point in its favor. The French did great work with it against the German heavy tanks which their 37-millimeter anti-tank guns couldn't do more than dent. Umpires at our maneuvers always flag down a tank, and count it a casualty, if it is unwise enough to make a target of itself within 1,000 yards or so of a 75 in firing position.

○ OUR other light-artillery weapon is the 75-millimeter howitzer, also poison to tanks. Hauled swiftly on the road or across country by half-tracks, it gives artillery support to our Mechanized Cavalry Brigade. It also is built in a pack model weighing only 1,470 pounds which, taken apart, can be carried by six mules. Throwing a fifteen-pound shell well over five miles, this pack howitzer would be a mighty useful weapon if we ever had to fight in the sort of rough country which is common in some of our outlying possessions and in the vicinity of the Panama Canal.

Our medium artillery consists of an undisclosed number of 155-millimeter howitzers—modernized four-ton World War guns which fire a ninety-five-pound shell seven miles, and which, towed by trucks, can do about 140 miles a day on the road.

NEWEST and longest-ranged of our heavy-artillery weapons is the fifteen-ton 155-millimeter gun, which has a range of fifteen miles. Towed by tractor, it can be moved 100 miles a day. French-built World War guns of the same caliber, which we still have in service, have a range of ten miles. Our heaviest field gun is the 240-millimeter howitzer—a tractor-hauled thirty-ton monster which throws a 345-pound shell nine miles.

There still are some field-artillery regiments whose guns are galloped into action to the stirring accompaniment of thudding hoofs and rumbling wooden wheels. In all probability, there will be a few of these picturesque horse-drawn-gun regiments in our Army for a good many years to come. There's plenty of rough country left in the Americas, and in real rough-country fighting a horse-drawn



Poison to tanks, our 75-millimeter howitzer has won its place as artillery support to hard-hitting "iron cavalry"

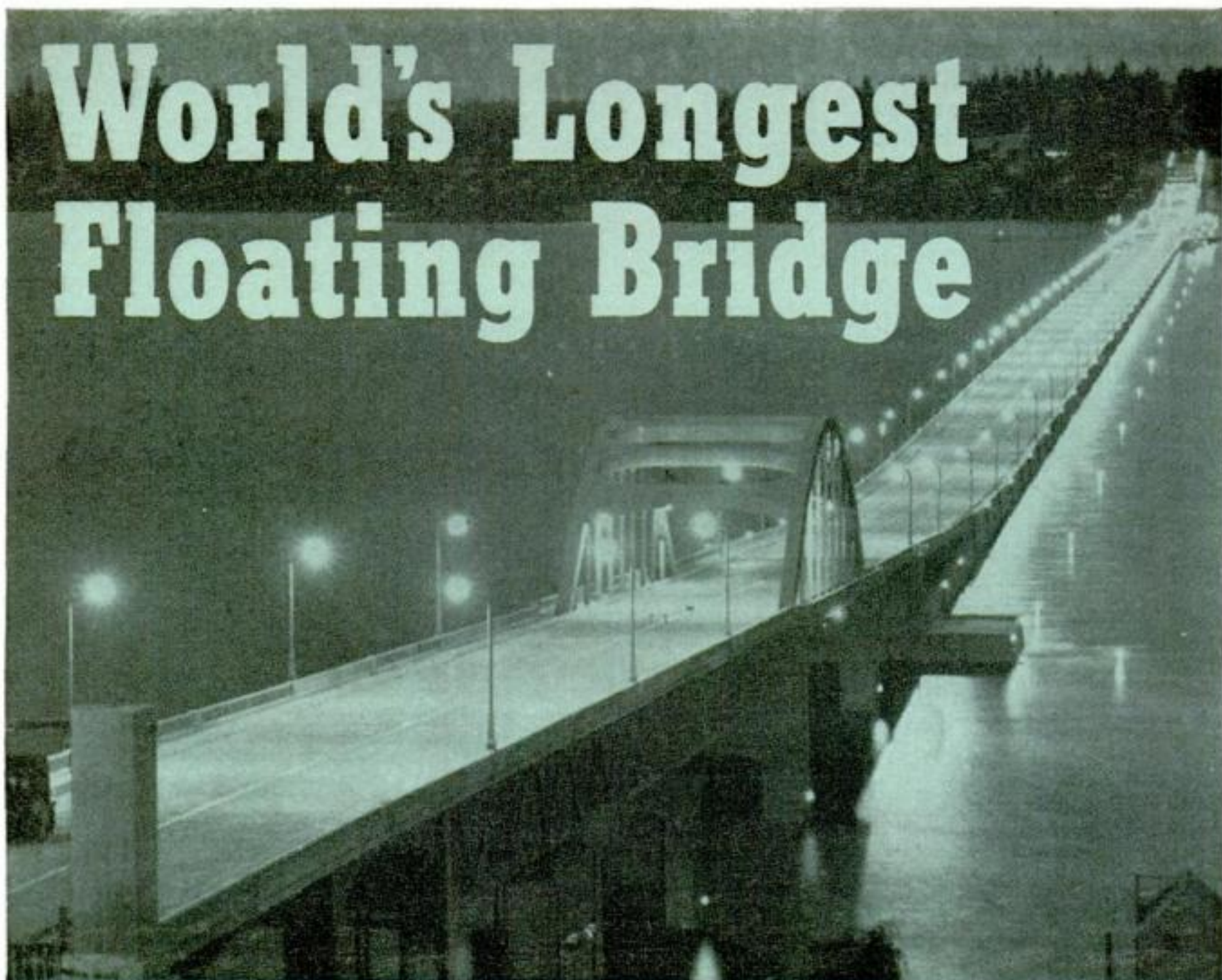
gun can move around faster than a truck-drawn gun. But almost three quarters of our light artillery has already been motorized, as well as all our medium and heavy artillery.

The reason for the change is that motorized artillery can move faster and farther on the road. With its six-horse team galloping, a seventy-five millimeter gun can be moved for a strictly limited distance at a top speed of about twelve miles an hour. A motor truck can haul a 75 mounted on a pneumatic-tired, high-speed carriage (*Continued on page 230*)



For rough country, a special model of the 75 howitzer is taken apart and carried on six army mules' backs

World's Longest Floating Bridge



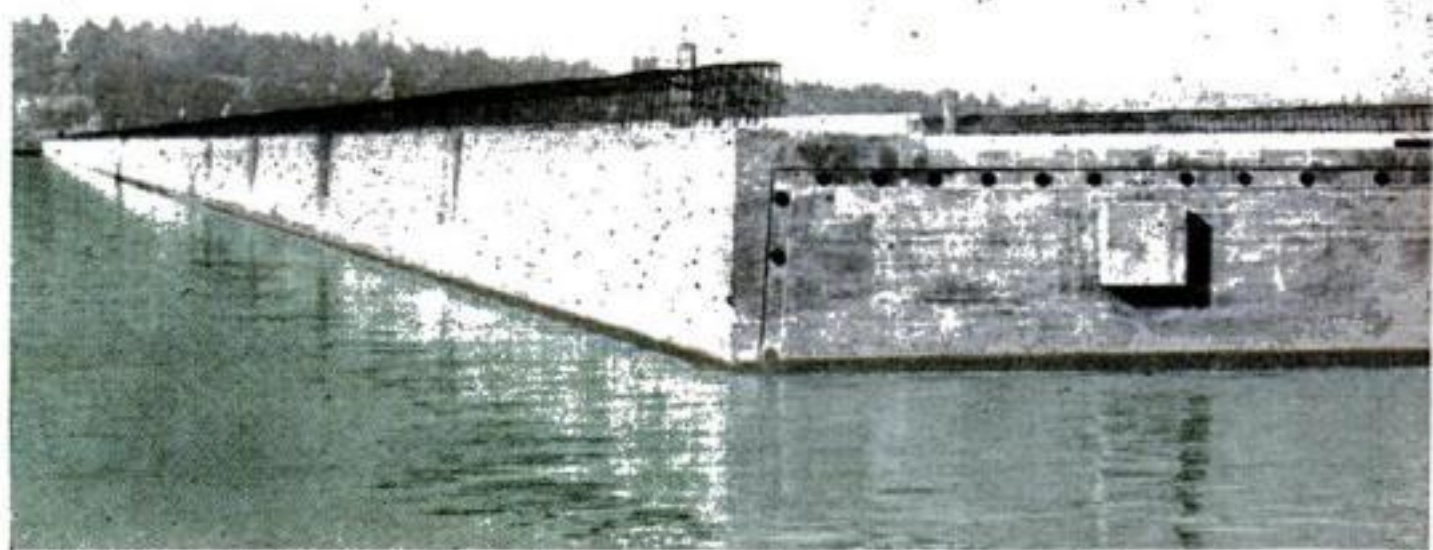
The 1¼-mile concrete pontoon bridge across Lake Washington as it appears when illuminated at night

TOLL gates swung open recently to mark the completion of one of the great engineering feats of all time—the daring construction of a mile-and-a-quarter vehicular bridge that floats on the surface of the water. Connecting the peninsular city of Seattle, Wash., with the mainland to the east, the floating bridge, by far the longest of its type in the world, is the key link in a \$9,000,000 highway project that also involves more than five miles of steel-arch bridge, viaducts, twin tunnels, and connecting highways. In effect, the project moves the city of Seattle fourteen miles eastward, since it provides a short cut for traffic to

and from the heart of the northwest metropolis.

Tied together with huge bolts, and anchored securely to the bottom of Lake Washington, twenty-five giant air-filled concrete pontoons form a broad four-lane thoroughfare. Cast in deep molds as large as a city block, the concrete pontoons were floated to the spot and bolted to each other, after engineers had completed long months of research on velocities of winds and waves, strength of the pontoons, expected weight of traffic, routes of water craft, and seasonal changes in the lake's water level. To tie the span down, construction experts used

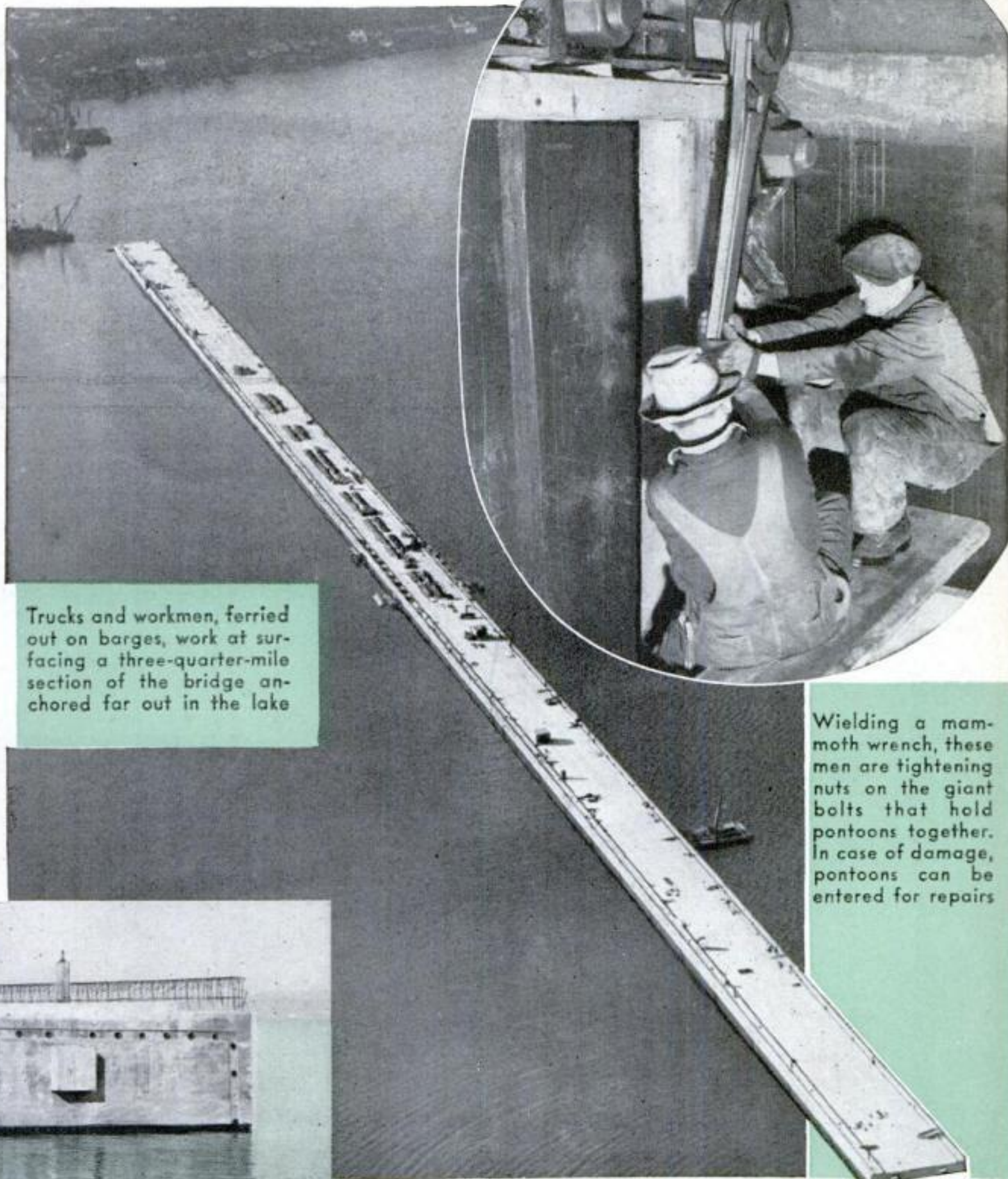
One of the sections of the sixty-foot-wide floating highway before it was locked into place. Note the tongues at the end, which fitted into grooves in the next section



forty concrete anchors, each tipping the scales at sixty-five tons and equipped with hydraulic nozzles by which they dug themselves deep into the soft lake bottom.

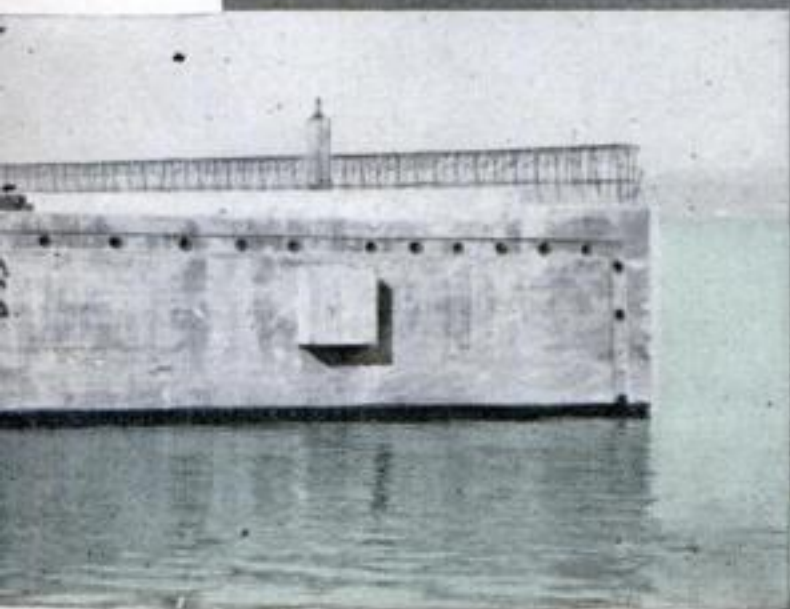
In its completed form, the floating bridge really has four solid, rigidly bolted sections. The middle section, a single concrete girder 4,520 feet long, is actually the longest boat in existence. The section near an island over which the bridge route passes, contains a 378-foot draw link, which can be opened to allow large ships to sail through (P.S.M., July '39, p. 82). Other sections connect with shore approaches, which provide 200-foot channels for small craft.

Special connections between the floating span and the shore approaches allow for contraction or expansion due to weather, for side motion of the span during violent storms, and for vertical movement caused by a rise or fall in the lake level. The water itself absorbs the weight and jar of traffic. Engineers figure that if all four eleven-foot lanes were jammed with loaded trucks, the bridge would sink into the water for a distance of only six inches.



Trucks and workmen, ferried out on barges, work at surfacing a three-quarter-mile section of the bridge anchored far out in the lake

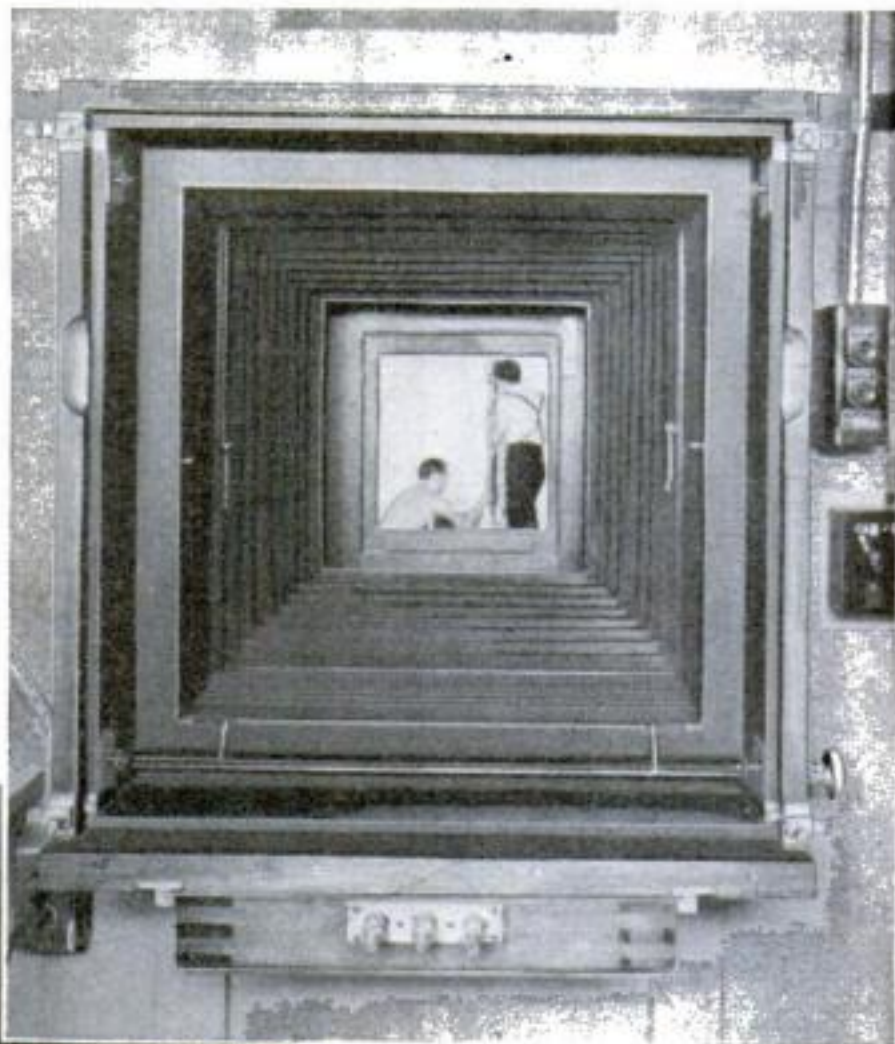
Wielding a mammoth wrench, these men are tightening nuts on the giant bolts that hold pontoons together. In case of damage, pontoons can be entered for repairs



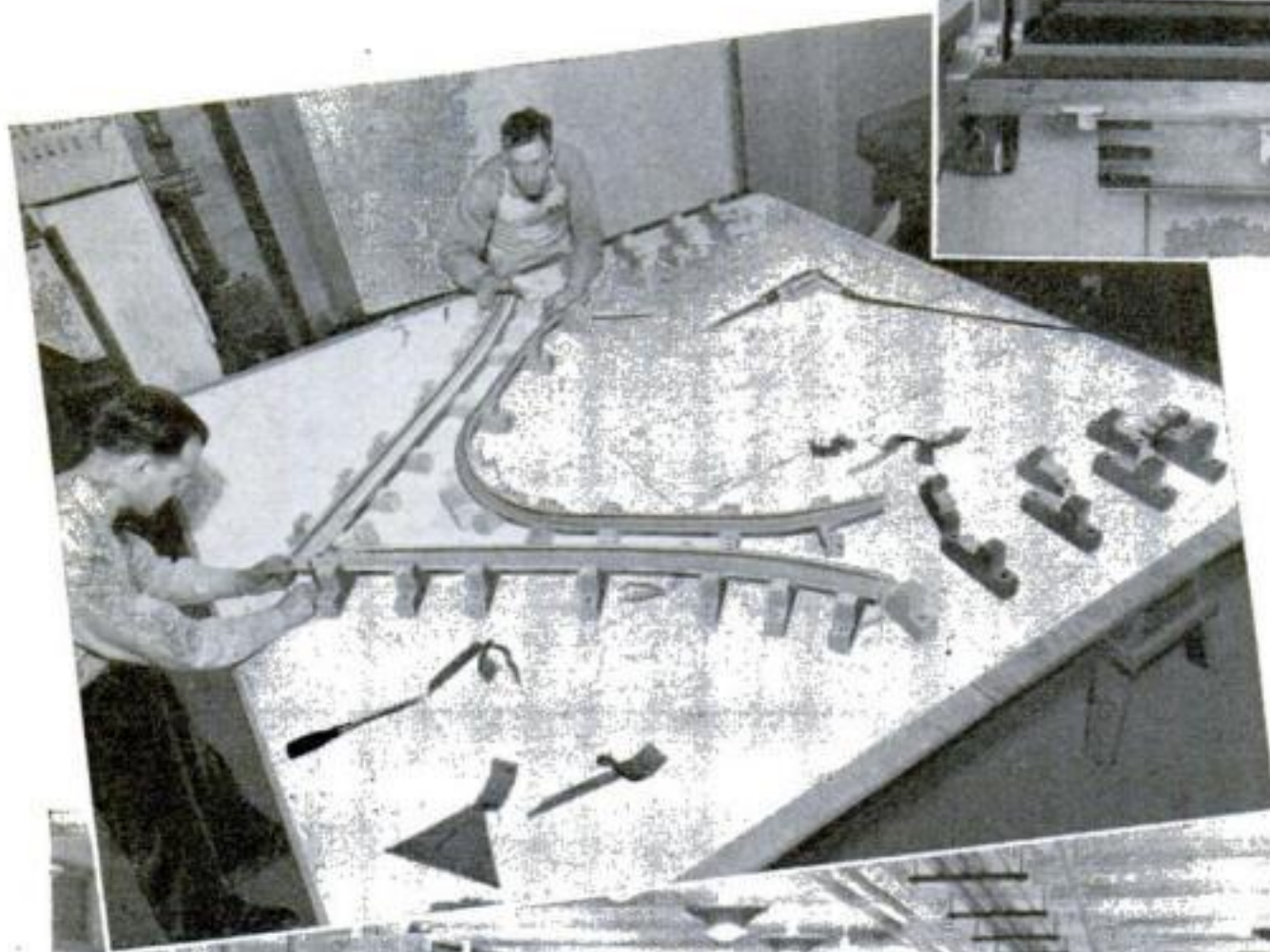
Photos Replace Airplane Plans

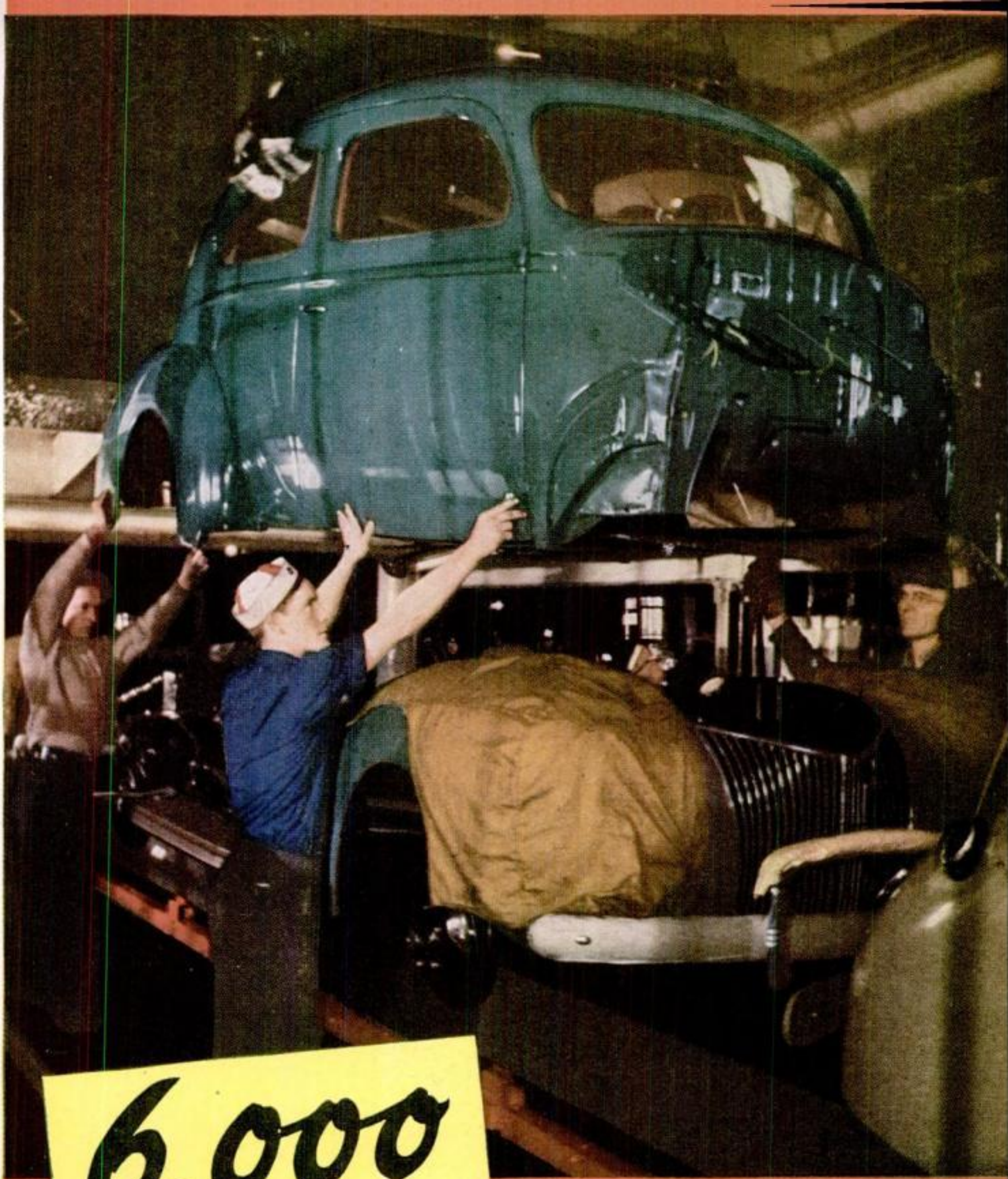
PHOTOGRAPHY on a giant scale is helping the Glenn L. Martin plant at Baltimore, Md., to play a leading part in speeding up national airplane production. No longer do craftsmen in shop and tool rooms work from scale drawings for parts, jigs, dies, or fixtures. On the raised floor of a spacious loft, engineers lay out whole airplanes and parts to actual size. Stress analysts fill in details. Then a huge camera photographs the design, section by section, on the same scale. Photographically sensitized sheets of aluminum, ranging up to five by ten feet in size, serve as "plates" for the camera. When they have been developed, finished or semi-finished work may be laid directly on the aluminum photographs for checking dimensions. If desired, patterns and templates may be cut directly from the metal "snapshots." The camera may also magnify

drawings in order to allow for shrinkage in castings. It is estimated that the new process is saving \$80,000 a year at the Martin plant in engineering costs.



This view through the bellows of the giant camera reveals experts setting up a huge drawing, made from a master plane part, for photographing. The negative then will be projected on a sheet of sensitized metal. Developed, the image is cut out, duplicating the part. Various steps of the work are seen at left and below

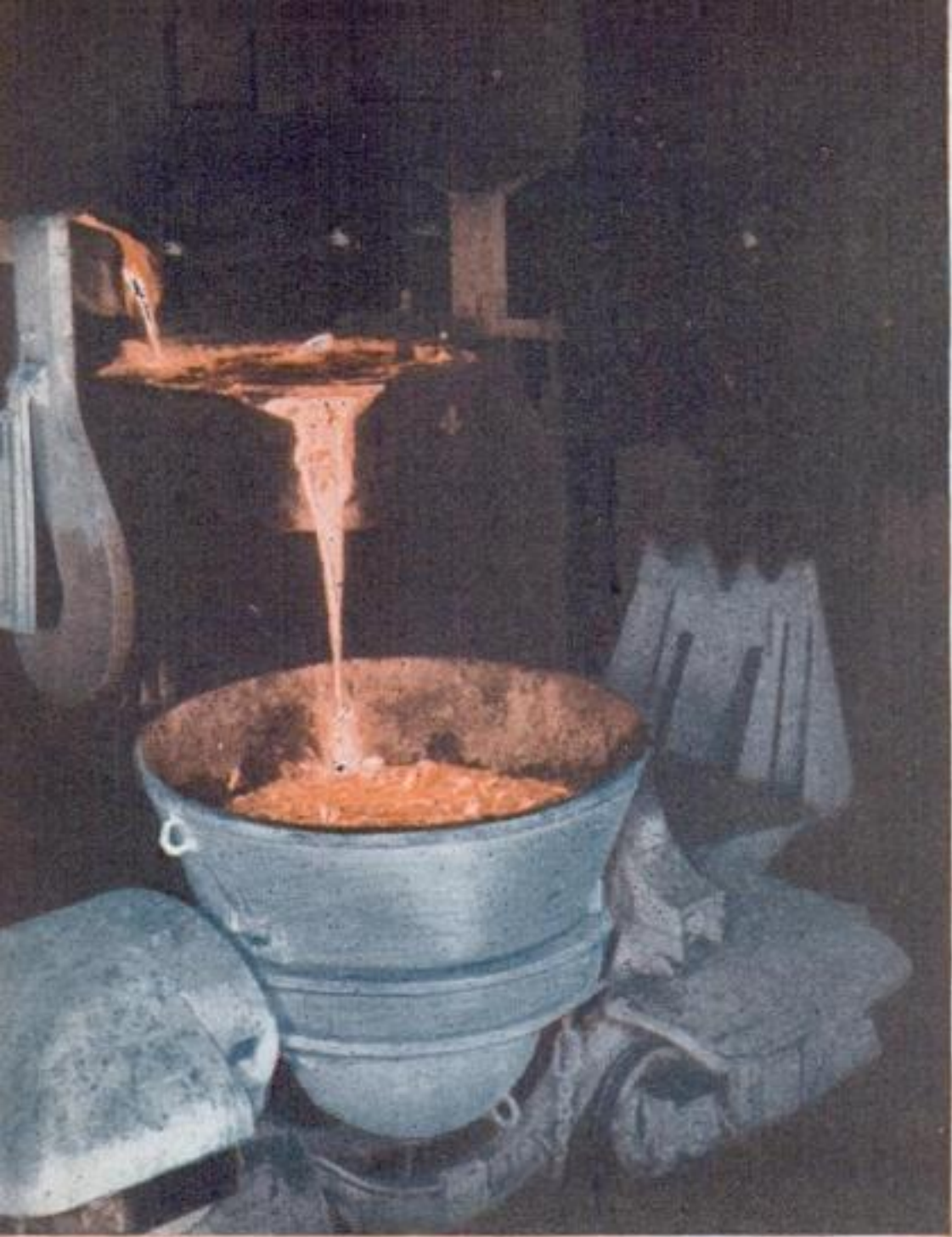




6,000
autos
a Day!

In the assembly line, the body of a new Ford is lowered onto the chassis

FIVE MILES west of the heart of Detroit, Mich., on the banks of the River Rouge, is the largest single manufacturing plant in the world. Sprawled over land that could accommodate more than 1,000 football gridirons, this Gargantuan factory employs 80,000 men and can turn out 6,000 automobiles in a single, two-



By E. W. MURTFELDT

shift, sixteen-hour day. That's better than one complete, ready-to-run car every ten seconds.

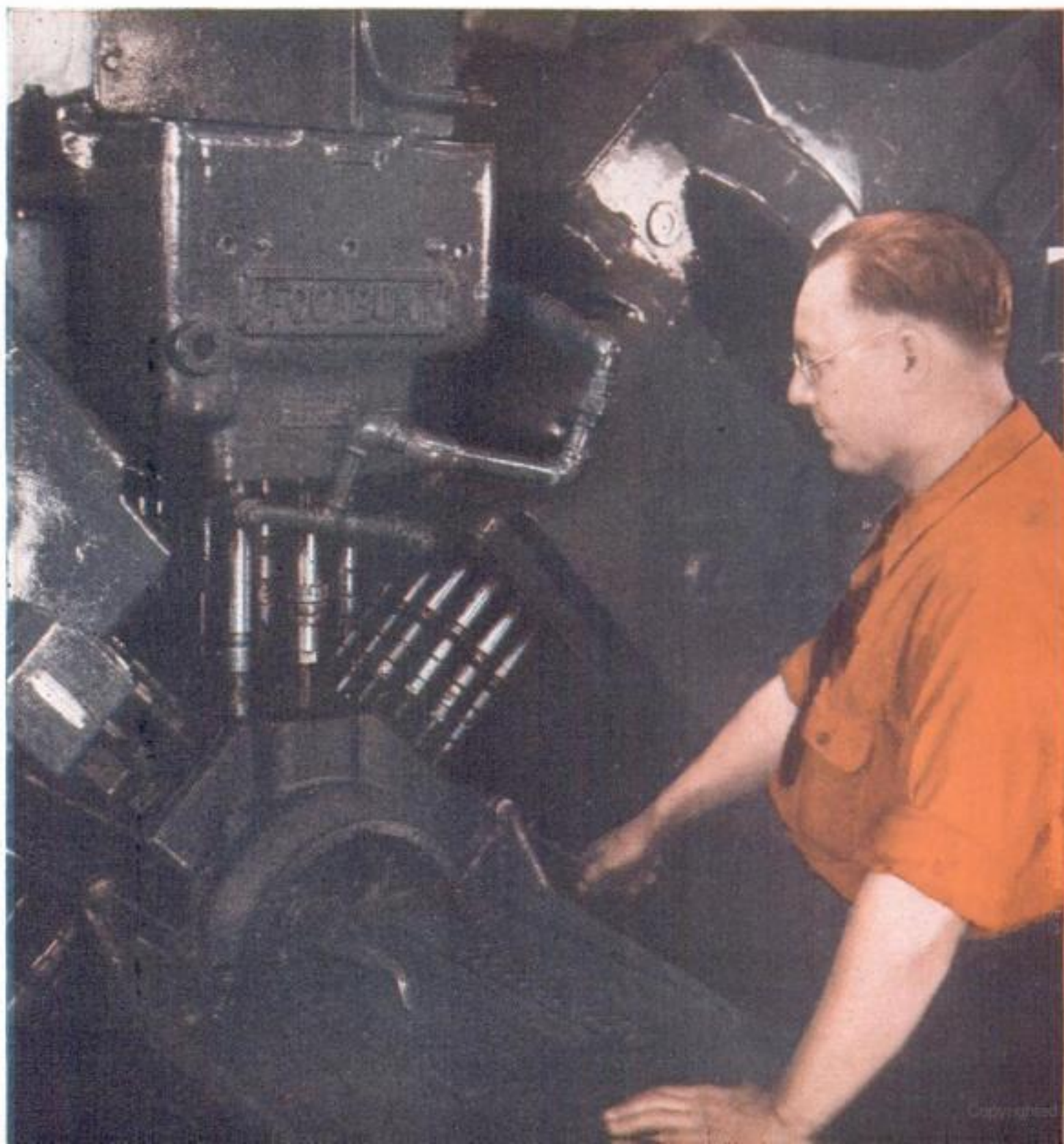
A bird's-eye view of the maze of blast furnaces, rolling mills, tool and die shops, power houses, ore docks, railroads, foundries, laboratories, and offices in this giant Ford Motor Company plant presents the first impression of one vast chaotic tangle. Yet, by a miracle of science and industrial organization, the sprawling parts are blended into a clockwork unit that at one end sucks in raw materials, and at the other blows out a steady stream of gleaming motor cars.

To get any idea of the tremendous size of this manufacturing monster, and of the miracle of production it accomplishes, you have to begin at the beginning, which means that you run into this fact: The origins of the vehicles that come from this mammoth mechanical hatchery are scattered over the face of the earth.

For the Rouge plant taps the raw-ma-

STEELS FOR CARS

Mammoth furnaces and foundries transform iron ore into steel and iron. Here steel pours from an open-hearth furnace



CYLINDER BLOCK

Cast in one piece, an eight-cylinder engine block is seen at the right in a multiple-spindle drill which drills and taps nearly fifty holes at once



The Diesel-powered lake freighter "Henry Ford II," flagship of the Ford fleet, unloading iron ore

terial resources of the world. Up from Brazil and the Far East come boatloads of raw rubber for tires and bodies. Down through the western Great Lakes flows a steady stream of long barges stuffed with iron ore for the blast furnaces. Coal trundles in from the South. So vast is the demand of the factory for materials, that officials state that the plant taps not only many foreign lands, but also practically every one of the 3,070 counties in the United States for at least one contribution to its finished product.

Trains and trucks haul their quota of materials to the plant, but the lion's share of the transportation job is intrusted to ships. The Ford company maintains its own freighter fleet of twenty-nine vessels, led by the 614-foot Diesel-powered flagship, *Henry Ford II*. Up the River Rouge, the freighter armada noses up to the factory's huge unloading pier, where giant mechanical fists grab fifteen-ton handfuls of iron ore and dump them into a vast storage bin that lines the side of the boat wharf.

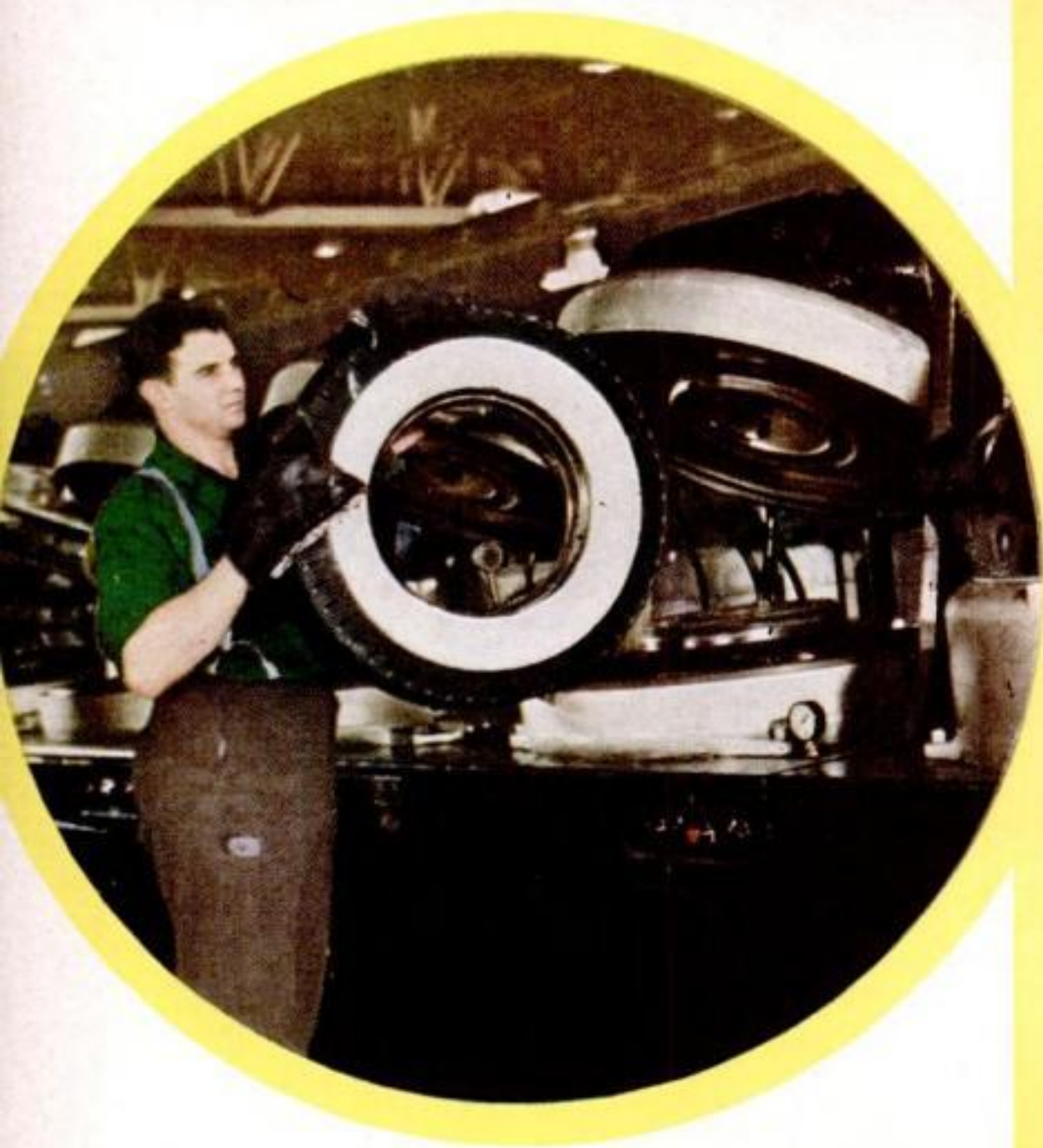
On schedule and without interruption, this influx of raw materials spreads out from docks and receiving platforms along transportation fingers that lead to the maze of manufacturing and processing plants. For this distribution job, there are 100 miles of

railroad track within the Rouge boundaries. Over this network of steel, ten steam locomotives and seven oil-electric engines haul more than 1,000 plant freight cars. There are fourteen giant locomotive cranes, as well as fleets of trucks, tractors, and trailers. And what this transportation army cannot handle is intrusted to a conveyor-belt system that is long enough to stretch from New York City to Wilmington, Del., and ranges from heavy mechanisms to move bulky raw materials, to light conveyors that speed small parts into the hands of workmen when and where they need them.

Either in their original or in their processed form, all these materials are ultimately destined for the spinal column of the factory, the final assembly line. But most of them face a long journey before they are joined to the automobile skeleton to play their part in forming the finished car.

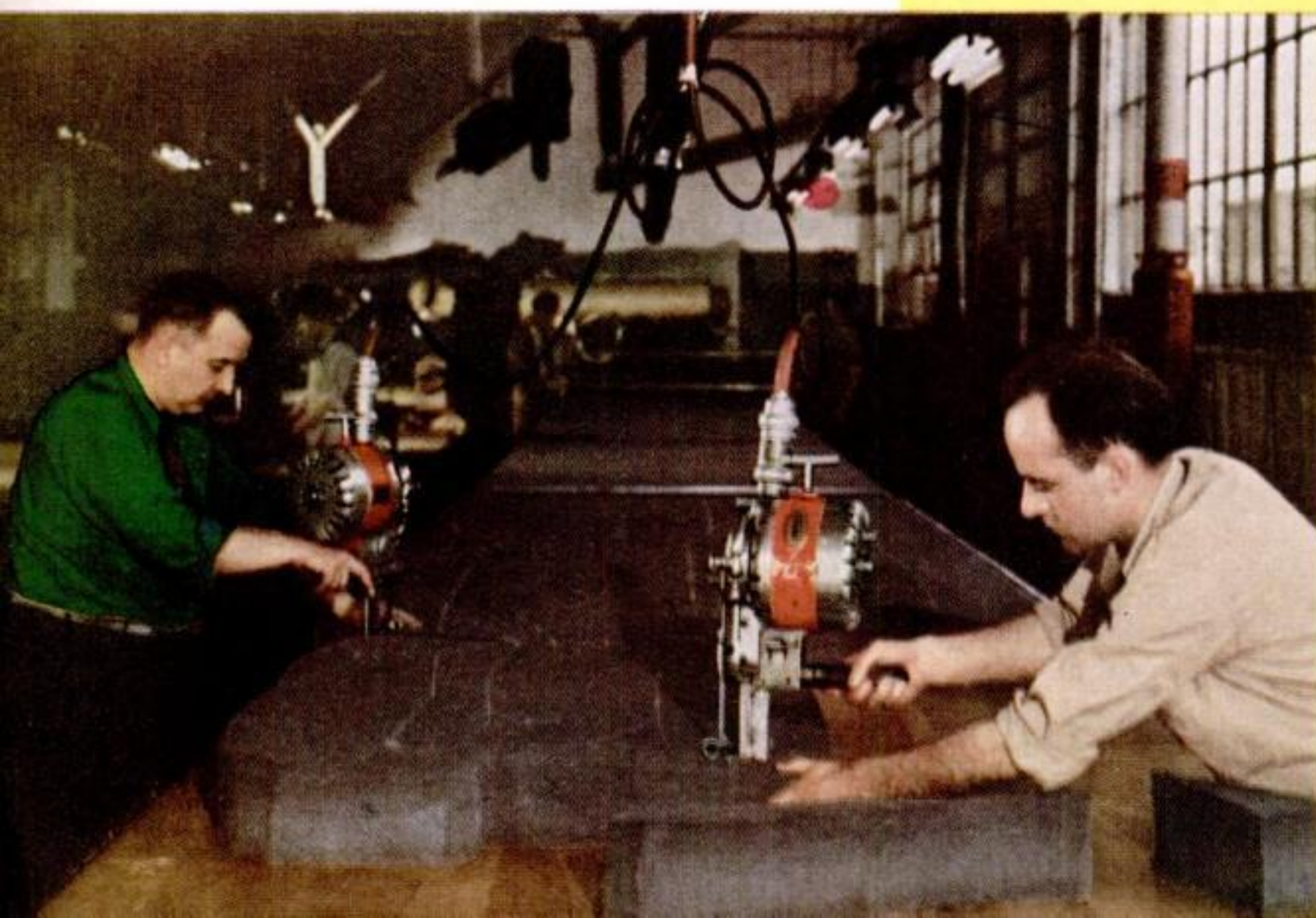
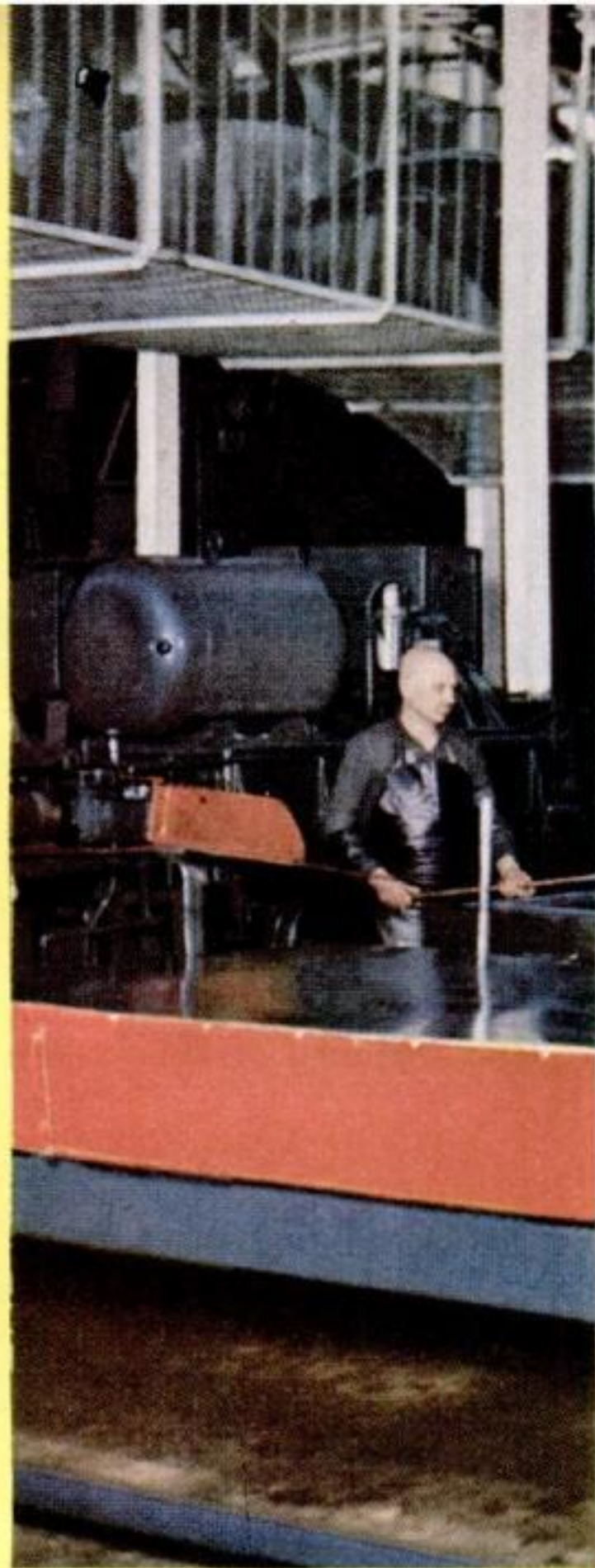
Take, for example, one raw material: iron ore, of which some 850,000 tons arrive at the Rouge docks in a single season. The raw ore is fed into the maws of two giant blast furnaces that in twenty-four hours can turn out 1,500 tons of pig iron. As it emerges, the flow splits, some of the iron moving into the seventeen-acre foundry to be made into

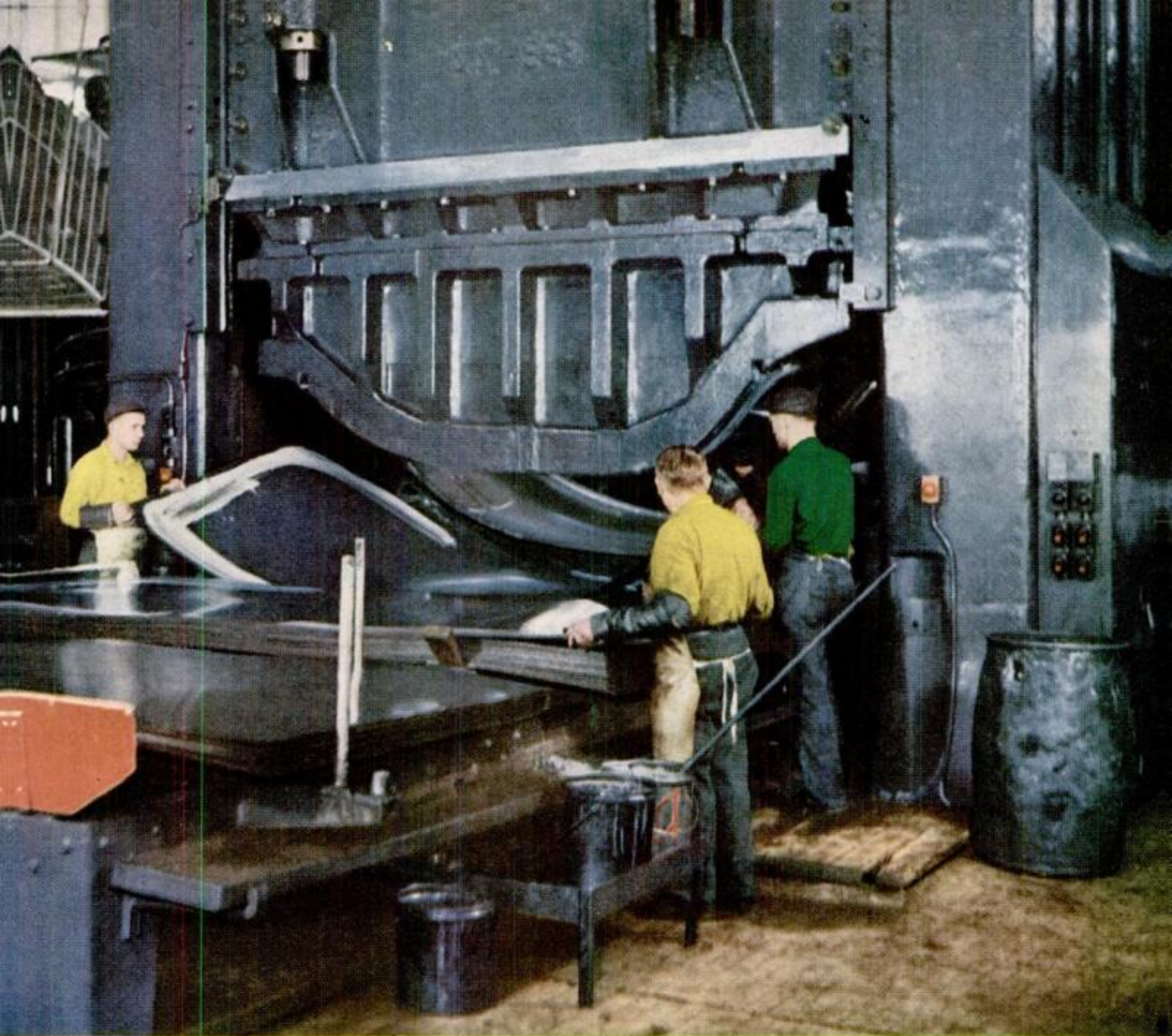
A VISIT TO AN INDUSTRIAL WONDERLAND ... THE LARGEST FACTORY IN THE WORLD



RUBBER FROM BRAZIL AND THE FAR EAST goes into the making of tires and of rubber body parts. Above, a worker in the huge new tire plant is seen removing a brand-new white-walled tire from the curing mold

MASS PRODUCTION OF UPHOLSTERY. Using electric knives, these workers in the upholstery plant are cutting fifty pieces of cloth at once for seat covers



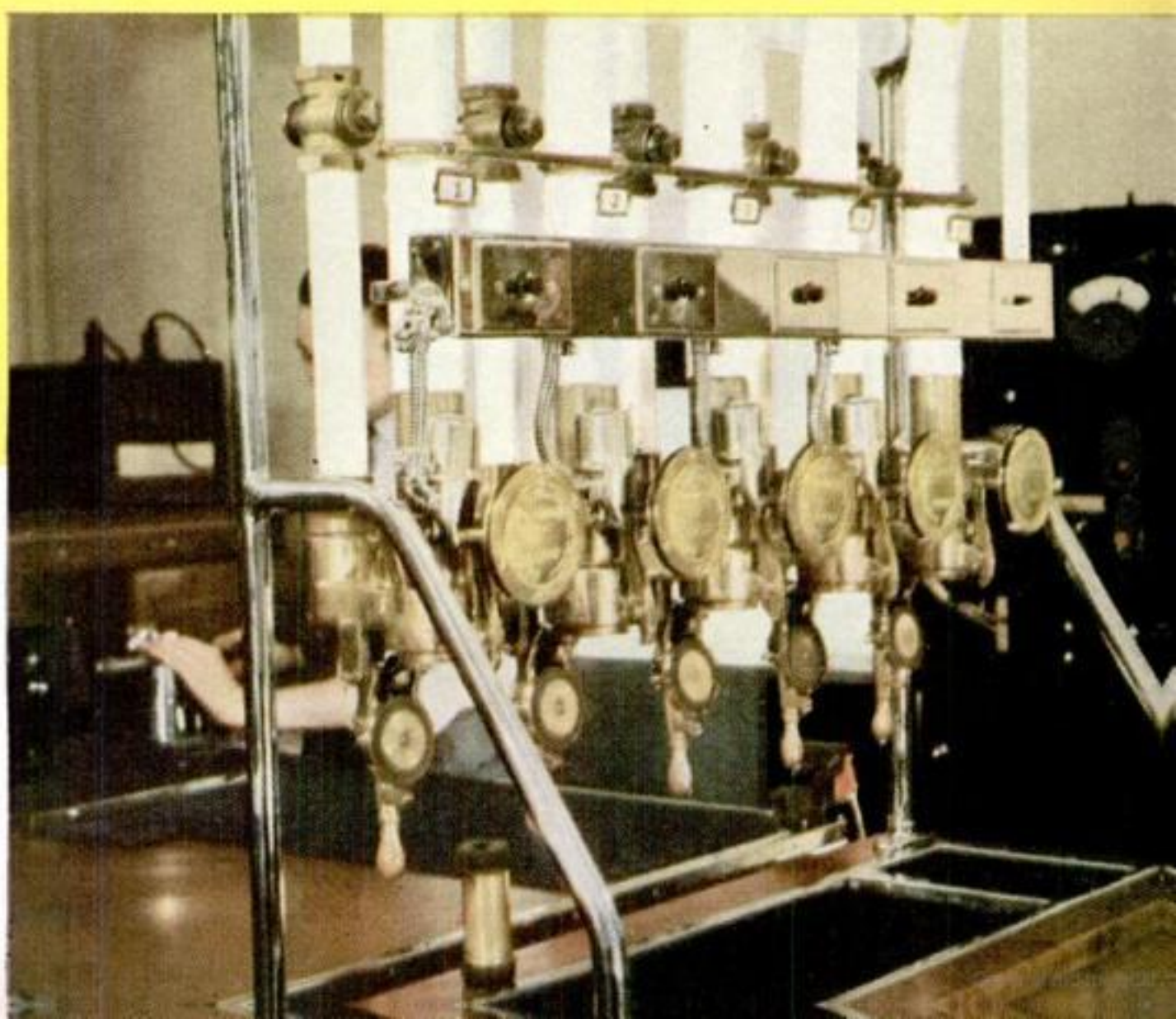


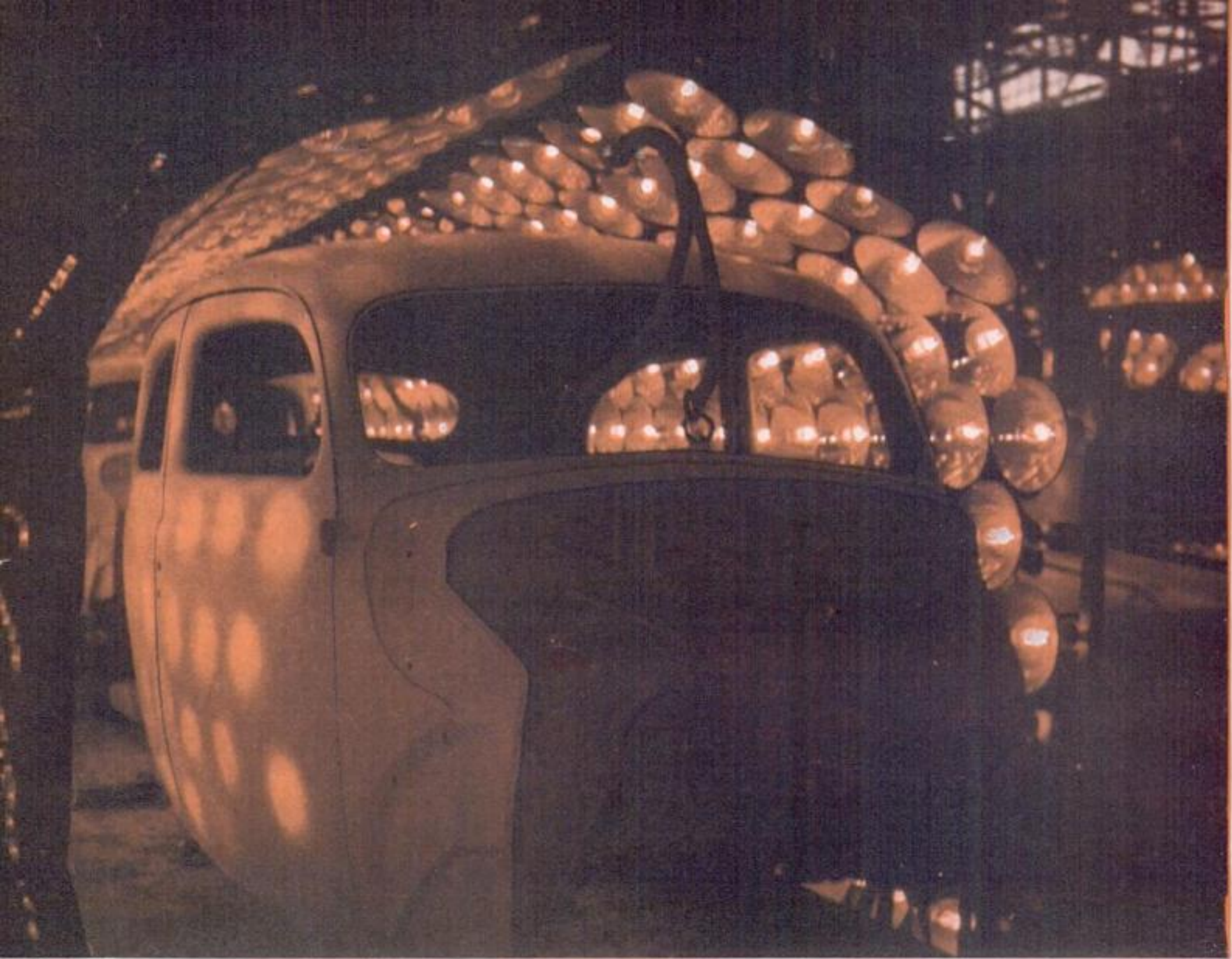
SHAPING THE BODY

Giant presses stamp large and small body parts from sheets of steel. The picture above shows how body tops are produced. There are 2,000 power presses, the most powerful of which exert an 800-ton pressure

PRECISION TESTING

The delicate instrument at the right is being used to gauge the thickness of the copper plating upon a connecting-rod bearing. This is one of the innumerable tests to maintain accuracy





"BAKING ON" THE BODY FINISH

After the body is assembled, it is cleaned and painted with a synthetic enamel, which is then dried by lamps as pictured above

castings, including the one-piece eight-cylinder Ford engine block.

Another stream of iron, in molten state, moves into the open-hearth building, where in ten huge furnaces it merges with scrap iron, limestone, magnesium, chrome, vanadium, and various other alloys to be converted into the sixty-three distinct types of steel that go into the manufacture of Ford-built cars.

Follow the trail farther. On conveyors, ingots of steel travel to the rolling mill—twenty-two acres—where gigantic machinery rolls them into bars or rods or wide coils of sheet steel. Go on into the press shop—nineteen acres—and watch a battery of 2,000 power presses, some exerting an 800-ton squeeze, stamp out fenders, hoods, radiators, body panels, and other parts, as easily as a chef wields a cookie cutter.

Near-by, in a connecting building, you'll watch forty steam hammers and sixty up-setters, a type of forging machine, turn out springs and small parts. Since the original

pig iron entered the open-hearth building, its progress has gone on in separate shops that are all connected and covered by a single roof, under which, if you wanted to sweep out a few thousand tons of machinery, you could lay out close to 1,000 tennis courts.

But you've only followed the factory trail of iron ore. To do the job right, you'd also follow raw rubber through its maze of transformations into finished tires. You'd follow silica and alkalis to their completed form as window and windshield glass. You'd travel through the plant where oil is extracted from soy beans to form a constituent of body enamel, and the remainder utilized in the manufacture of such plastic parts as distributor housings and ignition-coil cases.

But whatever material you follow, it will eventually wind up somewhere along one of the three parallel final-assembly lines. To get an idea of what these are like, think of a mammoth parade that starts with a small group at the beginning of an avenue that has side streets leading into it from the left. On each side street, groups of marchers are assembled into compact, orderly units. As the initial group reaches the first side street, the assembled marchers there swing into line.

A second group joins the parade at the next corner, and so on until the parade is a single marching unit.

The same thing happens in an automobile final-assembly line. Starting the parade is the chassis, which moves along on a conveyor until at the first "side street," the engine, assembled in the motor building, moves in on a conveyor from the left, and is lowered into place. Radiator, steering gear, fenders, wheels, bodies, and other parts are added as the steadily expanding unit moves from one side conveyor along to the next. And remember that each of these side-street conveyors is an assembly line in itself, for each major part has been built up from a number of smaller units. Finally, when the mechanism arrives at the end of the line, it is a complete, ready-to-operate automobile, and rolls off the conveyor under the guidance of an inspector, who drives it out onto a half-mile test track for a check run.

But long before you reach the point where finished cars roll off the assembly lines, you will probably reflect that it must take power with a capital P to run the thousands of machines and light the myriads of lamps in a plant of this size. It does. The factory power house, the largest industrial high-pressure power plant in the world, utilizes

three giant turbo-generators that can produce enough current in a single day to meet the electrical requirements of the average American home for 13,533 years!

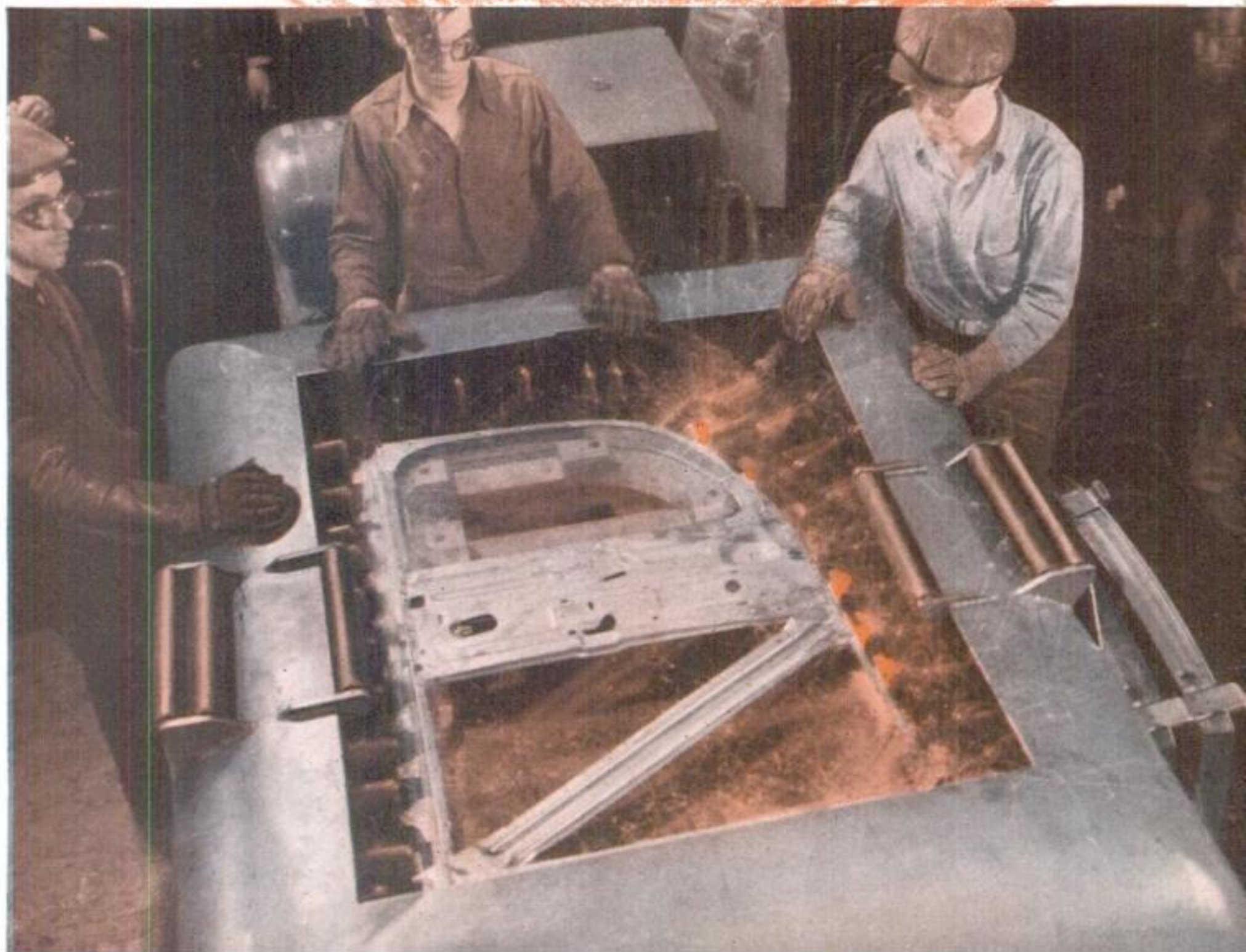
Coal, the principal power-house fuel, is used in pulverized form, and blown under pressure into the boilers where it burns almost like a gas. Every day the power house pumps water from the Detroit River through a 2½-mile tunnel in a quantity that equals the daily water consumption of the cities of Detroit, Cincinnati, and Washington combined.

These are facts and figures that set the brain whirling. So, before you leave the plant, perhaps you had better taper off with a few factory activities that Ford officials class as "incidentals." By-products, for example. Slag from the blast furnaces is not discarded but processed in a cement plant on the premises that has a daily capacity of 2,200 barrels. From the coke ovens come such by-products as coal tar, ammonium sulphate for fertilizer, light machine oil, and motor benzol, among others.

Or consider plant sanitation. Nearly 5,000

SPOT-WELDING A DOOR FRAME

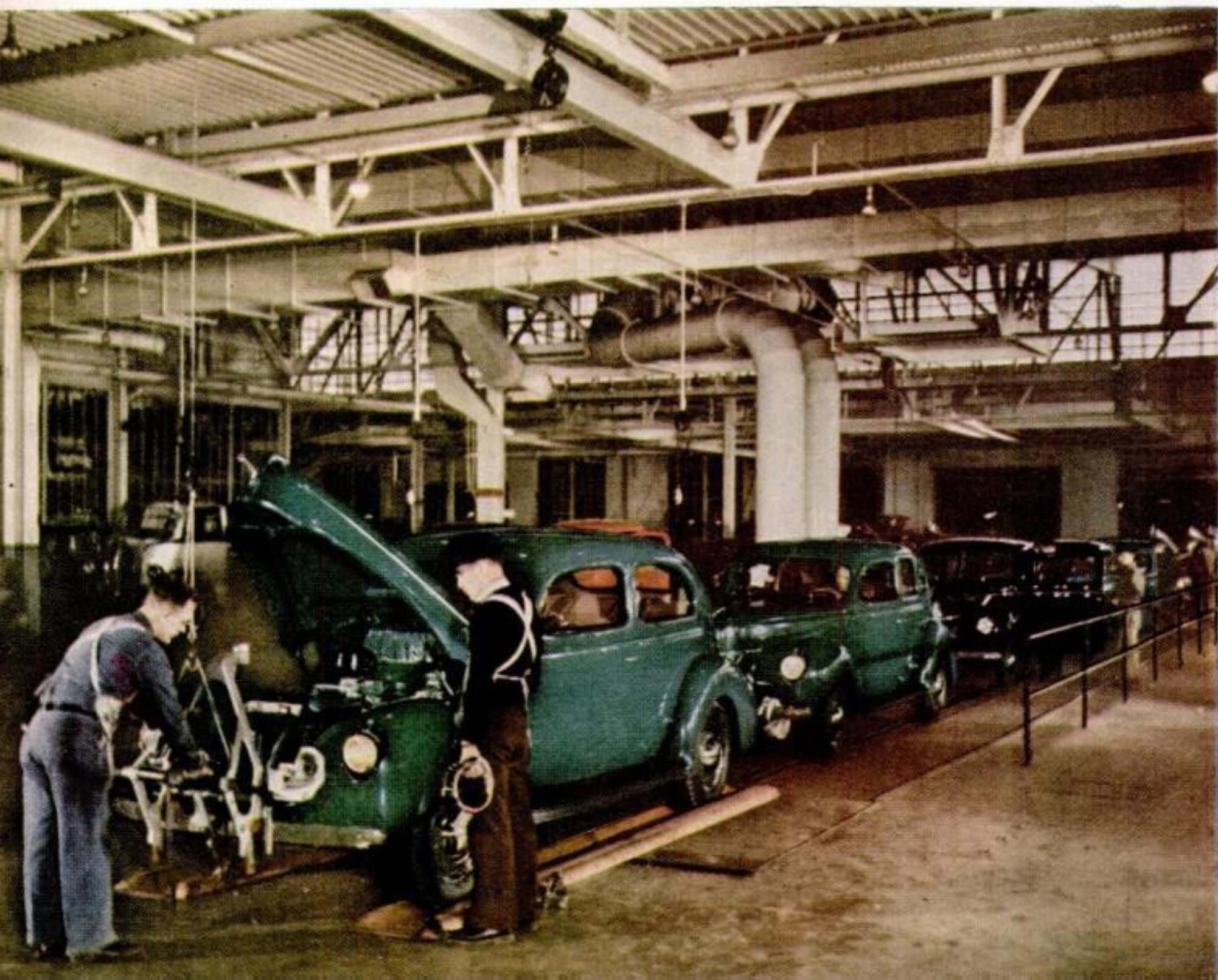
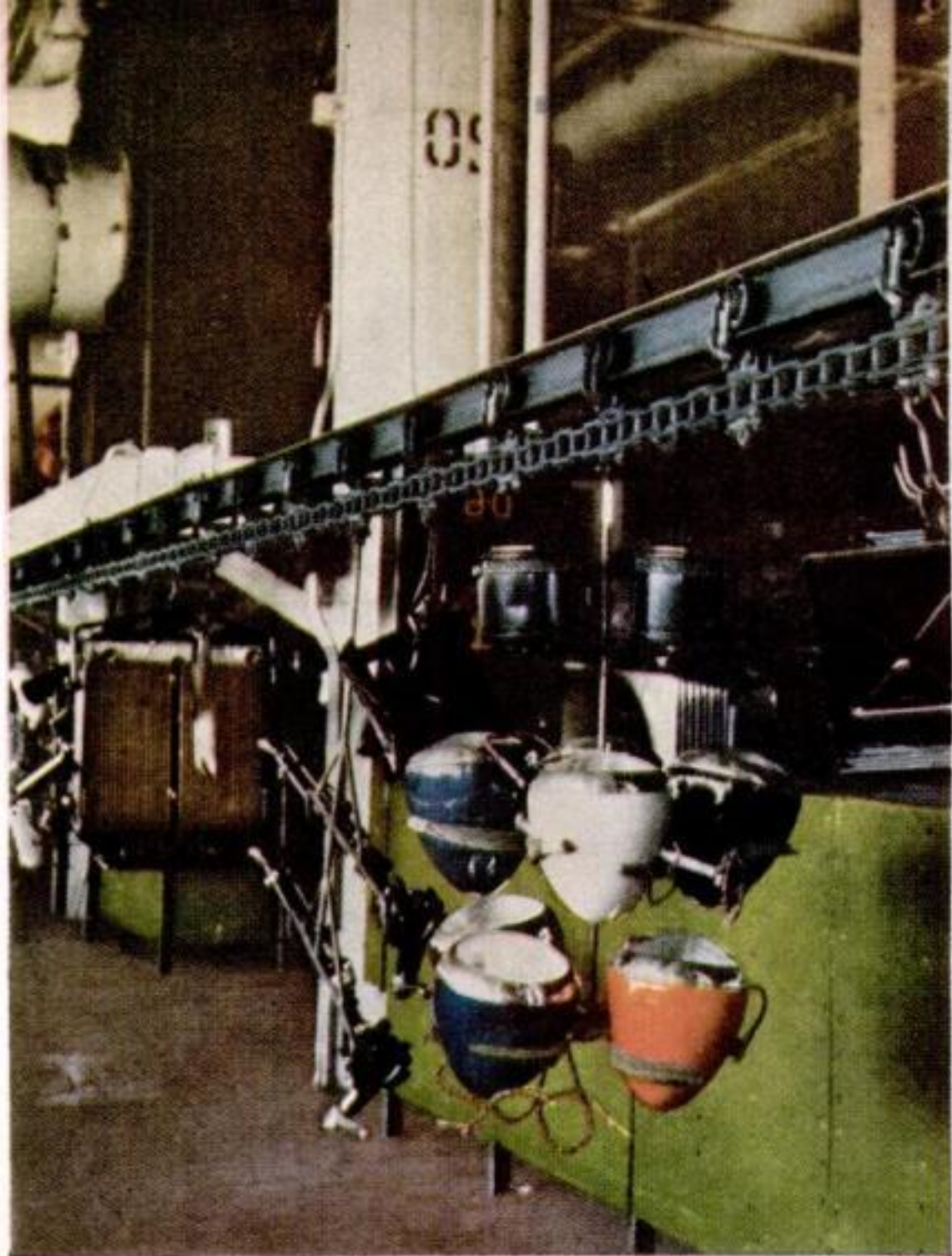
Door frames to be welded are clamped down inside this ingenious machine. A switch is thrown, and welding is done



men are assigned to the job of keeping buildings and machinery clean and safe. Each month they use around 7,000 mops, 2,700 brooms, fifteen tons of soap chips, and 32,500 gallons of paint. The Rouge plant has more than 8,000,000 square feet of floor to be scrubbed and swept!

With its 6,000 - cars - a - day capacity, the River Rouge plant is a tremendously important cog in the peacetime industrial life of the nation. And with half a world already at war, this giant factory, along with others of its kind, may become of even greater importance as a mighty factor in America's national defense, because of its ability to switch over to tanks and guns and airplanes from its normal production of trucks, tractors, and automobiles.

ASSEMBLY LINE. Conveyors like the one at the right bring finished parts to workers on the assembly lines. Below, lamps are adjusted as completed cars roll off one of the three lines, all ready for test runs and the road



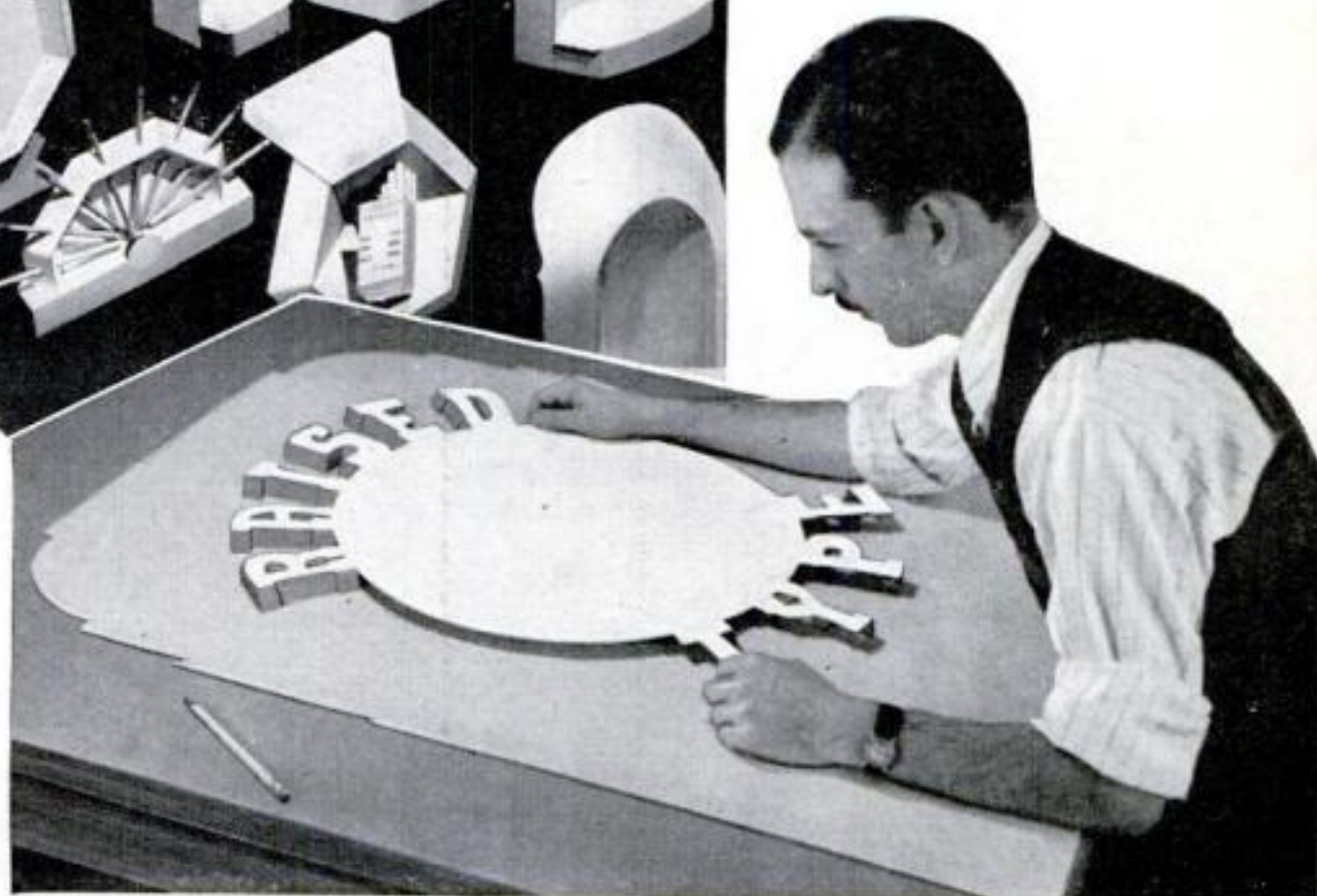
Working Wonders with Cardboard



Cardboard engineers at work. The frame in the background is designed for displaying perfume

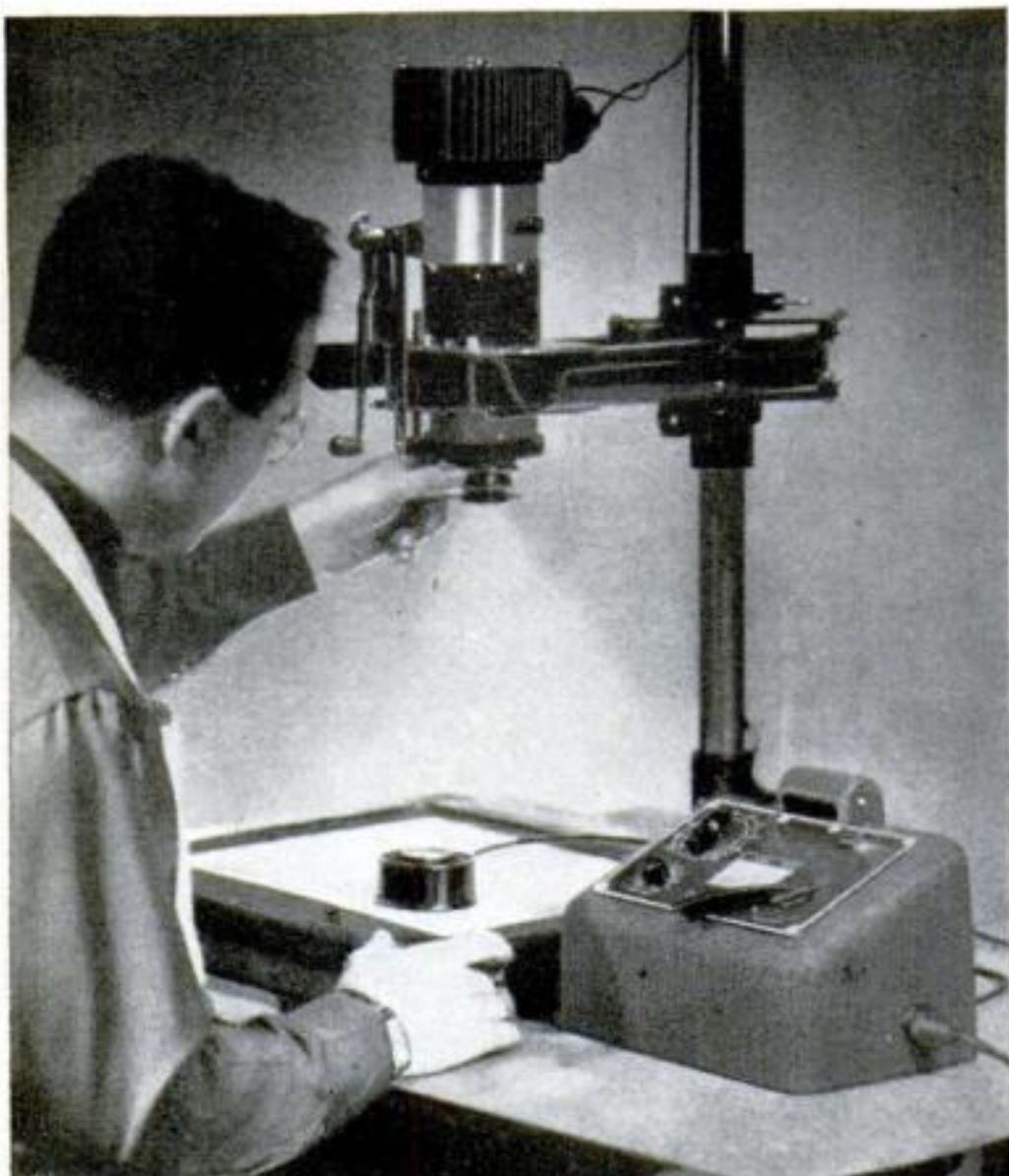


Each of the graceful shapes above is made from a flat sheet of cardboard, no paste or attachments being used. At the right, "radial folding" produces raised letters with one easy motion



COULD you fold a flat piece of cardboard, one twenty-fifth of an inch thick, so that it would support two 150-pound men? It sounds impossible, but by one of the methods developed by a Long Island City, N. Y., group of cardboard engineers, the trick is accomplished with ease. Led by Richard E. Paige, the experimenters have invented six different methods for folding flat cardboard into strong three-dimensional forms. Their discoveries have already brought about great changes in the million-dollar advertising-display industry, and are making valuable contributions to engineering practice by demonstrating the use of light, inexpensive materials that are strong because of their form rather than their bulk. Previously, cardboard had a limited range of usefulness, since it could not be folded into smooth curves, angles, and raised planes. Now, however, by geometric designing methods, a wide variety of three-dimensional forms like those at the left are easily produced.

LATEST AIDS FOR



Enlarging Meter and Timer

ENTIRELY automatic, a meter just marketed not only determines the number of seconds needed for an enlargement exposure, but also controls the exposure, shutting off the light at the proper time. No test strips are required. The device adjusts itself automatically for prints of various sizes in which the light source is nearer or farther from the paper.

Turret View Finder for Movie Camera

VIEWING the scene to be recorded with a home-movie camera equipped with three lenses mounted on a turret is simplified by the addition of a miniature turret holding a trio of viewing lenses, each showing the same area as one of the main lenses. By bringing the corresponding viewing lens into position, the area included by each taking lens is seen.



There's a viewing lens for each of three taking lenses on this home-movie camera



Album Displays Transparencies

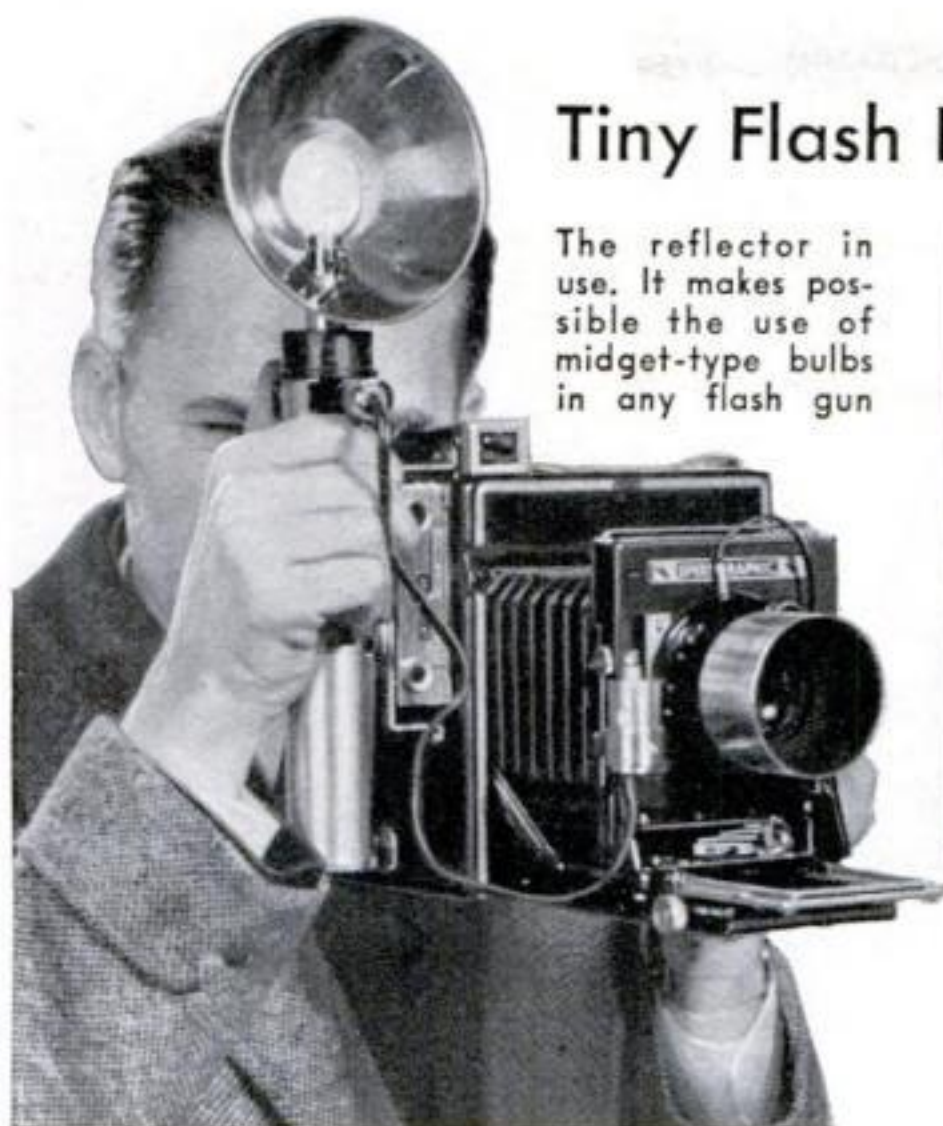
BY COMBINING the features of a slide viewer and an album, a brand-new accessory aids amateurs who make small-size color transparencies. Each page of the leather-bound, loose-leaf album accommodates eight transparencies.

With the viewer in place, a slide can be studied without removing it from the book

The viewing device, which may be stored in a pocket in the album cover, consists of three hinged sections. One forms the mirror, another a translucent window which diffuses the light, and the third a holder against which any page of transparencies can be placed for viewing without removal from the album.

CAMERA FANS

Tiny Flash Bulbs Get New Reflector



The reflector in use. It makes possible the use of midget-type bulbs in any flash gun



DESIGNED especially for use with the new midget-type photoflash bulbs, a new reflector unit serves as a flash-gun adapter. As shown in the photograph immediately at the left, the reflector is double, having a central section curved to cast a fairly concentrated spot of light. The remainder of the reflector is of the parabolic type and throws an additional pattern of light over a considerably larger area.

Extending from the base of the reflector is a neck with a standard-size plug to fit any flash-gun socket. A bayonet-type socket inside the reflector accommodates the midget "peanut" bulbs.

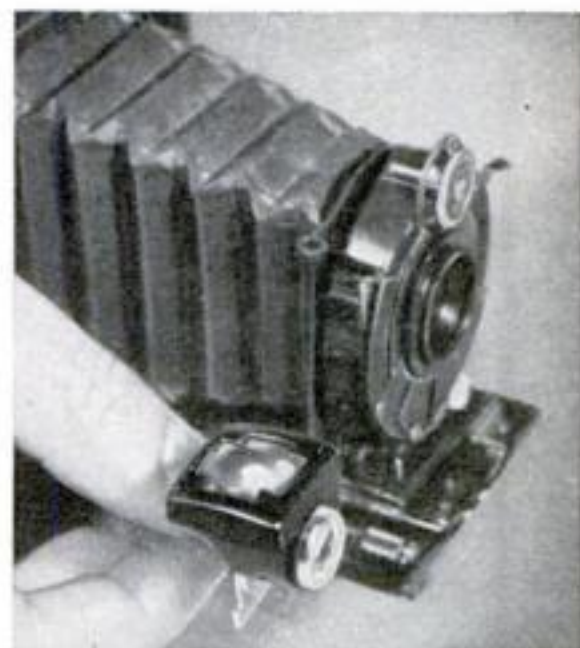
Thermometer Is Set in Hose

AS AN aid to getting exactly the right temperature in water used for photographic solutions, a thermometer has been incorporated in a rubber hose. The hose is attached to a combined hot-and-cold water faucet and the flow of water is regulated until the desired temperature is shown.



Handy Camera View Finder

WAIST-LEVEL view finders that can be slipped in place on the front support of the camera are now available for users of folding cameras equipped only with eye-level finders. The lower viewpoint is often desirable, especially in taking pictures of pets and children.



How the waist-level view finder mounts on the base of a camera

Dial Makes "Timer" of Any Clock



TURNING any clock into a darkroom timer, a new dial can be attached or removed in a few seconds. A suction cup holds it to the glass face cover of the timepiece. By setting the dial in relation to the minute or second hand, the user can determine by the dial's "stop" arrow the end of any desired exposure or development period.

New Photo Process Yields Color Prints



COLORED prints that are said to compare favorably with natural-color photographs are made possible for the amateur by a new film material invented by Jack Crawford, a New York artist. Handled like bromide paper, the film is used for making a contact print or enlargement. Then it is bleached and tanned, leaving a gelatine surface which absorbs dye in direct proportion to the exposure of the different parts of the film. After the required dyes have been applied, a white "liquid paper" is applied to its back.

Handled like bromide paper, a contact print or enlargement is made on the film



Water-soluble dyes are applied after special treatment. The dyes are absorbed in ratio to the lights and shades in the picture

Gutters for Darkroom Aprons

A **DARKROOM** apron with a trough around the bottom is a novel aid to preventing clothes and shoes from becoming stained by photographic chemicals. The trough is produced by turning up the bottom of the lightweight, rubberized apron and fastening it with metal buttons to catch stray drops of chemicals.

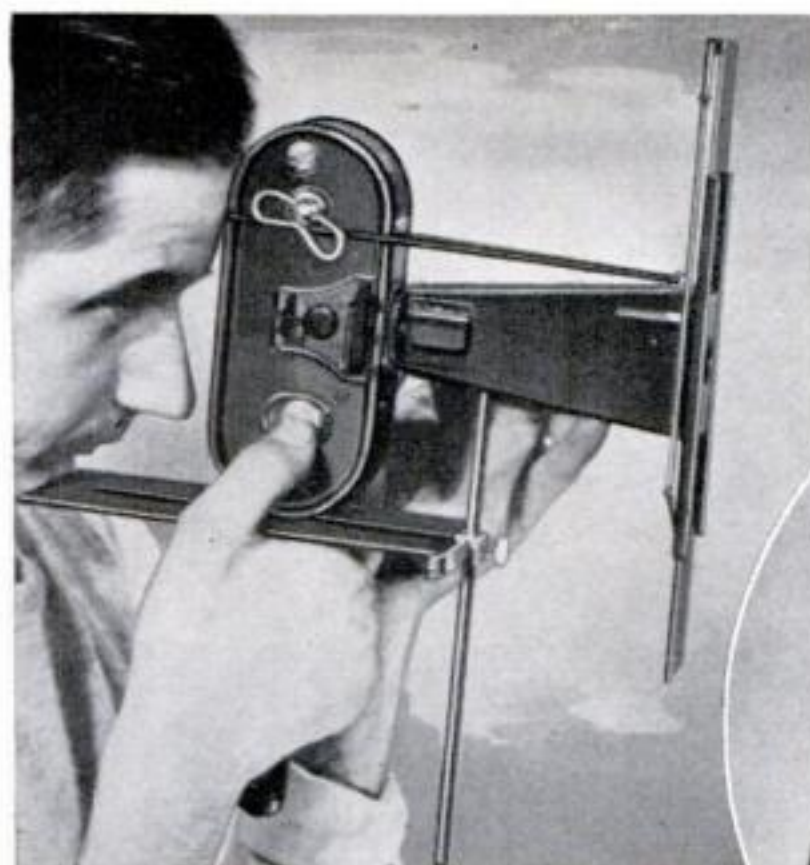


Cable Release Is Armored

ARMORED shutter-release cables, equipped with an outer covering of flexible metal, offer increased resistance to wear. With threads that fit standard shutters, the new cables are available in various lengths, even as long as 100 feet.

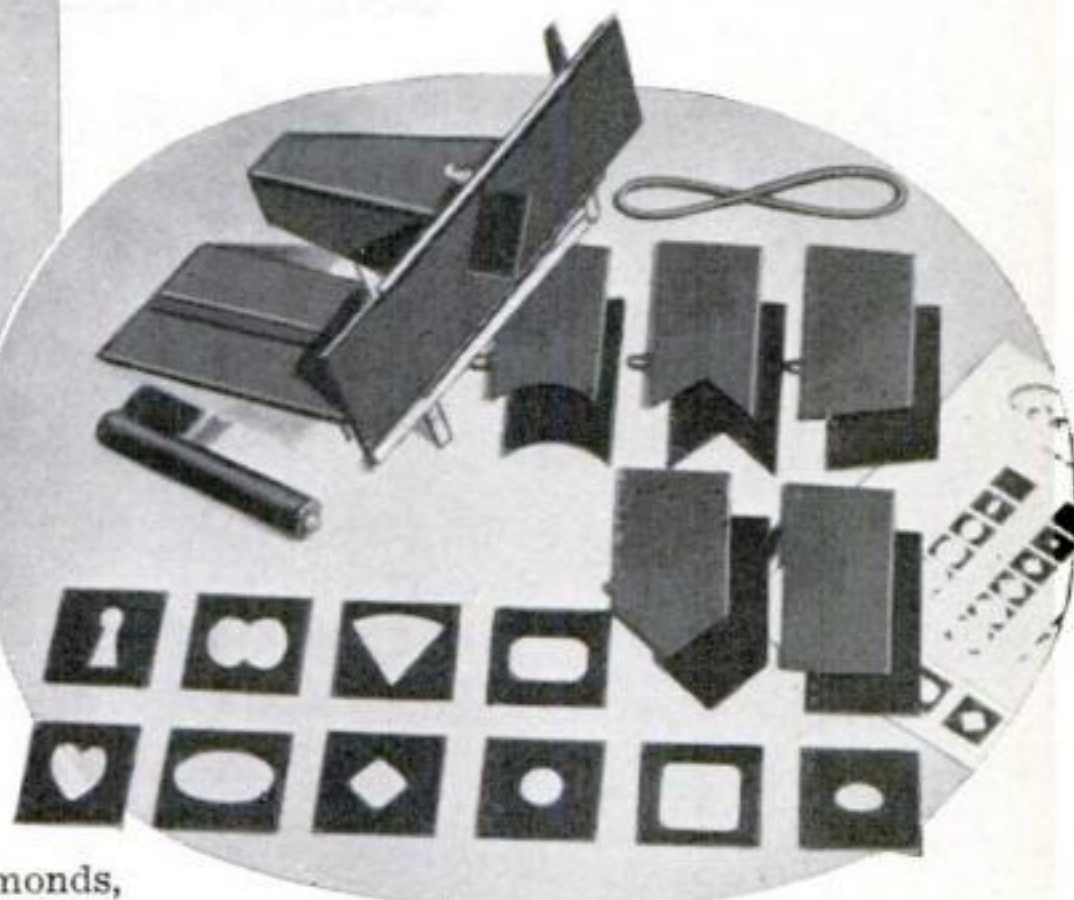


The folded-up apron edge keeps liquids from dripping onto the clothes



Scenes can be framed in almost any shape with the framing outfit at the right. The cut-out masks are inserted in the boxlike lens attachment

Framer Gives Home Movies a Professional Touch



K EYHOLES, hearts, chevrons, diamonds, and binocular lenses are some of the wide variety of framing effects for motion-picture scenes and titles obtainable with a framing unit now available. Quickly attached to any eight or sixteen-millimeter camera, the unit utilizes a light-tight metal box fitted with a vibrationproof slide in which various metal masks may be inserted.

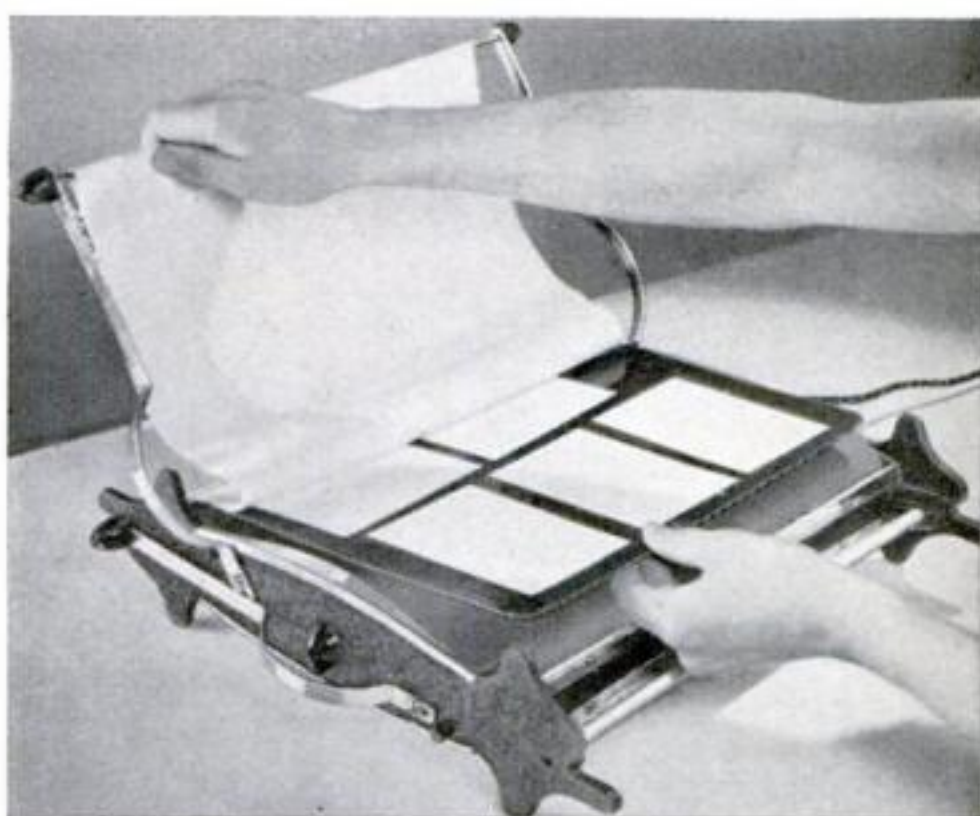
In addition, the framer is equipped with eight variable irises for obtaining novel fade-in and fade-out effects. The iris attachments are directly adjustable by means of a finger control. Light in weight, the framing unit may be used in either a vertical or a horizontal position.

Easily Applied Fluid Hardens Negatives

Now available to amateur photographers, a liquid preparation protects negatives from scratches and finger marks, keeps them pliable, and prevents them from curling. Suitable for both still and motion-picture film, the material permeates and becomes part of the emulsion, rendering it resistant to damage.



The liquid is simply wiped over the surface of the negative with a soft, lintless cloth



New Automatic Print Drier

ADJUSTABLE thermostatic control, automatic turn-off, and lintless canvas curtains are some of the outstanding features of a new electric print drier. Accommodating two ten-by-fourteen-inch ferrotype plates, the unit may also be used for mat-surface drying. The apparatus draws only 300 watts of electric current.



Suitcase Is Emergency Crib

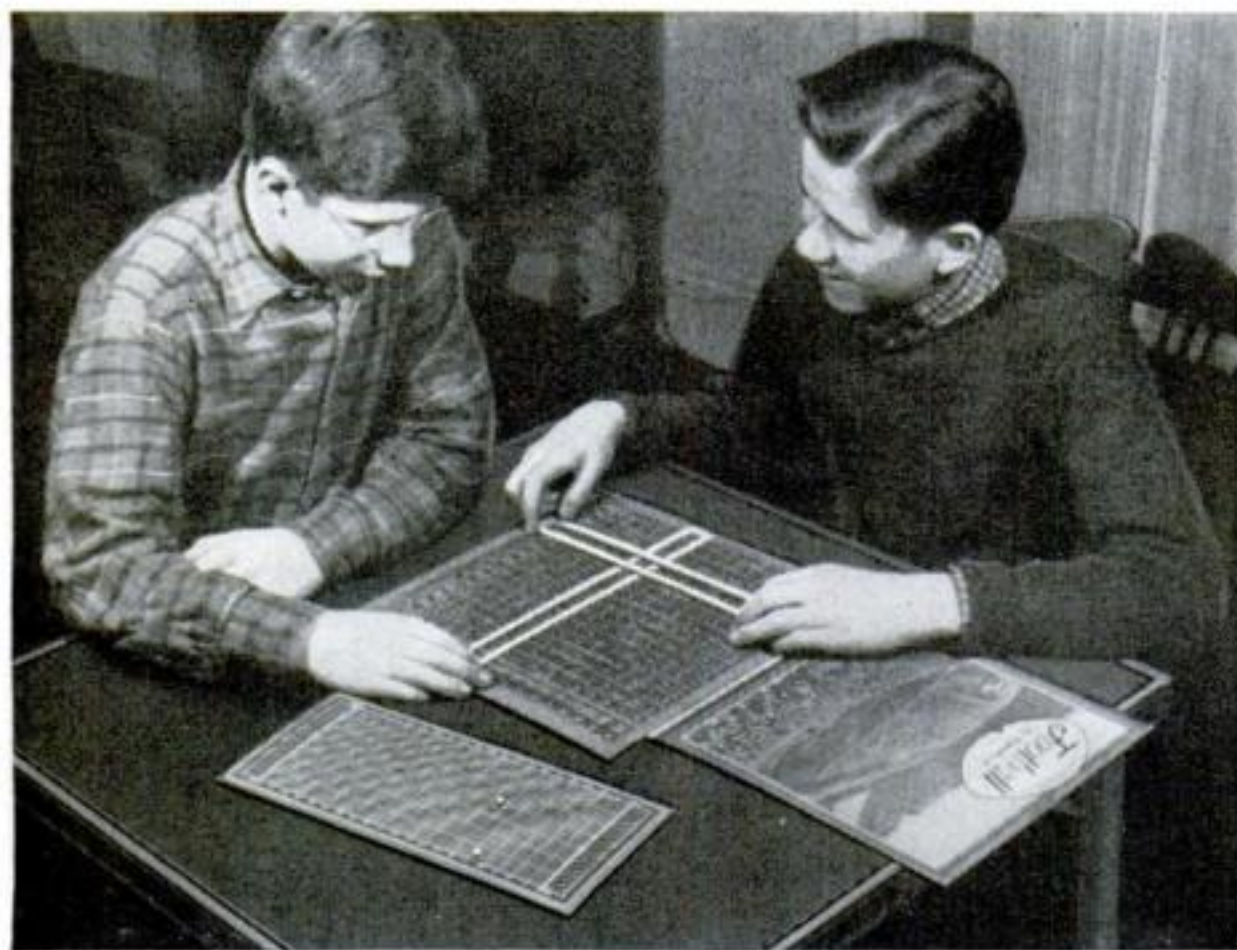
UNABLE to bring a baby's cot aboard a war-refugee ship from the Mediterranean island of Malta, an ingenious mother converted a suitcase into a combination bed and carriage for her four-month-old son. The illustration above shows them packed for the trip, with the baby watching the view through an improvised window. A lettered sign insured careful handling of the crib.

Electric Tool Cuts Door-Lock Mortises

IN A single operation requiring only a minute or so, a new electric tool cuts a complete mortise for a door lock, including recesses for both the lock barrel and face plate. Splitting the wood is declared impossible, and the work is finished forty times as quickly as by hand. Once a height rod has been adjusted, the device is self-locating.



The machine in use. It cuts a mortise for a door lock forty times faster than by hand



The game permits sixteen offense plays, and as many for the defense

Quarterbacks Match Wits at Table Football

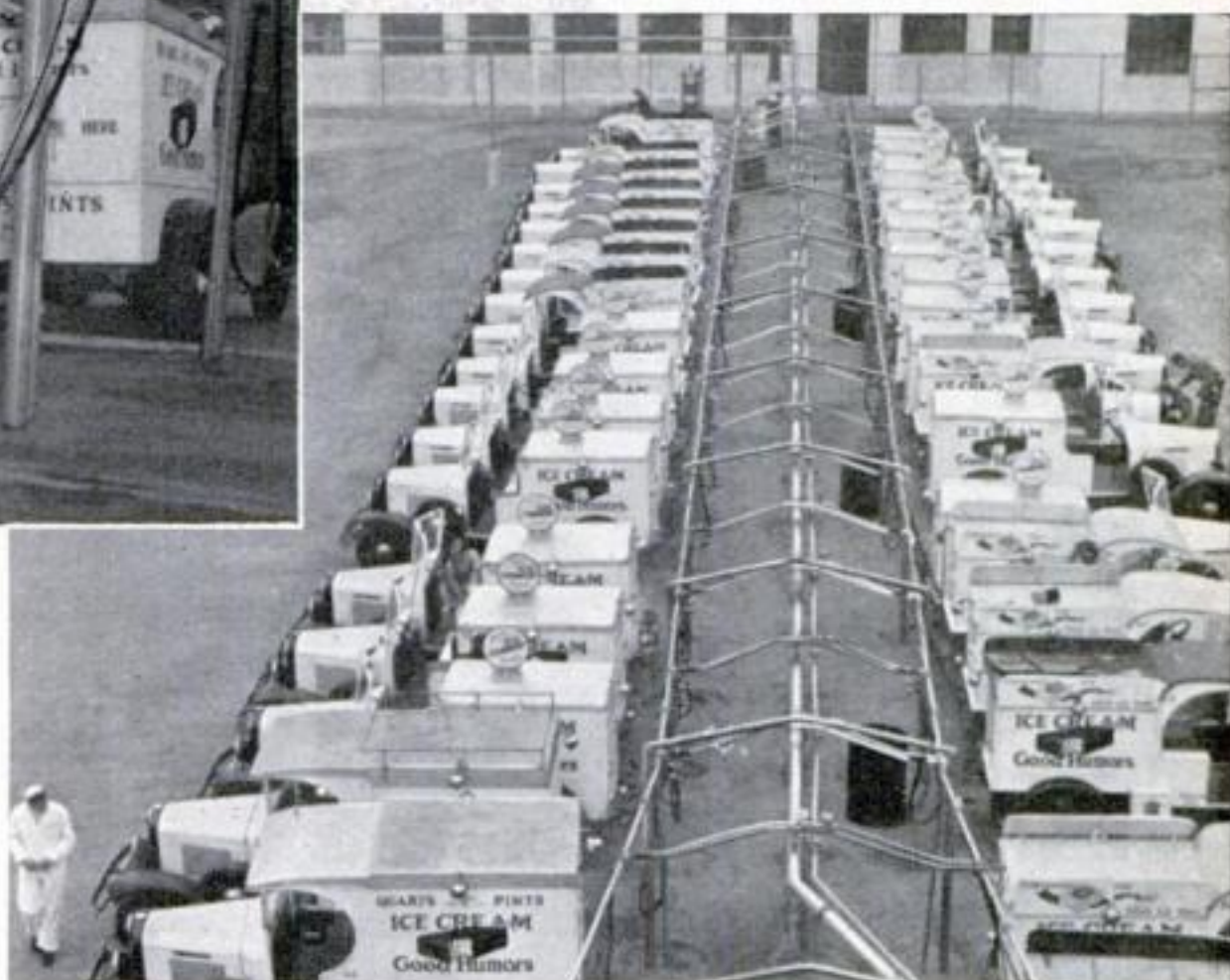
WOULD-BE quarterbacks may match wits with a new indoor football game. By moving a slide on a covered playing board, the "offense" may secretly call for any one of sixteen plays. At the same moment the "defense" moves a second slide to what he thinks the play will be. Uncovering the board reveals yardage gained or lost. Accessories keep track of the ball and the progress of the game.



By means of hoses, a refrigerant is circulated through a truck's "cold compartment"

LINED up overnight at a bank of refrigerating pipes outside a Los Angeles, Calif., ice-cream plant, dozens of trucks are cooled at once. Through pairs of rubber hoses and special couplings, the same refrigerant used in the factory circulates through each truck's "cold compartment"—a metal chamber insulated from heat by a secret compound resembling gelatin. In the

Pipes and Hoses Chill Ice-Cream Trucks



Distributing fleet lined up along the pipe line for overnight cooling

morning, a mechanic disconnects the pipes and the trucks, chilled sufficiently for all-day service, are ready to distribute the company's product.

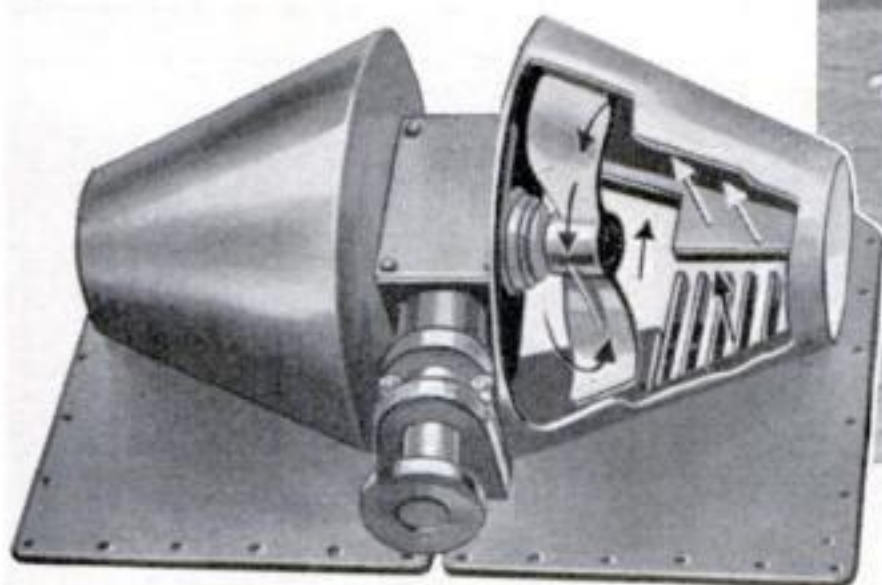
Propellerless Boat Draws Little Water

REQUIRING little more than a foot of water, a propellerless "rotorboat" has been created for a customer's Mississippi River jaunts by a veteran St. Paul, Minn., builder. Its forty-horsepower gasoline engine operates twin rotors inclosed in cones of thirty-three-inch maximum diameter. Working much like the blower part of a vacuum cleaner, the rotors draw in water and expel it through openings in the hull, propelling the boat forward or back-

ward according to which way they revolve. Intake gratings exclude weeds and debris. In trial runs, the \$10,000 cruiser has shown an average speed of fifteen miles an hour.



Thanks to the unique propelling mechanism shown in the drawing at the left, this cruiser can navigate Mississippi River waters as little as one foot deep



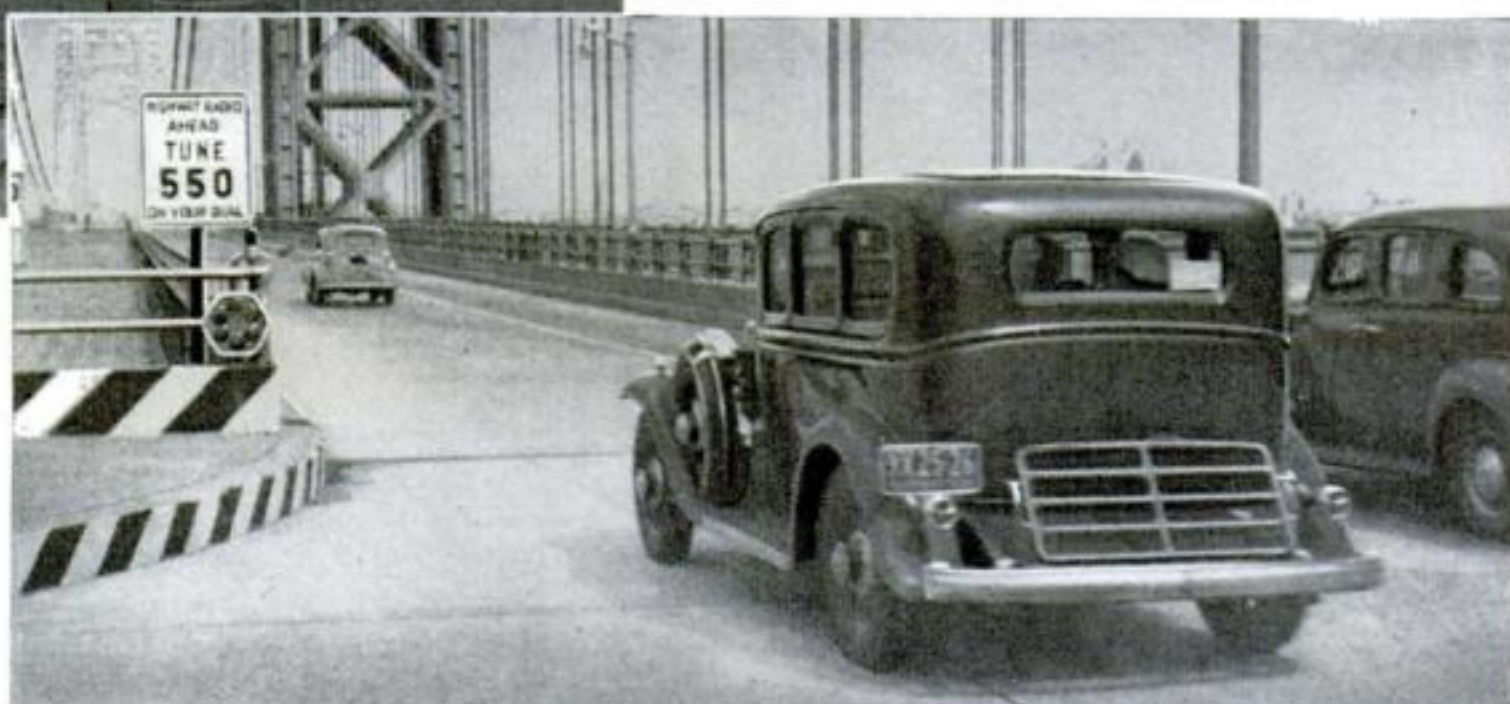
Bridge Traffic Is Controlled by Radio



DIRECTING motorists by radio has found practical application at the George Washington Bridge, linking New Jersey with New York City. At the approach to the Hudson River span, a driver sees a sign, "Highway Radio Ahead. Tune 550 on Your Dial." Setting his car radio accordingly, he listens to clear directions for negotiating the maze of exit ramps leading to different traffic arteries. The radio voice comes from an automatic curbside transmitter, by way of a wire antenna stretched the length of the bridge. As in an earlier experimental transmitter of similar design (P.S.M., Aug. '39, p. 56), a message recorded upon a magnetized steel tape is automatically repeated at regular intervals. Whenever desired, the message may be "erased" from the tape and a new one substituted. At the new George Washington Bridge installation, officials estimate, at least half of the passing motorists avail themselves of the novel service.

Recording traffic directions on a steel tape in transmitter

A sign invites motorists to tune in on the radio control



Mechanical mason at work. An electric motor whirls the trowel blades

Rotary Trowels Quickly Smooth Cement Floors

THREE rotary trowels, whirling 100 revolutions a minute in a new machine devised by a California inventor, make short work of smoothing concrete flooring and pavement. Powered by an electric motor, the 300-pound device exerts much greater pressure than can be applied by hand, permitting use of a mixture that will give a tougher and more uniform surface.

Lamp for Typists Holds Manuscript

DESK LAMP and copy holder are combined in a new convenience for typists. Wire clips hold in the light the pages to be transcribed, while the lamp shade shields the typist's eyes as seen in the photograph at the right.

Oxygen Gives Diesels a Shot in the Arm

OXYGEN fed into the intake air of a Diesel engine increases its power output by fifty-five percent for a few minutes without undue strain, according to Prof. Paul H. Schweitzer of Pennsylvania State College, who suggests that the method be used to stimulate Diesel airplane engines for the heavy load of taking off.



Clips on the lamp stand hold the pages to be transcribed

Kaleidoscope Paints Television Screen

KALEIDOSCOPE pictures have gone on the air. Just as musical selections fill interludes in sound broadcasting, the eye-pleasing patterns of light entertain "lookers-in" between television features from the National Broad-

casting Company's station W2XBS. To transform a kaleidoscope from a child's plaything into a scientific novelty of 1940, engineers first photograph a simple design upon movie film. The film then passes through a studio projector tube lined with mirrors, which multiply the design eight times to produce a symmetrical image. Two auxiliary projectors make a frame for the pictures, and superimpose any desired words or symbols upon the designs.



A kaleidoscope picture pattern as seen on the screen of the television receiver

In the studio, simple designs photographed on film are projected through a tube lined by mirrors





An adult winged cicada and the skin from which it has emerged

Return of the

Repeating Its Strange Cycle,
That Insect Rip Van Winkle,
the Periodic Cicada, Again
Enacts the Drama of Nature
That Terrified the Pilgrims
as a Plague and Omen of War

• • •

By **EDWIN TEALE**

PHOTOS BY THE AUTHOR



LOOK! BUG SHELLS! This two-year-old will be nineteen when the locusts come again. At right, a cicada crawling out of its nymphal skin, and the "W" on wing once believed to be an omen of war



Seventeen-Year Locust

JUST 306 years ago, the Pilgrim Fathers at Plymouth, Mass., were appalled at the sight of hundreds of thousands of winged and fiery-eyed creatures crawling from the ground. They mistook them for a plague of Biblical locusts and the superstitious, noticing that the letter "W" was formed by the wing veins of the insects, believed them an ominous warning of war.

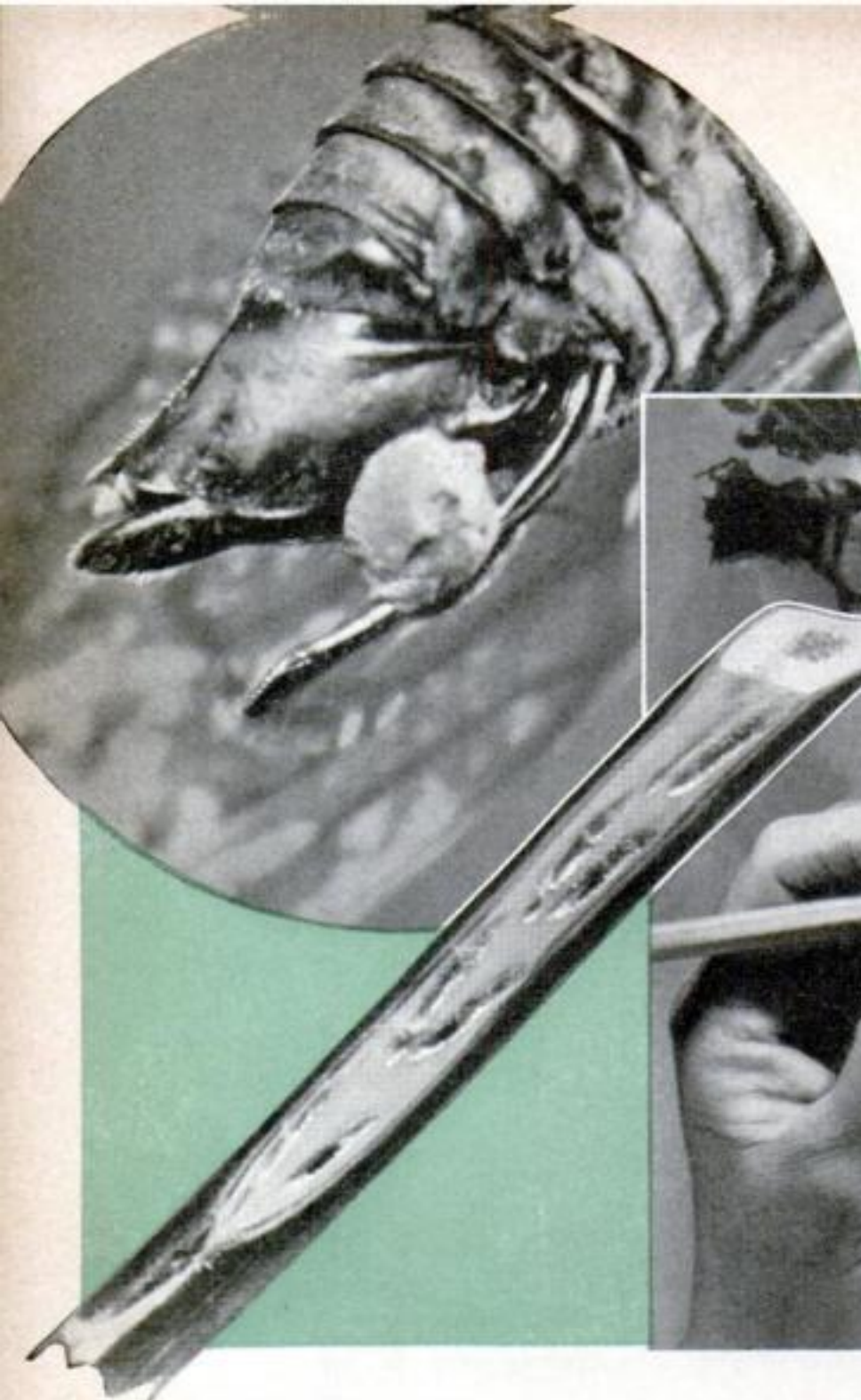
In recent weeks, descendants of these identical creatures have reappeared in Eastern woods. Once again, from Illinois to the Atlantic seaboard, from New England to Georgia, one of Nature's strangest dramas—the return of the seventeen-year locust or periodic cicada—has reached a climax. When that drama began, in 1923, Harding was president, flappers were in the headlines, radio was just rising into popularity. Like awakening Rip Van Winkles, these insects now have emerged for a few short weeks of sunshine and open air after

nearly two decades of darkness, of sucking sap from rootlets, of burrowing through the damp earth of an insect underworld.

While this brief mating season was at its height, I recently accompanied the noted cicada expert, William T. Davis, of Staten Island, N. Y., to a spot where the activity was greatest, the Half Hollow Hills region of central Long Island. Everywhere around us, heavy-bodied insects, with reddish eyes and yellow-veined wings, were fluttering among the trees. Riddling the ground at our feet were countless holes about the size of a .45 caliber bullet. In some places, they showed that the emerging insects had pushed their way up through gravel and even among small stones. Their brown, discarded skins clung to weeds, twigs, and bark, or lay in little windrows among the tree roots. Striking against the leaves, the wings of the insect hosts produced a continuous sound like falling rain. As we



This litter of empty skins indicates the vast numbers of the insects that appear at seventeen-year intervals. After their long imprisonment in the earth, they emerge for a few weeks to mate and die



LAYING EGGS. With the hard tool shown at the left, the female cicada plants her eggs in twigs. Below is a twig marked with egg slits, and another split open to reveal the eggs inside



wound, mile after mile, along country roads, a steady roar like breaking surf arose on either hand—the din of a million tiny insect drums being vibrated at once as male cicadas vied with each other in calling for mates.

This remarkable sight has been witnessed by Davis probably more often than by any other living man. In 1877, when he was a boy of fifteen, he saw it first. Today, at the age of seventy-eight, he still is a student of the cicadas. Educational institutions and museums in many parts of the world send specimens to his laboratory for study and classification. The importance of his work with cicadas has been given world-wide recognition. Of the 170 species known to the United States, he originally named and described more than 100.

AS WE moved through woods echoing with the roar of the insect multitudes, he told me something of the curious sound-producing mechanism of the males. It is a tiny drum formed of corrugated membrane, located near the base of the wing. No other insect in the world produces sound in a similar way, and only the males possess the drums. The females are silent. Davis has seen the females alight near the drumming males, seemingly attracted by the sound. He has also seen other males descend beside such soloists and, in evident displeasure and

jealous rage, butt their rivals like goats!

A curious thing in connection with the effect of certain sounds on cicadas was observed a few years ago by a scientist in Kansas. He noticed that the insects alighted in large numbers on tractors used in plowing. The drumming of the engines apparently attracted them to the machines.

Some relatives of our seventeen-year cicada, Davis told me, use their drums to produce strange and alarming sound effects. In the West, for example, there is a dark, smoky-winged insect that gives an almost exact imitation of the rattle of a rattlesnake. Collectors always have to be on their guard. Many times they have peered into a bush from which they thought a cicada was calling, and have found instead a coiled and buzzing snake.

Among the vast array of specimens, neatly pinned in wooden boxes that stand row on row in Davis's Staten Island laboratory, are most of the strange cicadas of the world. There is the biggest known, an insect from Borneo with a seven-inch wing spread and a body far larger than that of a humming bird. There is also the tiniest cicada, a midget hardly half an inch long, from Texas. There are "stop-and-go" cicadas, beautiful creatures from the rainy side of the Andes, so called because they have bright red spots on the hind wings

and bright green ones on the fore wings. There is one species with a jet-black body and a strawberry-red nose and another which is bright green and known locally in Australia as the "Green Monday." Probably the most curious of all the specimens is an Australian cicada with a hollow, balloon-like abdomen which acts as a sounding board to amplify the noise of the tiny drums.

Several of the insects among the seventeen-year cicadas and their relatives in Davis's collection were obtained under rather unusual circumstances. There is one grayish-brown desert cicada, for instance, which has been found only in automobiles. The first two specimens to come to the attention of science—one arriving at Davis's laboratory and the other at Oxford University, England—were both discovered in motor cars after tourists had driven through desert country in western states.

In another case, a friend of Davis's was traveling in a remote island of the Caribbean Sea when he heard cicadas in a wood-

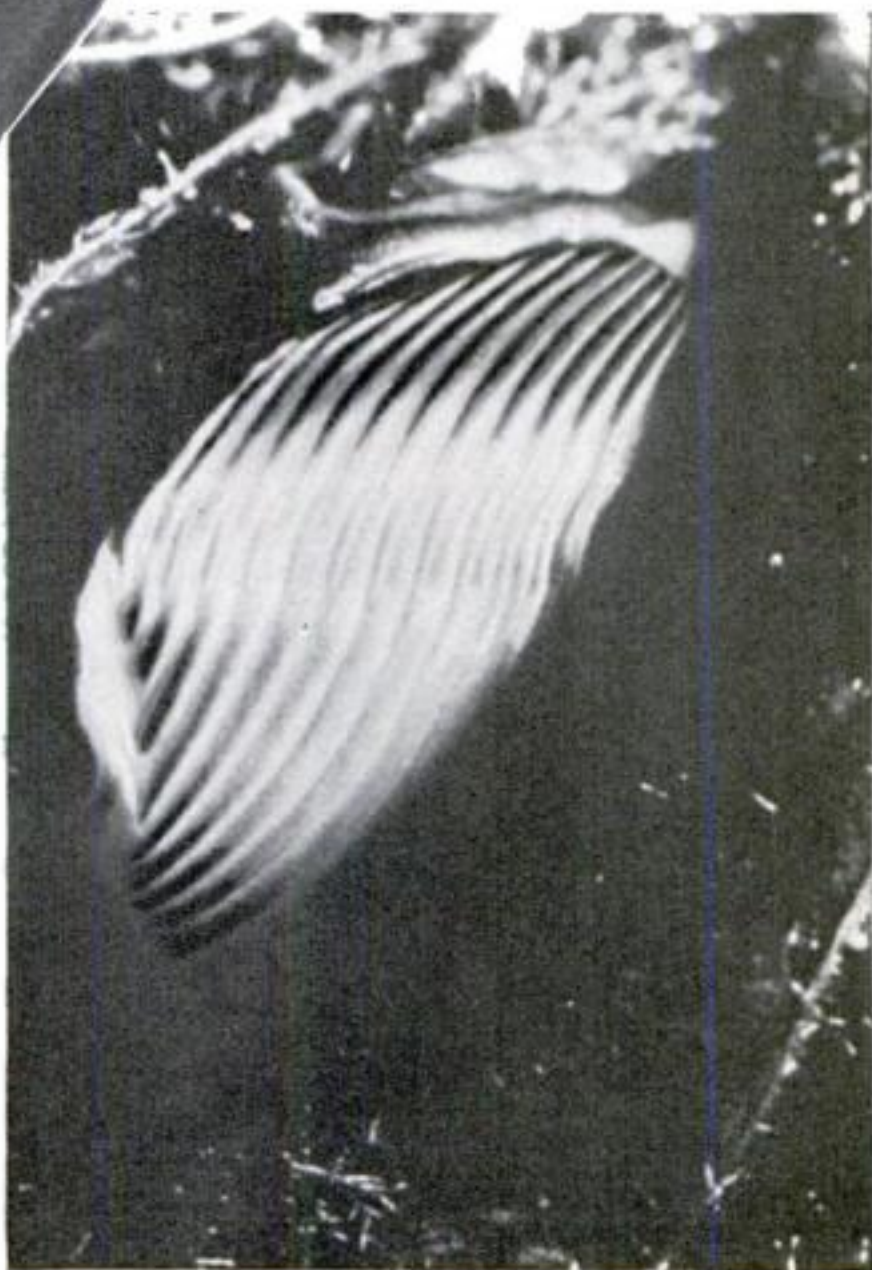
land. He made arrangements with a local taxi man to collect some of the insects and send them to Davis. The man did such a good job that Davis showed his appreciation by naming one of the cicadas in his honor and publishing an account of it in a scientific bulletin. Immediately afterwards, the taxi man disappeared. It developed that he was a fugitive from justice who had considered himself safe on the out-of-the-way island. Then, by capturing a bug, he had thrust himself into the limelight!

While many of the 2,000 different species of cicadas known to entomology have strange shapes and even stranger habits, the most celebrated is still the "seventeen-year locust" of our Eastern States. As we watched the great hosts of these creatures in the woods of the Half Hollow Hills, Davis told me a few of the "it-isn't-so's" about them. In the first place, they are not locusts, but an entirely different kind of insect. The Pilgrim Fathers called them locusts and the name has stuck in spite of entomology. Again, the statement, found in many texts, that periodic cicadas—like tobacco and wild turkeys—are native only to North America, has been proved untrue. *(Continued on page 232)*



Locust and discarded skin. The red eyes of the periodic cicada distinguish it from its insect relatives

This is the drum of corrugated membrane with which the male cicada produces its mating call. It is located under the abdomen





Here's My Story

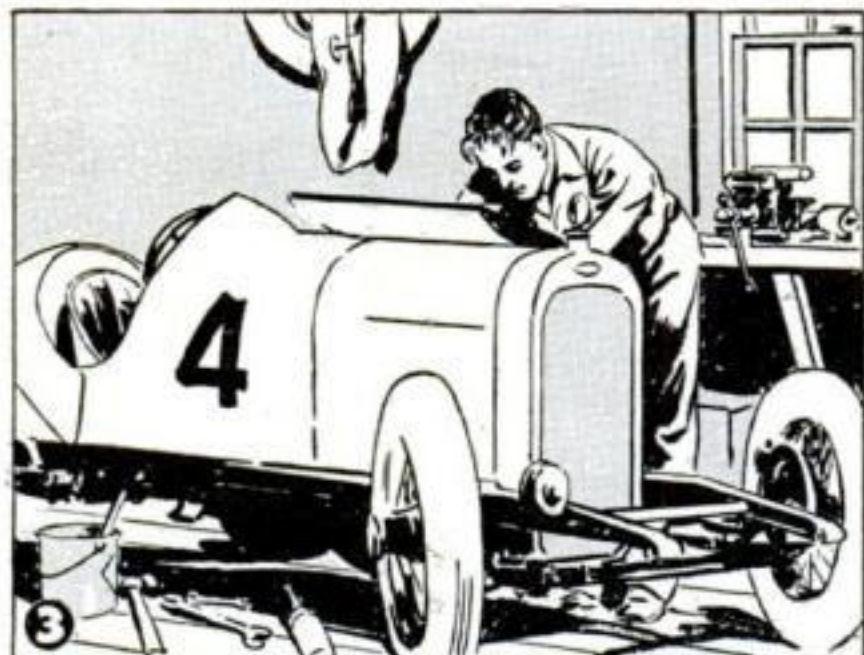
EDWARD V. RICKENBACKER WAS BORN IN COLUMBUS, OHIO, OCT. 8, 1890



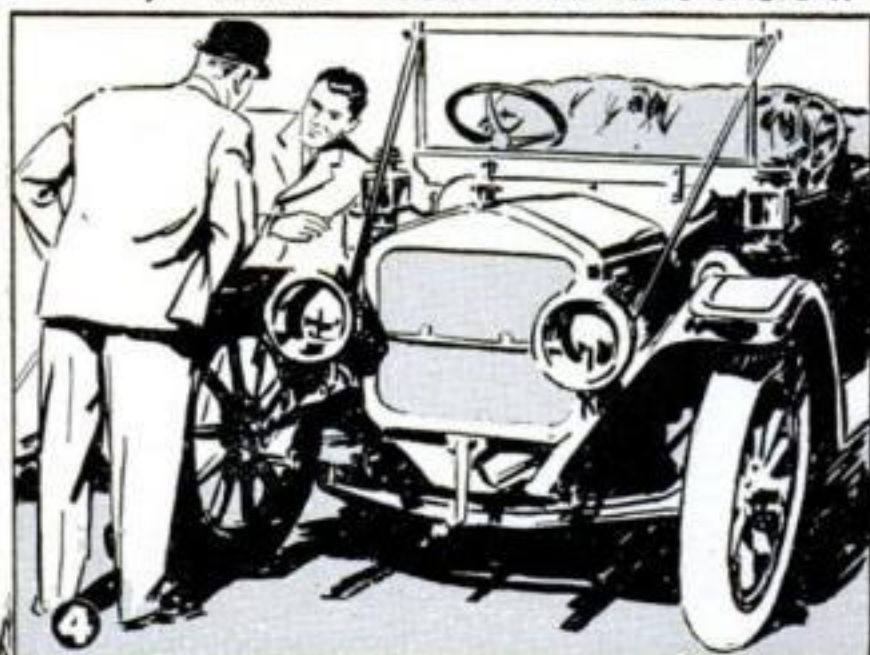
1 AFTER HIS FATHER DIED, 12-YEAR-OLD EDDIE, CLAIMING HE WAS 14, GOT A NIGHT JOB IN A GLASS FACTORY. HE WORKED 12 HOURS A NIGHT FOR \$3.50 A WEEK



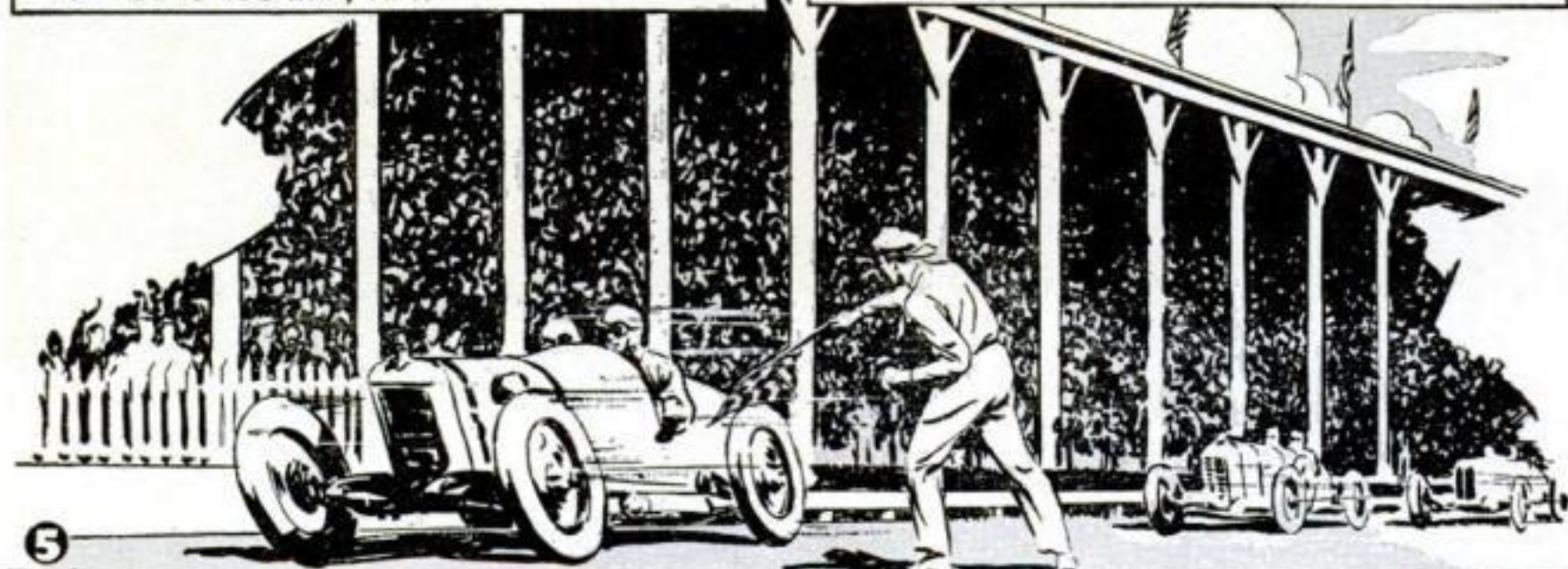
2 LATER, DECIDING TO BECOME AN ENGINEER, HE WENT TO NIGHT SCHOOL AND TOOK CORRESPONDENCE-SCHOOL COURSES. FASCINATED BY AUTOMOBILES, HE STARTED WORK WITHOUT SALARY, SWEEPING FLOORS IN AN AUTO FACTORY



3 EDDIE SOON WORKED HIS WAY UP TO THE POST OF PERSONAL MECHANIC AND RACING ASSISTANT TO HIS BOSS, LEE FRAYER, WITH WHOM HE RODE IN VANDERBILT CUP RACES ON LONG ISLAND, N.Y.



4 SHORTLY AFTERWARD, HE BECAME AN AUTOMOBILE SALESMAN. BECAUSE SPEED SOLD CARS IN THOSE DAYS, RICK ENTERED ALL THE COUNTY-FAIR AUTO RACES HE COULD



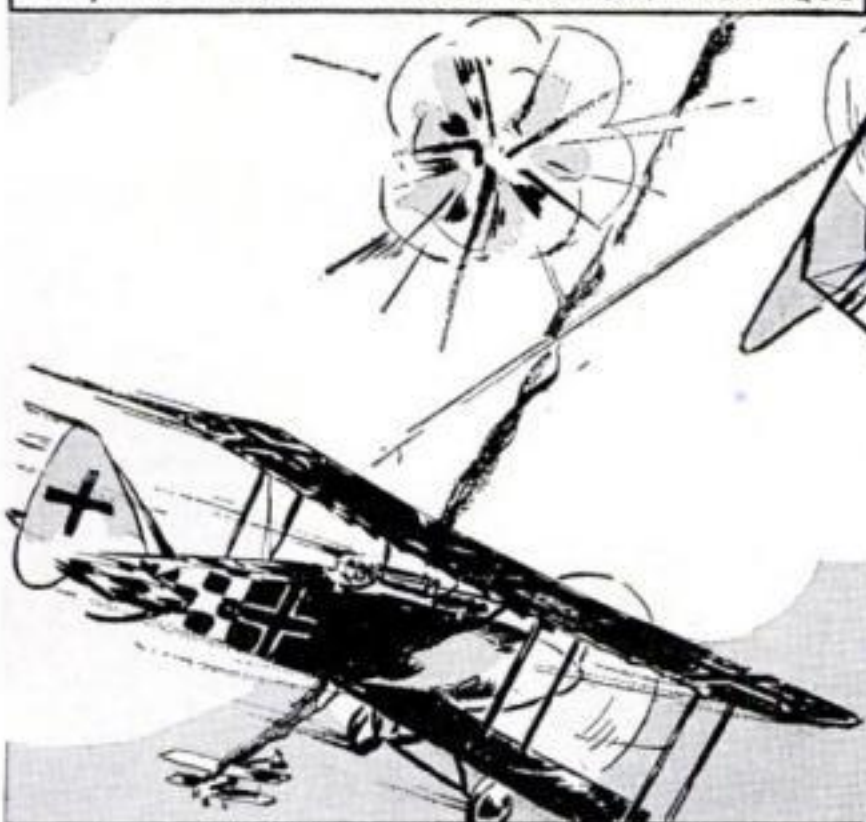
5 IN 1912, HE QUIT HIS JOB TO CONCENTRATE ON AUTOMOBILE RACING. SOON HE WAS NATIONALLY FAMOUS AS A SPEED DEMON AT THE INDIANAPOLIS SPEEDWAY AND OTHER TRACKS

THE CAREER OF CAPT. EDDIE RICKENBACKER



6

WHEN THE U.S. ENTERED THE FIRST WORLD WAR, RICK WENT TO FRANCE AS CHAUFFEUR TO GENERAL PERSHING. HE SOON TRANSFERRED TO THE AIR CORPS, LEARNED TO FLY, AND TAUGHT HIMSELF COMBAT TECHNIQUE



7

RICKENBACKER BECAME COMMANDER OF THE FAMOUS AMERICAN "HAT-IN-THE-RING" SQUADRON, AND WON HONORS AS AMERICA'S GREATEST ACE, SHOOTING DOWN 26 ENEMY PLANES. ONCE, FLYING ALONE, HE ATTACKED SEVEN GERMAN PLANES, DOWNED TWO, AND RETURNED TO HIS BASE UNSCATHED



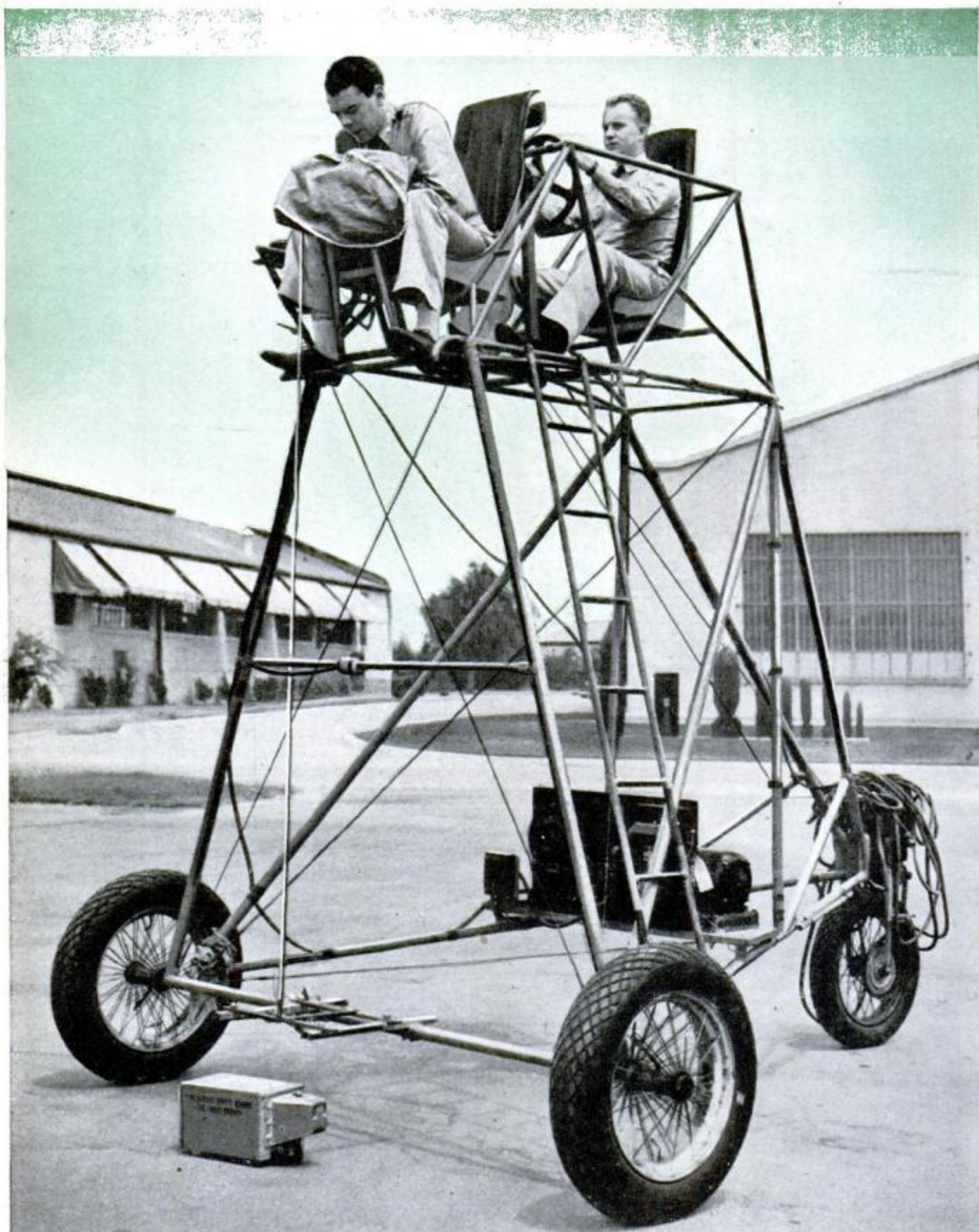
8

WELCOMED HOME AS A NATIONAL HERO, HE ORGANIZED THE RICKENBACKER MOTOR CO. HE THEN WORKED FOR CADILLAC AS ASSISTANT SALES MANAGER OF THE LA SALLE DIVISION



9

LATER, RICK SWITCHED FROM THE AUTO TO THE AVIATION INDUSTRY. HE NOW HEADS EASTERN AIRLINES AND THE INDIANAPOLIS MOTOR SPEEDWAY



"Tricycle" Trains Army Bombers

PERCHED on an odd three-wheeled framework of metal tubing, a U. S. Army pilot and his bombardier are pictured above at Riverside, Calif., getting in some ground bombing practice with an electrical machine said to simulate actual bombing con-

ditions. A falling plumb bob plays the rôle of a bomb. Note that the bomb sight, a closely-guarded Air Corps secret since it is reputed to be the most accurate in the world, is covered with a hood to hide it from the prying eye of the camera.



Joseph Rostick, right, consulting his pilot before a flight

Flying Dock Master Spots Ships by Air

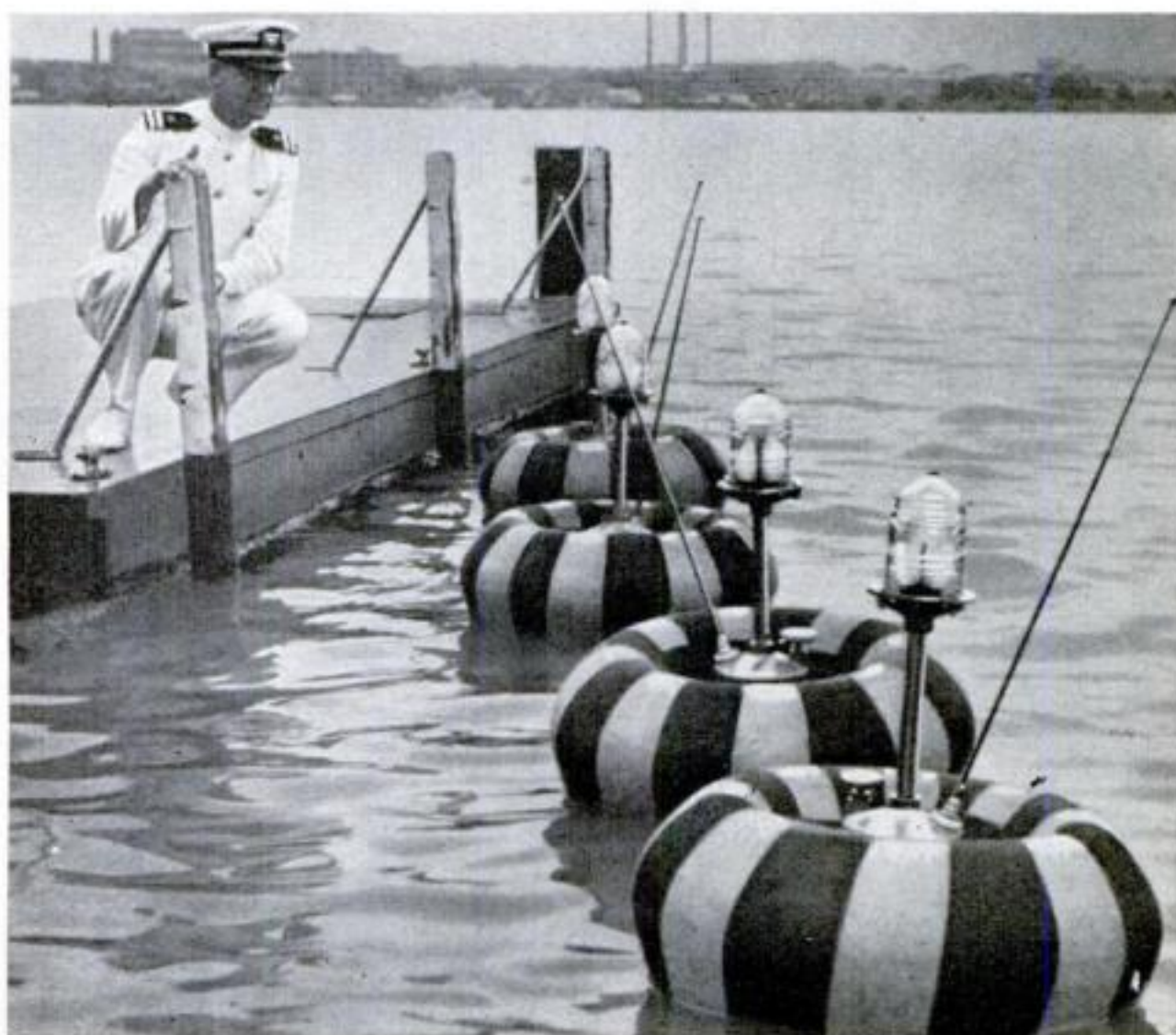
COVERING his "beat" by air saves untold time and trouble for Joseph Rostick, New York dock master, whose duty is to collect wharfage fees from transient boats using city-owned facilities. Piloted in a light plane along miles of waterfront, he readily spots new arrivals tied up at the piers. Thus he finds out just where to pay his calls when he gets back to earth without wasting time hunting his "customers."

Quinine Cures Fever in Airplanes, Too

QUININE, long a medical standby for combating high fevers, has a similar value in aviation, according to researches made recently in the laboratories of the Standard Oil Company at Cleveland, Ohio. It was found that small quantities of the drug added to lubricating oil keep the oil from decomposing at the high temperatures produced in airplane engines.

Radio Controls Seaplane Landing Buoys

TURNED on and off by radio control, new lamps on air-filled rubber floats will outline safe landing lanes for aircraft in U. S. harbors. Green lights mark the entrance to the aquatic runway, yellow lights are spaced along its 5,000-foot length, and red lights show its end. Powered by dry cells, the lamps are of the new fluorescent type in which glowing chemicals provide the illumination. Their doughnut-shaped floats bear black and yellow stripes for daytime visibility. The softly inflated floats are no hazard to water craft, and tests have shown that they are not easily damaged by collisions.



Floating markers for seaplane landing lanes. Note radio-control antennas

HOW AIRLINE



SCUDDING across a broad black runway at the world's largest airport, in New York City, an American Airlines transport wings into the air on a 1,000-mile non-stop flight. Up in the cockpit, a seasoned transport captain, veteran of hundreds of aerial voyages, guides the plane westward. Beside him, his assistant, called

First Officer Hatch pulls in the flag. Below, he is seen with his fellow-students Dugan and McCormick, arriving at LaGuardia Field for training



Edwin Harley Hatch

THREE typical airline pilots—one from the U. S. Army, one an experienced commercial pilot, and the third from the U. S. Navy.

EDWIN HATCH came to the airline school from the Army Air Corps. After graduating from the Advanced Flying School at Kelly Field, Tex., in 1939 he remained in the Army until January, 1940.

WHEN he was a junior in high school, W. W. McCormick learned to fly. In 1933 he was selected to accompany Admiral Richard E. Byrd to Little America



W. W. McCormick

as an autogiro pilot. On his return, he served as a flying instructor and after 2,000 hours of commercial flying decided to enter training as an airline pilot.

BORN in Memphis, Tenn., in 1914, Edward Dugan joined the U. S. Navy in 1935. He received flight training at Miami and at the Pensacola, Fla., Naval Air Station and then served on the *Pensacola* and the aircraft carrier *Ranger*. He entered the pilot school in January, 1940.



Edward J. Dugan

CAPTAINS ARE MADE

the first officer, is off on his initial flight as a member of the plane crew, starting a transport career that will lead him to a \$9,000-a-year job as captain of a flying flagship.

What does it take to make an airline captain? How does a candidate qualify for the job? How is he trained for a post where he will be entrusted with the air safety of twenty-one passengers and a \$120,000 plane?

American Airlines selects its pilots, at a rate now approaching one a day, from three main sources: commercial, military, and naval aviation. A prospective first officer must have a commercial license with at least 1,000 hours of flying, or its equivalent in Army or Navy air experience. He must be a citizen of the United States, and not more than thirty-two. He must have perfect health, a pleasing personality, and a real love for the job.

Of the three budding first officers whose training



1



2

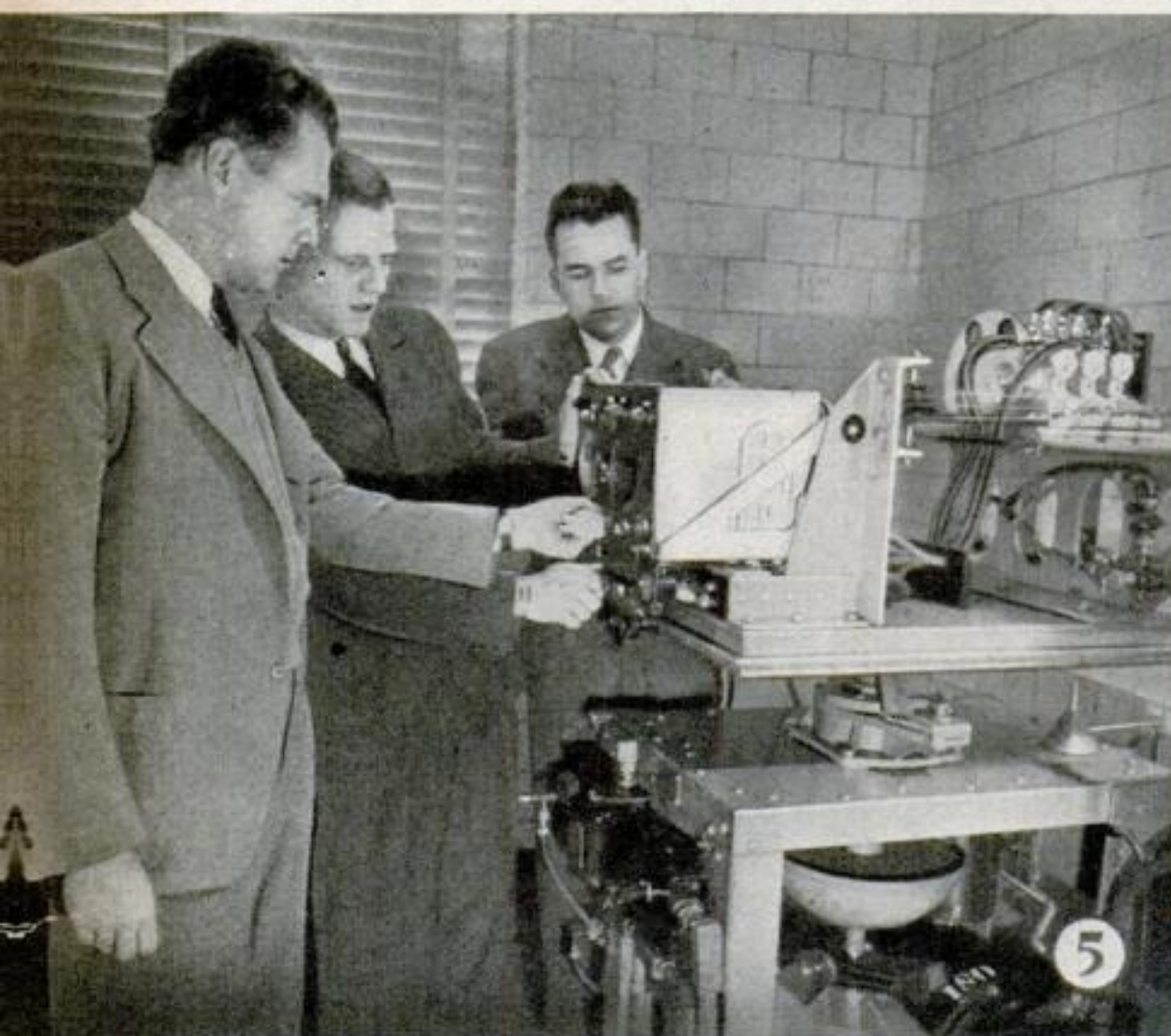
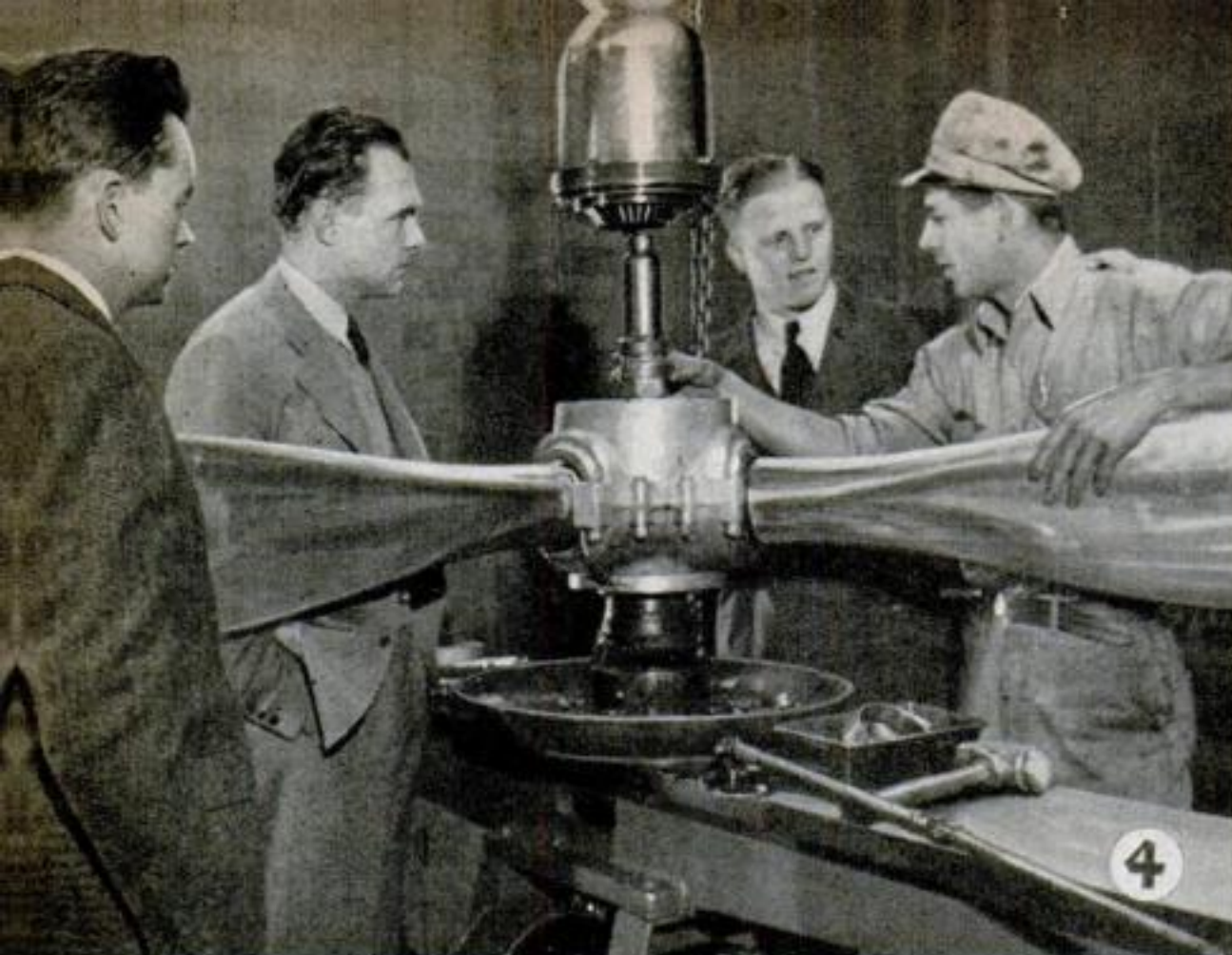
1 Newly arrived, the training-classmen take a look at one of the big flagships they soon hope to be able to fly. An instructor is pointing to a direction-finding antenna

2 Old-fashioned classroom examinations reveal the would-be pilots' technical knowledge of flying. In the background is the Link trainer used in blind-flying tests

3 Accepted for enrollment, the three students draw their books for study. The stacks of manuals and instruction sheets will require many hours of burning midnight oil



3



career is followed in the accompanying photographs, one came from the Army Air Corps, one from duty aboard a Navy aircraft carrier, and one from commercial flying on the Pacific coast. All three passed their physical examinations with flying colors, and started their training together in American Airlines' pilot-training school in Hangar 1 at the airline headquarters, LaGuardia Field, New York City.

Because the trio, like all other candidates for flagship berths, were already accomplished flyers, their training was designed primarily to familiarize them with airline procedures and the handling of the giant twelve-ton Douglas twin-motor transport planes. Their first schooling consisted of a series of lectures given by veteran pilots and specialists on subjects that ranged from meteorology, radio, and navigation, to civil air regulations and general airline operations.

By observation and actual work in the huge maintenance and repair shops of the airline, they learned about the operation and upkeep of all parts of their planes—hydraulic landing gear, batteries, fuel, heating and venti-

4 Practical knowledge is quite as important as theory. Here Dugan, McCormick, and Hatch are being shown the workings of the controllable-pitch propeller by an American Airlines mechanic

5 On a tour through the shops at LaGuardia Field, the trio of young pilots examines a plane radio receiver being overhauled. They familiarize themselves with the ground-service organization

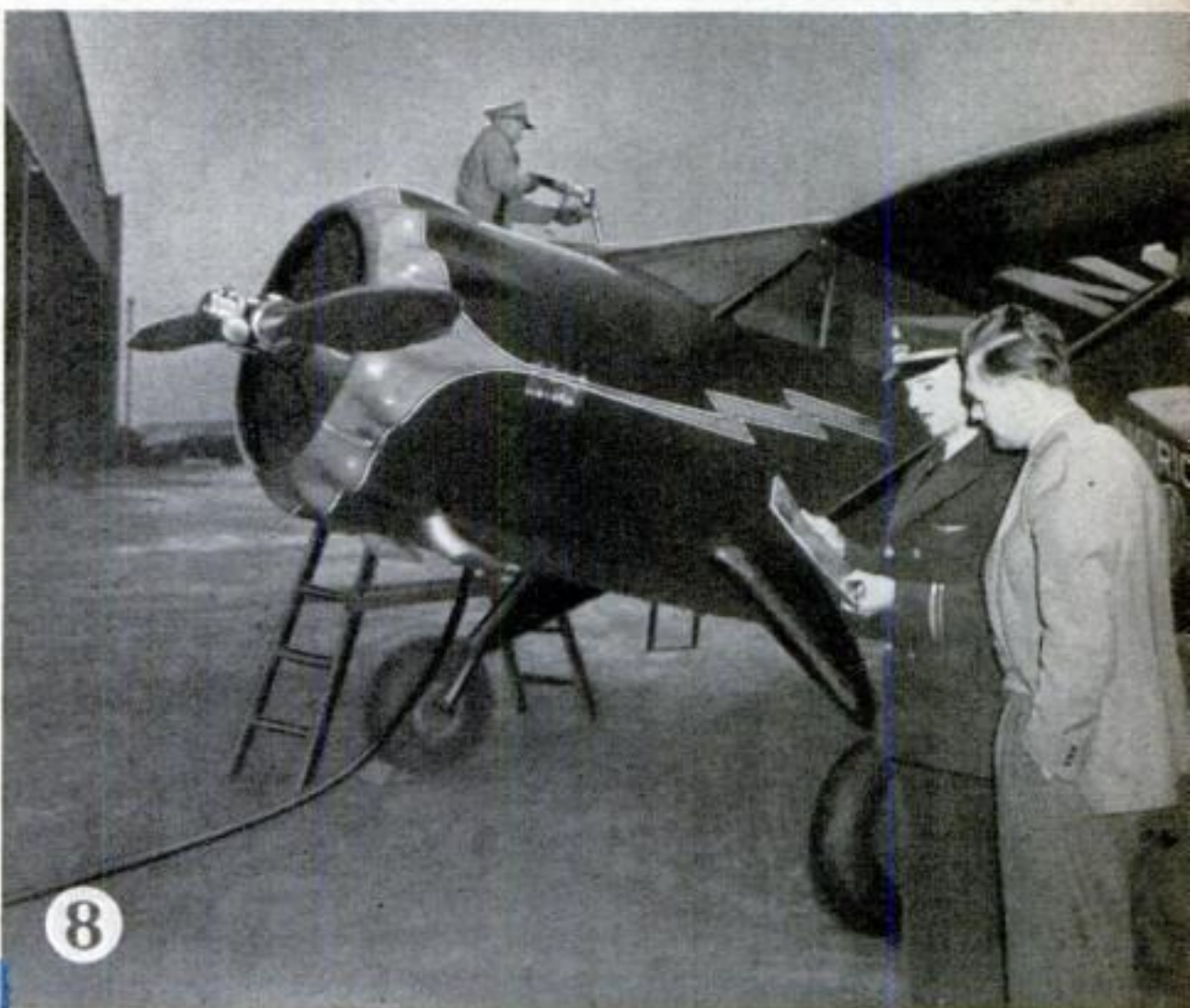
6 In the pilots' lounge, Hangar No. 1, they do their homework. It takes plenty of hard work to satisfy the airline officials that a young man is qualified to skipper one of the big flagships

lating systems, engines, and propellers.

In the school headquarters, they spent long hours under the hood of one of the school's two Link trainers, practicing navigation, instrument reading, location and meaning of radio-beam signals, and test approaches to various flying fields. Each time they emerged from their stationary flights in the Link, an instructor pointed out their mistakes as recorded by the automatic device that traces every movement of the imaginary flight.

Their first actual flying as student officers came in the company's Stinson trainer planes. Here the fledgling captains practiced instrument flying in the curtain-shrouded cockpit. From this they progressed to flights in the transport planes, and finally to fifty hours of "line checks," flights in regularly scheduled planes as a third member of the ship's crew.

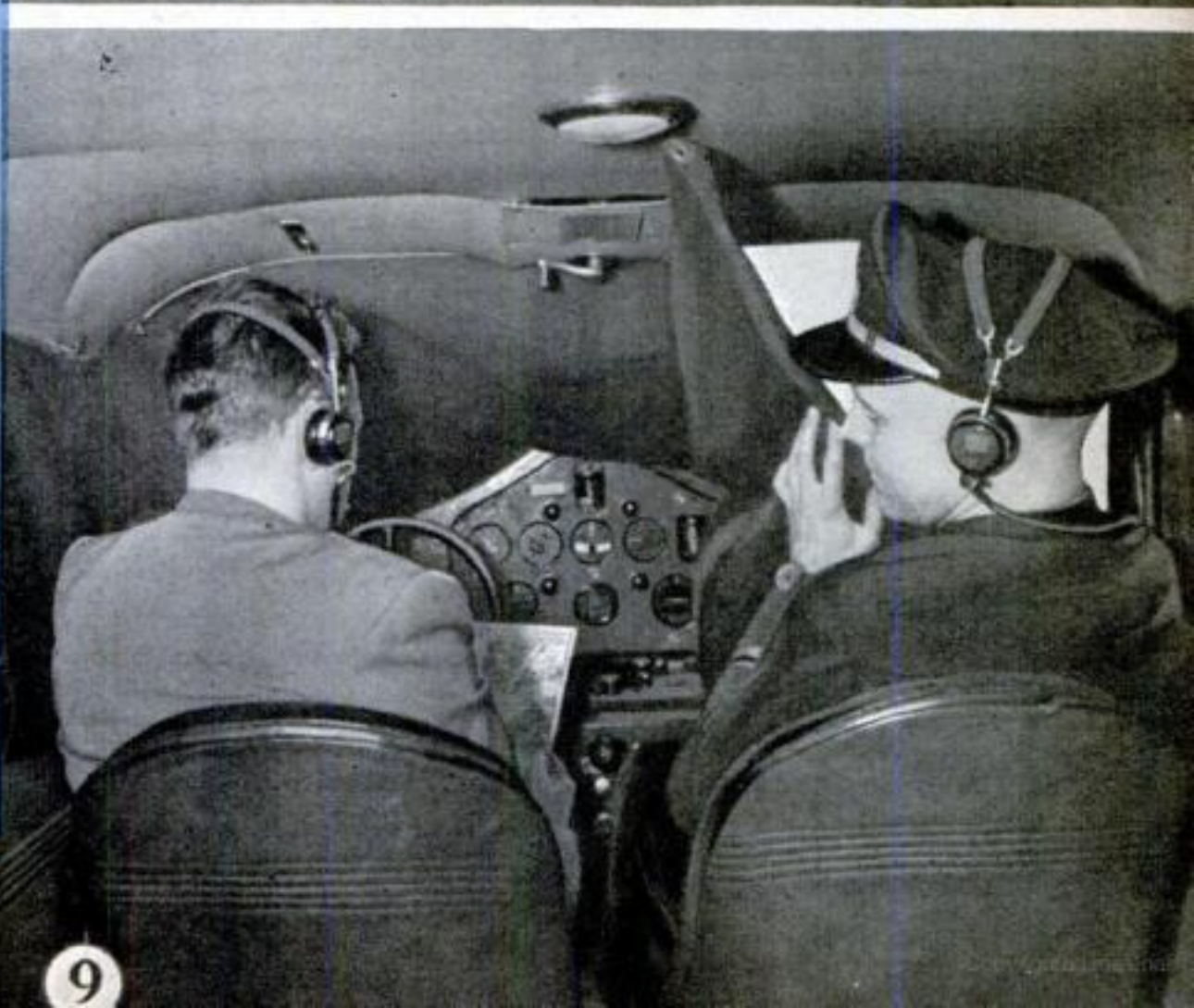
From this two-month period of intensive training, the students finally emerged as first officers, started to earn their monthly salary of \$100. Their pay will be increased twenty dollars every six months until it reaches \$350, when they should be ready for appointment as captains.

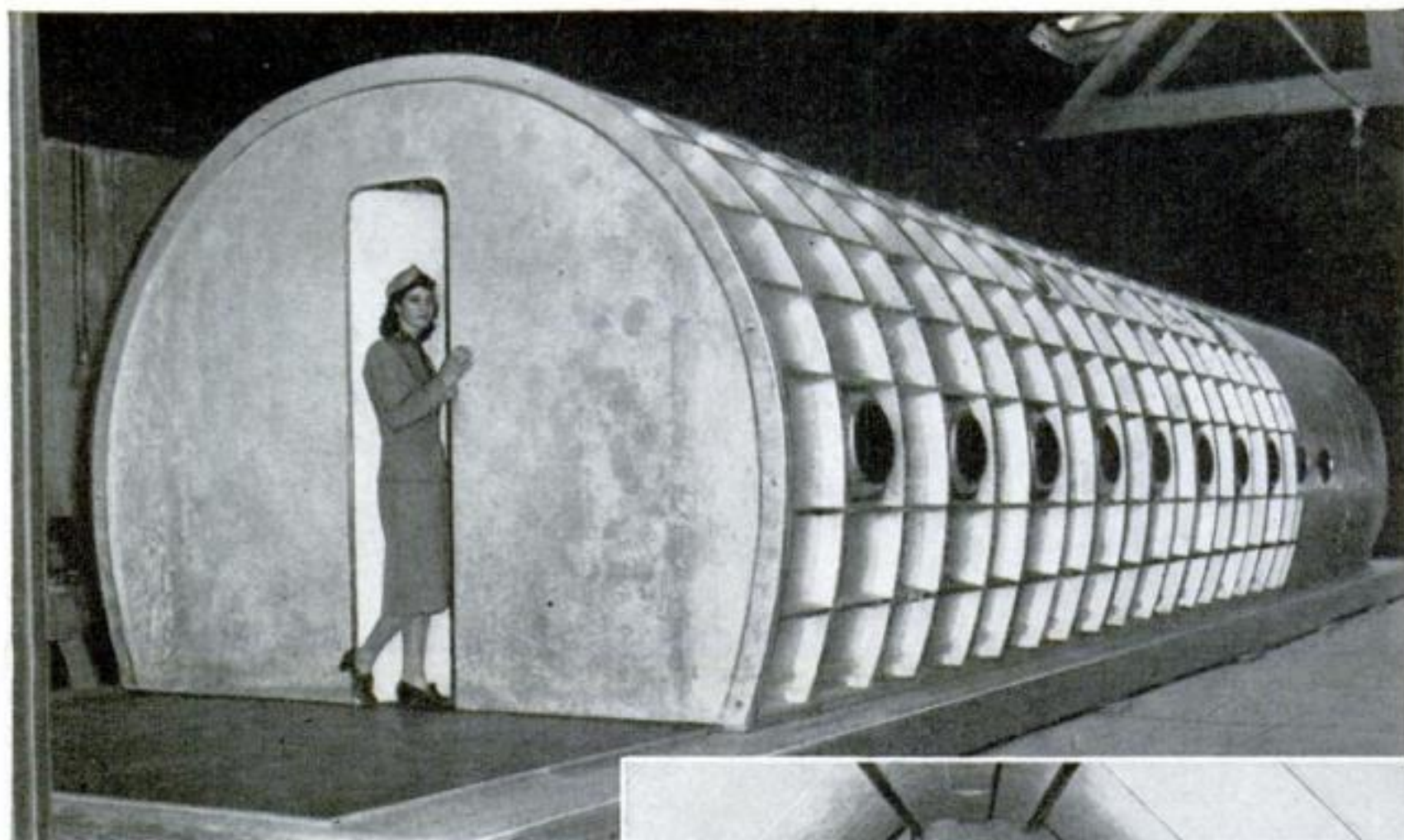


7 With an experienced pilot to coach them, they climb into the cockpit of a Douglas DC-3 for a practice flight. Soon they will know the complicated routine of flying one of these big airliners

8 Student Hatch, in uniform, is ready to take off in a Stinson training plane for a blind-flying test. After proving his skill in this smaller ship, he will go on to the regular transport craft

9 With a black hood covering the training plane's windshield, so that he cannot see out, Hatch prepares to take off, fly, and land with only his instruments and radio signals to guide him



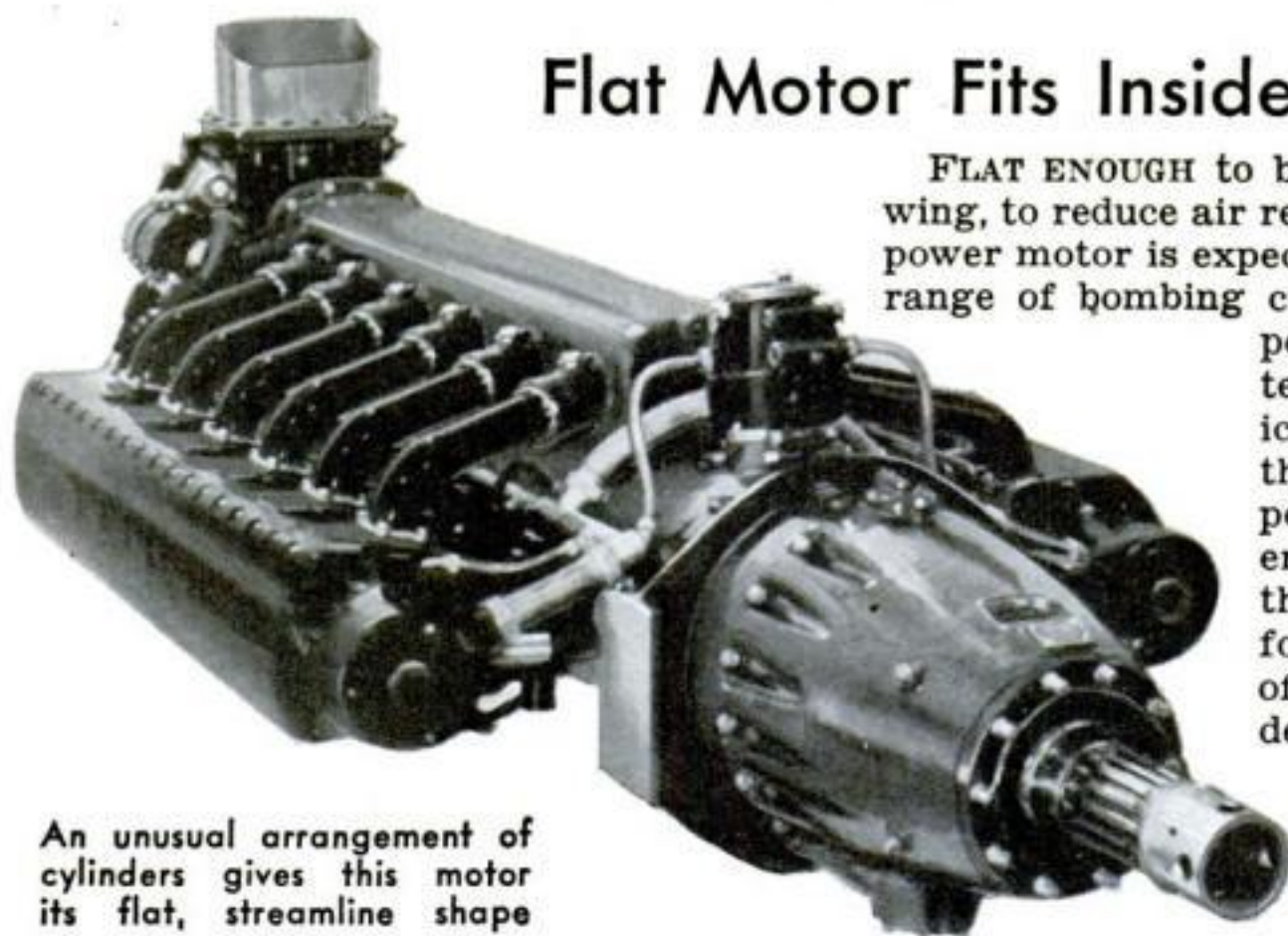


Air Hostesses Train in Dummy Cabin

A BARREL-SHAPED, full-size duplicate of an airliner's cabin serves as a schoolroom for United Air Lines hostesses. It also helps in planning interior fittings for giant forty-passenger planes that the company will put in operation next year. Built at Burbank, Calif., the \$10,000 wooden model measures sixty feet long—the length of an actual fuselage minus the pilots' compartment and the tail section.



Hostess chats with "passengers" in the sixty-foot model of a transport-plane cabin. In the exterior view above, the door at the end corresponds to the opening from the pilots' cockpit



An unusual arrangement of cylinders gives this motor its flat, streamline shape

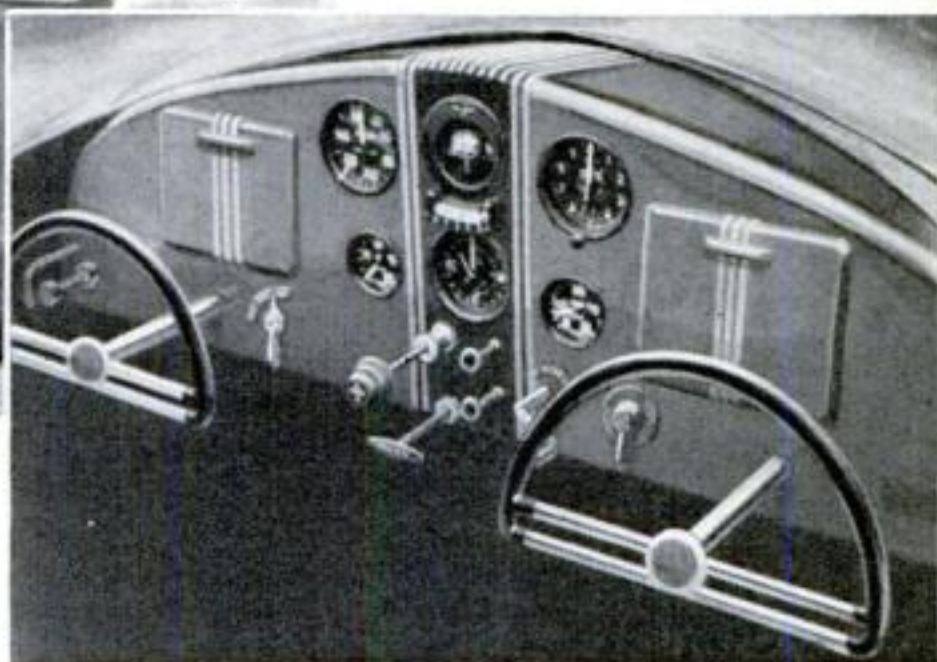
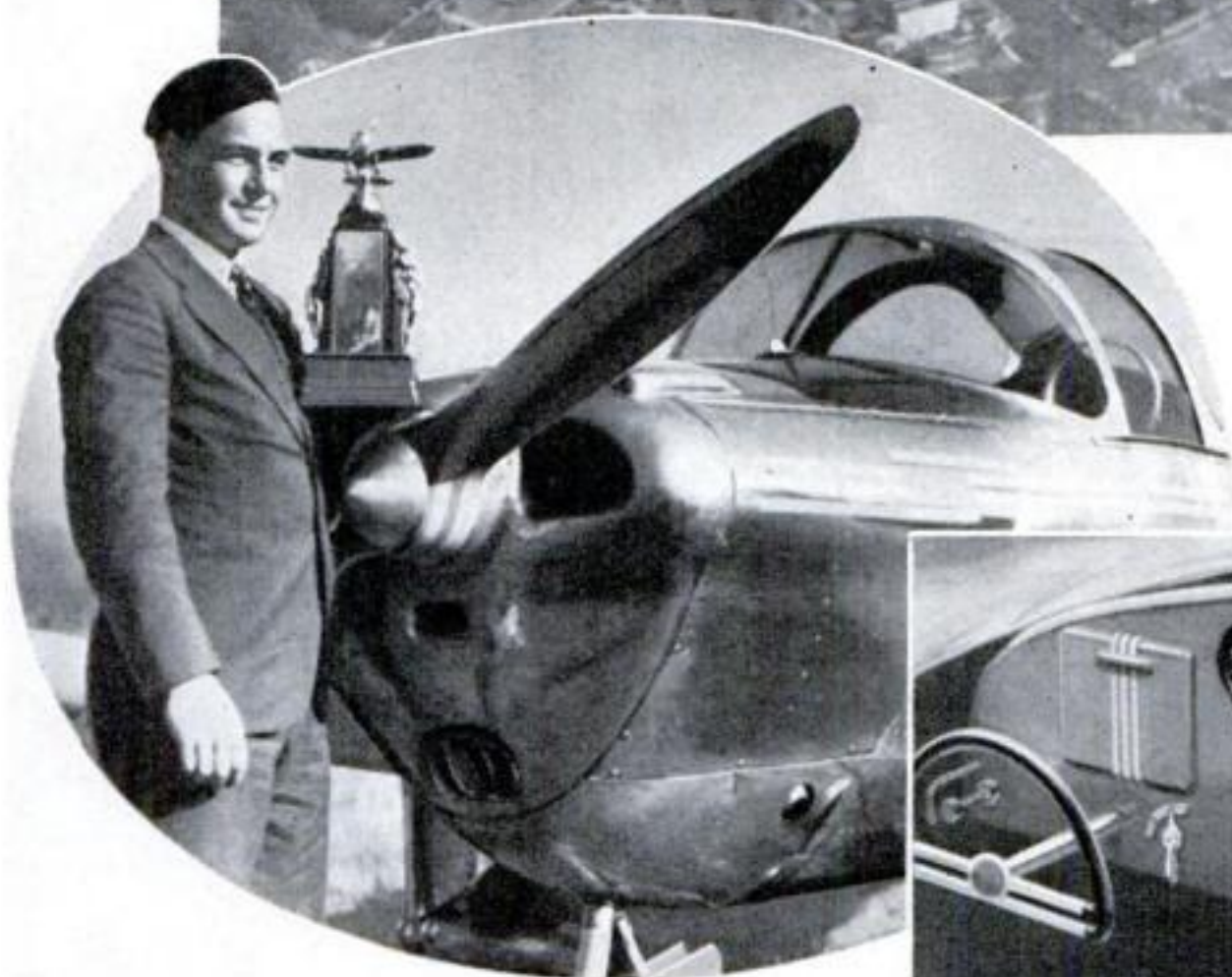
Flat Motor Fits Inside Plane's Wing

FLAT ENOUGH to be placed inside an airplane wing, to reduce air resistance, a new 1,200-horsepower motor is expected to increase the cruising range of bombing craft by as much as fifteen percent, and their speed by ten percent. A leading American maker collaborated with the U. S. Army Air Corps to perfect the liquid-cooled power plant, which measures only thirty-seven inches high by forty-four inches wide. Six of the engine's twelve cylinders are mounted on each side of the crankcase, as shown at left. The motor weighs slightly over a pound for each horsepower unit.

"Owl Plane" Can't Spin or Stall



The new light plane in flight over Washington, D. C. Left, Lieut. Robert Sanders with a trophy he won in the owl-faced craft. Photo below: the cockpit with dual wheels of the simplified controls



AN OWL-FACED plane of new design, said to be incapable of spinning or stalling, combines a variety of attractive features for private flyers. Handled like the wheel of a car, a control wheel steers the all-metal craft by operating its rudder and ailerons simultaneously. On the ground, the same control turns a nose wheel for taxiing. Transparent panels give all-around and overhead vision for take-offs and landings, and for keeping out of the way of other planes in the air. A tricycle landing gear and special air-cushioned shock absorbers help to set down the two-seater machine gently. Hydraulic wheel brakes bring it to a full stop within 200 feet, so that any small field may serve as a landing place.

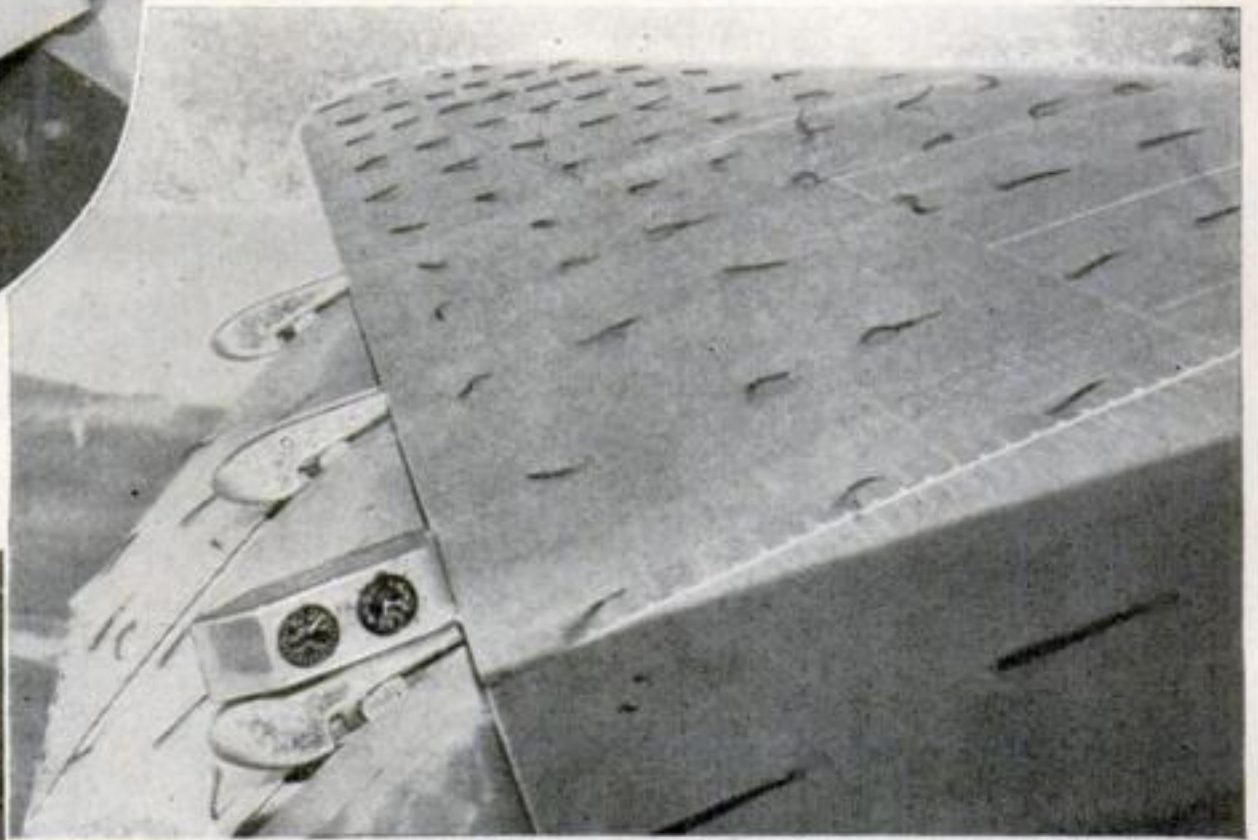
According to the maker, the new plane flies twenty-six miles on a gallon of gas, and a fuel capacity of fourteen gallons gives it a 350-mile cruising range. Its sixty-five-horsepower motor propels it at a cruising speed of 105 miles an hour, and a top speed of 117 miles an hour. Sturdy and powerful enough to be flown safely in weather that would keep many light planes grounded, the new model is said to have flying characteristics that cause it to be little affected by winds of as high velocity as fifty miles an hour.

NEW WAR PLANES

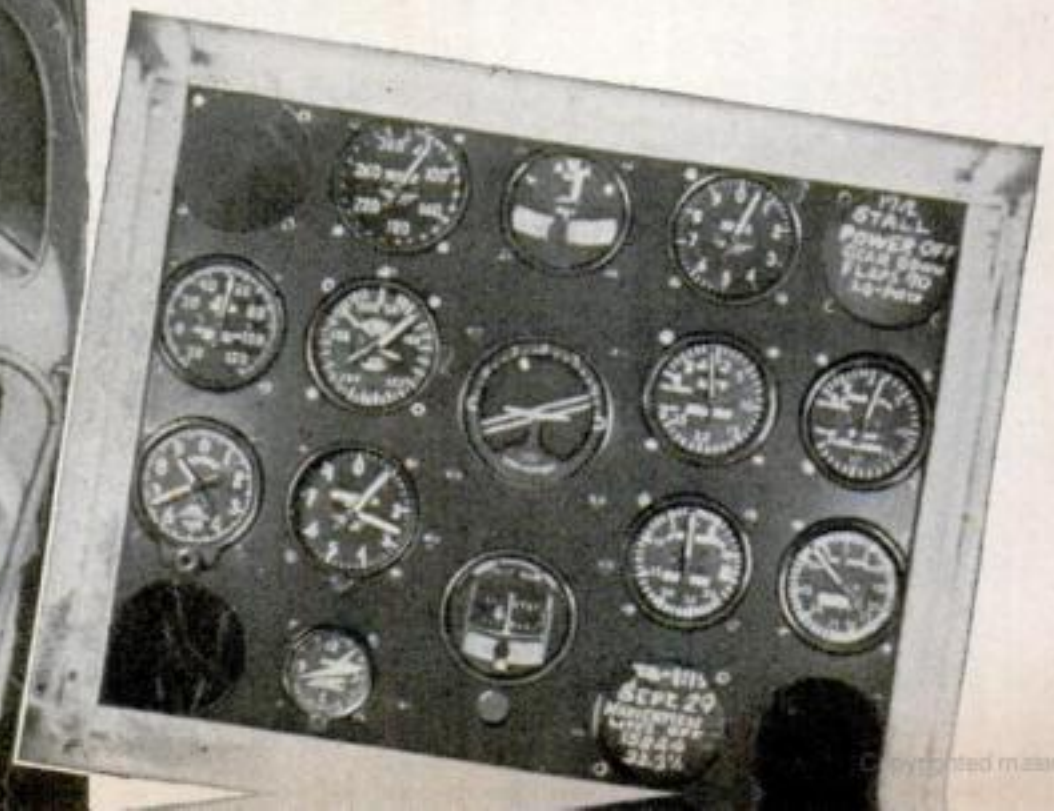


A fast reconnaissance bomber—one of the many war-planes being put through their paces in test flights

Motion pictures of bits of yarn glued to the wings, as at right, show the air flow during a stall



In the boxlike tunnel in the cabin of the plane at left, photographs are taken of a panel carrying more than a dozen instruments that show the reactions of the ship to flight maneuvers with wheels, flaps, and other parts in various test positions



GET THIRD DEGREE

MOVIE CAMERAS, bits of colored yarn, and a bomblike instrument lowered on a cable have been helping to check the maneuvering and landing performance of newly completed warplanes at an aircraft plant near Burbank, Calif.

Aloft on a test flight, the pilot, Milo Burcham, tries stalling a swift ship with power on and then off, landing wheels up and down, and wing flaps in various stages of extension.

Meanwhile the flight engineer, R. L. Thoren, takes movies of fourteen instruments housed in a miniature tunnel, and illuminated by powerful lamps. These "repeater" dials duplicate the readings of standard dials on the plane's instrument board. Resulting photos show simultaneously the plane's speed, the angles of its ailerons, positions of rudders and elevators, outside air temperature, direction of flight, and time to the second.

At the same time, an assistant operates a sixteen-millimeter movie camera bolted firmly to a steel post in the cabin and trained, through a window, on one wing. He photographs an air-speed meter, a clock, and the antics of seventy-eight short streamers of tinted yarn attached with glue to the upper wing surface. If the plane noses upward into a perfect stall, the strings nearest to the ship's fuselage, acting as tiny weather vanes, are the first to reveal eddies and

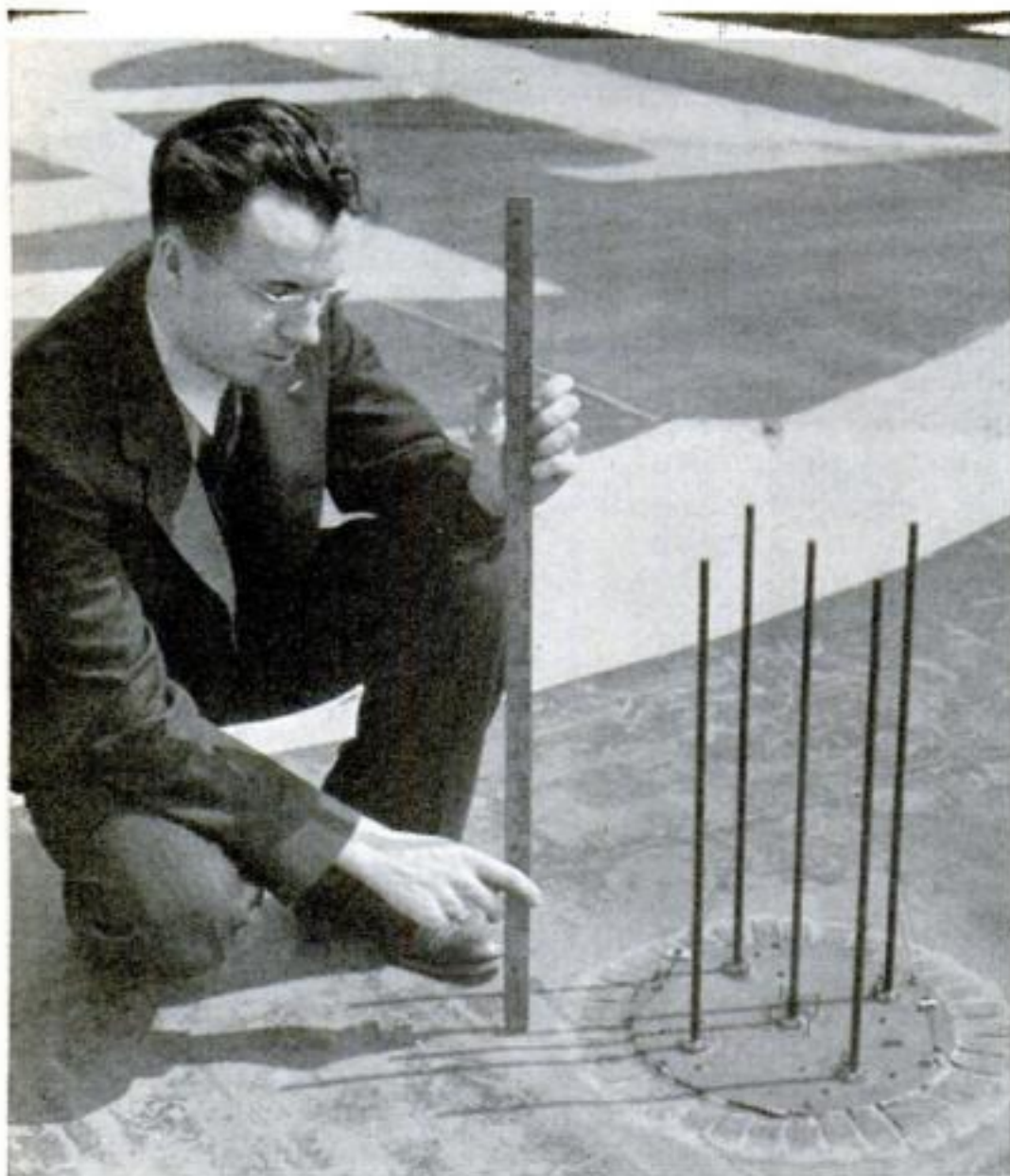
shifting movements of air flowing over the wing. Gradually the turbulence moves toward the wing tip and finally reaches the aileron, thus showing that lateral control is being maintained as long as possible.

To measure the secret top speed of the plane, an additional meter is lowered through a door. Shaped like a bomb, it points directly into the air stream, no matter how the plane turns.

After a flight, engineers analyze the speed figures and the two sets of movies. If the dials or pieces of yarn have revealed any shortcomings, necessary changes are made to correct them.



Top air speed—a closely guarded secret—is determined by a sensitive indicator in a bomblike device that is put out from the door of the cabin on a long cable. The bomb always points directly into the flow of air



The yardstick shows the size of the new radio-range antenna

Plane Radio Beacon, Like a Lighthouse, Has Rotating Beam

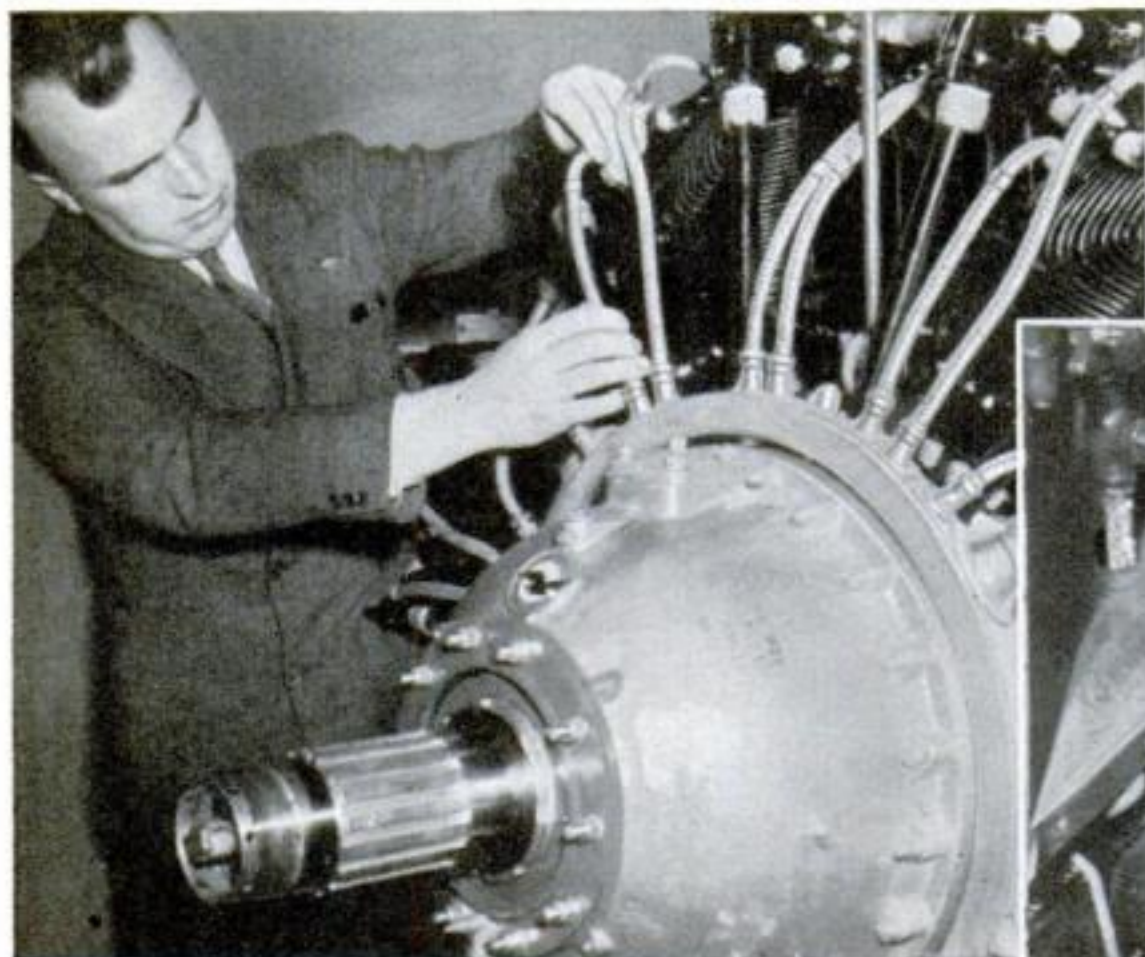
SWEEPING completely around the horizon at the rate of sixty times each second, a new radio-range beacon constantly shows a plane pilot whether he is flying toward the beacon or at an angle to it. Perfected by the Radio Corporation of America, the new system uses a tiny ground antenna consisting of five metal rods only two feet long and ten inches apart, set up as shown at the left. Previous systems have required towering antennas that present a flying hazard. In addition to the revolving beam, the system sends out a brief signal in all directions just as the narrow revolving beam points north. Responding to the two signals, a hand on a dial on the plane's instrument panel gives a continuous reading of the angle between the direction to the transmitter and the direction the plane is flying.

Supercharged Ignition for Airplanes

BECAUSE air within the shielding of the ignition cables of airplane engines becomes contaminated by moisture and combustion gases, permitting ignition leaks and speed-

ing corrosion, Carl E. Swanson, an air-line electrical engineer, developed an ignition "supercharging" system that forces thoroughly filtered air through the cables.

Air to the cables is forced through a flask containing filtering chemicals which last about a week in average commercial planes. The new system already has stood the test of 1,500,000 miles of flying.



Filtered air forced into the ignition-cable shields stops contamination. Note the tiny filter jar, right



He Breeds Bugs To Aid Science

A STRICT diet of "everything they like and plenty of it," is the good fortune of the guests of a boarding house for insects conducted as a spare-time business by James Brann, of Roslyn, N. Y. The bugs have little to complain about—until Brann ships them off in batches running as high as 5,000 at a time to scientific research laboratories all over the country. Bean beetles and Colorado potato beetles make up the bulk of the live stock in this novel bug ranch. Since they are voracious eaters, a careful watch is kept to see that they are well supplied with the plant leaves that they naturally prefer. In each large screened cage, sprigs of the preferred leaves are regularly replaced. Breeding is accelerated or halted by scientific control of the air in which the insects live. At eighty-five degrees F. and a high relative humidity, they breed rapidly, but when packed in mailing tubes and stored in a refrigerator, they become virtually dormant.



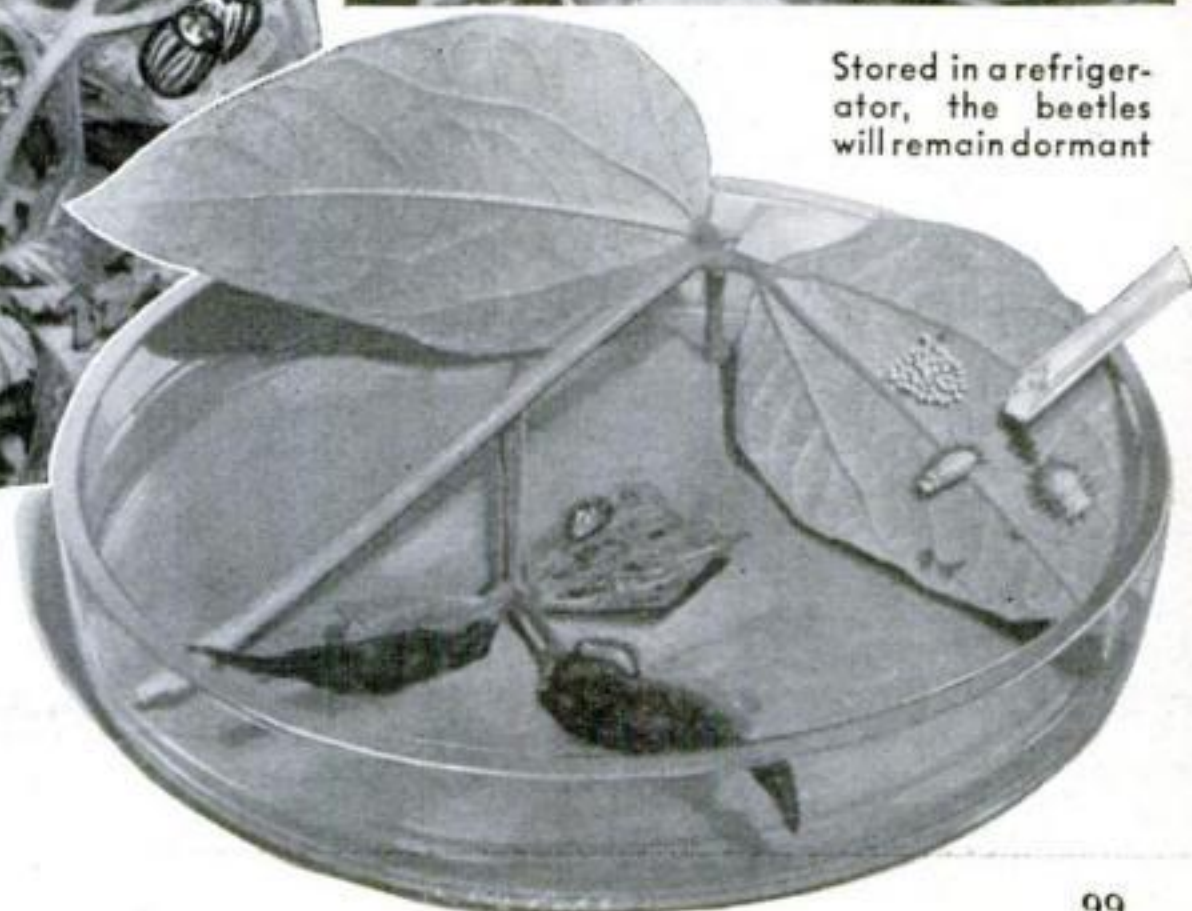
James Brann with a batch of his carefully bred beetles



Stored in a refrigerator, the beetles will remain dormant



Colorado potato bugs feeding on lush young tomato plants. Right, note the beetle eggs and several hatched-out larvae that will swell the beetle inventory



Radium Detective Uses

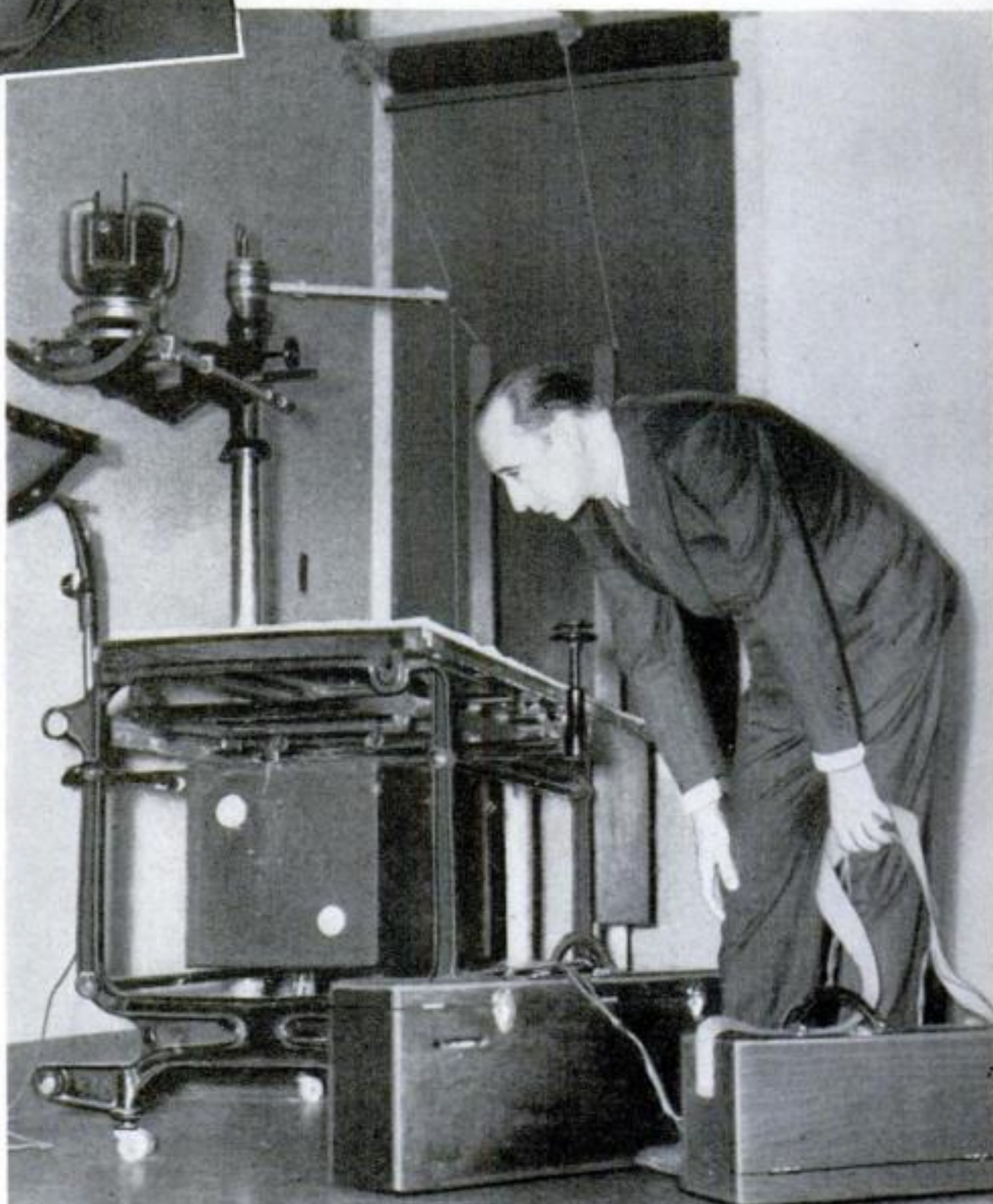


RECOVERING lost radium, with the aid of a homemade electric bloodhound that gives off a musical note instead of a bark when it nears its quarry, is the odd avocation of Frank Hartman, of Philadelphia, Pa. In the past five years, Hartman and his apparatus—which was constructed largely of spare radio parts—have recovered nearly \$80,000 worth of the precious, radioactive substance after it had been lost or misplaced in hospitals in and near Philadelphia.

At first glance, the case that houses the apparatus resembles a carpenter's tool box. Within are radio pick-up tubes, an amplifier, a power pack, and an electrical bell and gong. Batteries are carried in a second case. Rays given off by the radium cause the delicate mechanism to sound the bell or gong. Originally, Hartman used a loudspeaker, the disturbance caused by



Frank Hartman on the trail of lost radium in a hospital corridor. At right, he strikes a warm scent in the radium-treatment room. In the picture at top of page he shows the inside of an earlier apparatus he made to detect the rare metal



Electric Bloodhound

radium rays being amplified into a crackling like radio static. This noise proved disturbing to hospital patients, however, so the musical chime was substituted. For outdoor work, the bell replaces this gong. In either case, the telltale sound announces that radium is close at hand, the frequency of the sound increasing as the apparatus is brought closer and closer.

In a number of instances, Hartman has tracked down radium after it had gone through hospital incinerators. The radioactive substance cannot be destroyed by fire, so it remained unchanged in the ashes taken from the furnace. The difficulty lay in discovering which shovelful of ashes contained the radium. In some instances, Hartman has had to shovel tons of waste material before the rapid-fire sounding of the bell an-

nounced he had brought his quarry to bay.

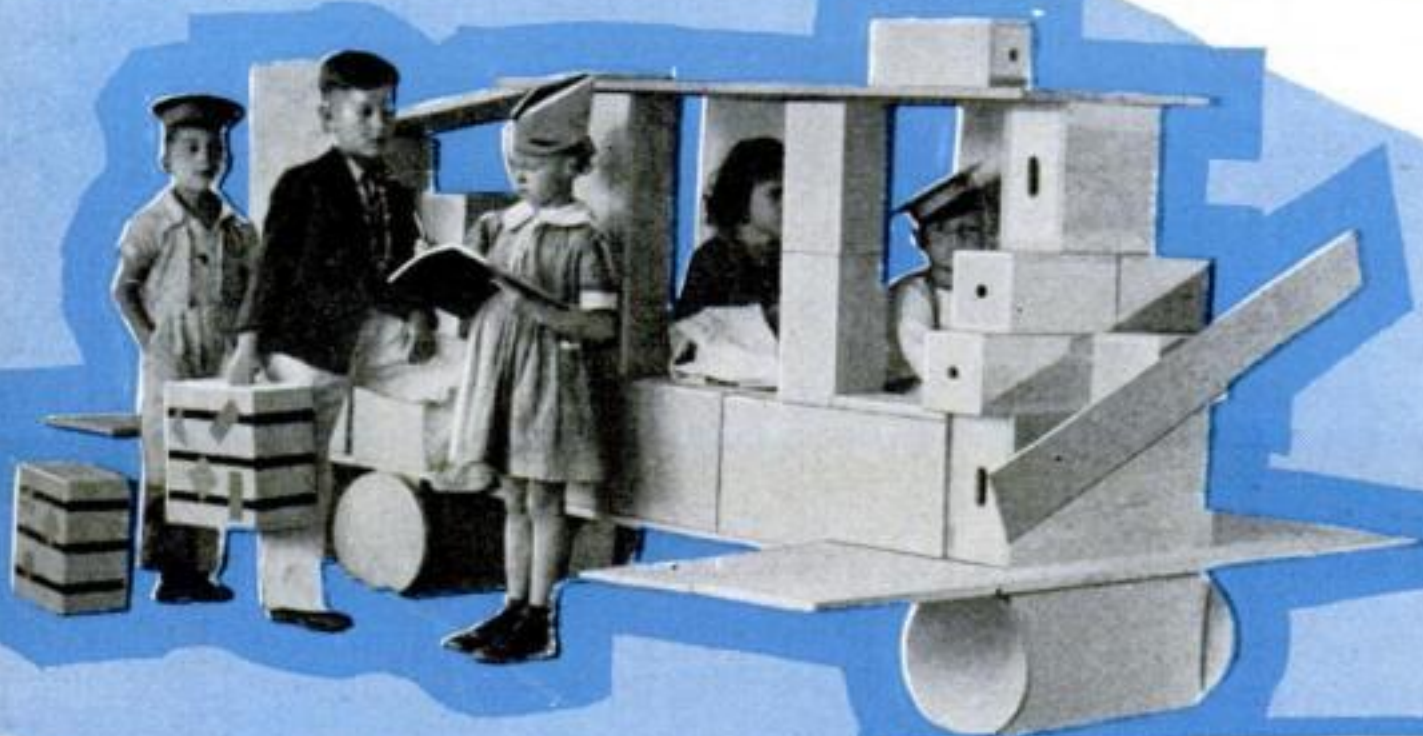
Sometimes the lost radium is discovered in hospital corridors, at other times in waste material on its way to the incinerator, and occasionally in the flaming furnace itself. In the latter case, the ashes are sifted as soon as they have cooled. In only four of forty-three attempts has Hartman failed to find the radium he sought. So sensitive is his homemade device that it will begin to sound its signal when it is as far as 500 feet from the radioactive metal and will track down quantities as tiny as one five-thousandth of a gram.



Hunting a radium needle in an incinerator haystack. When the precious material is brought close to the detecting device, a gong rings. In the upper picture, Hartman picks out the lost radium container with a pair of tweezers. It is seen in the circle—\$600 saved from the ashes

FROM PLAY JOBS

By
**ANDREW
R.
BOONE**



Elementary-school students at Burbank, Calif., play at air transport in a plane they built from blocks and boxes. Right, junior high-school boys use maps and recording instruments to study the weather

IN A schoolroom at Burbank, Calif., seven-year-old youngsters build a dummy transport plane. One of the boys occupies the pilot's cabin, a little girl stands at the door taking tickets, and others play the parts of passengers. Near-by, junior high-school students rebuild in miniature the Lockheed Aircraft Company's main plant; while others construct a map showing Southern California's mountains and airports. In Los Angeles, boys and girls of high-school age, and older, engage in fifty-one trades at the Frank Wiggins Trade School, putting on the finishing touches which prepare them to take real jobs in industry.

From kindergarten to graduation, industrial education in the Southwest follows a new pattern these days. In the lower grades, youngsters are encouraged to learn all they can about principal local industries. If the town boasts an aircraft plant or airport, they visit the scene and reproduce with cardboard and blocks what they see.

Such experiences carry many of the pupils on to special interests, which they are encouraged to develop in junior high and high school. In a hundred high schools in and around Los Angeles, boys and girls are being guided toward industrial jobs. Practice accompanies theory and their studies take on the realism of day-by-day work.



Educators know that most high-school students cannot find jobs immediately on graduation. It is to help avoid this loss in manpower that efforts are being made to fit men and women to industrial jobs, and in the Frank Wiggins Trade School, a free public institution administered by the Los Angeles City Board of Education, both youths and adults may prepare in all trades. Thousands who started by building planes from blocks become skilled aircraft designers, mechanics, and sheet-metal workers.

All students here work with their hands. There are no entrance examinations. Ad-

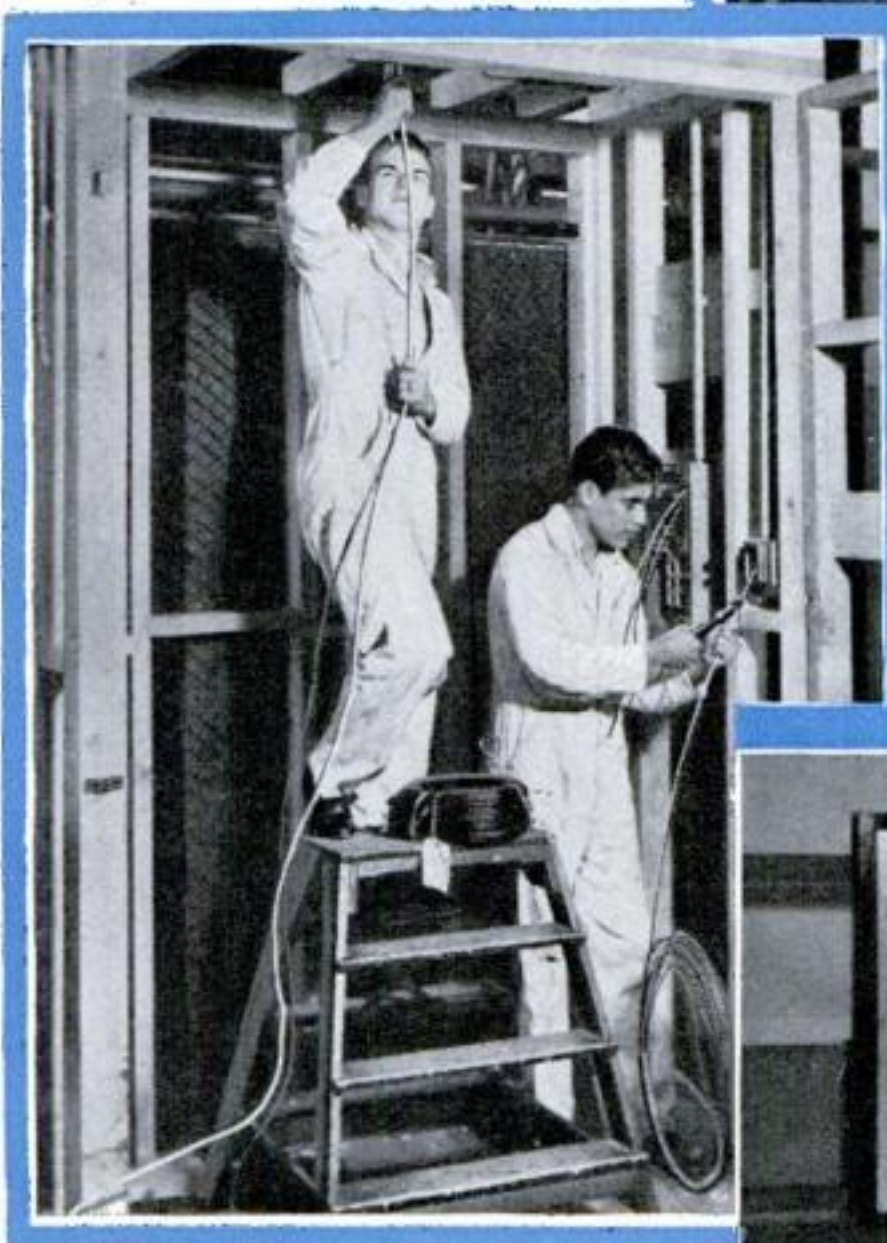
TO REAL JOBS

**Vocational Training
from Kindergarten
to High School Fits
Students To Follow
Careers in Industry**

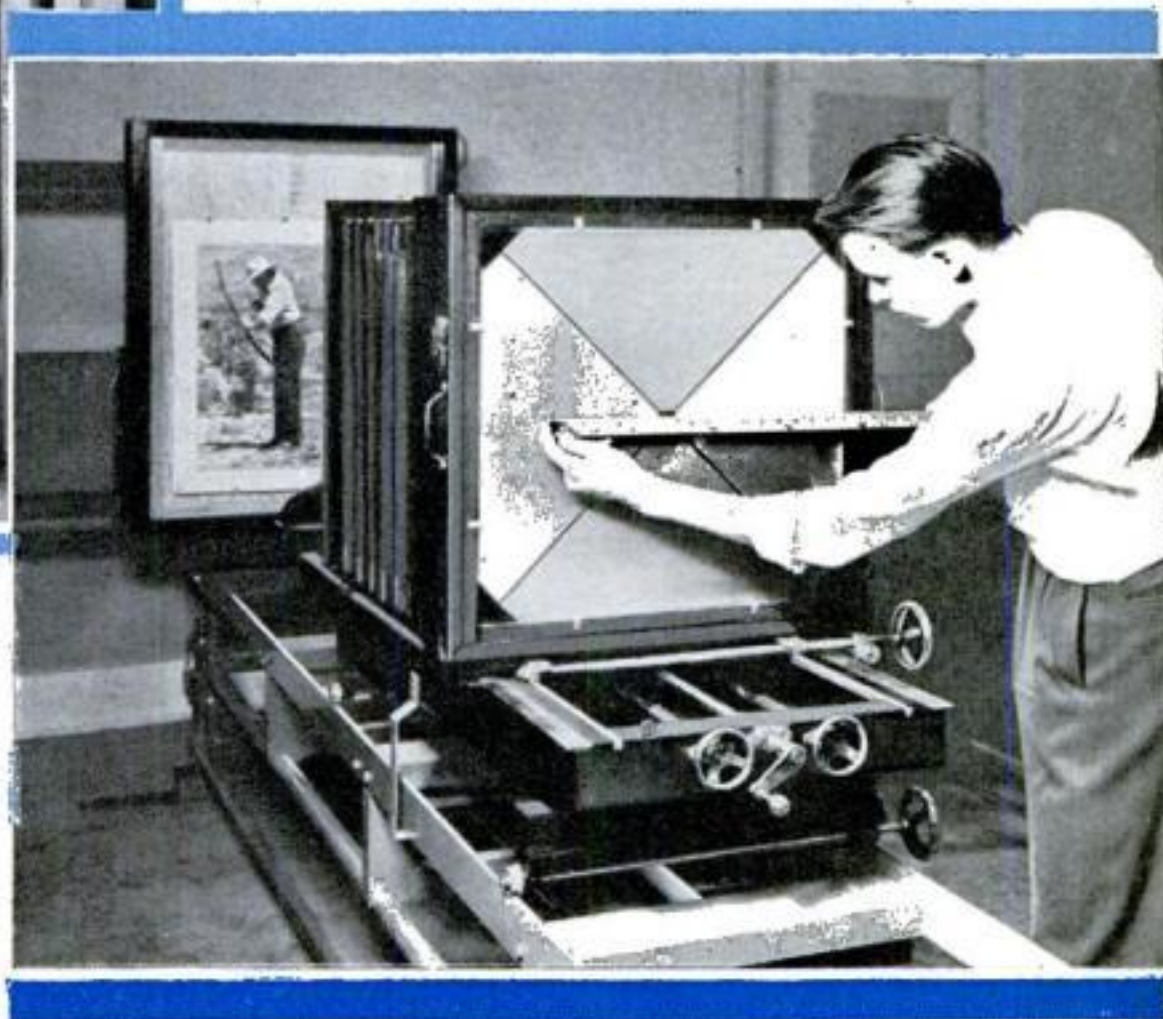


Finding jobs for students: a trade-school official confers with an expert on building-trades labor

Preparing for a career in industrial photography, this boy is learning to operate a copying camera



Embryo electricians install wires and other equipment in a model home on which student carpenters, brick-layers, plasterers, and painters will also demonstrate their skill



mission to classes is based upon the applicant's personal fitness to profit by the training and ability to meet the trade requirements for employment. Depending upon the demands of the trade for which he proposes to fit himself, he may either have finished the eighth grade, or high school. Since the school proposes not

only to train for, but also find a job, each student learns a single specialty.

There are no terms or semesters. Students may enter any time, and leave when they find employment. Advisory committees rep-



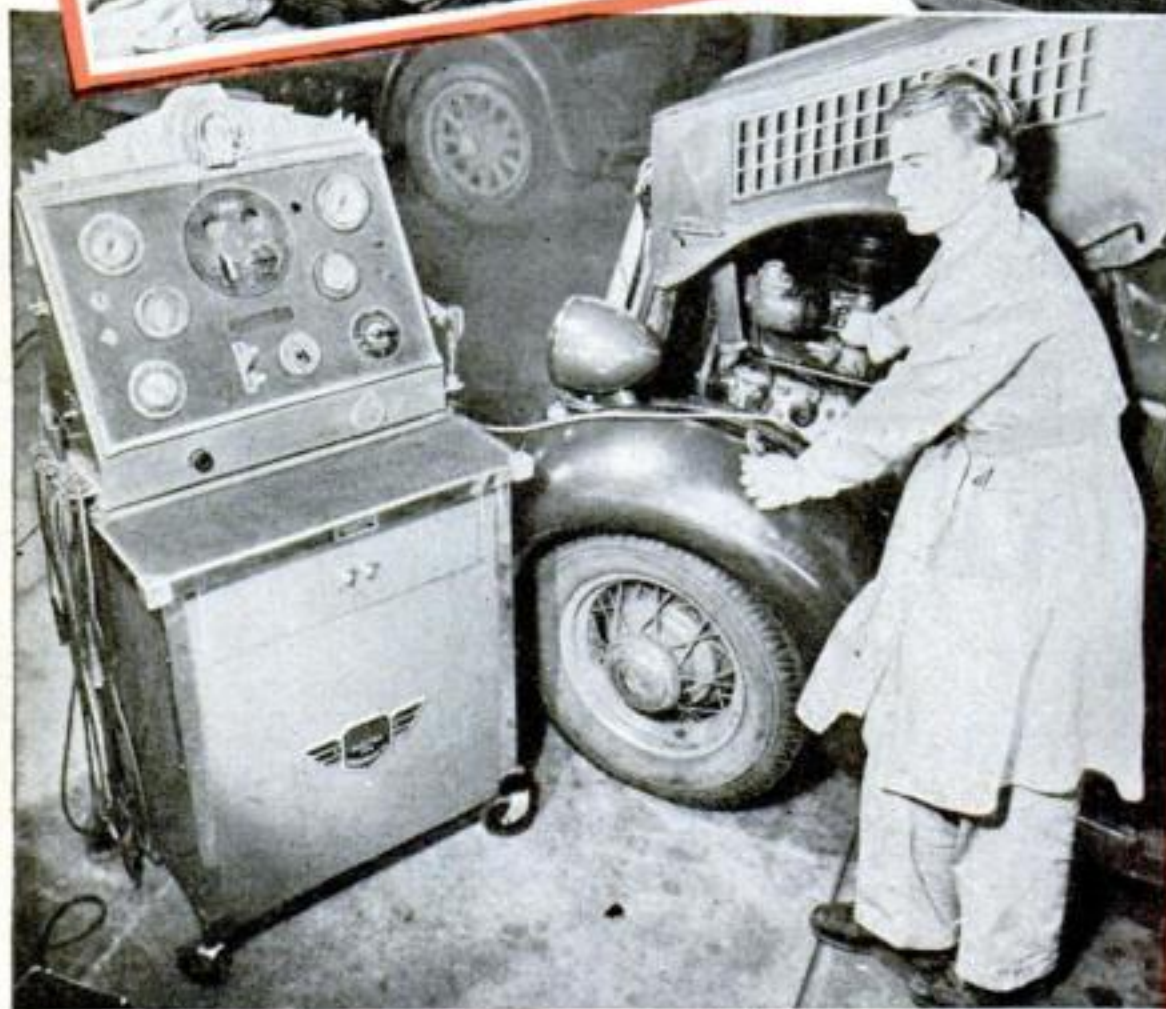
A student learning telegraph-office routine. Many large industrial concerns lend equipment to the trade school to help supply competent workers

representing 201 employment levels meet regularly with the instructors, mapping study courses and finding jobs for both boys and girls. But the school's influence does not end here. Workers already employed flock to the classrooms, where they learn new industrial developments in their various fields and perfect themselves in modern working methods.

After a student has left school, thousands of follow-ups trail him for years, for trade education of this sort, to be completely successful, must make sure that square pegs are fitted into square holes. Because of these intensive systems of try-outs in the elementary schools and specialized one-job training in the trade school, employers figuratively stand in line waiting to hire trade specialists the minute their instructors pronounce them qualified. There's no wait between the Frank Wiggins certificate of eligibility and a job. These boys and girls know where they're going.



Commercial art is only one of the forty-three kinds of work taught to girls. This student is sketching a shoe for an advertisement. Special aptitudes shown in early studies determine later training



Boys learning to be automobile mechanics must "eat their own cooking" by keeping their cars in repair. At the left, one of them is learning how to use a garage testing panel. In inset, another budding Gus Wilson is putting new finish on a fender

Completed cut-outs are attractive decorations for walls of a child's room

Cartoon Characters Cut Out of Wood

FIGURES of characters seen in moving-picture cartoon features are outlined on soft wood boards recently put out in packaged form by a novelty manufacturer as an educational toy intended to amuse and instruct children. The outlines make it easy to cut out the figures, which may then be painted in appropriate colors and fastened to play-room or nursery walls for permanent decorations, as pictured in the photograph at the left.



Billy Lee, young movie actor, applying colors to figures of animated-cartoon heroes and heroines cut from soft wood



College Course Helps Janitors Brush Up

A COLLEGE course for school janitors is a novel addition to the curriculum of Teacher's College, Columbia University, in New York City. Given under the supervision of Dr. Henry H. Linn, once a janitor himself and now superintendent of grounds and buildings at the school, the intensive course runs for five days and includes instruction in the best methods of sweeping floors, polishing furniture, cleaning woodwork, and operating coal and oil-burning furnaces. Round-table discussions and student-teacher consultations are held.



Student janitors get some pointers on operating an oil-burner furnace

New Eyes and Ears

SPECIALLY built classrooms, novel sound-amplifying systems, and many other scientific aids are now making it easier for school children who are handicapped by defective hearing or impaired vision. Photographs on these pages show how it is done at Long Beach, Calif., where education authorities have provided a striking example of the latest technique.

Each pupil suspected of deafness, among

the 25,000 children in the Long Beach public-school system, receives a test with an audiometer. This instrument, outwardly resembling a radio cabinet with headphones, determines how much a child actually hears.

Pupils showing marked impairment of hearing enter a special class, whose teacher talks into a microphone connected to an amplifier. They listen through earphones. By turning a knob on an individual control box, each member of the class can adjust the volume of sound until he hears distinctly.

Kindergarten pupils, some as young as three years old, may have trouble in learning to talk because they cannot hear their own words. To overcome this difficulty, a child watches the teacher's lips and feels her breath on the back of his hand, or places a hand against her throat, while at the same time he tries to

At the left, a child believed to be hard of hearing is being given a test to show how well she hears



To exercise a weak eye, this youngster wears a rubber cup over his normal eye. At right, a deaf child learns to form speech sounds by watching the teacher's lips and feeling her breath on his hand



for Students



Children with impaired hearing listen with earphones while the teacher talks into a microphone. Each has a control box with a knob to regulate sound volume

imitate the sound she is pronouncing. The feel of his own breath or throat serves as a guide. Corresponding sounds appear in large letters on a near-by blackboard.

For pupils with subnormal vision, special aids include reading racks for books, tilt-top desks, glareless tinted paper, and over-size pencils and chalk. Even the classrooms are designed to relieve strain, and studies are changed frequently to rest the eyes. If only one eye is impaired, it may be exercised by placing a rubber "blinder" over the good one. Some children learn typing on machines equipped with large type. These sight-conservation classes enable students to attend school even when being treated by an eye doctor.

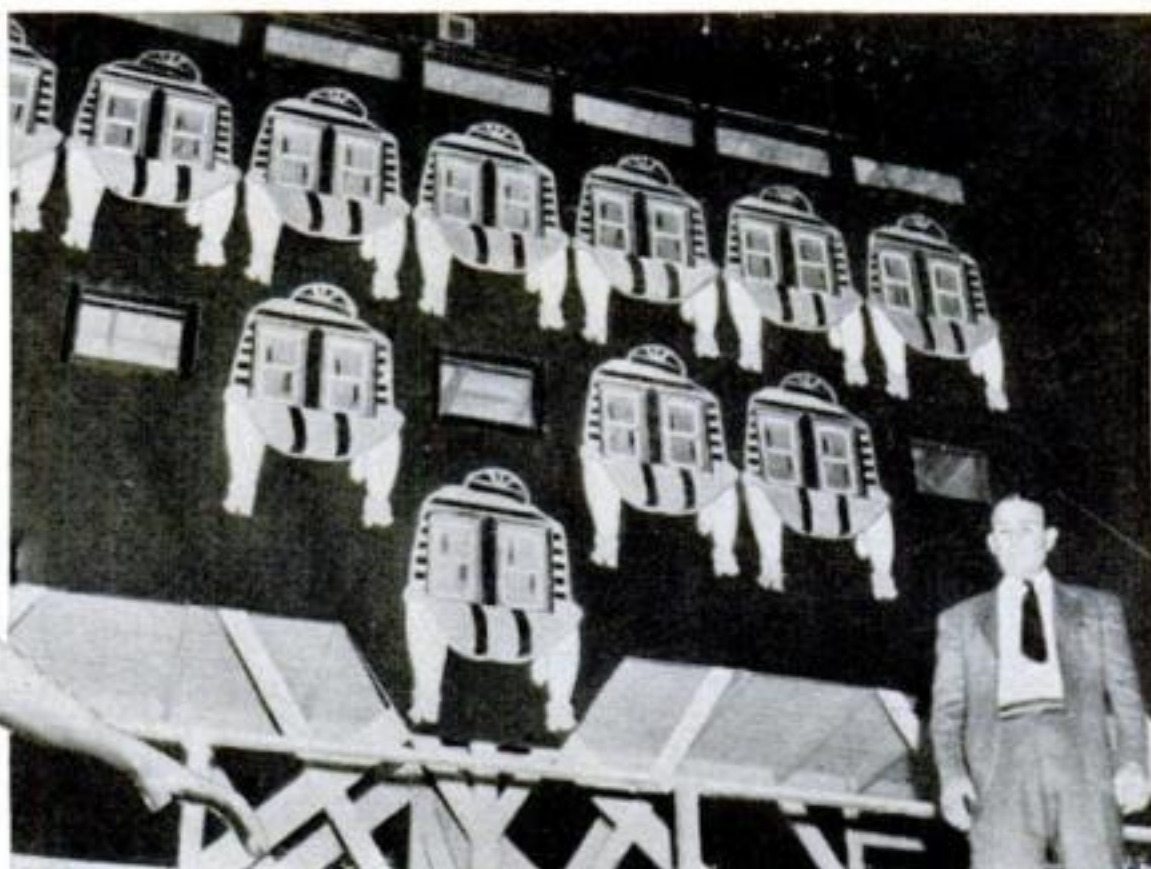


A tilt-top desk brings this student's work close to his eyes. Over-size pencils and glareproof tinted paper reduce eye strain

One-Wheel Skate for Rough Ground



ONE-WHEELED roller skates provide a novel means of locomotion for a young inventor of Los Angeles, Calif. The oversize wheels adapt the skates for use in places where there are no sidewalks or paved roads.



Coach Uses "Blocking Recorder"

TO AID in training football players, a "blocking recorder" has been devised by a Texas coach. Figures on an illuminated panel, illustrated above, correspond to the eleven men of a team. Watching a practice play, the coach flashes on a green light for each man who has made a block correctly, and a red light for each who has failed. By glancing at the recorder, members of the team get individual reports on their performance, without need of verbal admonition from the coach.

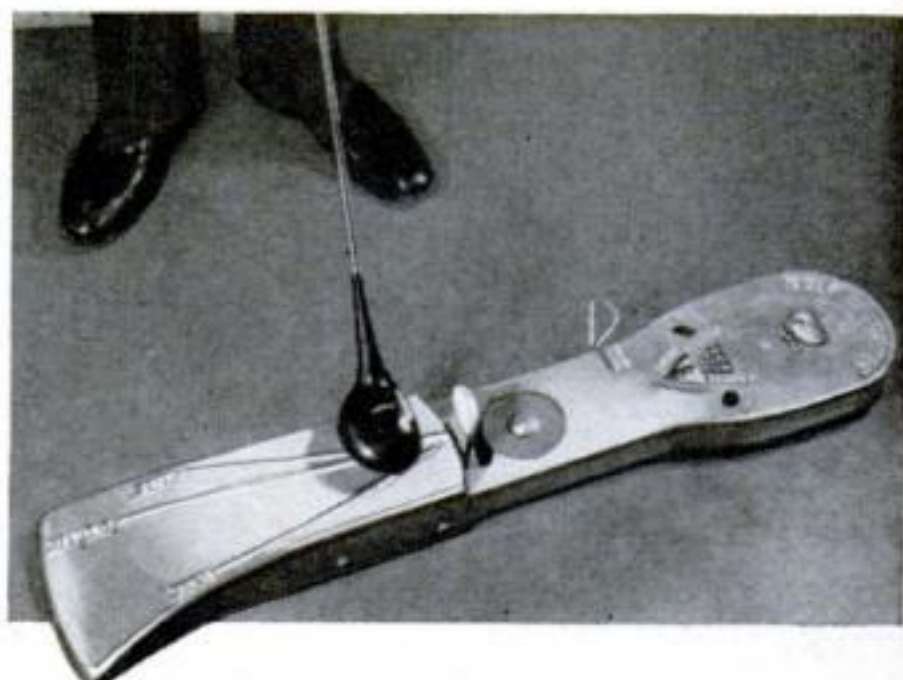
Wire Coils Clean Shotgun Barrel

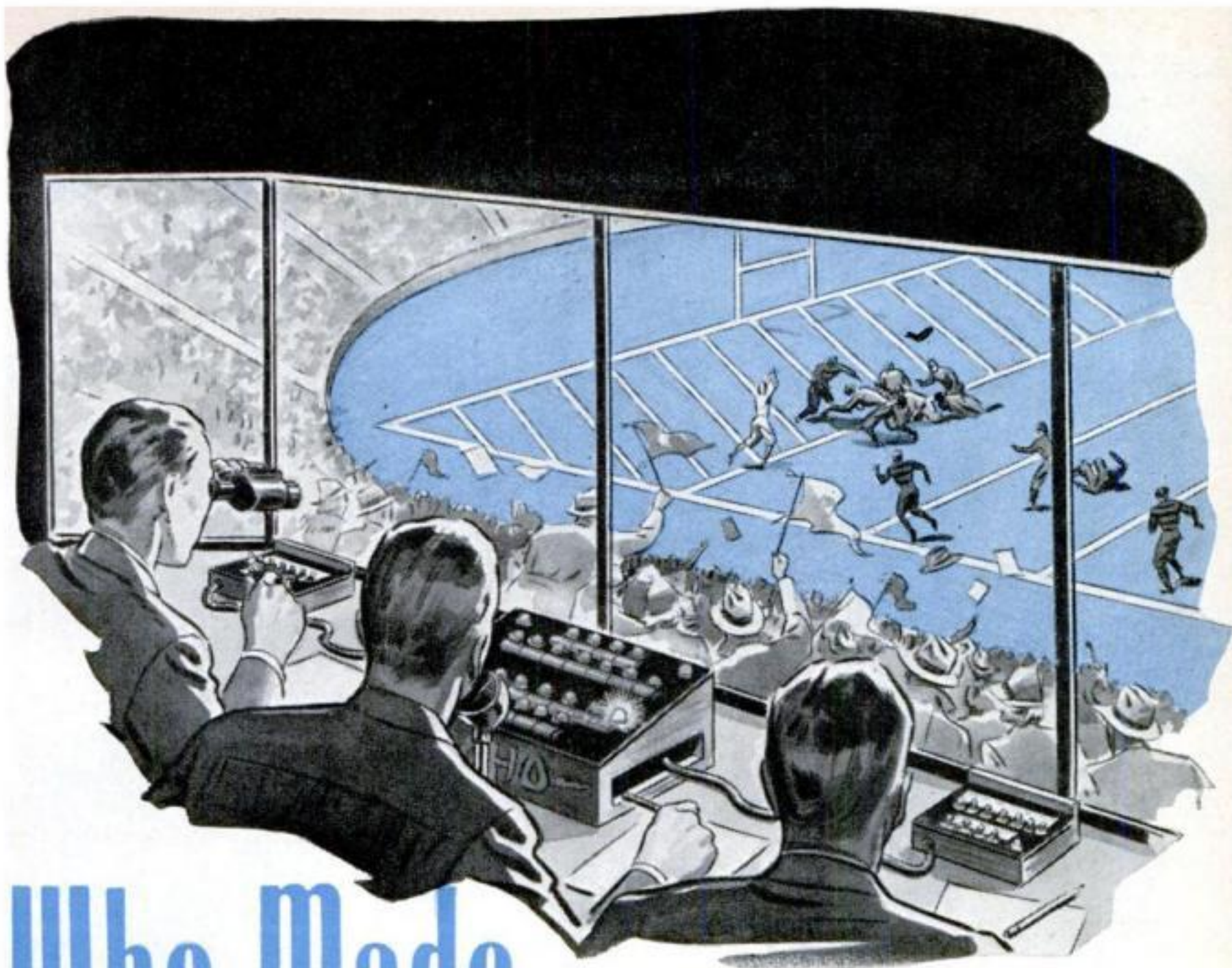


FOR cleaning a shotgun, a new tool employs self-sharpening coils of bronze wire, soft enough not to damage the steel barrel but hard enough to remove lead or rust. The device may be fitted to a regular shotgun cleaning rod or pulled through the barrel with a stout cord.

Golf-Drive Practice Aid Registers Hook or Slice

A NEW indoor practice aid for golfers not only registers how far a drive would carry, but also whether it was sliced or hooked. Upon the impact of the club, an upright piece of rubber bends to strike a circular disk, registering the distance of the drive in yards upon a dial. An arrow directly in front of the disk shows the direction the ball would travel and a lever at the side resets the mechanism for another try.



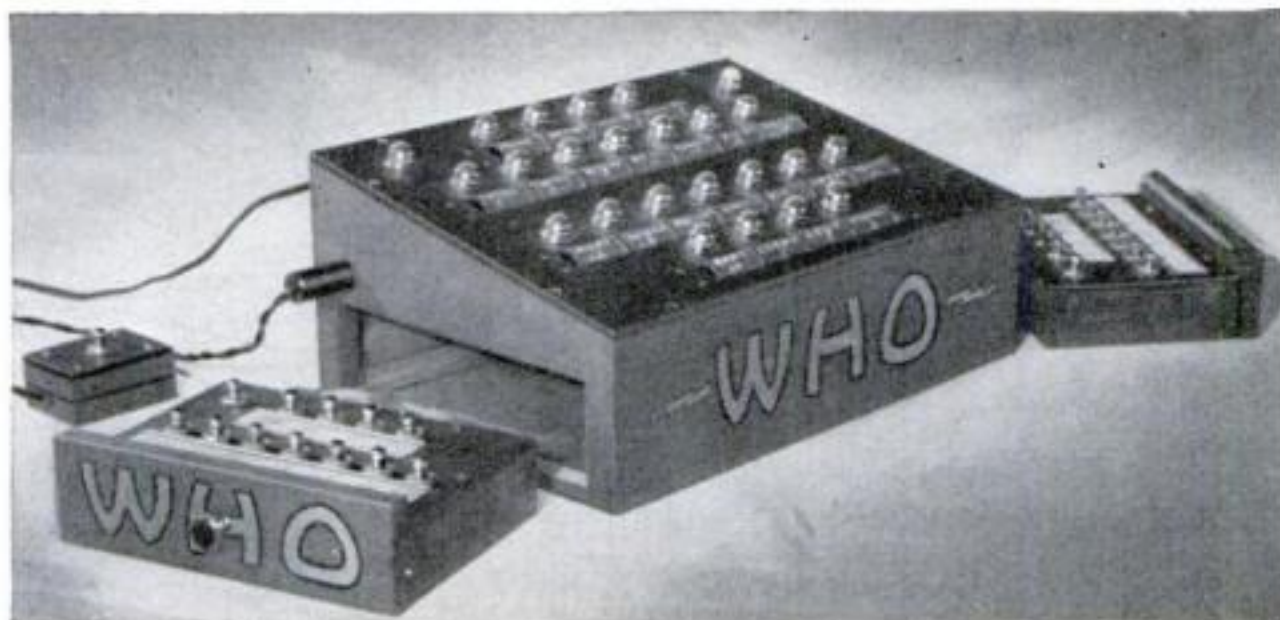


Who Made That Play?

**"SPOTTING" DEVICE
AIDS FOOTBALL
ANNOUNCER**

HOW can radio announcers follow the complicated maneuvers of a football game and still identify by name the ball carrier, tackler, and other players involved in the action? One answer to the problem, worked out by John Beeston, research engineer for radio station WHO in Des Moines, Iowa, is pictured below. In front of the announcer is a slant-top box equipped with lights representing all the players on the home and visiting teams. Wires lead out to smaller control boxes, one set in front of an assistant, or spotter, familiar with the visiting football squad, and another in front of a home-squad spotter. The smaller units contain eleven buttons, which actuate lights on the main board. As the teams go into action, the

spotters press buttons below the names of the backs or linemen engaged in the play, and lights flash on the main board to convey the information instantly to the announcer. If a spotter makes a mistake, he presses a twelfth button, which flashes a special light to inform the announcer and thus enable him to correct the error as soon as possible.



Lights on the larger panel identify players as "spotters" press buttons



Lightweight, Transparent Rain Suit for Golfers

PROTECTION from rain, without noticeable weight or interference with the wearer's freedom of movement, is afforded golfers by a transparent rain suit. The suit consists of a long-sleeved jacket and trousers.

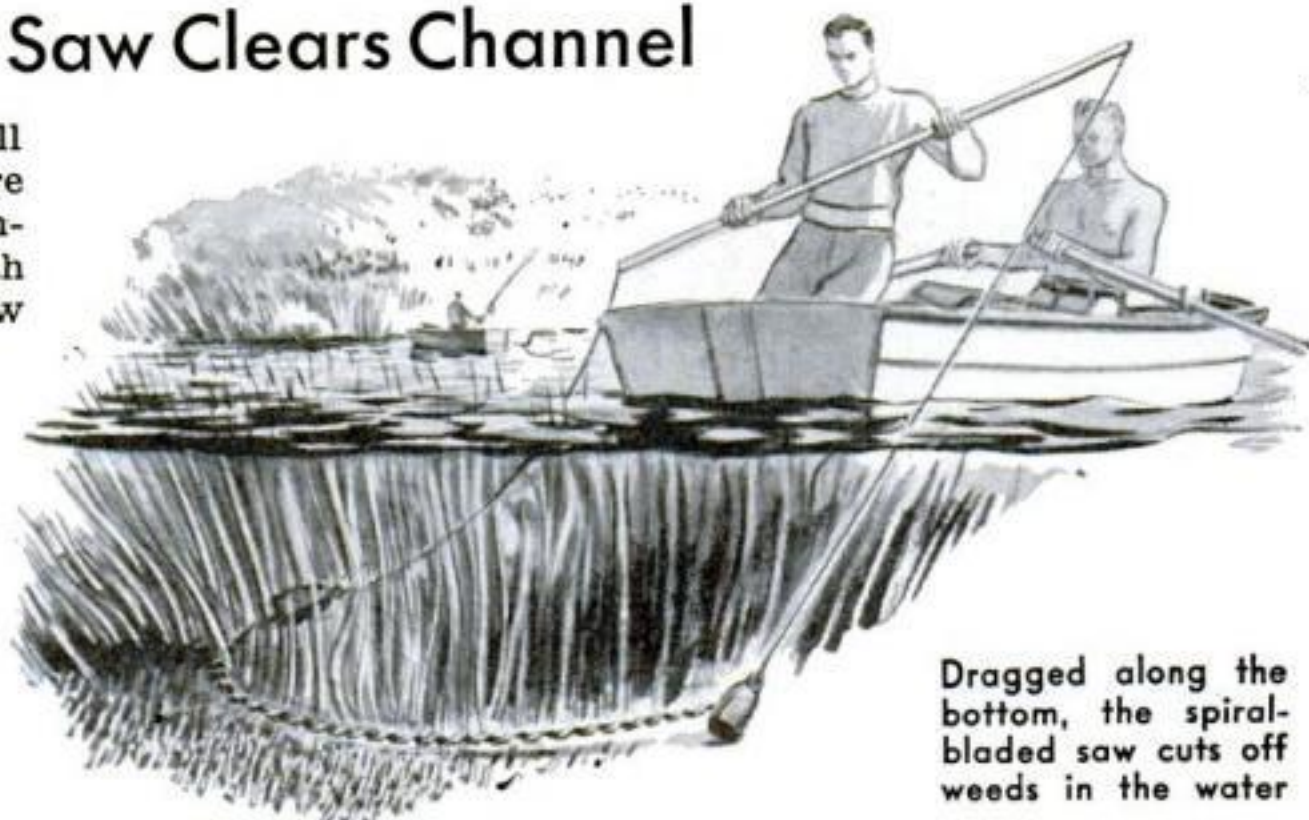
Face Net Protects Boat Racer

TO PROTECT the faces of outboard-motor boat-racing pilots from possible injuries in spills, Mike Rogowski, Detroit, Mich., Outboard Association official, devised the protective cord face net pictured below.



Anglers' Weed Saw Clears Channel

WEEDS that choke small fishing lakes and interfere with the activities of anglers can be eliminated with an ingenious weed saw now available. Weighted at the ends, the spiral-bladed, flexible saw is attached by cables to an operating handle and dragged along the lake bottom from a rowboat. The saw is said to work easily at any depth and to clear a ten-foot channel.



Dragged along the bottom, the spiral-bladed saw cuts off weeds in the water

Cyclist Takes Bed Along in Homemade Trailer



TOWING his sleeping quarters behind him in a compact trailer, an eighteen-year-old cyclist of Menominee, Mich., recently traveled nearly 1,200 miles to Boston, Mass., economically and comfortably. Post cards that he sold to curious spectators paid for his supplies during the fourteen-day jour-

ney. Streamline in shape, the sturdy trailer is a homemade product of his own design. He is shown above demonstrating his sleeping quarters to an admiring hotel doorman.

Odd Caddie Cart Carries Golf Bag and Clubs

ANY golfer can easily be his own caddie, with the introduction of a rolling carrier for a bag of clubs. Towed by a handle as shown below, the cart travels on rubber-tired wheels that will not mar the greens.



Here is a caddie that won't make wisecracks



Spring Loops Hold Load on Bike Luggage Rack

A HANDY new luggage carrier for bicycles makes it unnecessary to tie or strap the load in place. Twin loops of spring metal automatically adjust themselves to hold securely a parcel of any ordinary shape or size, as illustrated in the photograph above. A built-in red reflector button at the back for safety in night riding adds to the utility of the attachment.

Powerful New Lamp Lights the Invisible

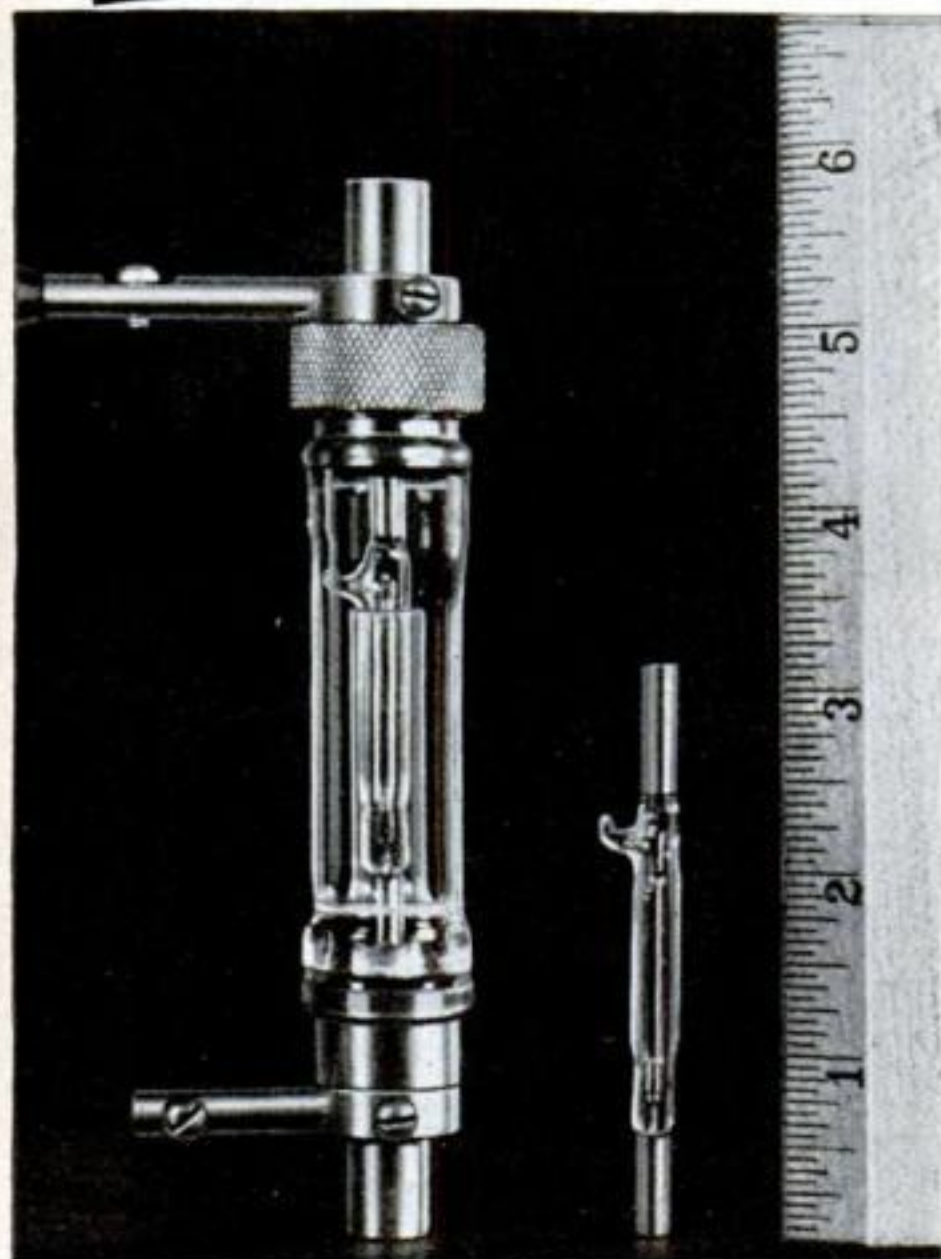


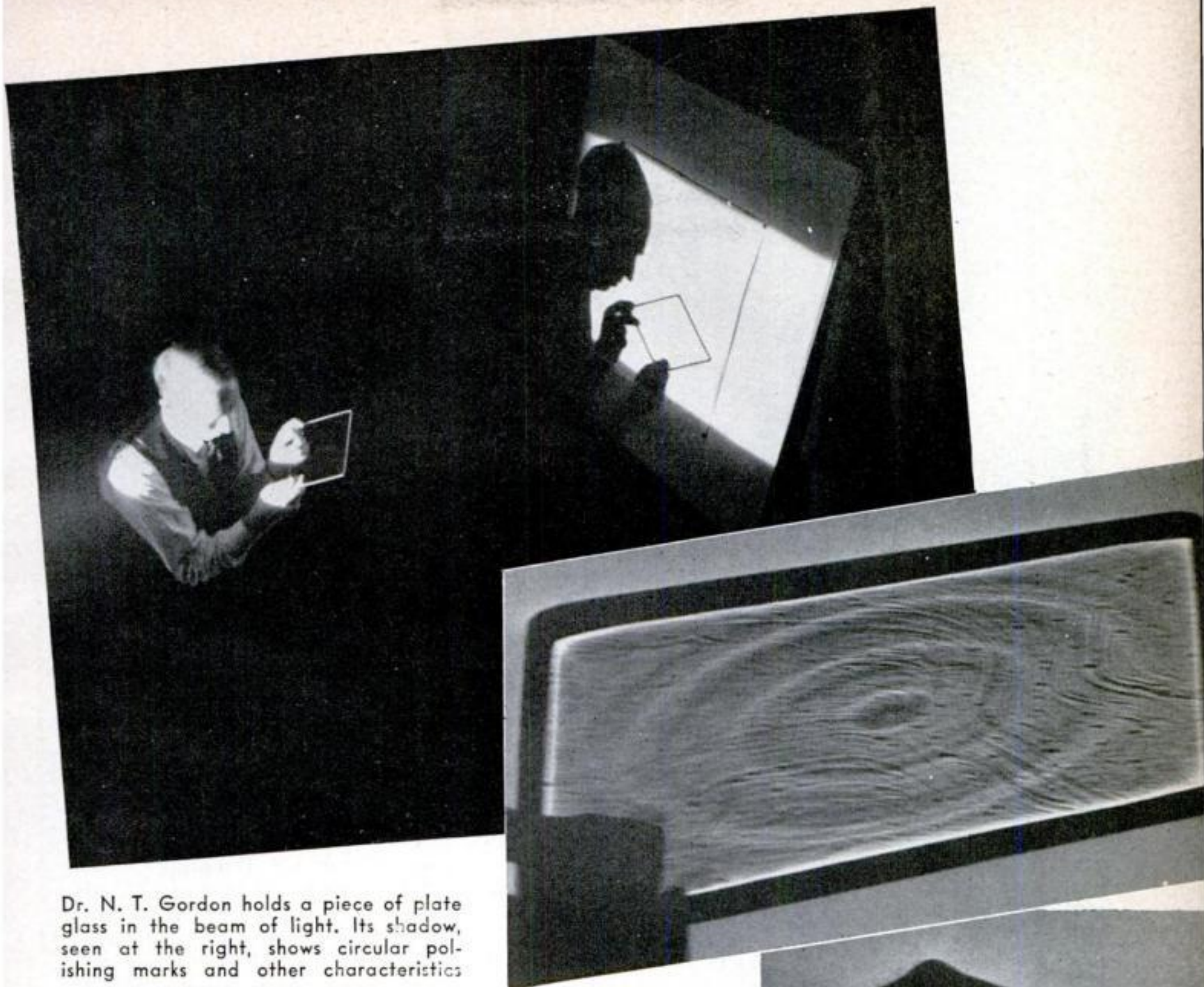
By JOHN E. LODGE

SMELLS become visible, transparent gases take shape, heat and cold can be seen with the naked eye in an amazing scientific shadow show being staged at the General Electric laboratory in Schenectady, N. Y., as a by-product of recent research with the world's most powerful electric light—a tiny, dazzling, midget sun.

An accidental discovery, a few months ago, revealed what the little lamp would do. A quarter of a mile from the laboratory in which Dr. N. T. Gordon and his assistant, Dr. R. P. Johnson, had made the final experiments with the lamp, searchlight experts were trying out one of the midget suns in a new-type reflector. Happening to glance up when the searchlight was concentrating its glare in the direction of his laboratory,

The midget arc lamp and its cooling water jacket. It is said to give out a light equal to a fifth of the sun's surface brightness





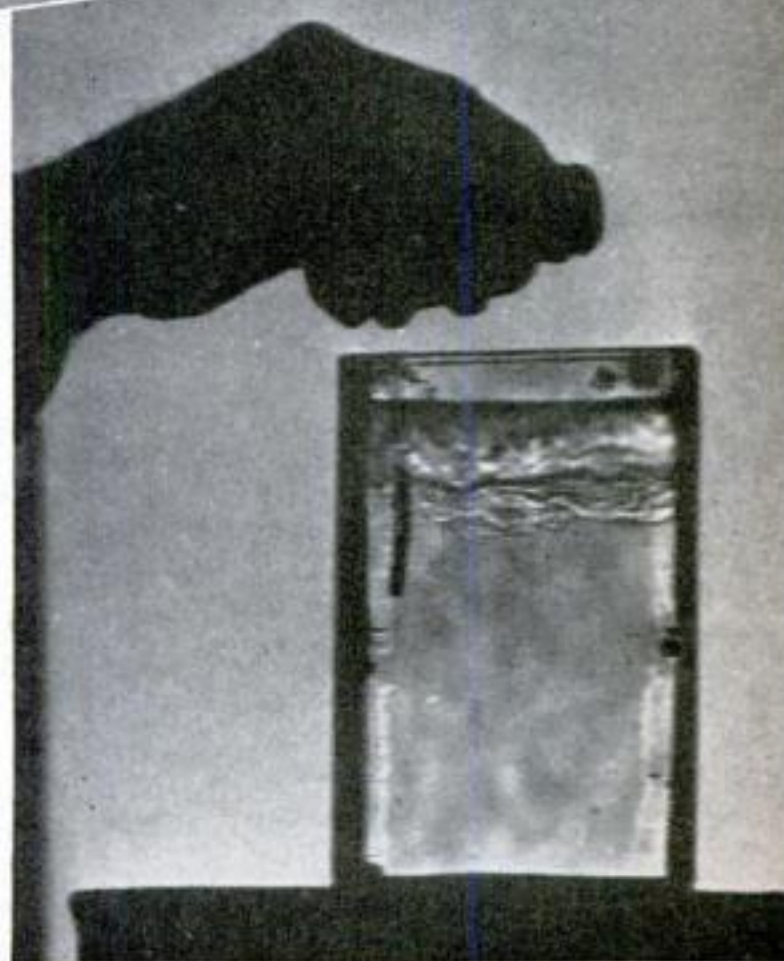
Dr. N. T. Gordon holds a piece of plate glass in the beam of light. Its shadow, seen at the right, shows circular polishing marks and other characteristics

Dr. Gordon was surprised to see curious lines of light running through the glass of his windowpane. The rays, coming from a source almost as small as a pinpoint, were revealing unseen variations in the texture of the glass.

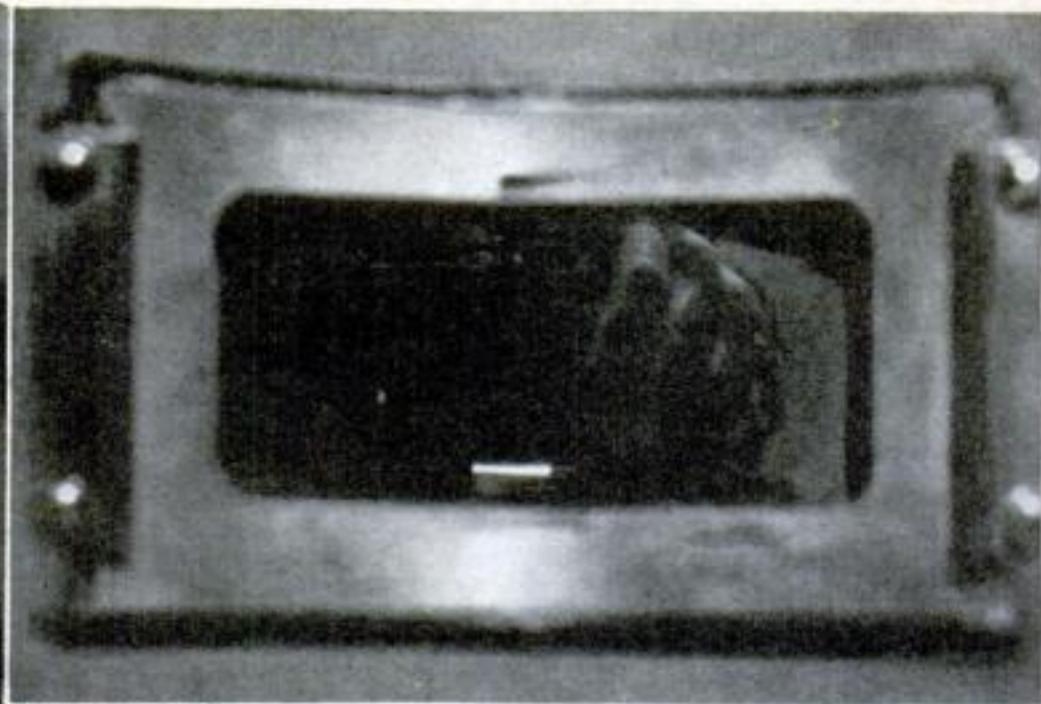
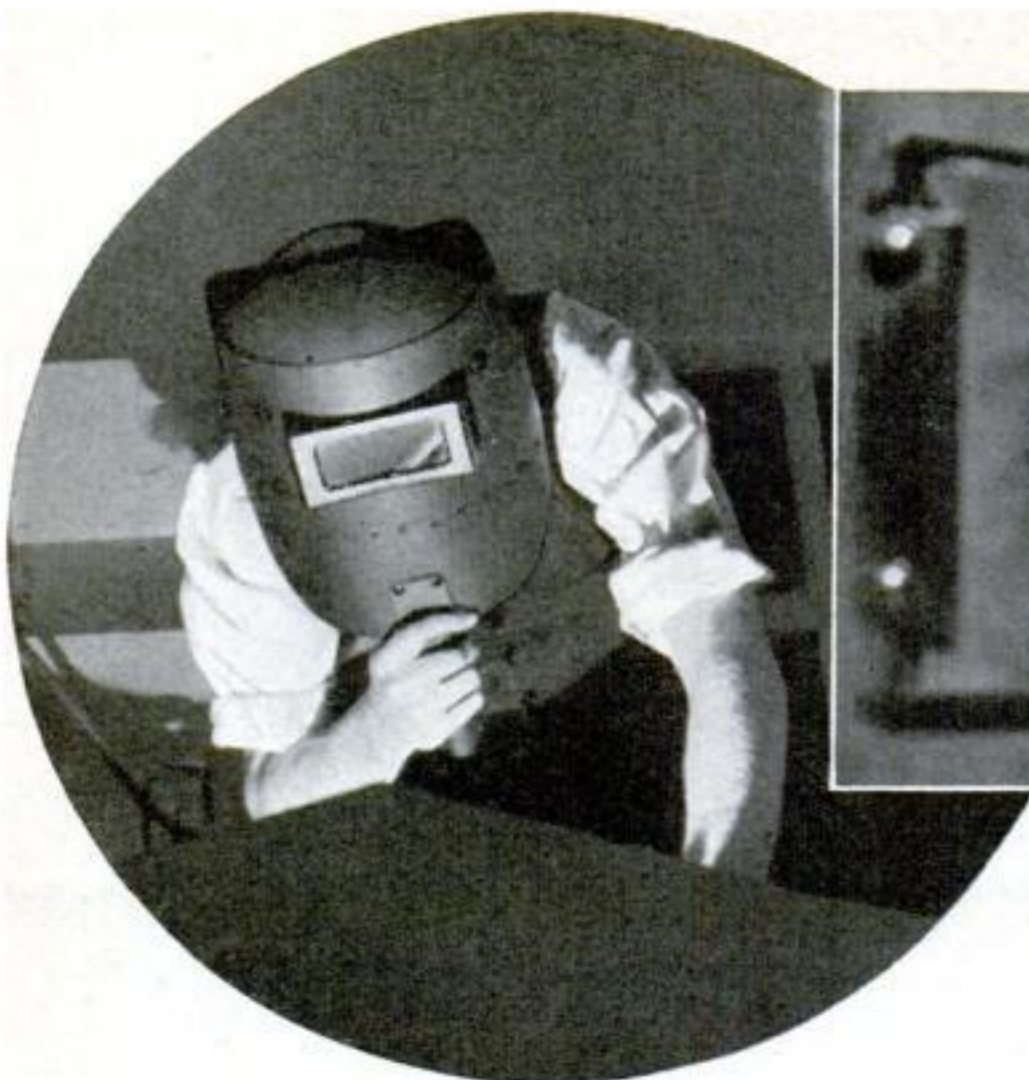
That observation started Dr. Gordon exploring the invisible by a new path. He installed one of the little lamps in his laboratory and projected the light across the room onto a white screen. When the powerful rays of the tiny lamp pass through various liquids, gases, and transparent solids, they are refracted, or bent, just enough to throw a shadow on the white screen.

Such shadows, looking a great deal like X-ray pictures, reveal the invisible in a wide variety of forms. During a recent visit to Dr. Gordon's laboratory, I watched him rub his hands together and then hold them in the path of the light. On the screen appeared the shadow of invisible heated vapor rising from his fingers. He uncorked a bottle of perfume and I could see, rising above it, a faint cloudlike image, the shadow of a smell. From a pitcher Dr. Gordon poured heavier-than-air carbon dioxide gas, and on the screen I saw it billow downward to envelop and extinguish a candle flame.

When a glass jar of water was placed in the path of the light, I was able to watch chemical reactions and the mixing of colorless fluids. Hydrochloric acid, poured



How alcohol mixes with water, as revealed by the magic shadows. Unlike hydrochloric acid, which plunges to the bottom of a glass, alcohol remains near the surface



The mask at the left is used for viewing the dazzling lamp when it is turned on. Through its darkened glass, the midget sun is just a luminous rod, as seen above

into the water, plunged to the bottom and then mushroomed out to either side. Alcohol, on the other hand, swirled about near the surface without descending. When a piece of ice was placed in the jar, a funnel of cooled, descending water penetrated to the bottom. Glass tubes, rotated in the path of the light, produced patterns—some plaid, others formed of a series of parallel lines.

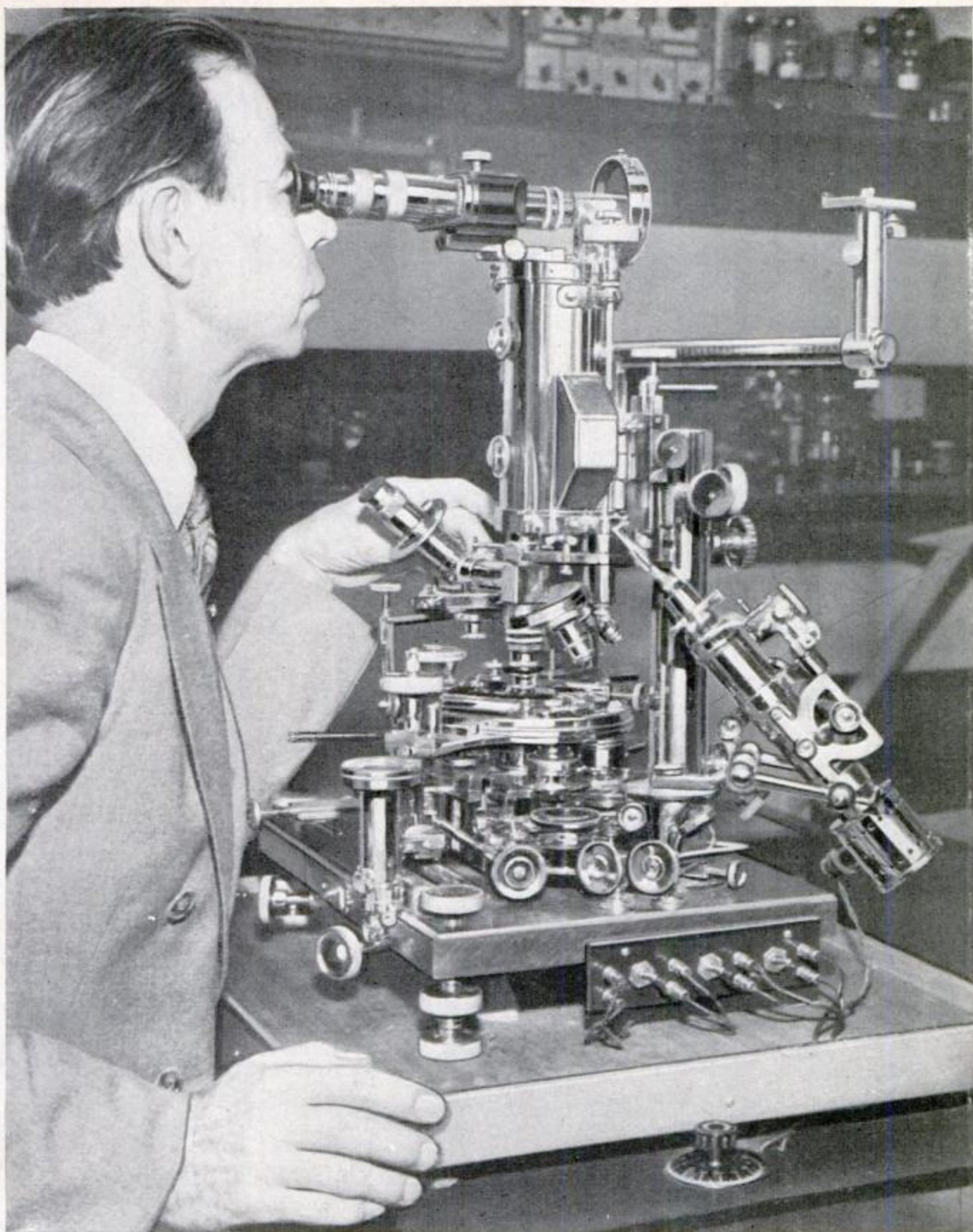
The former had been twisted during manufacture; the latter had been rolled. Other tests revealed other secrets of glass.

Dr. Gordon sees a practical application for the technique he has developed in the testing and study of glassware at factories. Another field where it may find widespread use is in teaching. Through such scientific shadow shows, students will be able to see with their own eyes chemical reactions and other scientific occurrences which hitherto have been invisible.



Shadows paint a picture of invisible carbon dioxide gas pouring from a pitcher to put out a candle flame. At the right, a cold stream flows down from a lump of ice in a jar of water



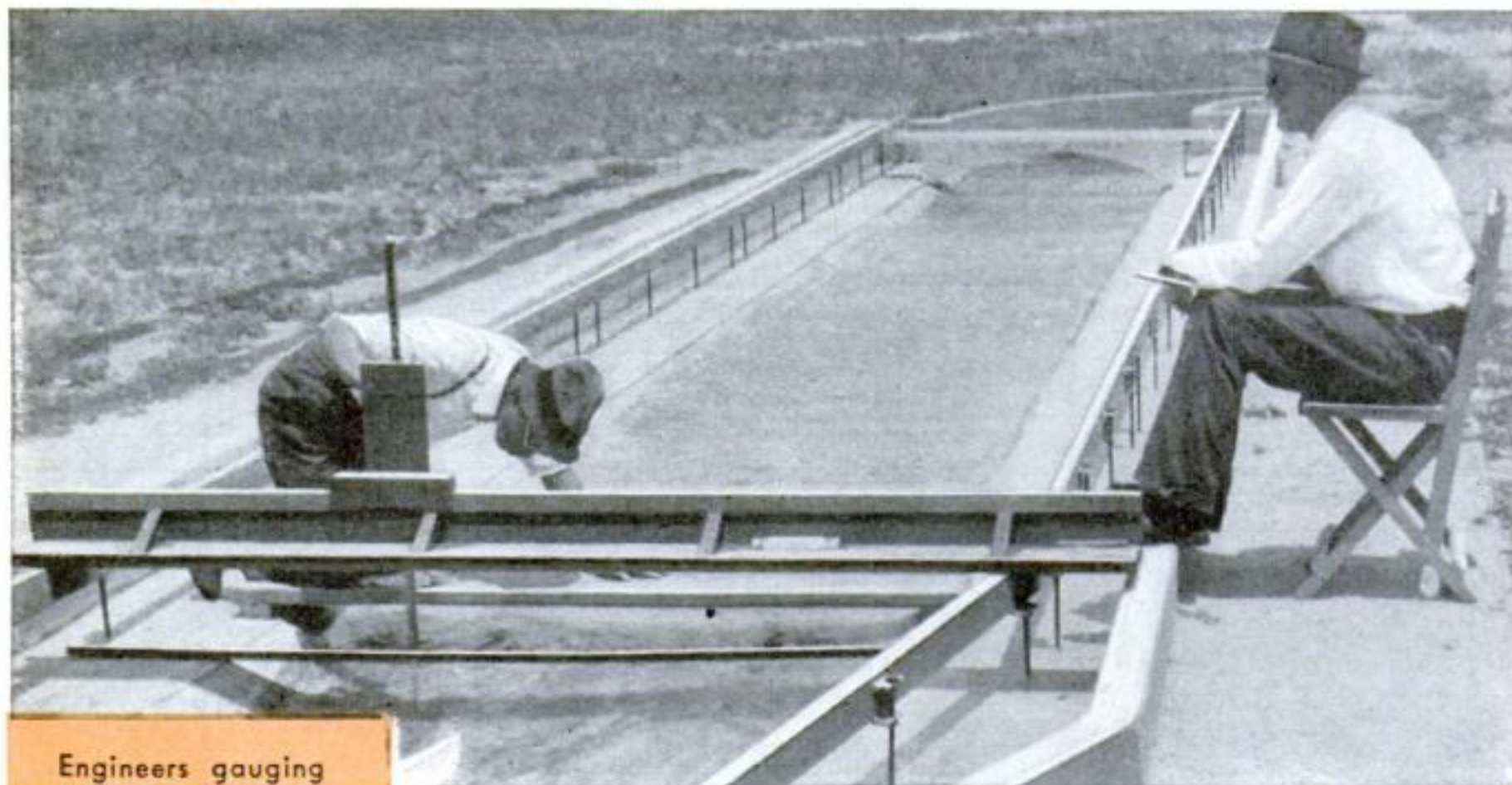


Giant Microscope Explores New Worlds

REPORTED to be so powerful that it reveals disease organisms never seen before, the giant microscope pictured above has just been completed by Royal R. Rife, of San Diego, Calif., whose home-built instruments have long been ranked among the finest in

the world. To eliminate distortion, the image produced by the new two-foot-tall apparatus does not pass through the usual air-filled tube, but along an optical path of quartz blocks and prisms. Weighing 200 pounds, the microscope has 5,682 parts.

Fighting Floods on



Engineers gauging surface elevations on the scale model of the Los Angeles River in a city park

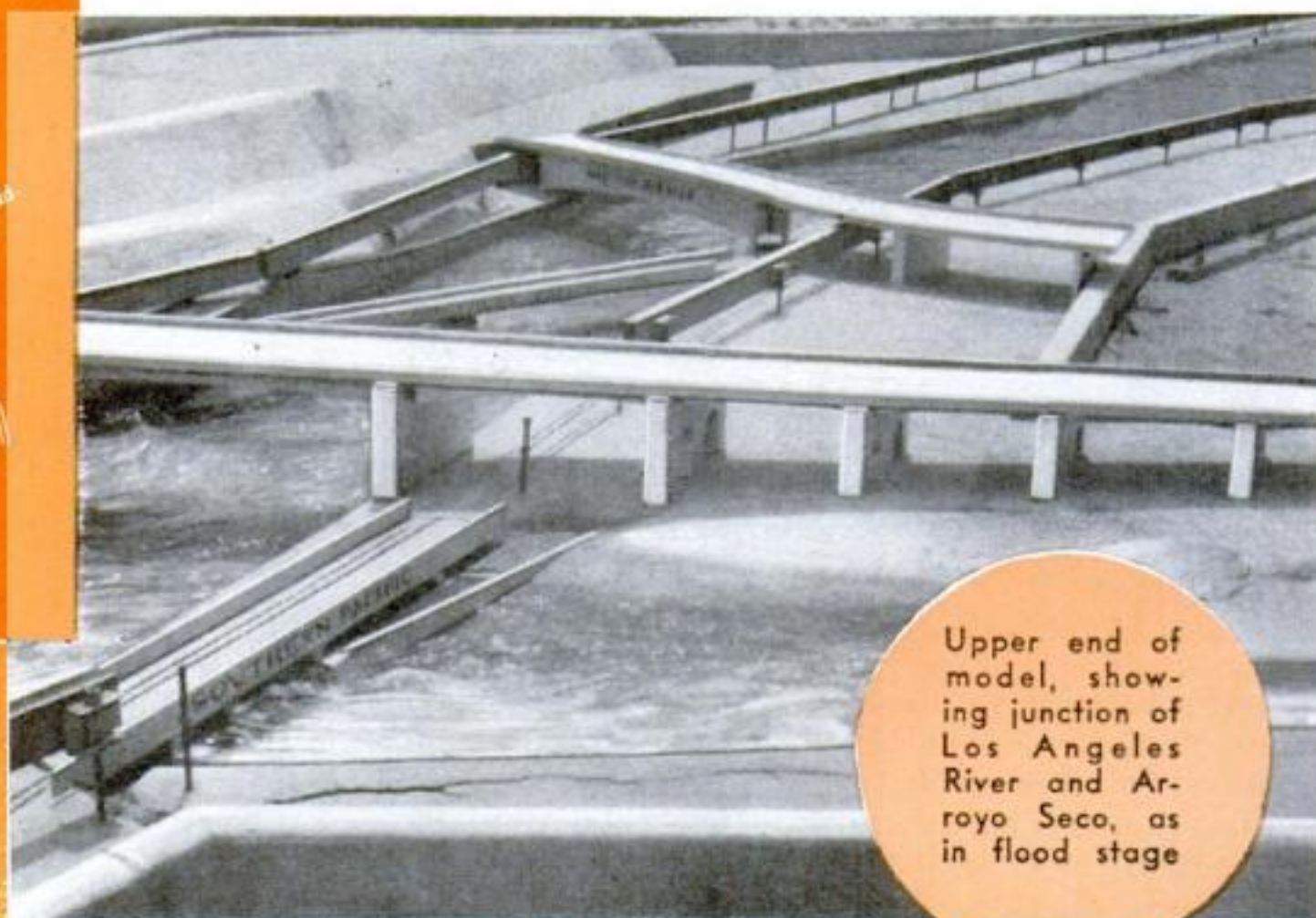
By C. W. WATERMAN

BRIDGE PIERS of novel, streamline design will let river floods rush smoothly past, averting dangerous and costly washouts. How to shape them has been learned by U. S. Army engineers during a year of experiments with a 385-foot model of the Los Angeles River in California.

Accurately constructed to scale in one of the city's parks, the model represents a four-mile section of the river passing through metropolitan Los Angeles. Along this stretch, thirteen bridges and trestles span the stream, which is bordered by rail-



A map of the section of the river being studied. Note many bridges



Upper end of model, showing junction of Los Angeles River and Arroyo Seco, as in flood stage

a Miniature River



Wedge-shaped pier extensions, represented by the portable model seen above, were found to reduce flood level

Water piles up against a common rounded pier, while sliding quietly past a streamline one

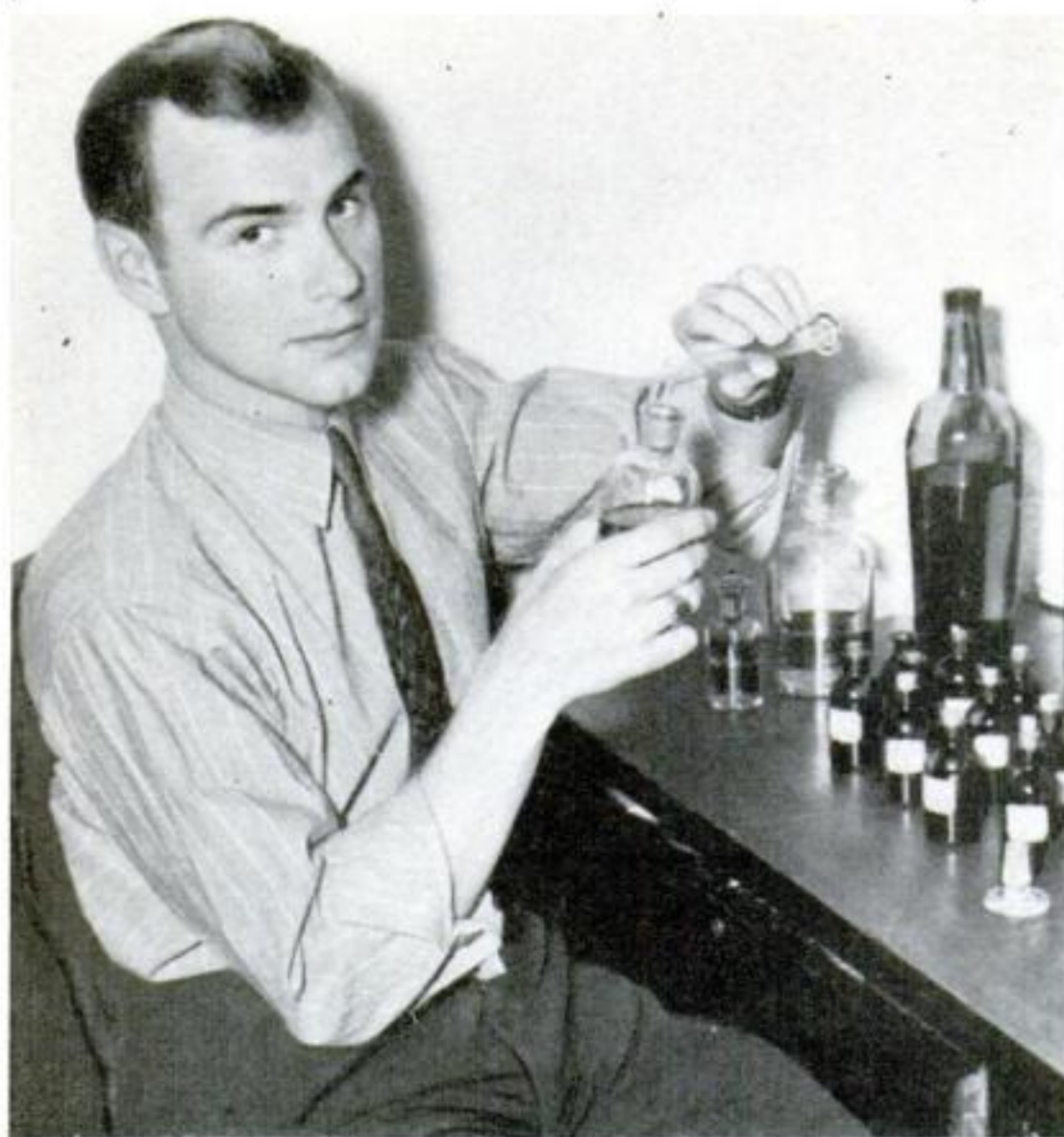


road tracks on both sides. A tributary, the Arroyo Seco, adds to the flood problem. Both channels, bone-dry beds of sand for a part of the year, seasonally carry vicious torrents from near-by mountains to the sea. In the model, artificial streams faithfully reproduce the seething currents in miniature.

Because obstructions in the stream determine the height for protective channel walls, the engineers have concentrated their attention upon the forest of bridge piers in the district. On the upstream side of a span, the trouble is "backwater"—flood water that piles up first against the semicircular faces of the piers, and then against the

bridge itself, often washing over it. This requires high channel walls to prevent overflow. At the downstream side of a bridge, similar pier faces set up large waves, topping a bank that otherwise would be high enough.

Simply by adding wedge-shaped extensions to streamline both faces of a pier, all three difficulties are eliminated, the engineers have found. When a portable model of the novel fairing is held against a miniature bridge, churning waters are magically quieted. With a wealth of such new data, the engineers are developing a complete flood-control plan for the vicinity.



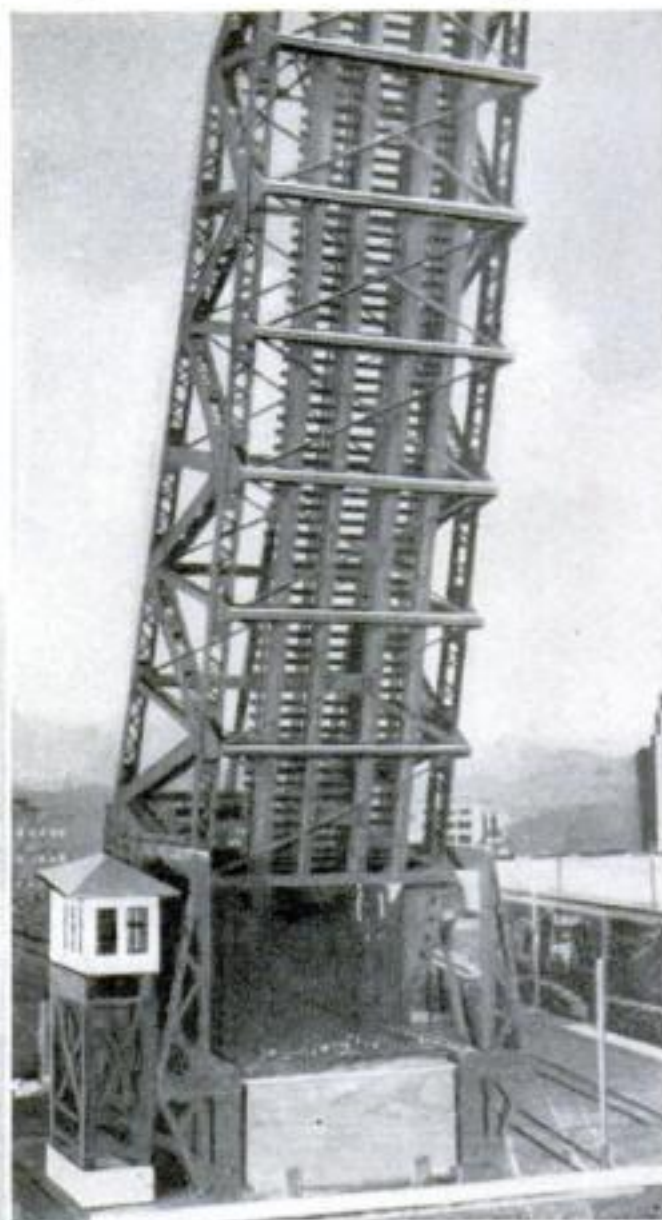
Robert Maiden mixing chemicals to produce perfumes for sale

Perfumes Help Pay Chemistry Fan's College Expenses

GETTING a college education is a matter of scents as well as of dollars and cents to Robert Maiden, of Palo Alto, Calif. When he was casting about for a way to defray part of the cost of a business course at Stanford University, Maiden, now a sophomore, decided to make capital of his hobby of chemistry. He therefore worked out a selection of chemically produced perfumes, which he now concocts himself for sale to campus co-eds and to local shops. So successful has the venture become, that Maiden may have hit on a full-time money-making career which will be in a thriving state by the time he puts his books aside at the end of his college course and starts in to earn a living.

Model Railway Gets Rolling Lift Bridge

MORE than 32,000 rivets were employed in the construction of the remarkable model-railroad bridge pictured below and at the right. Modeled after the Scherzer rolling lift bridge that carries trains of the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad across the Housatonic River at Devon, Conn., the scale bridge represents three years of spare-time work on the part of Alfred Schellbach, of New Haven, Conn. Tipping the scales at fifty-eight pounds, the span is thirty-seven and a half inches long, the scale equivalent of 150 feet. The bridge has been put into service in the miniature-railway system of the New Haven Society of Model Engineers.



Two views of the model rolling lift bridge. Counterweights raise it to open the span as illustrated above



Orchids on a Window Sill

HOBBYIST RAISES RARE TROPICAL FLOWERS



Peter Rolph spraying water onto the orchid plants in his window-sill garden to maintain the proper humidity. At left, one of the exquisite blooms



growers advised against the project, Rolph, a restaurant manager, bought a single five-dollar plant as a starter less than two years ago. Now he has thirty-five healthy orchid plants that insure, among them, at least one exquisite bloom at all times. So far, he has lost only a single plant.

Rolph knew that orchids in their native tropical habitat thrive on an atmosphere high in moisture content. To assure the plants of sufficient humidity, he placed them in special pans of nonrusting metal and set them on top of a corner radiator grill. Sheets of asbestos in the pans soak up and maintain the required moisture, while thermometers and humidity gauges in each pan help Rolph keep an accurate check on atmospheric conditions. A special oil-silk curtain masks the windows adjacent to the orchids to shield them from

AN ORIGINAL investment of five dollars, months of painstaking care, and a generous sprinkling of real ingenuity have made a success of Peter Rolph's hobby of raising costly and delicate orchids on a window sill of his New York City apartment. Although professional

the direct rays of the sun, while still affording them the abundance of light they require.

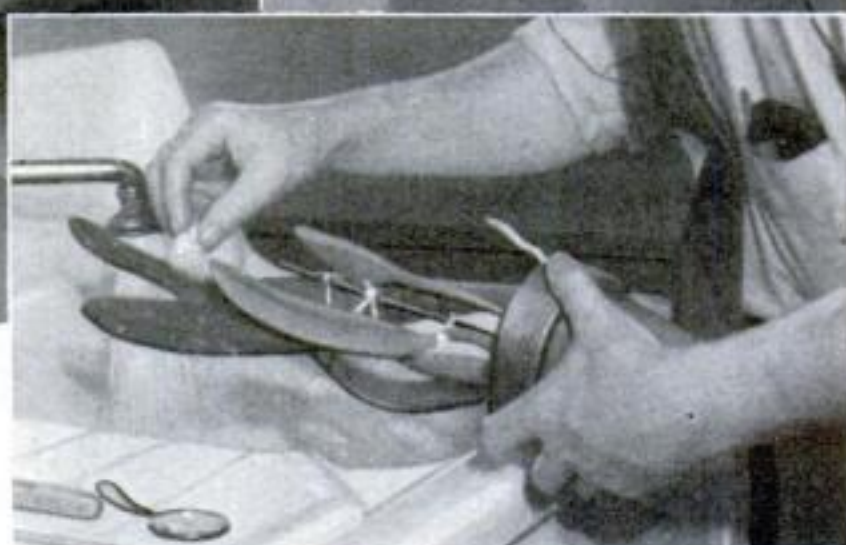
Containers used for the plants are ordinary flower-pots. In the bottom of each are placed some pieces of broken pottery covered with a layer of sphagnum moss. The loose pieces prevent the moss from packing down too tightly, and also assure a free circulation of air around the plant roots.

Humidity is maintained between forty and sixty percent, and the temperature between seventy and eighty degrees F. Whenever humidity shows signs of falling below the danger point, the hobbyist goes to work with a spray gun full of water. One of the secrets of his success, Rolph believes, is the fact that he gives constant and unfailing attention to each plant. Once a week he examines every plant leaf for signs of insect pests or blights of one kind or another. Each leaf is swabbed clean with a silk sponge, and then the entire plant is washed under a fine spray.

Probing the plant roots and, at right, brushing off insect pests



Orchids get a weekly bath in the kitchen sink with a sponge of silk, as at the right



In a number of the species that he grows, the orchids may be propagated by subdividing. By removing the separate root growths and placing them in individual pots, new plants are started as desired.

Surfboards from P. S. M. Sail Swiss Lake



SURFBOARDS in Switzerland may seem out of place—but actually they're great sport. Constructed from plans published in this magazine (P. S. M., June, '39, p. 174), the versatile craft serve for paddling races and as sailboats for two Swiss enthusiasts. A bicycle-wheeled cart transports the boats to and from Hallwyl Lake. Illustrations below show one of the hollow surfboards before completion, and the finished pair.



Surfboards on Hallwyl Lake, Switzerland. One of the hollow craft, built from P.S.M. plans, is seen under construction at left

Twin Motors Run Giant Model Airplane

A GIANT in its class, a model airplane owned by Orin Anderson, of San Antonio, Tex., is propelled by twin motors placed one above the other. Originally constructed by an airplane mechanic at the U. S. Army Air Corps training center at Kelly Field, Tex., the monoplane was designed to be controlled in the air by radio. When that idea was abandoned, Anderson acquired the ship in trade for model parts, and now flies it as an ordinary model airplane with the controls fixed in one position.



It takes two tiny gasoline engines, one mounted above the other, to propel the oversize plane model shown in the air at the right

Jeweler Collects Finger Rings

COLLECTING old and rare finger rings is the interesting hobby of Charles Harris, a New York City jeweler. Among the many items in the collection are a bronze ring made for Napoleon Bonaparte from captured Russian cannon, a gold ring containing a sharp steel knife blade that springs out at the touch of a button, and an ancient poison ring set with an emerald and two rubies. The latter ring has a hollow band designed to contain a liquid poison. Pushing one of the gems causes a poison-coated pin to jut out from the ring band. Harris's father started the collection fifty years ago.

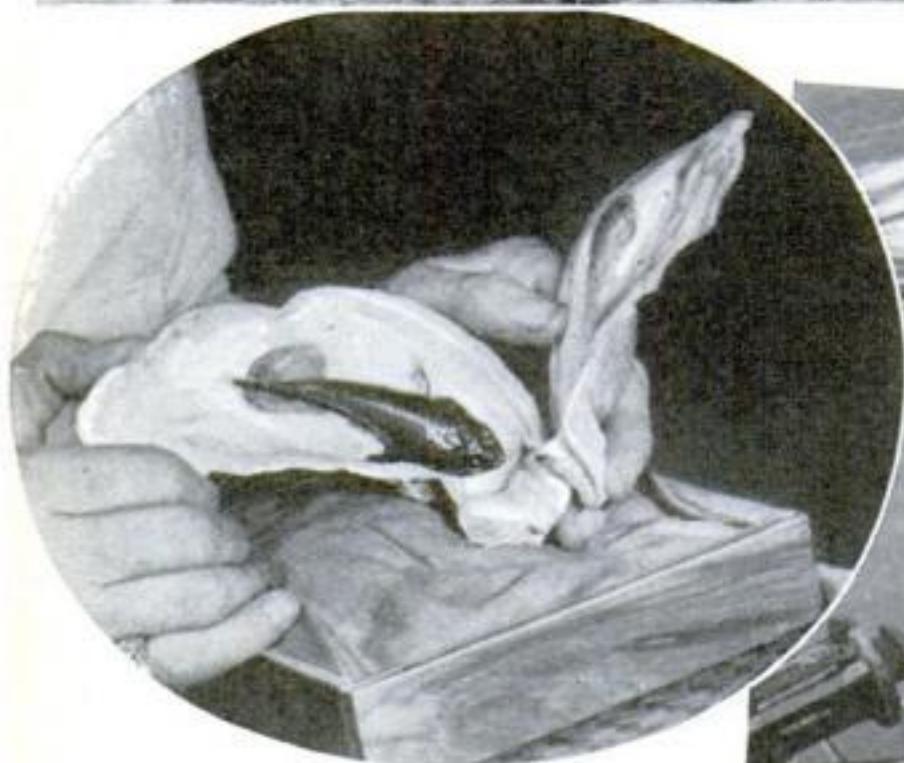


Rare old finger rings in the collection of Charles Harris, of New York City, seen above examining a ring made for Napoleon Bonaparte from captured cannon. The ring in inset conceals a sharp steel blade

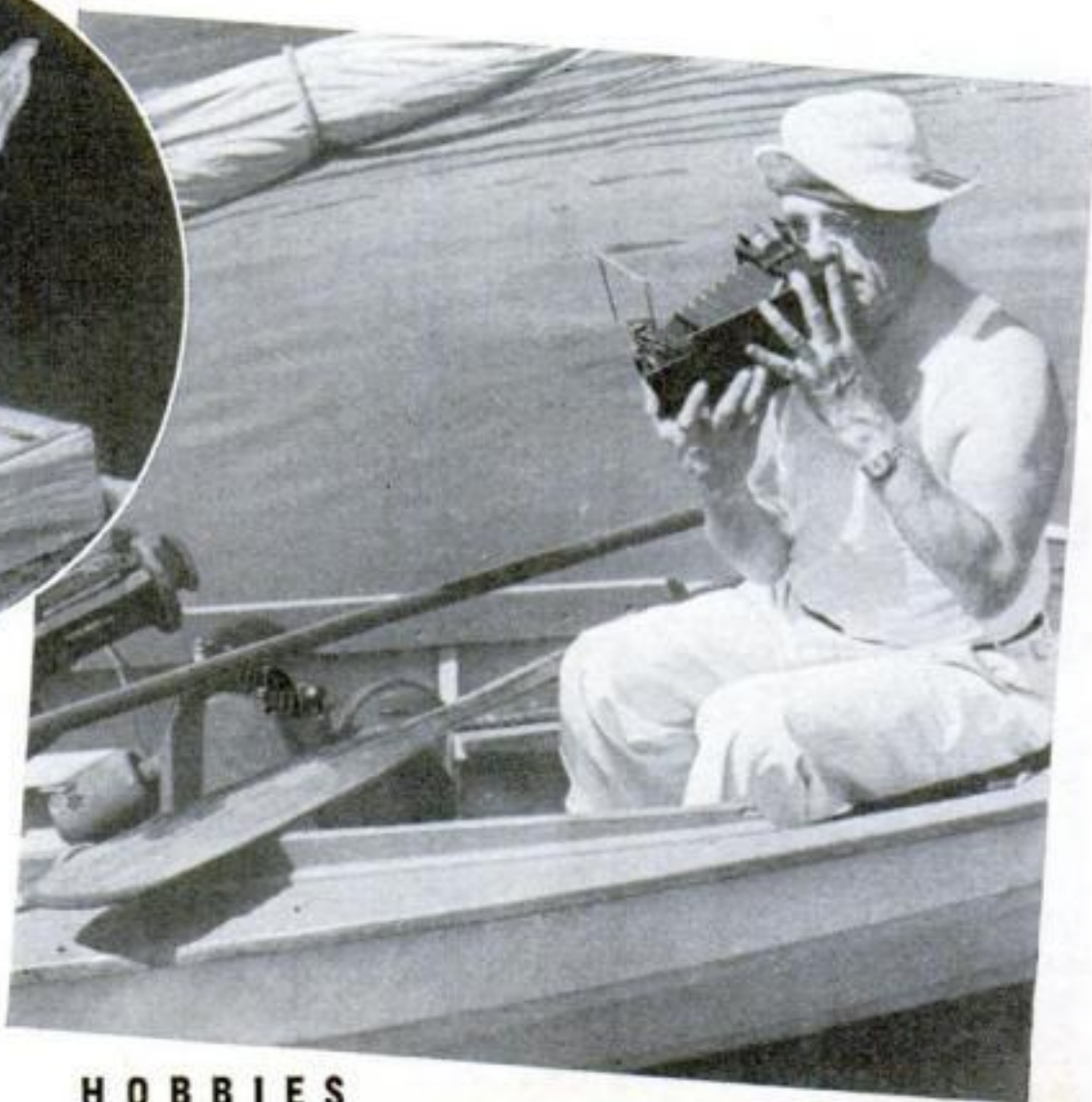
Globe-Trotter Collects Curios



JUNKETING around the world for curios, with plenty of time and means to enjoy his hobby, Harold W. Smith has acquired an almost unbelievable collection for his Oceanside, N. Y., summer home. While he was at an oyster bar in a Richmond, Va., hotel, he relates, an oyster was opened and a live, sizable fish jumped out. Smith obtained the fish and shell, and had them mounted together. Another of his prized oddities, a disk-shaped rosette of lead from a Civil War battlefield, is said to have resulted when a Union bullet and a Confederate bullet chanced to meet head-on in mid-air! Hundreds of such strange objects as Zulu carvings, a stone footprint of a prehistoric raccoon, and copies of the world's fifteen most famous diamonds fill his museum. His adventures on collecting trips include a descent into Vesuvius, a ship mutiny, a visit to African gold fields, and a trek across Argentine pampas to the Andes.



A fish found alive in an oyster shell is one of the oddities in the big collection of Harold W. Smith, of Oceanside, N. Y. At the right, the hobbyist is seen photographing a curiosity discovered on his travels; at top, with part of his private museum





Radio Amateurs Get Tower Clubhouse



Manchester, N. H., "hams" in the operating room of their city-owned radio station, located in the old tower seen at the left

CONVERTED into an up-to-date radio station, an old stone observatory at Manchester, N. H., now serves a threefold purpose. As a public facility of the city, its short-wave outfit has been turned over to amateur radio enthusiasts, who have formed a club to share its use. If an emergency such as a flood or hurricane cripples other communications, the station will keep Manchester in touch with the rest of the country. In the course of adapting the venerable

landmark for these practical purposes, it has been renovated and preserved as one of the city's historical points of interest.

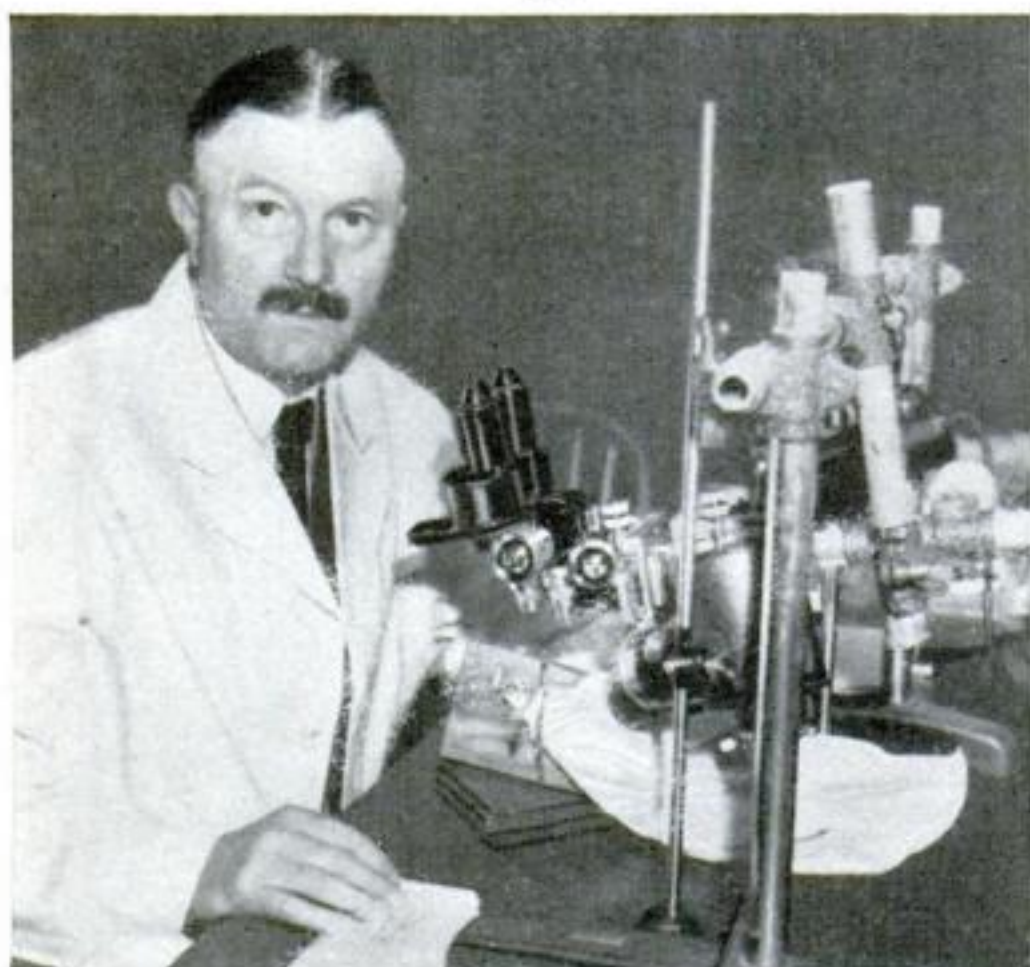
The first floor, attractively furnished as a reception room for visitors, also does duty as a clubroom for the radio "hams." Their station, with call letters W1LVK, occupies the second floor. Its powerful transmitter and receiver cover all amateur frequency bands. In case city power should fail, a three-kilowatt, gasoline-driven generator will operate the plant. The top floor of the tower houses a workshop and experimental laboratory, and three sixty-foot poles, supporting an antenna, complete the installation.

Built by a former governor of New Hampshire, the round tower was recently presented with its grounds to the city. Public officials and leading citizens devised the novel plan of putting the relic to use, and their scheme was carried out with Government aid as a W.P.A. project. The eleven-acre grounds surrounding the tower have been made into a public park.



The reception room on the ground floor also serves as a clubroom

Tests on Frogs Show How Cancer Spreads

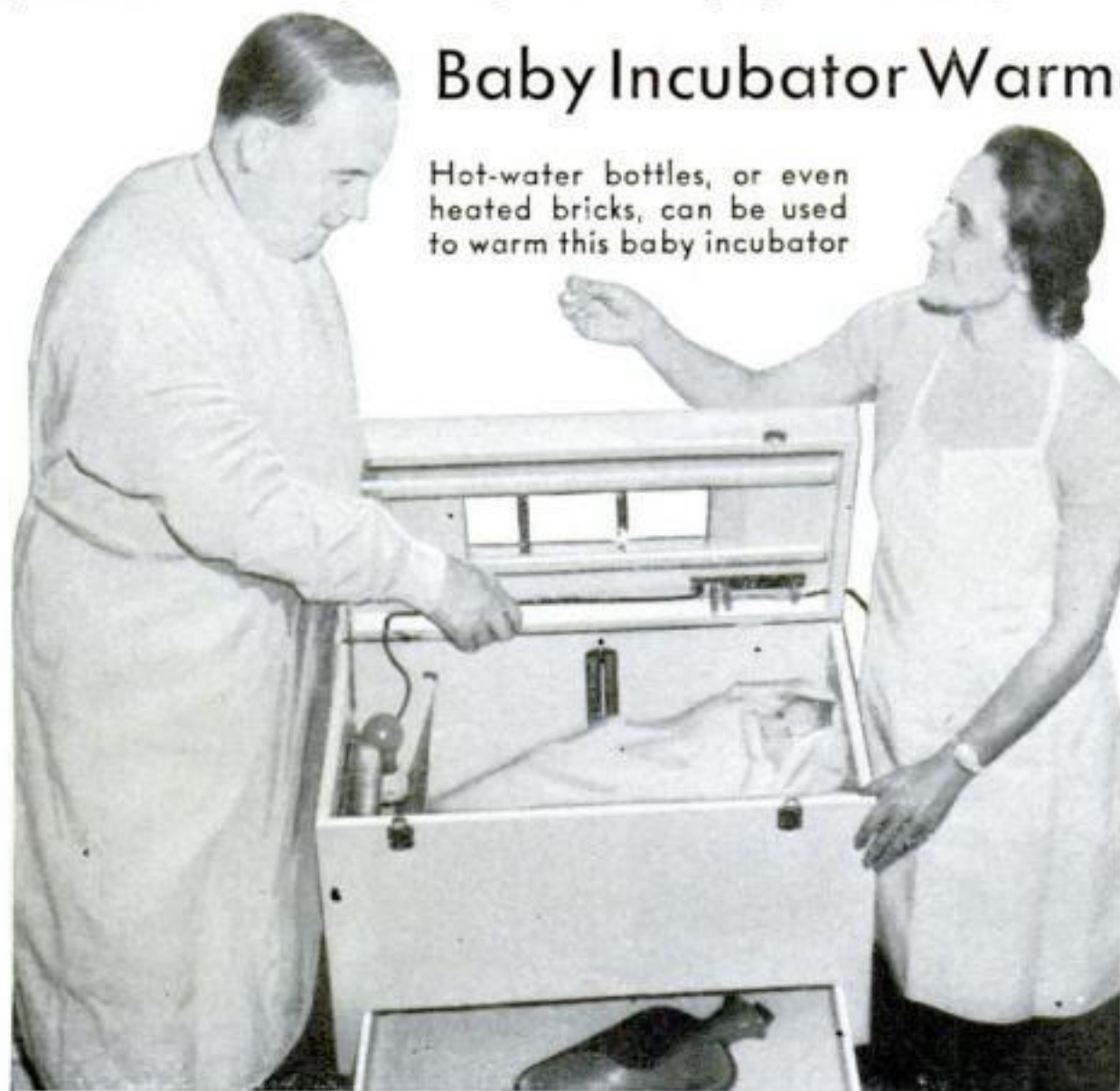


Dr. Baldwin Lucke in his laboratory. At right, a frog under the microscope, and a highly magnified photograph of its eye tissue infected with cancer



BY TRANSPLANTING malignant cancer cells to the eyes of frogs, Dr. Baldwin Lucke, University of Pennsylvania pathologist, has found a promising new way to study their growth in normal tissue. Periodic observations and photographs through a powerful microscope clearly show the prog-

ress of the disease in his animal patients. Resulting data may eventually prove useful in the treatment of human sufferers. Already the tests are reported to have revealed well-defined patterns, previously unknown, in the spread of cancer.



Hot-water bottles, or even heated bricks, can be used to warm this baby incubator

Baby Incubator Warmed with Hot Bricks

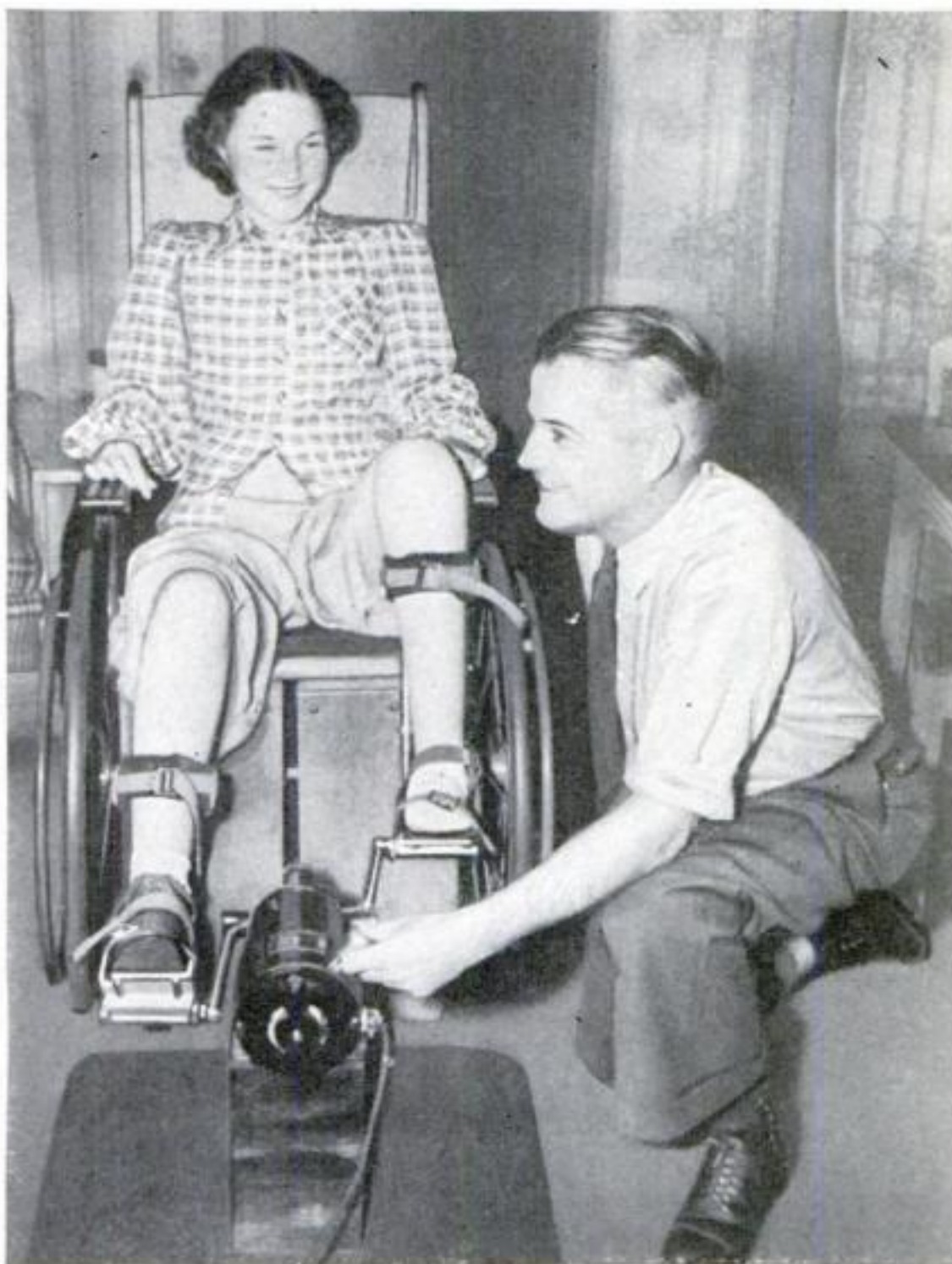
DESIGNED to serve equally well in primitive or modern surroundings, a baby incubator of novel plan has been built by National Youth Administration boys as a health project for Chippewa County, Wis. Where current is available, the chamber is heated with electricity, regulated by a rheostat to give just the desired degree of warmth. In rural homes where electricity is lacking, the incubator is kept warm by placing hot-water bottles, hot bricks, or heated sandbags in a bottom drawer. A thermometer, visible from the outside, shows when it is time to renew the supply of heat.

Arteries Sewed with Sugar Rods as Darning Eggs

RODS of sugar may serve as "darning eggs" for sewing together the ends of ruptured blood vessels, one of the most delicate of surgical operations. After fulfilling its purpose, the sugar would harmlessly dissolve. Proposed by Sidney Smith, Jr., University of Chicago medical student, the method is reported to have proved successful in preliminary trials upon animals. Below, Smith demonstrates his idea on a cut rubber tube.



Sidney Smith, Jr., demonstrates his method of sewing up blood vessels



Exerciser for Paralysis Victims

AFTER building seventy-eight experimental machines to aid victims of infantile paralysis, two brothers of Los Angeles, Calif., have perfected the electric exerciser shown above. Legs and feet of the patient are strapped to pedals like those of a bicycle, which are revolved in either direction by a reversible electric motor.

Odd Service Brings Movies to Patients

A WOMAN invalid's desire to see movies of the New York World's Fair suggested a popular and profitable service to a New York motion-picture operator. Now he brings his projector to bedridden patients, entertaining them with film dramas or with travel pictures of places they would like to be able to visit. For children, his repertory includes animated cartoons.

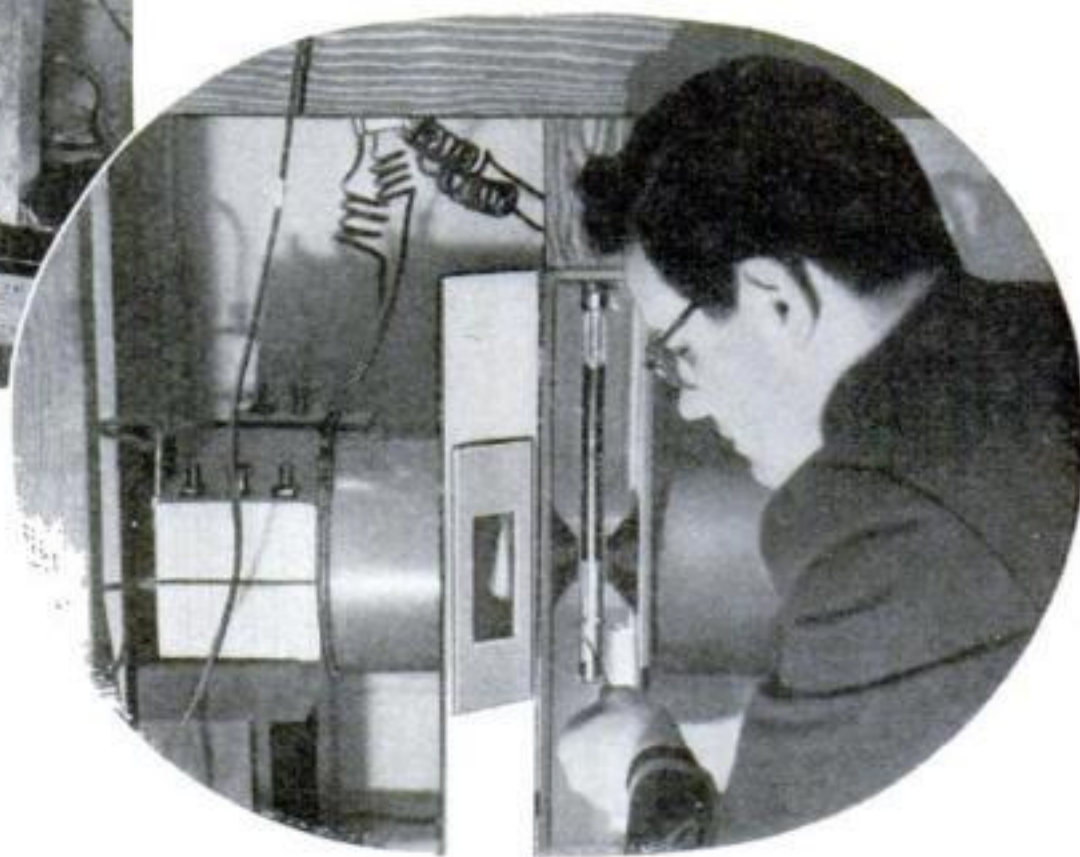


Magnetism Provides New Tests of Blood



Dr. C. D. Coryell with the apparatus used in magnetic blood tests. Right, blood sample between poles of the electromagnet

BLOOD has surprisingly been found a magnetic substance, by Dr. C. D. Coryell of the University of California at Los Angeles. Suspended between the poles of an intensely powerful electromagnet, a tubeful of bright-red blood from the arteries is repelled. Dusky-colored blood from the veins is attracted. Samples affected by carbon monoxide, cyanides, and other toxic agents differ in strength of attraction or repulsion, which may be measured with delicate scales. This "chemical analysis by magnetism" offers a promising new way to study life processes and methods of combating poisons. So far Dr. Coryell has tested twenty-five gallons of beef blood, and also some of his own.



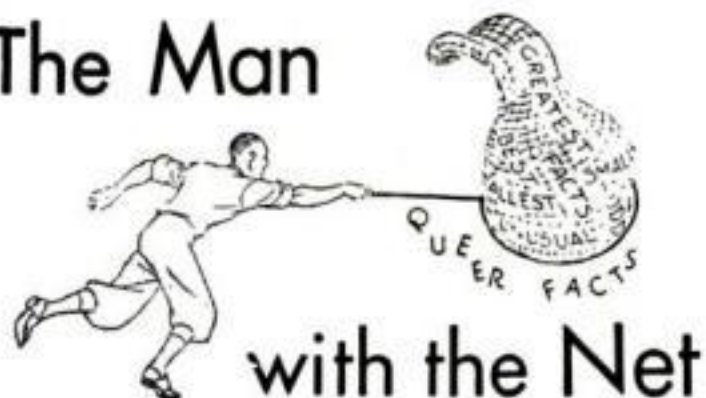
Multiple Electric Vibrator Massages the Scalp

FOUR hundred and eighty artificial fingers give the scalp a gentle and beneficial massage, in a multiple electric vibrator just introduced. Light in weight, the appliance may easily be self-manipulated as at left, with the aid of two convenient hand grips, while four vibrating disks do their work in unison. The machine is said to stimulate the circulation of blood to scalp and brain cells and to remove all dandruff and loose hair.



Using the new vibrator. Inset shows four disks

The Man



with the Net

PHOTO-ELECTRIC cells are used in a new device which is said to detect the approach of death by color changes in the skin.

AUSTRALIA'S Great Barrier Reef has an area twice that of the State of Ohio.

SWALLOWING occurs involuntarily in humans about once a minute.

NINETY-FIVE PERCENT of all the bathtubs in the world are in the United States.

GOSH, WE
CAN'T BE
THAT
DIRTY!



BEEES, roasted in oil and rubbed on the head, once were thought to prevent hair from turning gray.

NATIONAL FORESTS comprise almost one tenth of all the land in the United States.

REINDEER MILK is richest of eleven types listed by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

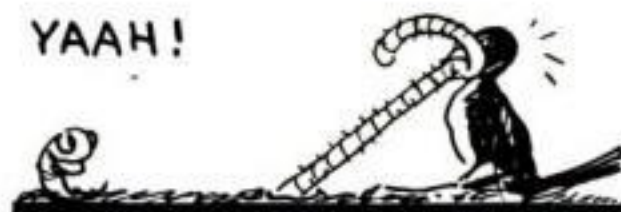
SO WHAT?



CURLING tendencies in papers are now measured by experts at the U. S. Bureau of Standards.

EARTHWORMS have 900 bristles on their bodies with which to anchor themselves in the ground when birds try to jerk them from their burrows.

YAAH!



Fish "Talks" on Radio

A TALKING CATFISH startled listeners to a recent broadcast from a New York City radio station. When removed from his tank in the Staten Island, N. Y., zoo, the conversational catfish, a native of the Amazon region of South America, made curious sounds into the studio microphone as part of a natural-history program.

Tree Serves as Cellar

MAINTAINING a temperature between forty and fifty degrees F. the year 'round, the hollow trunk of a huge maple tree serves as a fruit-storage cellar for a Redmond, Wash., family. The tree cellar has room for 400 quart fruit jars.



Preserved fruit is kept cool in this hollow tree



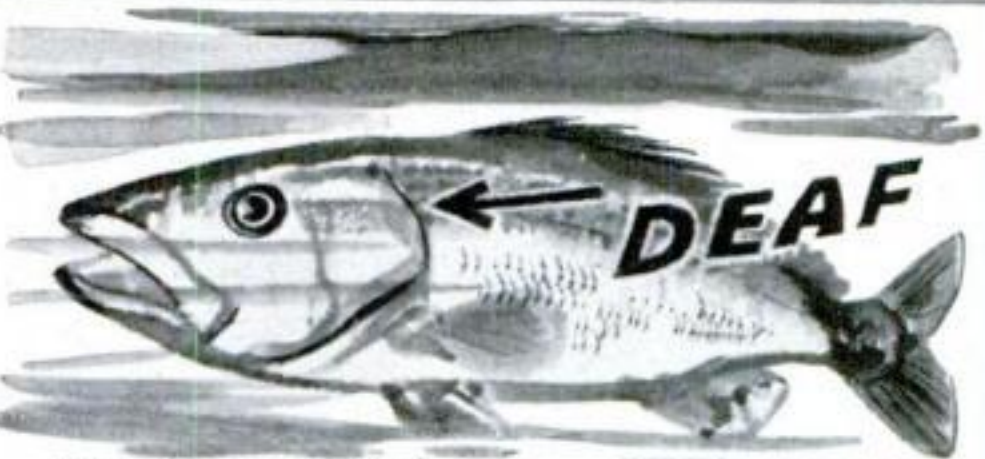
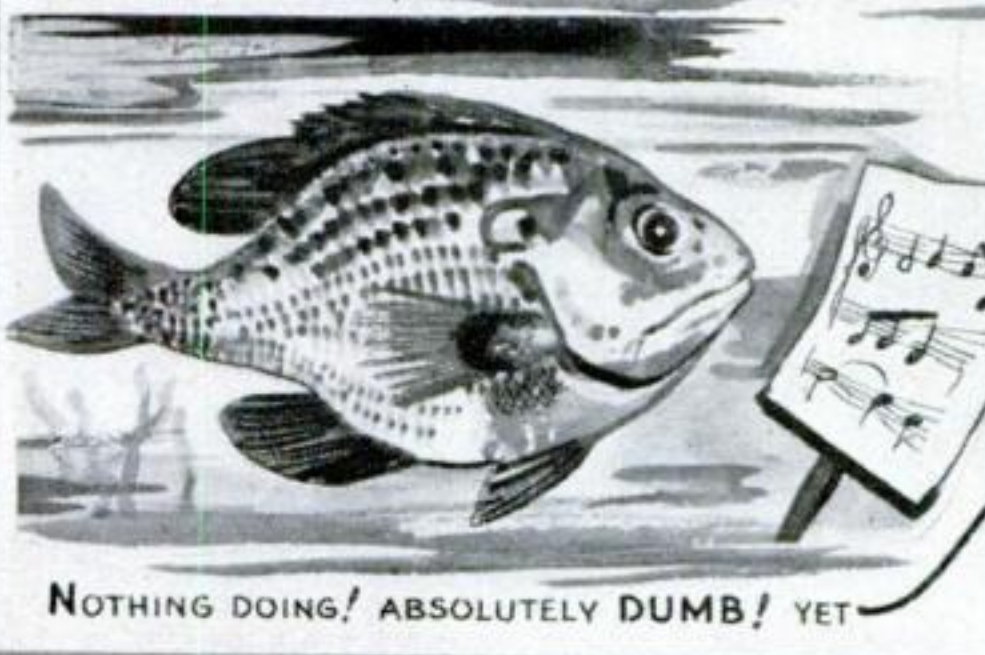
Signpost Scrambles Geography

ARE you as puzzled over the signpost pictured in the photograph above as is the somewhat amazed gentleman shown giving it his undivided attention? The odd highway marker, strange as it appears, is not the result of a map maker's nightmare. It is an honest piece of work, erected for the benefit of travelers along a motor road, giv-

ing accurate information concerning the direction and the mileage to the places named. Where is the sign located? Pick a spot twenty-three miles from Denmark and still only thirty-seven miles from Mexico, and you have your answer. Give up? Well, it's at Lynchville, Me., and the localities listed are all real Maine towns.

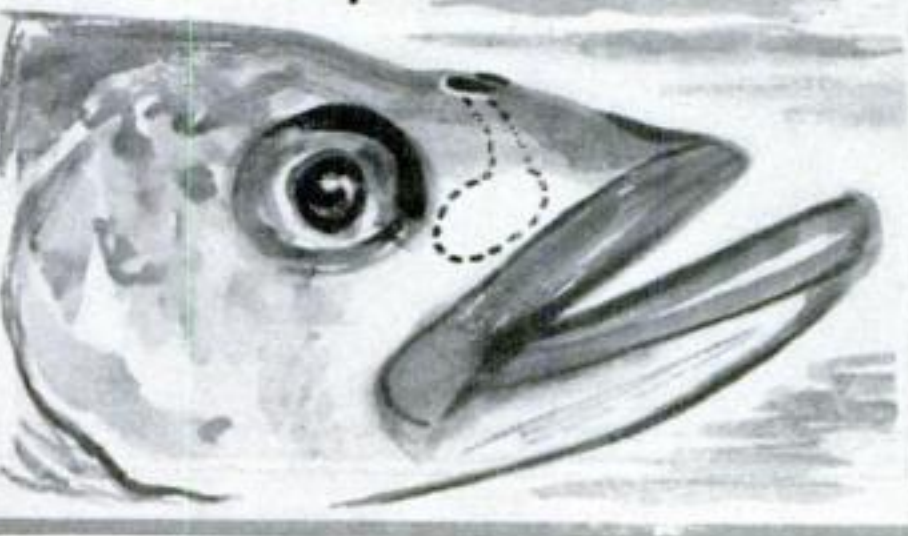
Un-Natural History

By
Gus Mager



NOR ARE THE EARS OF FISH OF ANY PRACTICAL USE, THOUGH FISH ARE EXTREMELY SENSITIVE TO VIBRATIONS!

FISH HAVE NO DELICATE SENSE OF SMELL! THE HOLES THAT CORRESPOND TO NOSTRILS OPEN INTO A BLIND SAC, AND HAVE NO CONNECTION WITH BREATHING OR WITH THE BRAIN!



A FISH'S APPETITE SEEMS TO BE IN NO WAY AFFECTED BY ANYTHING AS TRIVIAL AS A HOOK OR TWO IN HIS MOUTH!



Curtain Vases Hold Flowers

DRAPERIES ornamented with real flowers, instead of floral designs, have been introduced by a New York interior decorator. Pockets in lower folds of the curtains conceal test tubes filled with water, into which cut blooms may be slipped, as illustrated in the photograph above. The result is a gay fringe of blossoms to brighten a room with color.

Greaseless Liquid Waterproofs Cloth

POSITIVE waterproofing is claimed for a new liquid preparation which, according to the maker, contains no grease or oil. Of special interest to outdoorsmen, the compound will make clothing, shoes, and tents impervious to moisture. It may also be used upon automobile tops and tarpaulins. Objects to be waterproofed must be thoroughly clean and dry. The fluid is applied by rubbing with a cloth moistened in it.



Clothing can be waterproofed by rubbing it with a cloth moistened in the new compound

Funnel Treatment Inoculates Trees Against Disease

LIKE human beings, trees can now be inoculated against disease. The new method employs a funnel that is placed around the trunk and filled with a chemical solution. When holes are bored in the tree's bark, the chemical mingles with the sap. The illustration at right shows how the method is used to prevent infection of a tree with the destructive Dutch elm disease, or to kill any fungus already there. A major problem was how to make the funnel water-tight. This was solved by lining the base with a sheath of special material which fills the bark crevices to provide a leakproof seal.



A chemical solution in the funnel mingles with the tree's sap

Newlyweds' Bungalow Costs Only \$2,650

DESIGNED especially for newlyweds, a model bungalow erected with Federal aid at Chester, Pa., is the forerunner of hundreds like it. Costing only \$2,650, the house can be bought with a down payment of \$150 and monthly payments of \$20.90. It has a good-size living room, shown in the photograph reproduced below, two bedrooms, kitchen, bath, and ample closet space.



Model home designed for young married couples. It has an ample living room (left), two bedrooms, kitchen, and bath

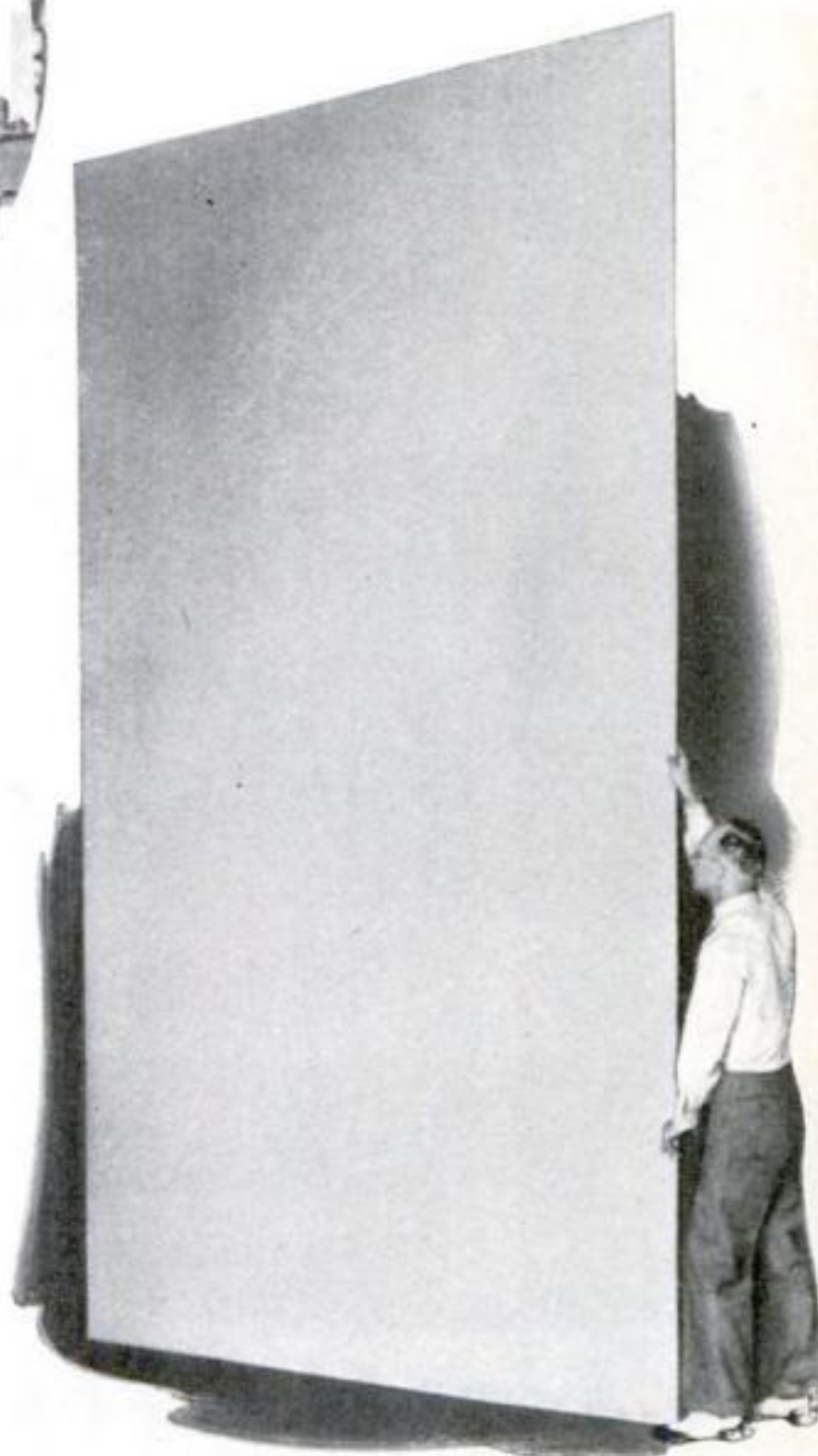


Giant Wall Board Covers Whole Side of a Room

WALL BOARD of giant size, so large that a single panel covers an entire wall without cracks or joints, now is available for time-saving "dry-built" construction. It comes in sheets up to eight by fourteen feet. To the smooth plaster surface, the manufacturer adds a size or primer, so that it can quickly be finished after erection with one or two coats of paint.

Bulb Gives Bright Light

ELECTRIC-LIGHT bulbs that give a brilliant white light are made possible by a new manufacturing process. Tiny wire brushes mounted on the filaments enable the new lamp to operate at higher temperatures than ordinary bulbs without burning out, as vaporization takes place at the brush tips rather than in the filament.

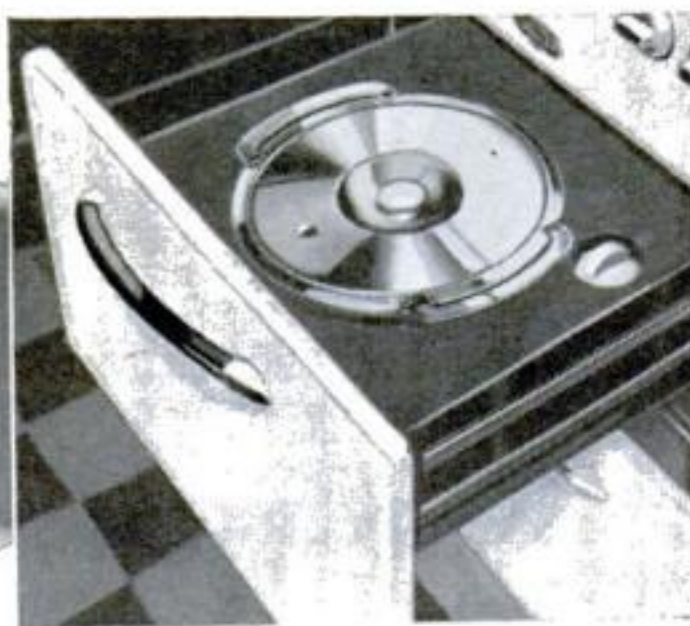
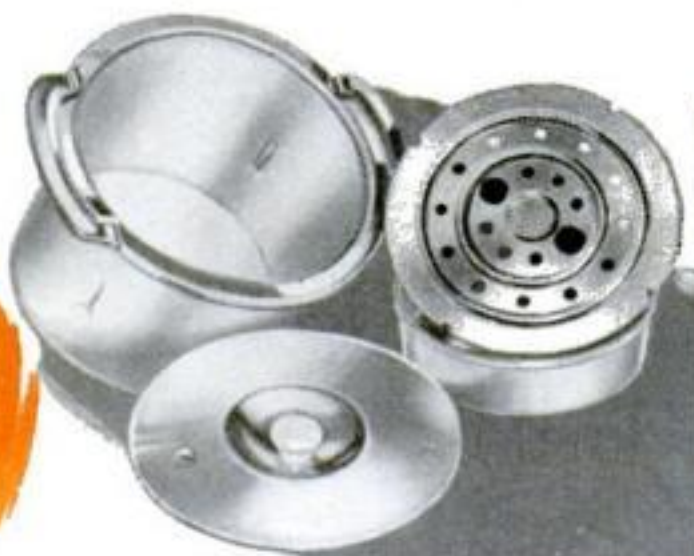




WATER OZONIZER. Tap water that has unpleasant taste or odor is made palatable by an electric device connected to the faucet. When water is turned on, purifying ozone is generated and mixed with it

MENDING TAPE FOR LINEN

Torn sheets, pillowcases, shirts, and other articles can be mended easily with a new tape which is pressed onto the fabric with a hot iron. Since it contains no latex rubber, the tape is not affected by dry-cleaning chemicals



DEEP-WELL COOKER. Among the novel features of a new electric range is a deep-well cooker built into the range top, as shown at upper left. In one model, the six-quart cooker unit is set into one of the large utility drawers of the range, as seen above

TWO CLEANERS IN ONE. Weighing only five pounds, the vacuum cleaner at the left can be held in the hand for dusting and similar jobs. Fitted into a special frame, it works efficiently on floors and carpets

Nine Handy Aids

MOTH KILLER. Every time the closet door is closed, a plunger in the fixture below forces air through a perforated chamber to spray the interior with a chemical that destroys moths



METAL IRONING BOARD

Lifetime service is claimed for the all-metal ironing board illustrated below. Vents in the top carry off the excess steam



TRANSPARENT FURNITURE. This bed and chair are made of a crystal-clear plastic that does not chip, split, or stain



TAP THERMOMETER

How hot is your hot water? This faucet thermometer will tell you. An indicator panel changes color to show if it is too cold, too hot, or as you want it

PLACE-CARD OUTFIT

Attractive place cards are prepared with this kit. It contains celluloid strips, special ink for marking, and stands to hold them up



for the Homemaker



Orchard Railroad Aids Peach Grower

LEO HERMAN, of Tallmadge, Ohio, started his 2,500-foot electric railroad system as a hobby, but now it helps him to care for an extensive peach orchard on a six-acre tract surrounding his home. An electric loco-

motive powered from a third rail hauls the rolling stock of four cars—two flat cars for carrying passengers, tools, and equipment, one specially built to haul spray hose, and a tank car for the liquid spray.

New Concentrated Soup Is Easy To Prepare

DELICIOUS soups are now available to housewives in convenient concentrated form. The concentrate is removed from its package, crumpled, and dropped into a quart of boiling water, as shown below. In a few minutes, a tasty and nourishing soup is ready to serve.



Crumbling concentrated soup into boiling water



Attracted by a cozy nest and free food, moths are killed by a chemical in the trap

Moth Trap Lures Pests

INSTEAD of emitting an odor unpleasant to moths, and merely driving them to another spot, a new moth trap lures the cloth-destroying insects to their death. Clipped to a clothes hanger, the cardboard trap provides a convenient nest with food for the moths. A chemical in the trap kills moths, larvae, and eggs.



When looking straight ahead, how well do you see to either side? With a "perimeter," the seated man is having this vital factor to good driving measured



A hearing test. The same volunteer is followed throughout most of the pictures on this and the next page. Here, his response to sounds of varying intensity is checked

Odd Driving Tests

SEEK THE CAUSES OF AUTO ACCIDENTS

WHAT are the real causes of automobile accidents? In an attempt to shed further light on this complex problem, the Center for Safety Education of New York University, in cooperation with the State Motor Vehicle Bureau and

the Greater New York Safety Council, recently inaugurated an elaborate series of special tests for volunteer groups of metropolitan drivers.

Twenty-five automobile operators, each of whom had driven at least 50,000 miles in the metropolitan area during the last five years without a single accident, form the first group tested, while a second group of twenty-five were picked from those who, in the same five-year period, had been in-

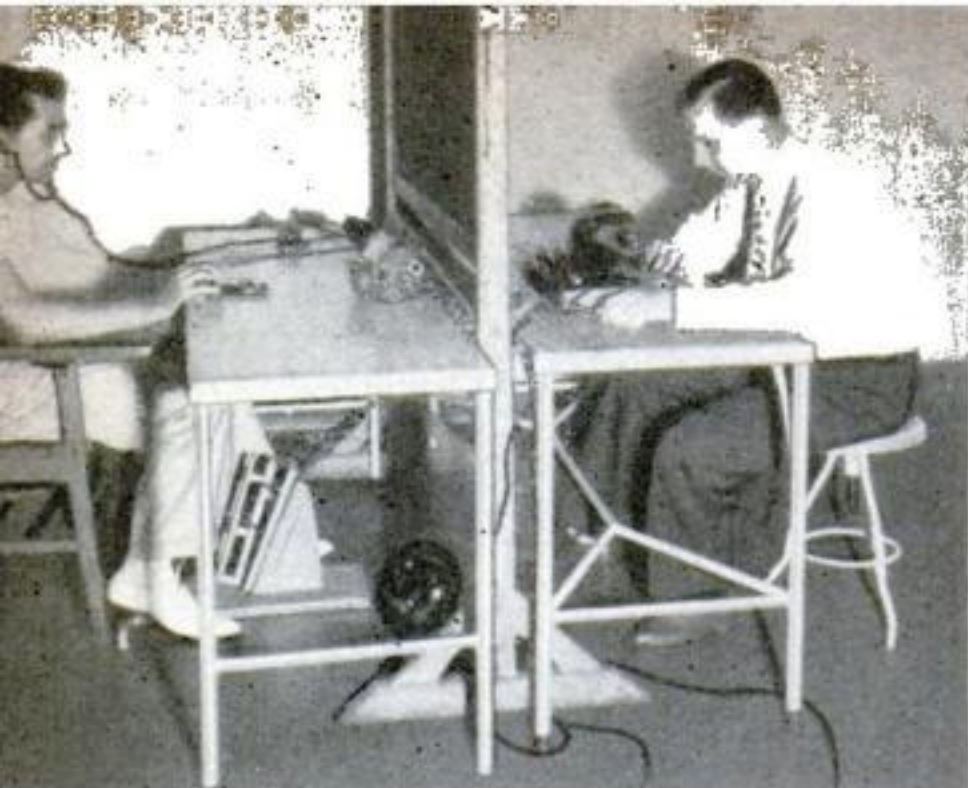


In the dual-control car at left, road tests show up his skill or lack of it

The driver now looks at a bright light inside of an "adaptometer." Temporarily "blinded," he must be able to see normally again within a specified time

Again the driver's eyes are tested, this time for vision under various light intensities, to learn whether or not he is subject to any night blindness





Testing physical reaction. The examiner controls a buzzer and a light. As soon as he operates either, driver, screened from him, must let up telegraph key



Timing of the driver's reaction speed, as tested at the left, is done by the examiner with this apparatus which measures delays to one 300th of a second



involved in at least four accidents, one of which occurred within the last two years. By putting both groups through an extensive series of laboratory and actual driving tests, the researchers, under the direction of Dr. Leon Brody, of New York University, hope to be able to determine what physical and mental factors tend to make good drivers.

To show muscular reactions, driver holds his left foot behind him with his right hand as he hops through intricate system of squares

In specially equipped laboratory rooms, each driver is tested for blood pressure, muscular coördination, speed of reaction to sound and light, vision and muscular control of the eyes, and other physical factors. An impressive array of instruments, including a dynamometer, manoptoscope, adaptometer, and other scientific measuring instruments, is employed.

In a second group of tests, the subjects are sent out on the city streets in dual-control automobiles for actual driving tours. An accompanying observer rates the car operator's driving ability with the aid of a scale chart designed expressly for the purpose. The third part of the complete test series involves written examinations given to check on matters of the subject's personality and general intelligence, as well as on his driving attitude and knowledge of the principles and practices that contribute toward making a person a good driver.

Testing a driver on the road. Given a driving command, he waits to obey it until the examiner flashes a dash light. His reaction time is again recorded

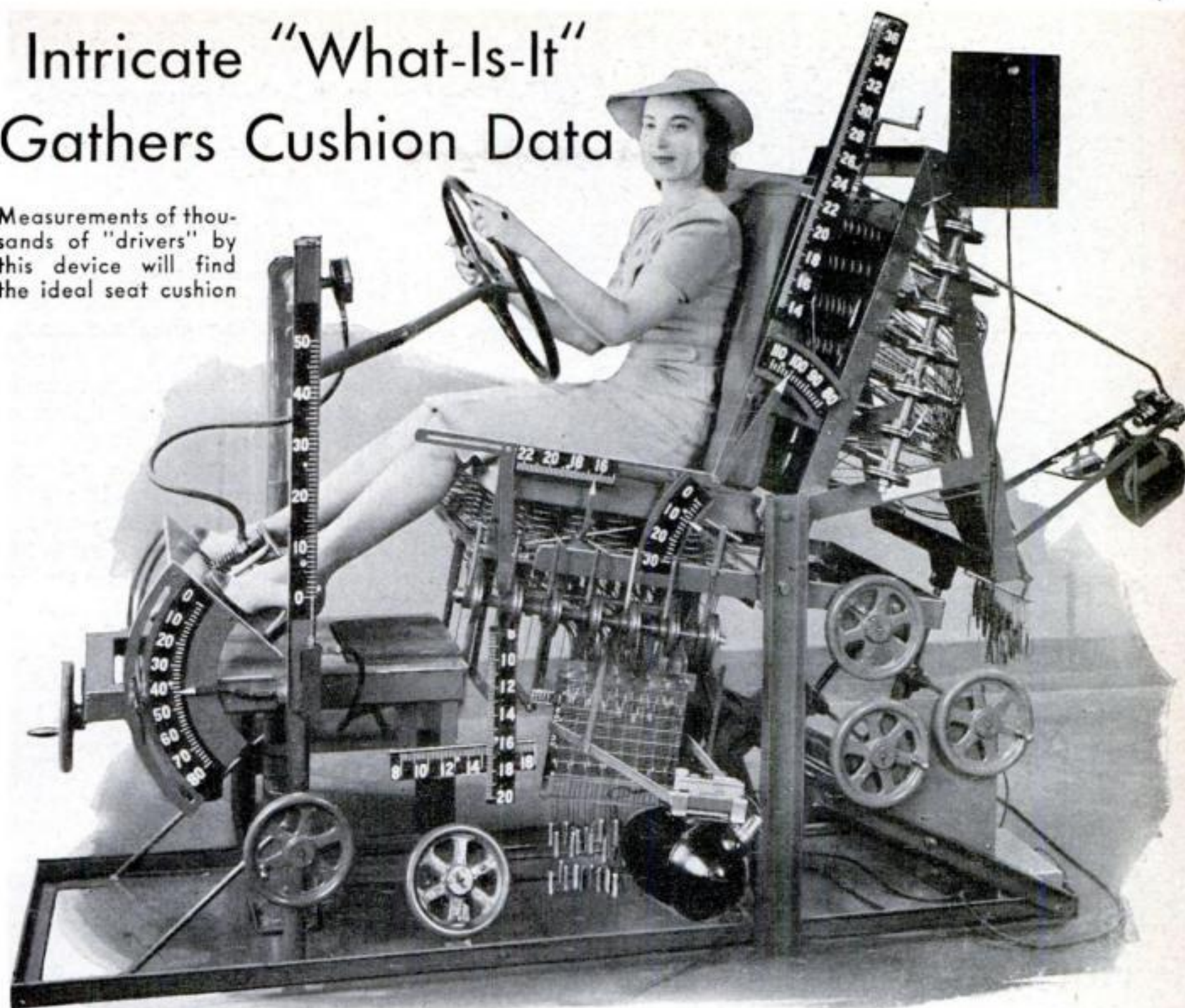


Brief fluctuations in blood pressure arising from various driving experiences are measured as below with a delicate device called a sphygmomanometer



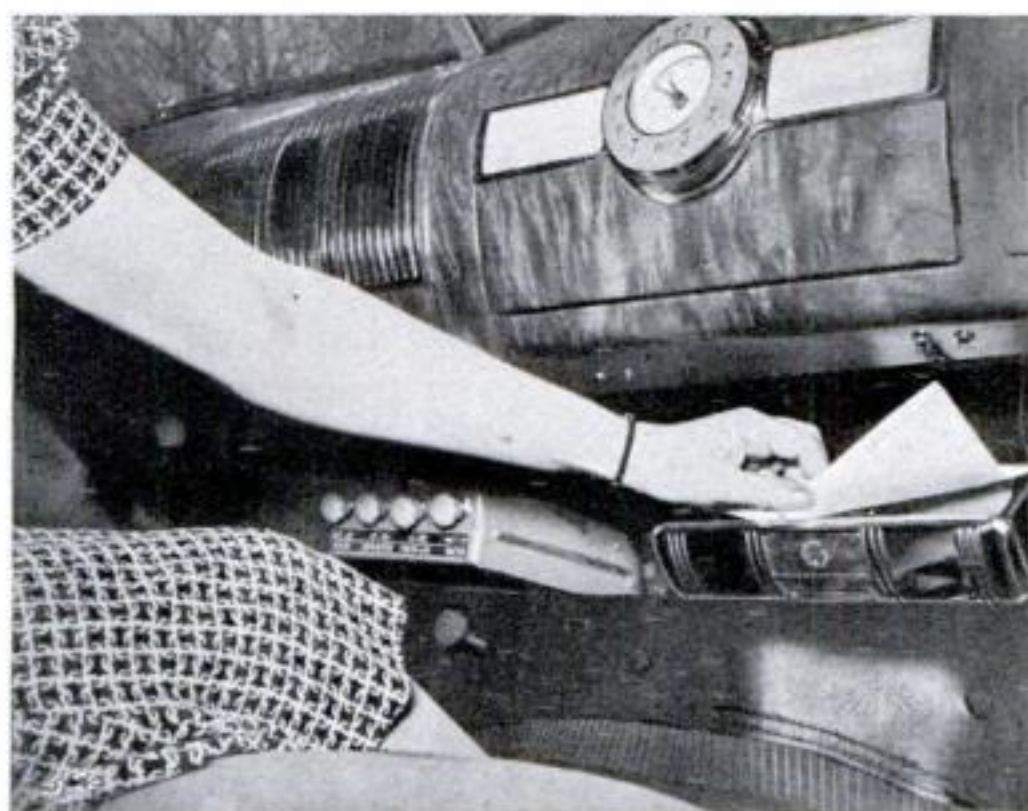
Intricate "What-Is-It" Gathers Cushion Data

Measurements of thousands of "drivers" by this device will find the ideal seat cushion



NO, it's not a car of the future; nor the past either. The strange-looking contraption in which the young woman seems to be going for a drive is designed to gather information for engineers. Installed at the University of Michigan, at Ann Arbor,

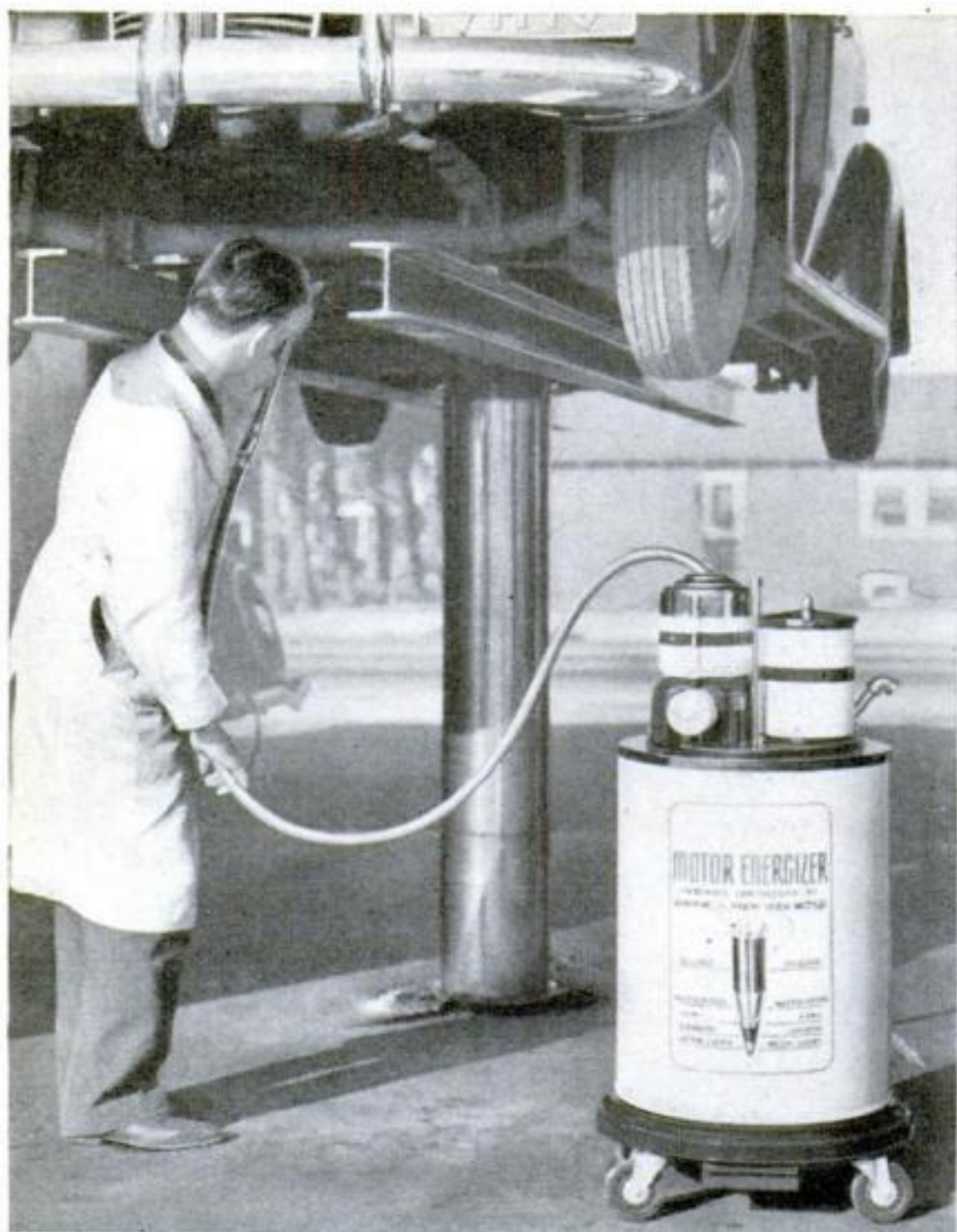
where thousands of persons have sat in it, the apparatus was built for a cushion manufacturer who hopes from countless measurements made on it to obtain an average-size automobile-seat cushion that will be comfortable for the majority of motorists.



How the cleansing-tissue dispenser fastens under the dash

Dash Dispenser for Cleansing Tissue

FACE-CLEANSING tissues, ideally suited for innumerable driving uses; are stored in a convenient dispenser which fits under the glove compartment of the dashboard of one new-model car. Finished to match the instrument panel, the dispenser is offered as an inexpensive optional accessory to buyers. The tissues are handy for dusting and polishing windows, steering wheels, and instruments. They also are a convenience as emergency handkerchiefs for sufferers from colds and hay fever, and other motoring needs.

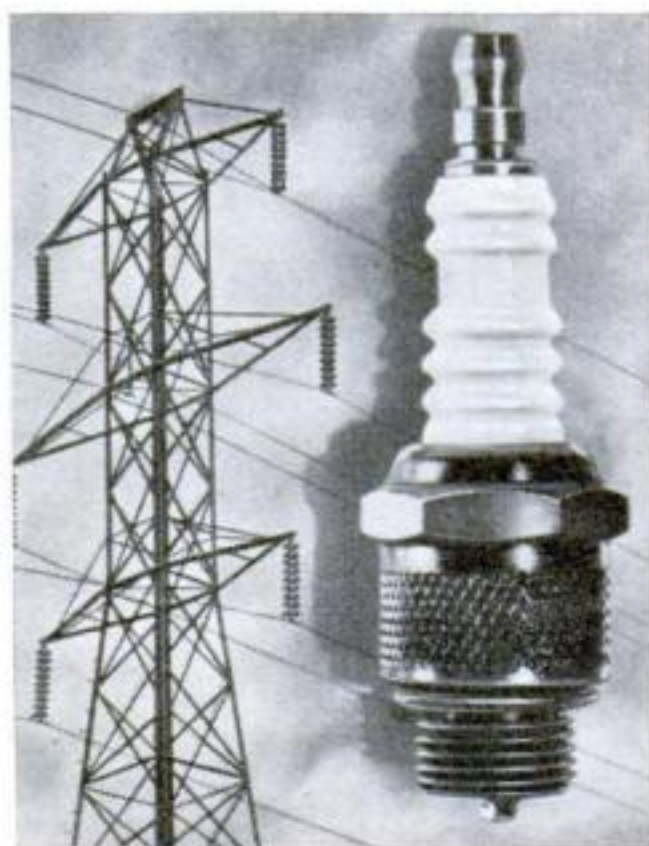


Hot-Oil Flusher Cleans Gears

MOUNTED on casters, an oil-heating and pumping machine for garage use flushes automobile transmissions, rear ends, and crankcases with a flow of thin oil heated to 220 degrees F., to remove all traces of dirt, sticky sludge, and metallic fragments. Oil pumped by the device is sucked back again to boost the cleaning process.

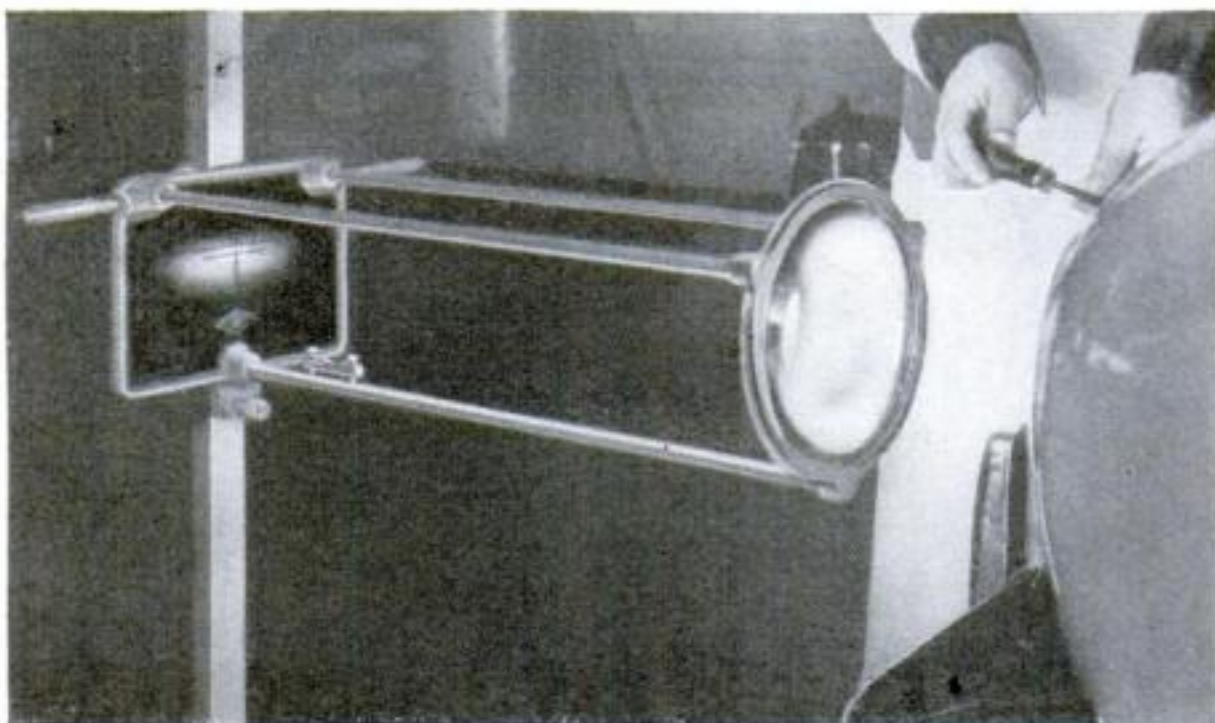
Spark Plug with Skirts Prevents Short Circuits

LONGER trouble-free life is claimed for a new spark plug which represents, according to its makers, the first major advance in plug construction in more than a decade. Taking its cue from the skirted insulators that carry cross-country, high-tension wires, the porcelain insulator sleeve of the plug is ridged by "petticoats" which decrease accumulation of dirt and grease, and increase surface area, lessening the chance of short-circuiting.



Headlight Aimer Saves Time and Space

AN OPTICAL-TYPE headlight aimer using a reducing lens to focus the light beam on a midjet calibrated screen saves both space and working time. Usually, car-light testing jobs require up to twenty-five feet of clear space and a large target. The new instrument requires only four feet in front of a car. Suitable for any type of headlight, the device permits both vertical and horizontal adjustment. It is also available with a light-intensity meter.

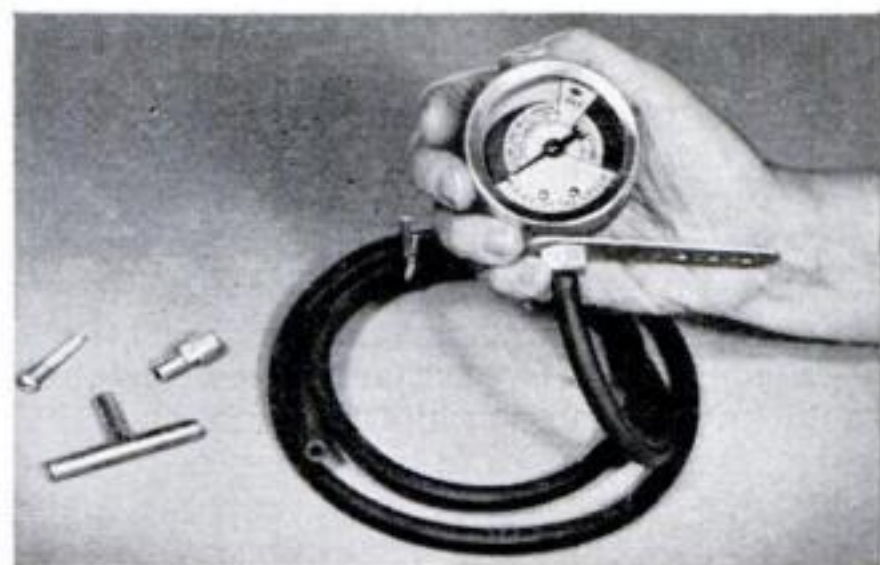
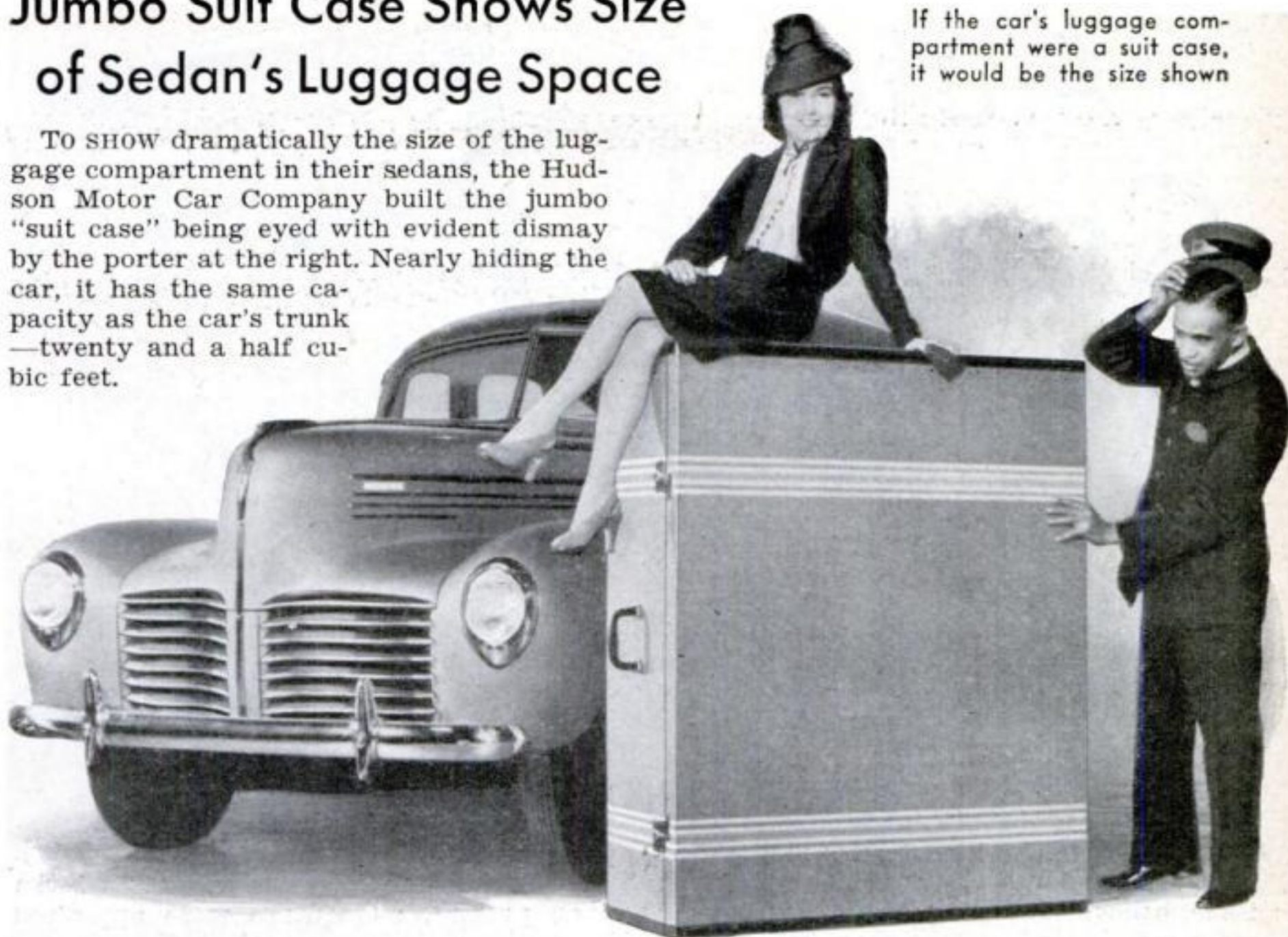


Four feet of space, instead of twenty-five, suffice for this tester

Jumbo Suit Case Shows Size of Sedan's Luggage Space

To SHOW dramatically the size of the luggage compartment in their sedans, the Hudson Motor Car Company built the jumbo "suit case" being eyed with evident dismay by the porter at the right. Nearly hiding the car, it has the same capacity as the car's trunk—twenty and a half cubic feet.

If the car's luggage compartment were a suit case, it would be the size shown



Meter Helps Car Driver Cut Fuel Consumption

How to press the foot accelerator of your car for the greatest gasoline economy under all conditions of driving is indicated instantly by the meter shown above. Easy to install on the dash, or to fasten in place by a windshield-molding screw, the instrument has a pointer which indicates whether gasoline consumption is low, medium, or high. By observing when the consumption is high, a driver can keep from wasting gasoline. The device also indicates the proper fuel consumption for coasting and idling, as a check on motor adjustment.

Handy Brush and Cleaner for White-Wall Tires

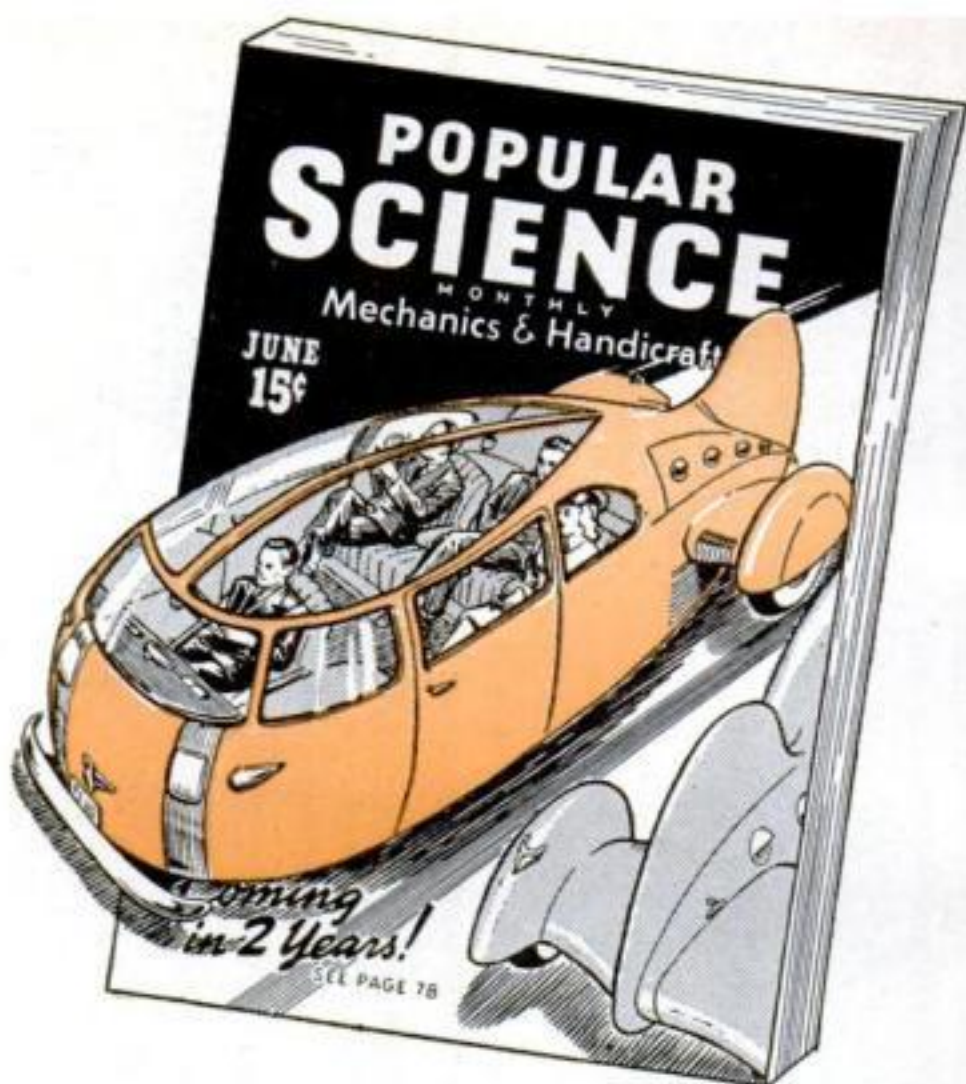
FREE of any bleaching agent or ingredients harmful to rubber, a new preparation just placed on the market for motorists removes dirt, grease, and scuff marks from white-walled tires at the same time that it applies a fresh white coating. The manufacturer claims that the finish will neither crack nor peel off. The compound is packed in thirteen-ounce tins, as shown in the illustration reproduced below, and a special cleaning brush with a convenient handle and fine brass-wire bristles comes with it.



Brush-and-cleaner set to keep white tires spotless

Auto Contest Winners

POPULAR SCIENCE READERS
AIR THEIR "PET IDEAS"
ON THE CAR OF TOMORROW



SIXTY-FOUR PERCENT, or nearly two thirds, of the POPULAR SCIENCE readers who submitted letters in the Car-Design Contest announced in the June issue, believe that the proper place for car motors is behind, rather than in front of, the car's occupants.

Added to this startling majority is the preference of forty percent of the contestants for a car of functionally streamline, "teardrop" design.

In each of the percentages given, the figures represent nearly a unanimous opin-

ion of all who expressed their ideas on those points, with scarcely a handful opposing such drastic changes.

From bumper to bumper, cars of the past, present, and future were appraised by the entrants in the contest, the winners of which, along with those who received honorable mention, are listed on this page. For the most part, the writers agreed that cars should not be larger lest they outgrow private garages, and, as one pointed out, "it's easier to change America's cars than her garages."

A teardrop car incorporating the various ideas suggested by the many contestants would have an underside as smooth as the rest of the body, and windows of transparent plastic would be flush with the body panels to cut down wind noise and resistance. The bodies, of one-piece, metal-reinforced plastic, would be so strong as to dispense altogether with the present-day chassis, while the engine, transmission, fluid-type clutch, drive shaft, rear axles, and wheels, all built as one easily removed unit, would be light and economical to maintain.

Many letters approved fluorescent lighting both inside and out, with all exterior lights recessed in the body and fenders. Sliding doors controlled by push buttons would replace the hinged doors of today. The driver's seat, holding two or more people, would be close to the wide, unobstructed windshield, and ahead of the front wheels. Extending fully around the car would be a rubber and steel bumper of standard height.

FIRST PRIZE, \$50

Wyatt Brummitt, Pittsford, N. Y.

SECOND PRIZE, \$25

Herman Schepler, Dubuque, Iowa.

THIRD PRIZE, \$15

W. H. Kindel, Pueblo, Colo.

FOURTH PRIZE, \$10

Floyd Milton, Worthington, Minn.

HONORABLE MENTION

Clifford Blanke, Los Angeles, Calif.; Don W. Byers, Minneapolis, Minn.; Andrew P. Fischer, Delano, Calif.; P. McCormick Henry, East Falls Church, Va.; J. Metelnick, Winnepeg, Man., Canada; Willard C. Rand, Kansas City, Mo.; Robert R. Sloane, Rochester, N. Y.; Ralph G. Young, M.D., Long Beach, Calif.



Mechanic's Stethoscope Diagnoses Auto Ills

RESEMBLING a doctor's stethoscope, a handy new tool enables the automobile mechanic to diagnose car ills. Consisting of a length of rod and rubber tubes leading to earpieces, the device is pressed against a spot on a motor, clutch, transmission, or rear end, near where the trouble is thought to be. It quickly locates knocks and squeaks.

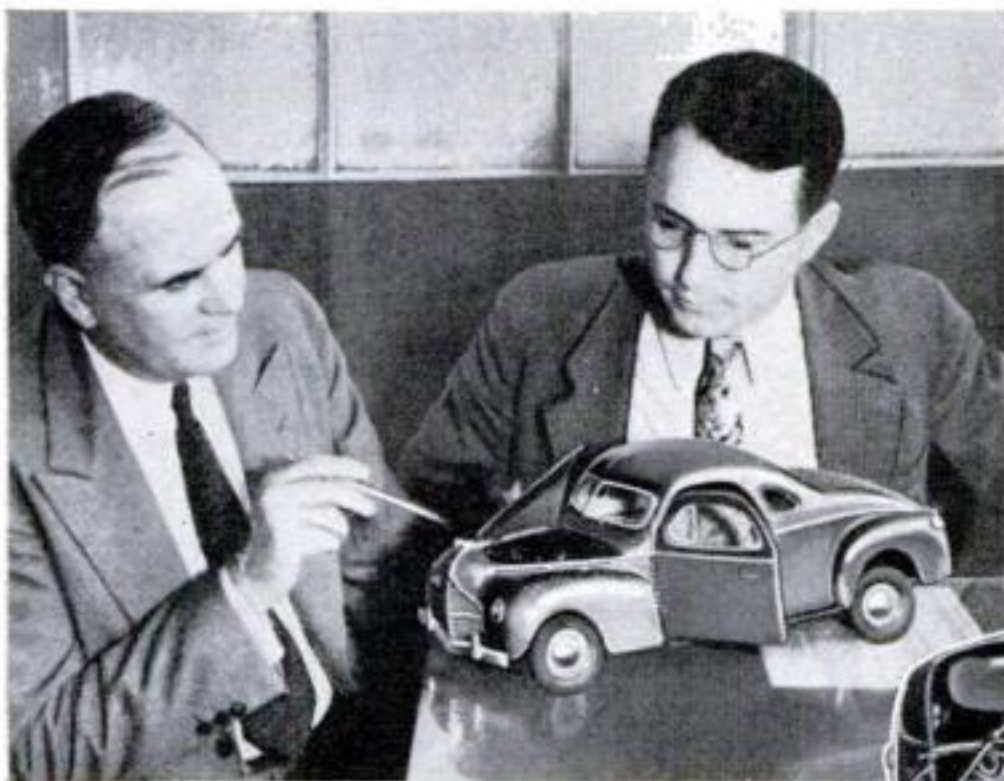
Cleaner Takes Bug Stains from Automobile Finish

LATE-SUMMER drivers will welcome the cleaning compound shown in use in the picture below, for cleaning dried bugs and bug stains from the fenders, radiator grilles, windshields, windshield frames, and other parts of the car. It contains a chemical compound that reacts quickly on bugs without harming the car finish. To use the cleaner, the surface to be cleaned is first wet with water. The powder is then sprinkled from its shaker-top can on the stained area, rubbed with a damp cloth, and rinsed off.



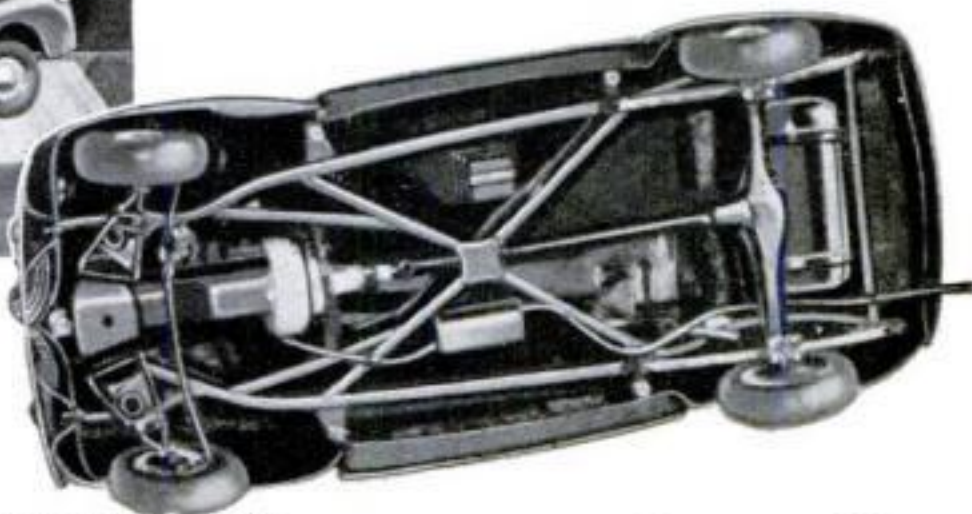
The bug remover is simply rubbed on with a cloth

Owner Builds Working Model of His Car



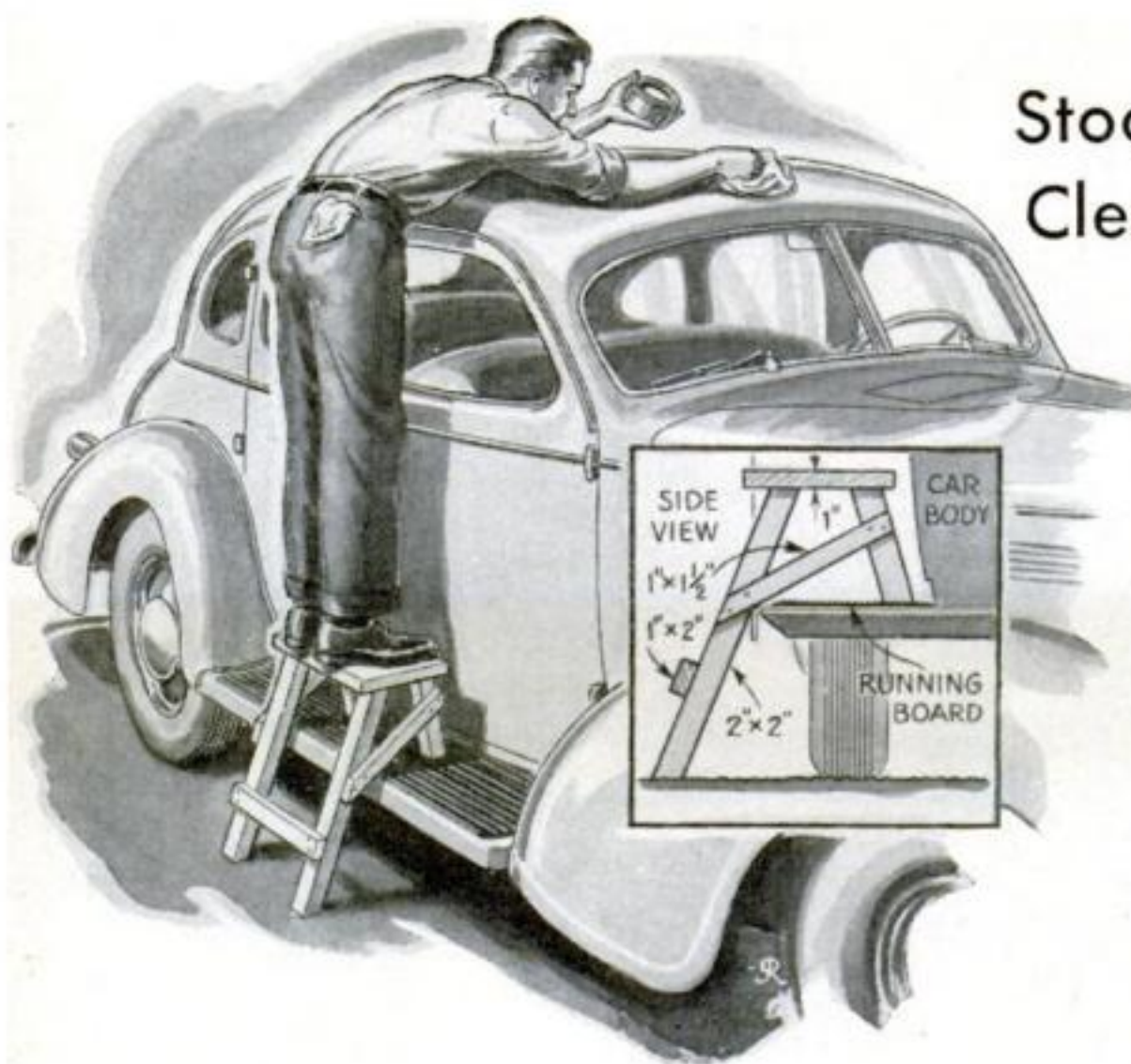
Two appreciative experts—G. B. Allen, chief engineer, and A. H. Fries, assistant chief engineer of the Dodge Division, Chrysler Corporation—inspecting the scale-model coupe

REPRODUCING practically all operating parts with such precision that they function perfectly, the model of a popular stock-model coupe shown in the accompanying photographs was copied from his own car recently by Philip Johnson, of Vermillion, S. Dak. Individual front springs, clutch, brakes, gearshift, engine fan, ventilators, windows, hood, and doors, all operate realistically.



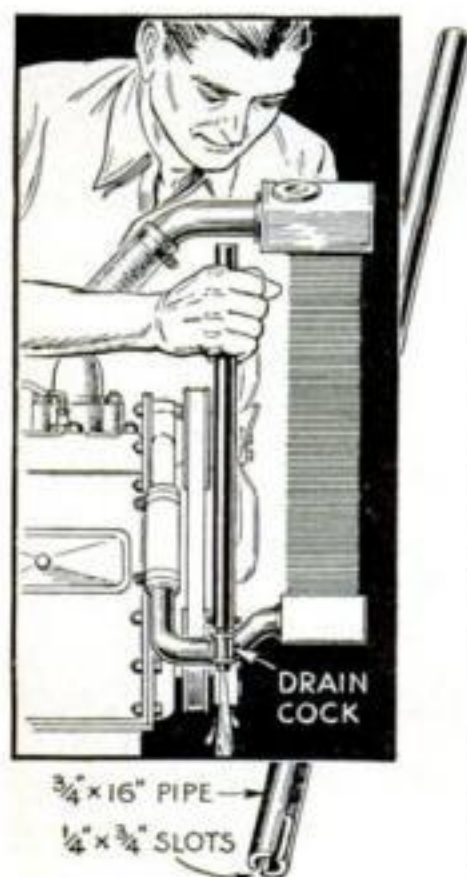
REPAIR STUNTS

Stool Gives a Lift for Cleaning Top of Auto



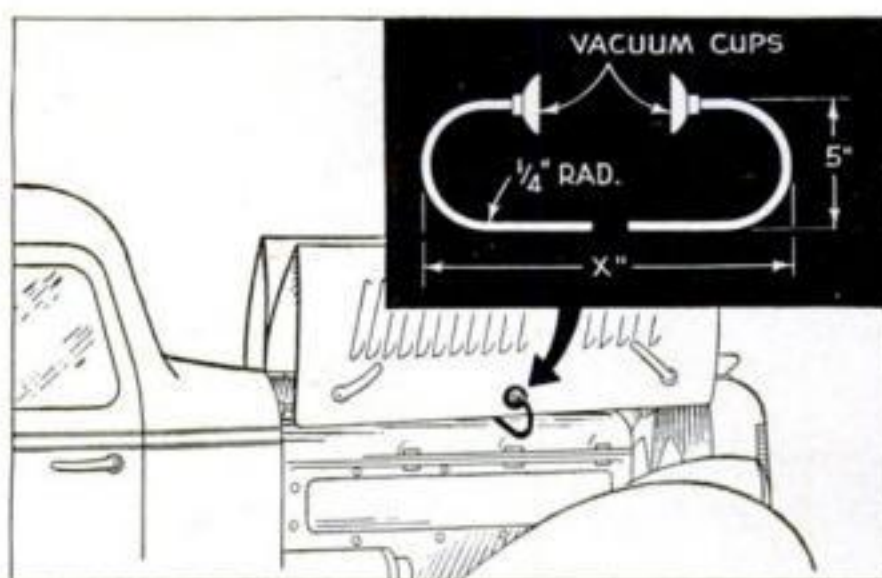
IF YOU ever tried to balance on the running board of your car while washing or polishing the top, you'll appreciate the usefulness of the stool shown in the accompanying sketch. It can be made easily from a few pieces of wood, the dimensions of which are suggested in the drawing. The length of the legs of the stool should be determined by the height of your running board and your own height. Be sure to make it high enough to allow you to reach a little more than half way across the car top from either side without stretching.

—F. G.



Slotted Pipe Easily Opens Radiator Drain

RADIATOR draining is made easy with a section of $\frac{3}{4}$ " pipe 16" long and slotted at one end, as shown at the left. The pipe is easy to lower over the usually inaccessible petcock to open or shut it. It will save scratched hands and spotted sleeves—to say nothing of tempers.—V.C.



Bracket Holds Both Sides of Car Hood at Once

IT IS often necessary to hold up both sides of an old-style car hood while doing minor repair jobs, but they will not always stay put. A useful holder can be made from a $\frac{1}{4}$ " pipe or rod and two good-quality vacuum cups. Bend the rod as shown. Attach a vacuum cup to each end of the rod. The distance between them depends upon the car, but usually about 18" is sufficient. To attach, fasten the vacuum cups on the lower edges of the hood covers, with the rod under the covers, as shown in the illustration above.—E. B.

Tire Dust Caps from Erasers

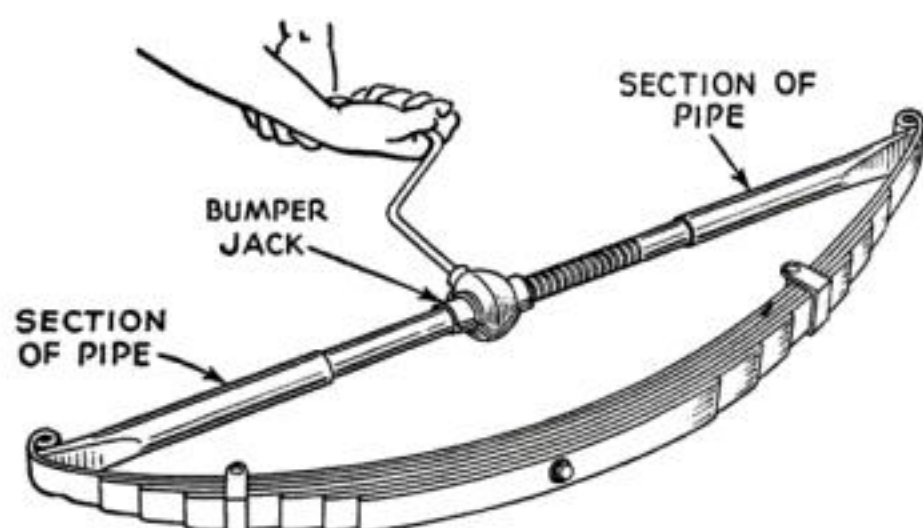
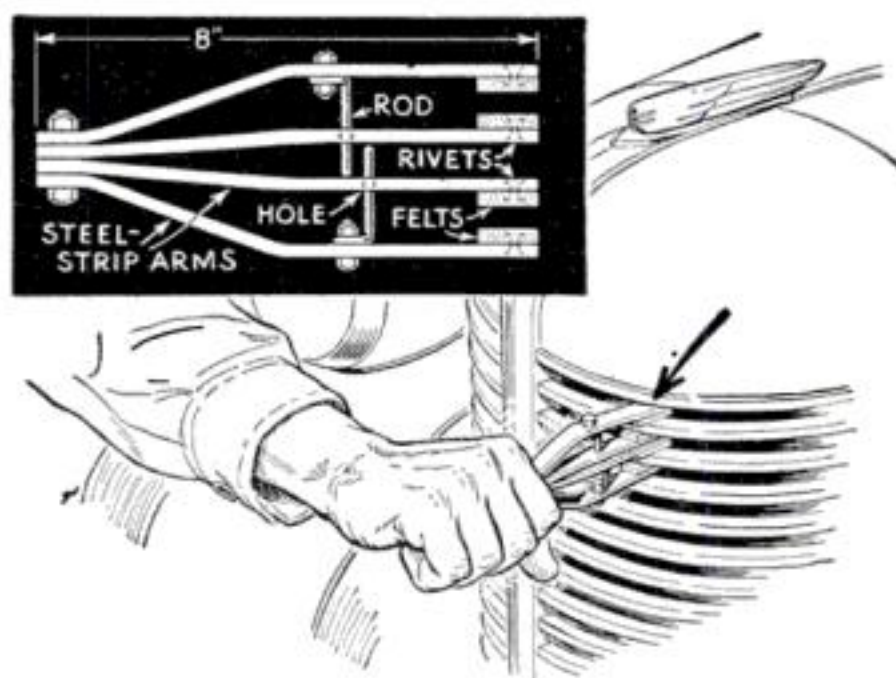
RUBBER erasers of the type made to slip over the end of a pencil make handy dust caps for tire valve stems, and save time when you stop for air.—W. J. I.



For CAR OWNERS

Tool Cleans Car's Grille Two Strips at a Time

THE little time it takes to make the device illustrated at the right will be well repaid by the speed with which it polishes close-spaced radiator grille strips. Soft countersunk rivets will hold the felt pads permanently in place, but good rubber cement may be substituted. Spacing of the jaws is determined by your grille strips. Squeezing the device causes each pair of pads to close on a separate strip.—F. G.



Jack Spreads Springs

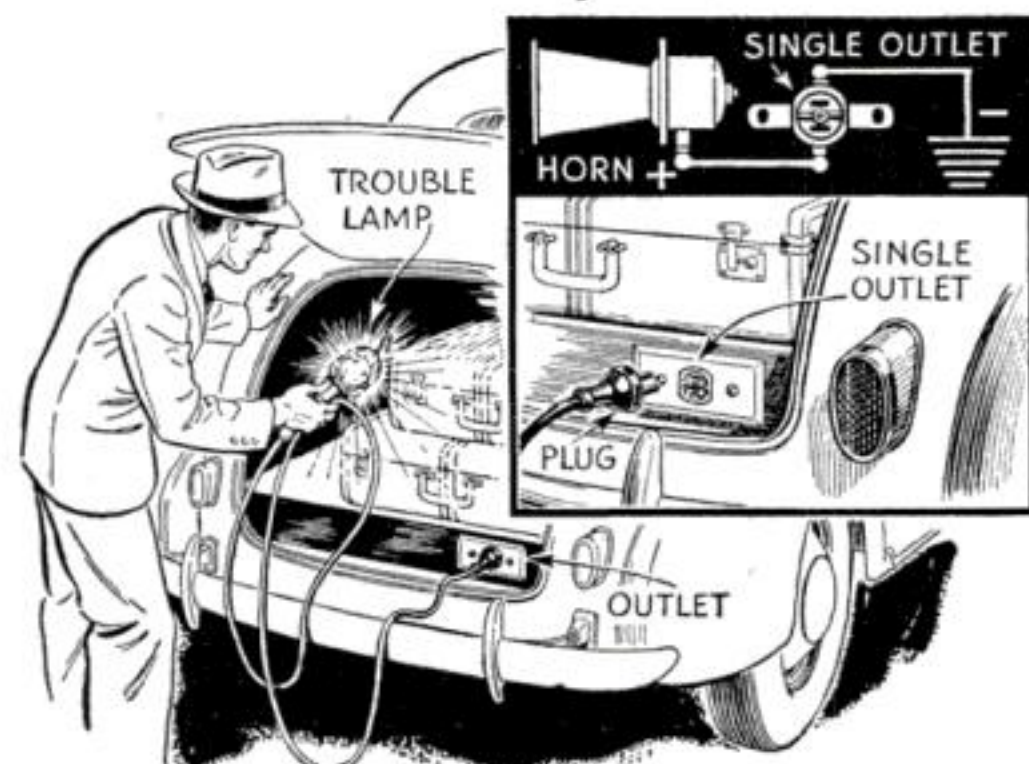
SPREADING a car spring so that the shackle bolts will slip into place can be done easily with a bumper jack and two pieces of pipe. Hammer one end of each pipe flat and place the pieces over the ends of the jack, as shown. The outfit easily spreads a spring to the desired point.—J. H.

Easily Made Die Clears Damaged Axle Thread

WHEN removing rear wheels, the axle threads sometimes become damaged. An easily made die to clear them may be made by cutting in half a spare nut of the same thread, as shown at the right, and clamping the halves over the undamaged thread with a monkey wrench. The halves are then screwed off over the damaged thread, thereby clearing them.—S. A. T.



Trouble-Lamp Outlet for Luggage Trunk



OF REAL service during nighttime repairs, particularly on the road, is a trouble-light outlet such as the one shown mounted in some convenient spot in the luggage compartment. Connected by rubber-insulated wire to the hot terminal of the horn or ammeter, and to ground, the outlet is a conventional wall-type unit such as is used in homes. In place of a house-current bulb in the trouble lamp, one of six volts is substituted. The lamp cord should be long enough to reach any point on the car, so that you will not be "caught short" in any emergency.—A. M.

Gus Beats the Heat

THE afternoon was sunny and hot, and for once there weren't any jobs standing in the shop waiting to be worked on. So Gus Wilson, sitting in the shade of the little porch outside the office, was taking it easy and watching the cars go by.

The suburban-town Model Garage, which Gus and his partner Joe Clark have built into a satisfactorily properous business, stands on a main road at the foot of a slope. Gus had just filled and lighted his second after-lunch pipe when he heard an engine sputter and quit, and saw a well-shined-up sedan stop at the beginning of the upgrade.

A fat man wriggled out from under the steering wheel, and an equally fat and very flustered-looking woman moved over into the driver's seat. The man walked wearily around to the rear end of the car, took the cap off the gas tank, climbed up on the bumper, shouted something to the woman, and then blew gustily into the tank. The car began to move again, slowly and with a succession of back fires which

sounded like a burst from a machine gun. The man on the bumper continued to blow into the tank.

Suddenly the woman who was driving made a 'U' turn. As soon as its nose was pointed downhill, the sedan's engine took hold and ran smoothly. The car turned in at the driveway and stopped at the gas pump. The man got heavily down from his perch on the bumper and demanded to know what was the big idea.

"I've had enough of this!" the stout woman told him dangerously. "I'm tellin' you, George—*get it fixed!*"

The man puffed out his cheeks—they were purple from his blowing—and glared at her. "I suppose you think *I* like it!" he said bitterly. Then he turned to Gus. "Name's George Hawkins—this is Mrs. Hawkins. Live up in Rhode Island. We've had this car for four years, and until day before yesterday we never had any trouble to amount to anything with it. Then it went bad on Mrs. Hawkins—ran all right on the

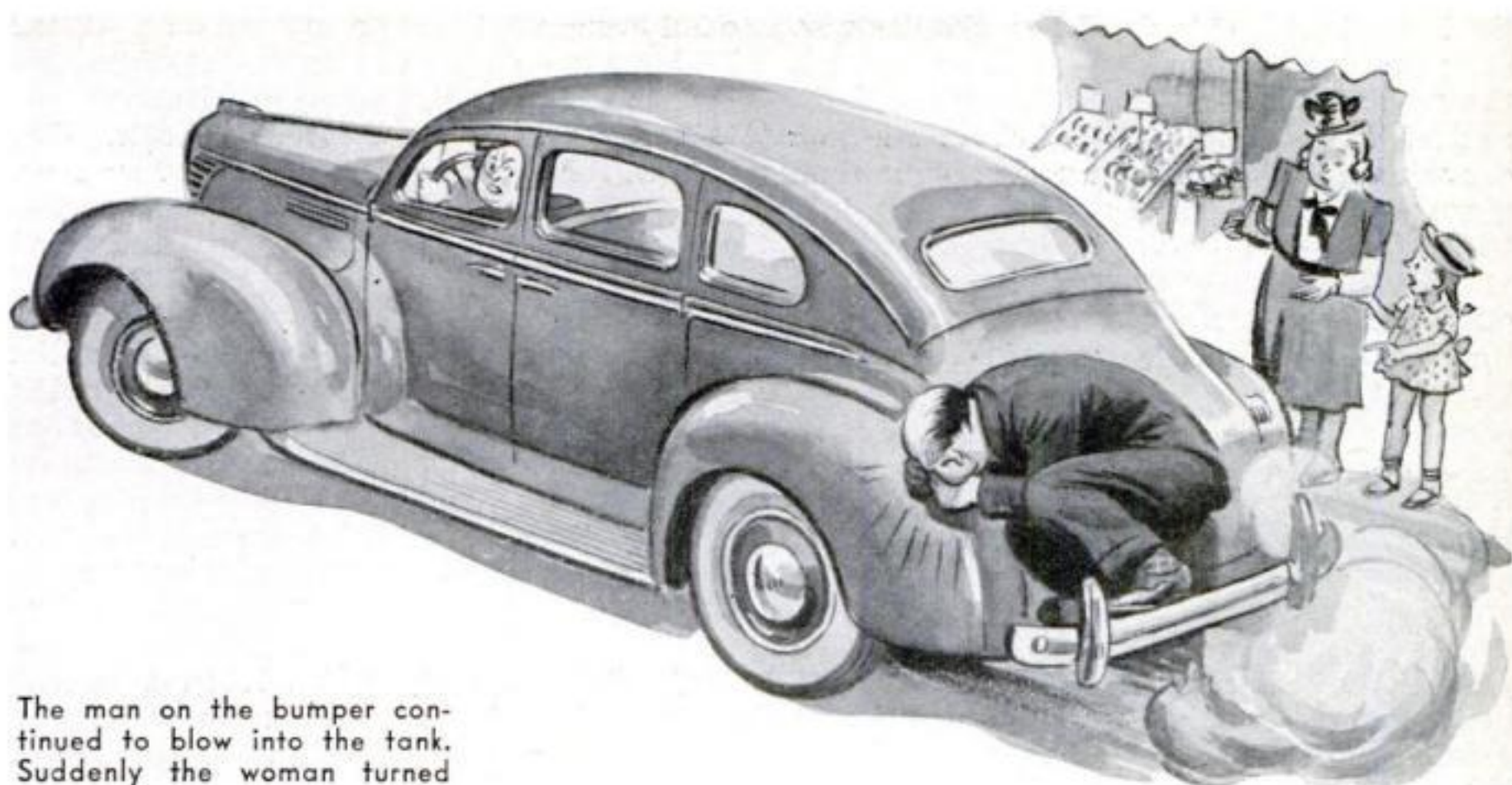
level, but acted like the gas line was clogged every time she tried to go up a hill. We were starting on our vacation trip yesterday morning, so that night I took the bus to a garage and had it gone over. They checked the carburetor and fuel pump, and blew out the gas line, and told me I wouldn't have anything to worry about. Ain't that right, Estelle?"

Estelle snorted. Gus couldn't make out whether she was registering agreement or disgust. Her husband swallowed nervously and went on with his tale of woe:

"We started out yesterday morning, and for fifty miles or so things went all right. The car didn't have as much pep as usual, but we didn't



Harry shifted the lever into reverse and again let out the clutch. "Diagnosis: Short circuit," Gus said. "Where? And why?" Dr. Foley demanded



The man on the bumper continued to blow into the tank. Suddenly the woman turned

have any real trouble. Then we got into the Connecticut hills, and—oh, boy! Every time we tried to go up a grade, the car acted like it had a bad case of vapor lock. If the hill was at all steep, the motor would quit dead. After a while I got the idea that if I blew into the gas tank it would force a little gas into the carburetor. That worked well enough to keep the bus going, but before long I was darned sorry I'd ever thought of it! Every time we hit a hill, I'd have to climb out on the back bumper and blow my lungs out!

"We called it a day early in the afternoon, and I took the car to a small-town garage. Sure, the feller there said, it was vapor lock, and he knew how to fix it. He put in a new gas line from the fuel pump to the carburetor, keeping it well away from the manifold. He charged me plenty for the job, but he told me I wouldn't have any more trouble. He's a liar! It's been just as bad all day today, and I'm sick and tired of sitting out there on the bumper blowing my heart out and listening to a lot of smart guys make wisecracks!"

"And I'm sick and tired of this whole fool trip, and of everything about it," his wife put in grimly. "Fix this car up so we can get home, Mister, and I swear I'll never set foot in it again!"

"I don't blame either of you for being disgusted," Gus told them, managing to keep his face straight. "There's nothing that'll spoil a vacation trip

quicker than a balky car. But if you'll drive into the shop I think I can fix up your trouble for you."

As Mrs. Hawkins drove into the shop, her husband followed Gus. "Make it good, Mister," he begged. "Estelle's plenty sore, and if you fall down she'll sure give me hell!"

"You'll be a lot more comfortable waiting in the office, Mrs. Hawkins," Gus told the peevish lady, as he held the door open for her. When she had vanished in sultry silence he got into the car and stepped on the starter. The engine took off, but its sound told Gus that it wasn't getting enough gas.

Leaving it running at moderate speed, Gus got out, raised the hood, and examined the fuel pump and carburetor. "The fuel pump is pumping scarcely any gas," he remarked. "The main gas line has been checked twice, so it's pretty certain to be O.K." He leaned over and eyed the rubber hose connecting the gas line and the pump; then took it off. "This might be the joker," he said. Attaching an air line to the hose, and holding a swarthy thumb over the other end he lowered it into a pan of water. Dozens of little bubbles formed on the hose and came to the surface. "That's your trouble maker," he decided.

He examined the hose closely, then handed it to Hawkins. "There are several small holes in it," he told him. "See what's been happening? Gas hasn't been leaking out of

**Use Your Head
Instead of Your
Hands And You'll
Keep Cool In Any
Kind of Weather**

By MARTIN BUNN

the hose. If it had been, the mechanics who have worked on your job would have located the trouble. Instead of that, air has been sucked in through those holes. As you drove uphill, the suction was stronger than it was on the level, and so much air got into the mixture that it killed your engine. When you blew into the tank—that's a new one on me—it forced more gas into the fuel line, and that kept your engine running. Easy to fix; just a length of new hose."

Five minutes later Hawkins went into the office, and then came out with his wife. She listened grimly to Gus's explanation of the cause of the trouble, and as grimly to the smooth hum of the engine. Then she got heavily into the car.

"I hope you have a pleasant trip home, Mrs. Hawkins," Gus ventured with a grin.

For the first time she smiled. "I guess as long as we've had all this trouble coming down here," she said, "we might as well visit my sister in the city." She looked at her husband, and her face grew grim again. "Get in, George!" she snapped. "Don't stand there wasting the rest of the day!"

Gus watched them drive away, thanking his stars—not for the first time—that he had remained a bachelor. Then, just as he was heading for the cool office porch, Dr. Foley drove up to the shop door. "Hello, Gus," he greeted. "Busy?"

"No, Doc," Gus said. "Just dog lazy."

"It's the weather," the doctor said. "Maybe that's what's the matter with my car, too. I can't think of anything else. It runs fine going ahead, but the motor dies every time I put it in reverse. Diagnose that case, will you, Gus?"

"Not until I've examined the patient, Doc," Gus said, grinning. "It wouldn't be professional—it would make it seem too easy. You know that. Drive her in, please."

Dr. Foley drove into the shop. "Jack up the rear end, will you?" Gus asked Harry, the grease monkey. "Probably something has gone wrong with its appendix, or maybe its tonsils," he told the doctor.

But a routine check beneath the car failed to disclose anything wrong.

"Huh!" Gus grunted. "Well, I'll give her a road test."

He was back inside a quarter hour. "Just as you said, Doc," he remarked as he got out. "Runs swell going forward, and goes

dead every time you go into reverse. Guess I'll have to do a job of trouble-shooting. Get the rear end jacked up again, Harry."

Harry jacked up the rear wheels. Gus raised the hood and relighted his pipe. "Get in," he told Harry, "and step on the starter." The engine started promptly and ran sweetly. "Now put her in reverse," he directed.

Harry did as he was told and let out the

clutch. Gus's quick eye saw a spark at the rear of the engine just before it stopped. He peered in, then put his hand in and moved something. "Start her again," he said. "Now put her in reverse."

Harry shifted the lever into the reverse position, and again let out the clutch. The engine continued to run smoothly.

"Diagnosis: Short circuit," Gus said.

"Short circuit?"

Where? And why?" Dr. Foley demanded.

"Here's the low-down on your trouble," Gus explained. "Your engine is mounted on rubber, and it moves on its mountings. When the car is moving forward, the engine settles down on the mountings. But when you go into reverse, the forward end of the engine seems to be raised a little by the torque, and its rear end settles back a little. Now, the primary wire to the distributor passes through a narrow space between the dash and the oil-filler pipe. When I saw a spark there when Harry reversed, I knew what had happened—that the movement of the engine on its mountings had chafed through the insulation of the distributor wire, just behind the filler pipe. When the car was moving forward, and the engine settled down on its mountings, nothing happened. But every time you went into reverse, the changing position of the engine squeezed that bare spot on the distributor wire between the filler pipe and the dash. That caused a short circuit which killed your engine. Fix it up, Harry."

Dr. Foley drove away, and Gus went back to the office porch. Joe Clark looked up from a ledger. "Nothing in the shop?"

"Nothing much," Gus told him. "Just a couple of those little things that are hard to find and easy to fix."

"Nothing in them," Joe said gloomily.

Gus laughed. "Sure there is," he said. "Not much profit, but they're swell jobs for a hot day—they keep the old bean working, and don't make you sweat too much!"

GUS SAYS:

Don't let air out of your tires on a long trip because they've gained pressure from heat. They won't gain enough pressure to do any harm. And letting air out will only make them get hotter when you resume your journey, because they'll flex more.

THE HOME WORKSHOP



In This Issue.. GAME-BIRD PLAQUES • PHOTO HINTS
SHOP AND ELECTRICAL SHORT CUTS • RADIO

By
**KENNETH
MURRAY**

Below, the first step is to saw an opening through the wall for the secret door, unless there is already a door in the desired position. If so, the "bookcase" may be added to it without difficulty



So attractive is this bookcase, it would tempt almost anyone to step up and examine the titles, yet it isn't a case and hasn't any books. Instead, it's a secret door leading to another room

This Bookcase



At left, fitting the wide frame, which was made from white pine. Below, the wood strips for around the door and to imitate "shelves" were sanded to even thickness by clamping a wooden guide block to the bed of the sander



SECRET doors, suggesting mystery and intrigue, are interesting to every one. It is not necessary to have a valid reason for building a secret door, although two can readily be found. One is that they can be made more ornamental than a plain door; the other is that they provide a legitimate means of surprising and amusing friends and visitors.

This secret door, which was built into a wall of the writer's office, appears to be a well-stocked bookcase, but when a button is pressed it opens silently into an adjoining workshop and studio. The effect has proved particularly gratifying when the door is opened at the moment a visitor is reading the titles of the books.

An opening about 35" wide and 74" high was made in the wall, and 12" wide pine boards were cut to make a frame. Most of the extra width of the frame was allowed to project from the wall to form the "bookcase."

A piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood ($\frac{3}{4}$ " would be still better) was cut to fit loosely inside the frame. Wood strips about $\frac{3}{8}$ " square were glued to the face of the plywood door around the edge to form a rim. Other strips of the same thickness but $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide were glued across the door to look like the edges of the shelves.

As it is difficult to obtain enough old books that may be mutilated for this purpose, it is best to purchase imitation book backs

from either a furniture dealer or a book-seller. They are commonly supplied to dealers by bookcase manufacturers in order to dress up their products when on display.

If the backs are in strips, they may be glued directly between the shelving strips on the door; otherwise they should first be glued individually to strips of plywood of the proper width and thickness. A space should be left at the bottom of the door for an imitation drawer front, of plywood.

When the door has been completed and hung with butt hinges, any suitable molding may be nailed around the front edge of the frame to conceal the junction of the door and the frame. The exposed wood parts may be stained and varnished or enameled.

Fit a spring at the back to open the door, and in the frame install an electric door opener, which may be purchased from any well-stocked electrical dealer.

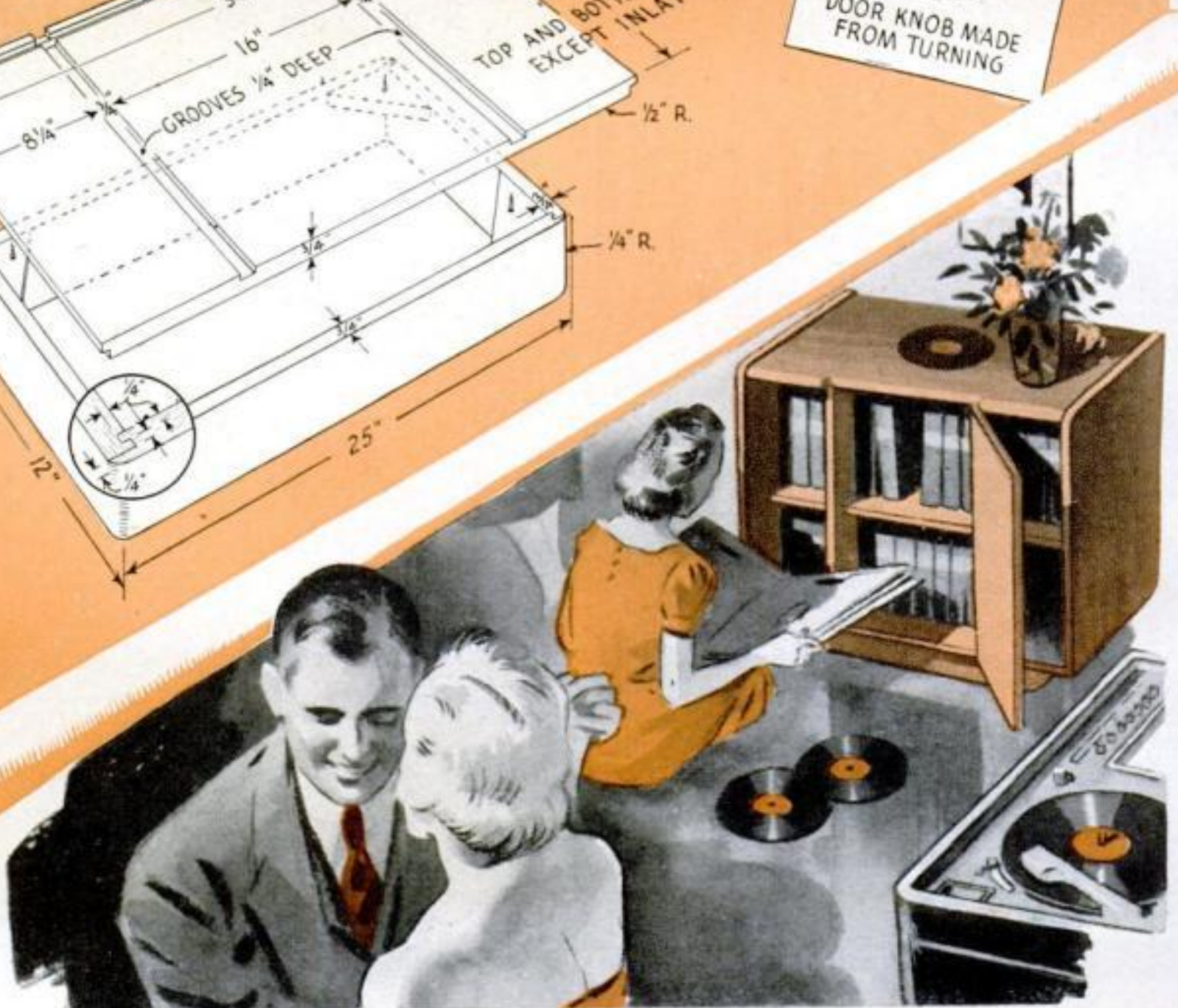


Is a Secret Door



Top view, gluing book backs to plywood strips. The backs are then attached to the door, and an imitation drawer front is added as shown at the left. Note how the door is hinged to the frame

INLAY DECORATION
WALNUT BURL 10" DIA.
LACEWOOD
3" DIA.

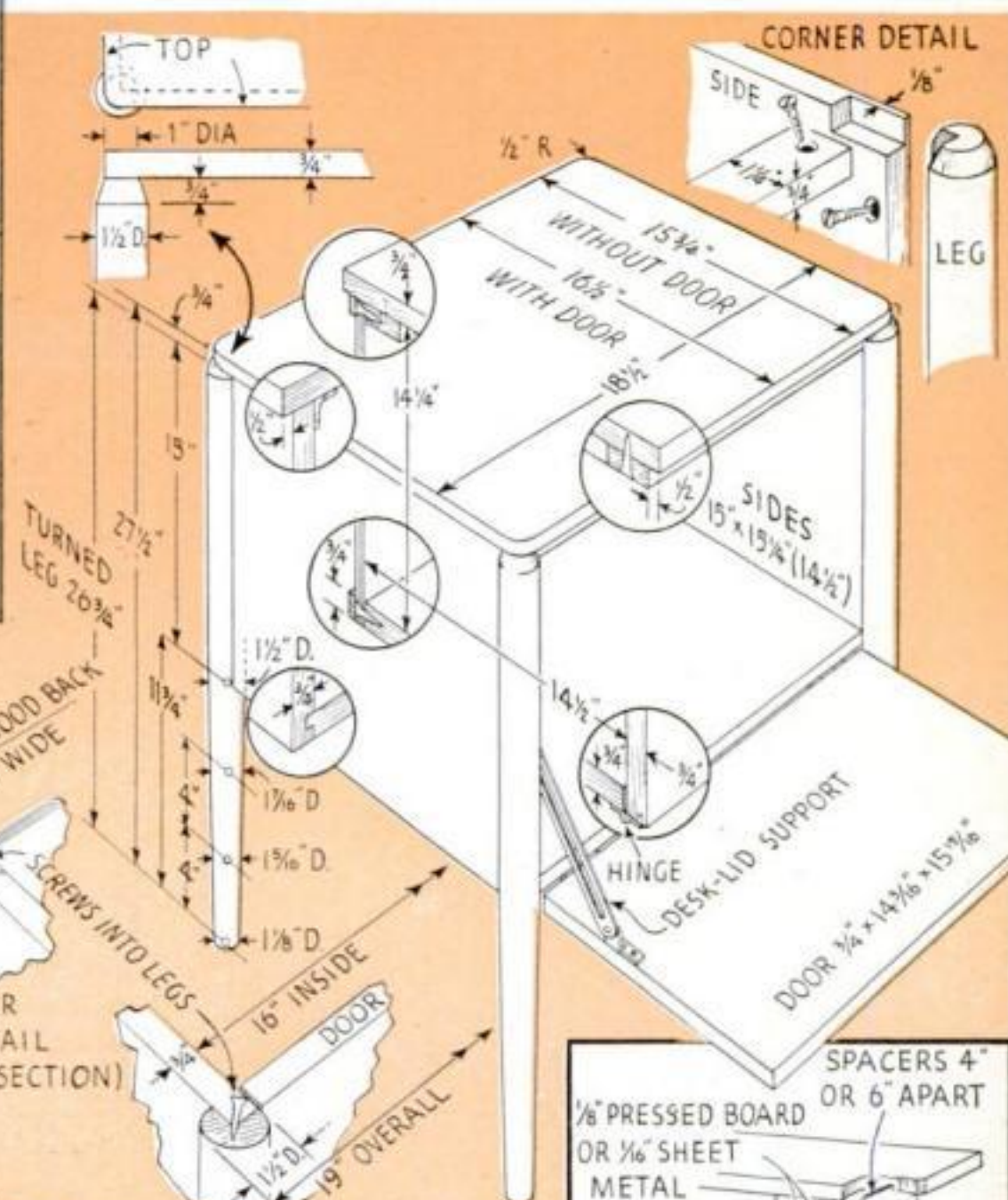


TWO MODERN Cabinets TO HOLD YOUR Phonograph Records

SO GREAT is the popularity of recorded music that it has become a problem in many homes to find a suitable place to keep the rapidly growing accumulation of phonograph records. The best solution is to provide a cabinet especially designed to hold standard record albums.

Two designs are suggested in the accompanying illustrations. The first is a distinctly modern cabinet for a music-loving family that expects to build up a large collection of records. It has a capacity of about 380 records in albums. The compartments may be subdivided, if desired, with spacers 4" or 6" apart to keep the records or albums upright as shown in a detail. The smaller cabinet has room for about 96 records.

Either design can be made in any good cabinet wood. Their modern style, however, makes a light finish especially appropriate, in which case maple, blond



Cut the quadrant from each leg with a dado head. Square end of cut 15" from the top with a chisel by hand

walnut, or birch may be used, as desired.

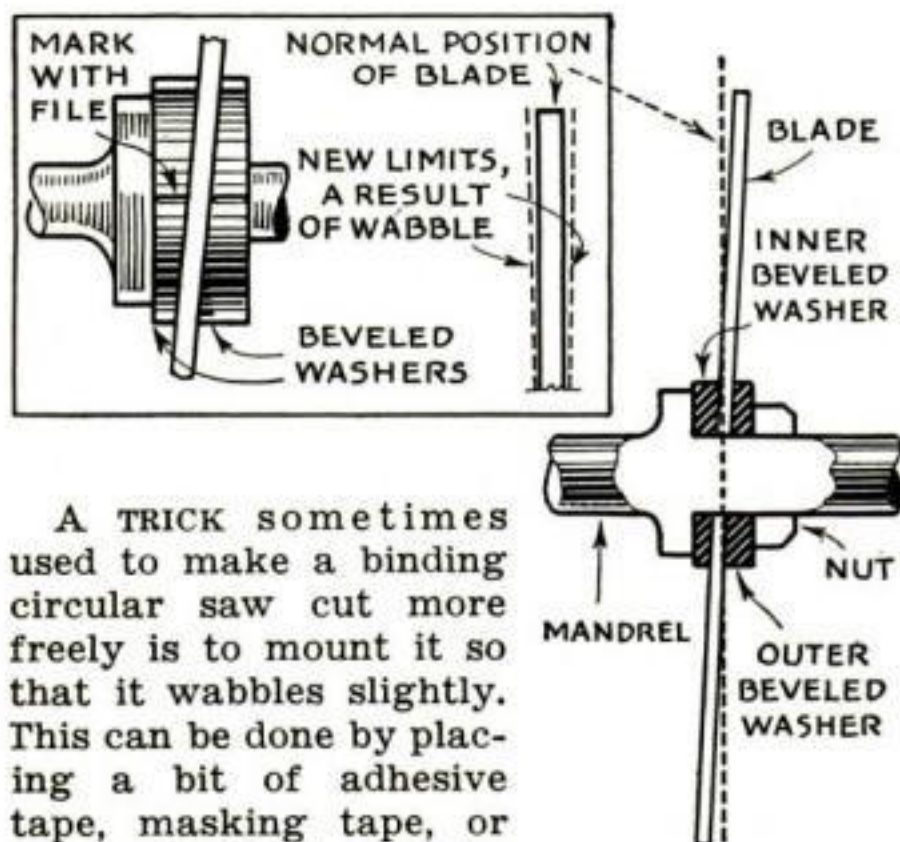
The design of the larger cabinet minimizes the trouble to be expected from shrinkage, as the grain of the principal parts runs in one direction. Because of this, the use of solid wood is permissible, although the wide boards should be glued up from three or four narrow strips to counteract warping. This piece is well adapted for veneering and inlaying, and the top can be inlaid, if desired, with a 10" disk of walnut burl and a 3" diameter lacewood center, representing a phonograph record.

The door can be hung with ordinary butt hinges or hinges of the invisible type. It is held shut with a spring "bullet" catch.

In building the smaller cabinet, the box should be constructed as a unit, and the legs then glued and screwed in place. The top is secured by screws, which pass up through the strips at front and back, and by two metal angles on each side. If the back is to be exposed, glue and brad on strips $\frac{1}{8}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " at top and bottom of rear panel.

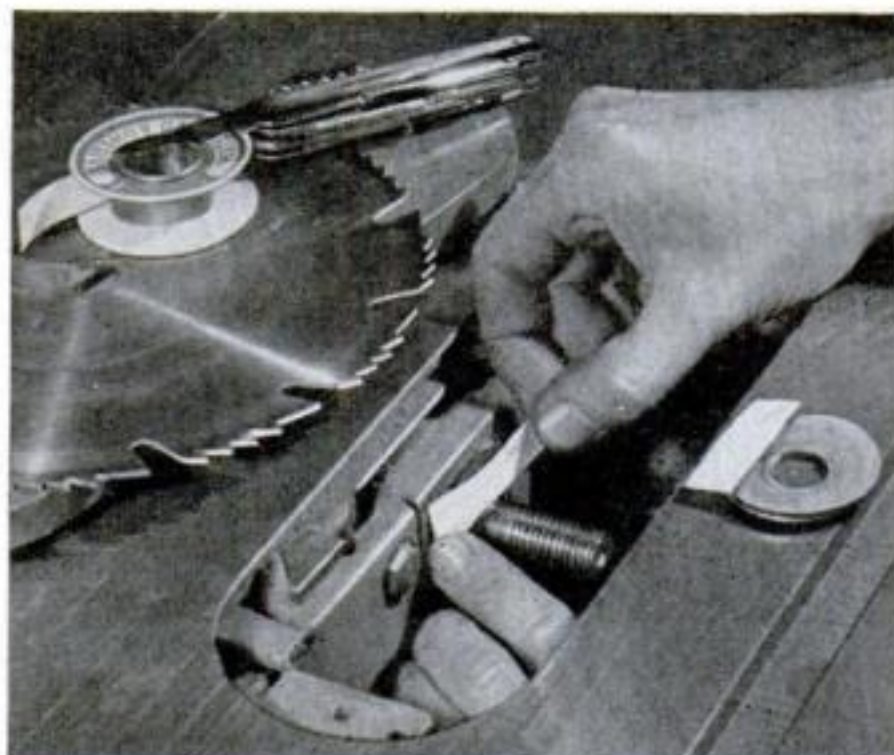
Various modifications can be made of these designs, such as omitting the doors.

Wabby Circular Saw Cuts Without Binding



A TRICK sometimes used to make a binding circular saw cut more freely is to mount it so that it wabbles slightly. This can be done by placing a bit of adhesive tape, masking tape, or gummed label on the shoulder of the mandrel as shown. Then, on the washer that goes against the outside of the saw, a similar piece is stuck. The washer is adjusted so that its high spot is diametrically opposite that on the mandrel. As a result, the saw wabbles slightly when running, thus cutting a wider slot.

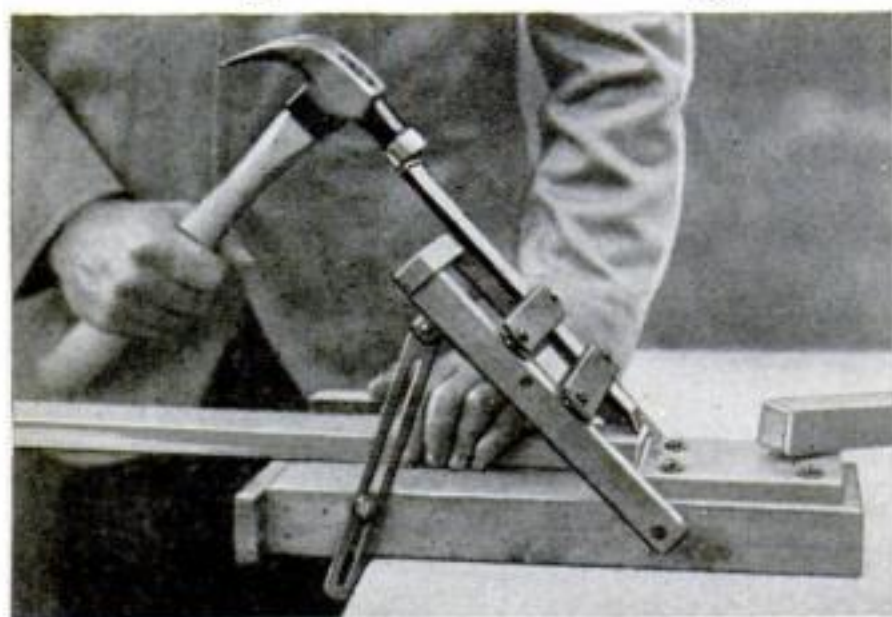
This treatment is particularly helpful with hollow-ground or planer-type saws



that are cutting poorly, but it is only for emergency use and for fairly light cutting.

A better way is to machine a pair of washers or spacers, each having one surface at a very slight angle with the other. These are marked so that their beveled surfaces can be placed in the same plane. Pressure on the saw is then uniform and there is less danger that uneven stresses will be set up. Saws having such a wabbling feature built into them are on the market.

Jig for Trimming Ends of Furniture Squares



Uniform bevels can be cut at any desired angle

CONSTRUCTED from scraps, the device shown is used for beveling or chamfering the ends of pieces of softwood for handmade furniture. The base is a piece of 2" by 4" about 15" long. The adjustable frame is of $\frac{3}{4}$ " oak with two steel straps across the top to hold the chisel. Slotted box-lid supports provide for adjustment to different angles. A piece of hardwood with slotted screw holes serves as an adjustable stop for the work.

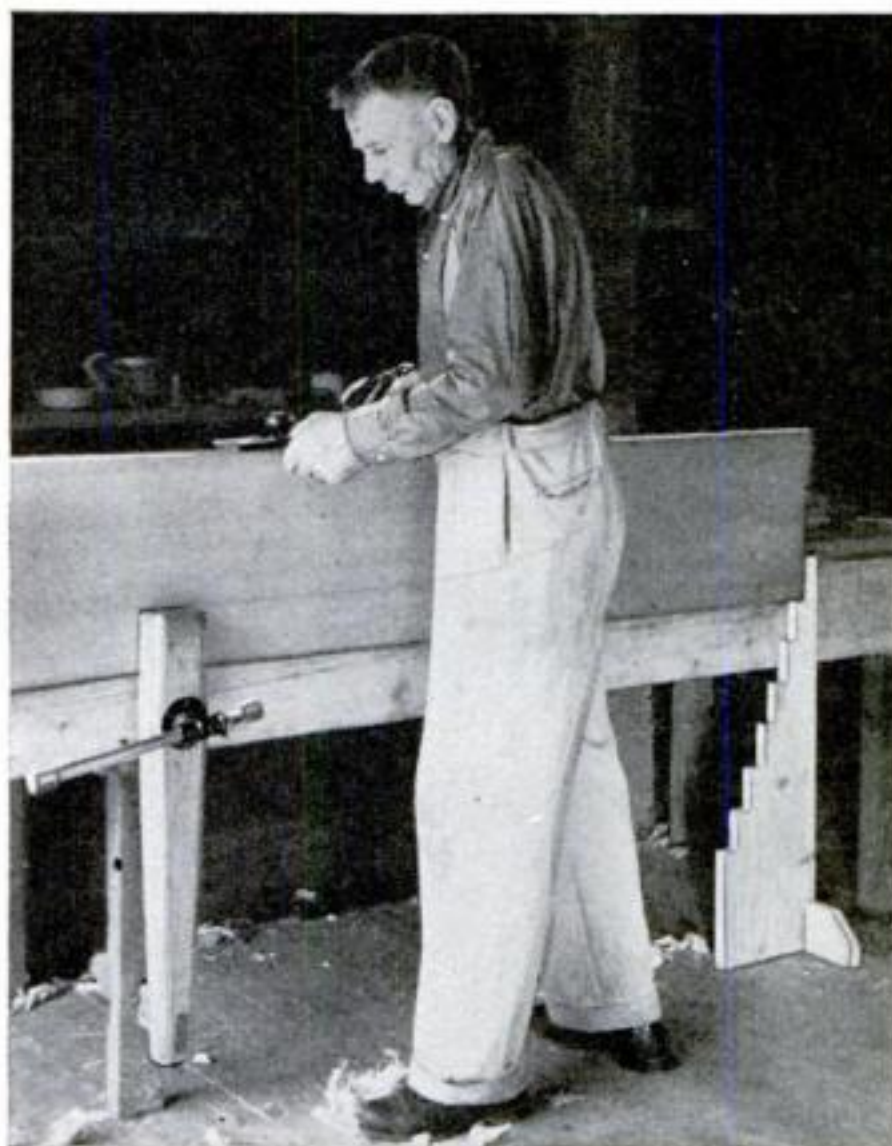
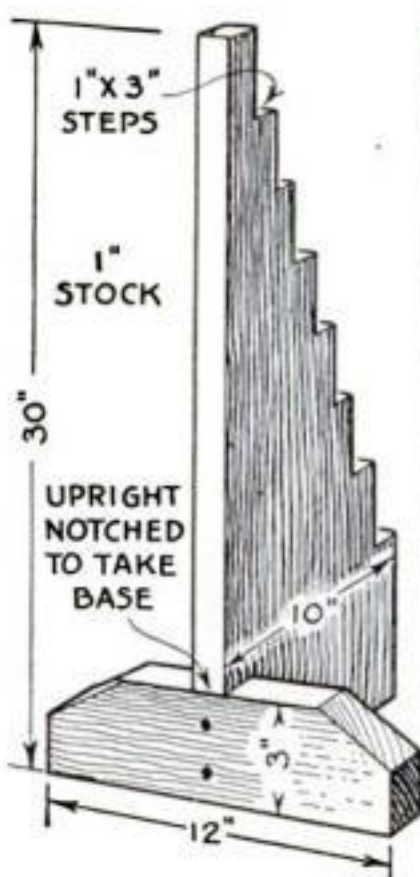
Tool steel, 9" by 1" by $\frac{1}{4}$ ", was used in making the chisel. The cutting end was ground to a 22-deg. angle, then hardened, tempered, and sharpened to a keen edge on an oilstone.—J. C. MONTGOMERY.

Support for Long Boards Being Planed by Hand

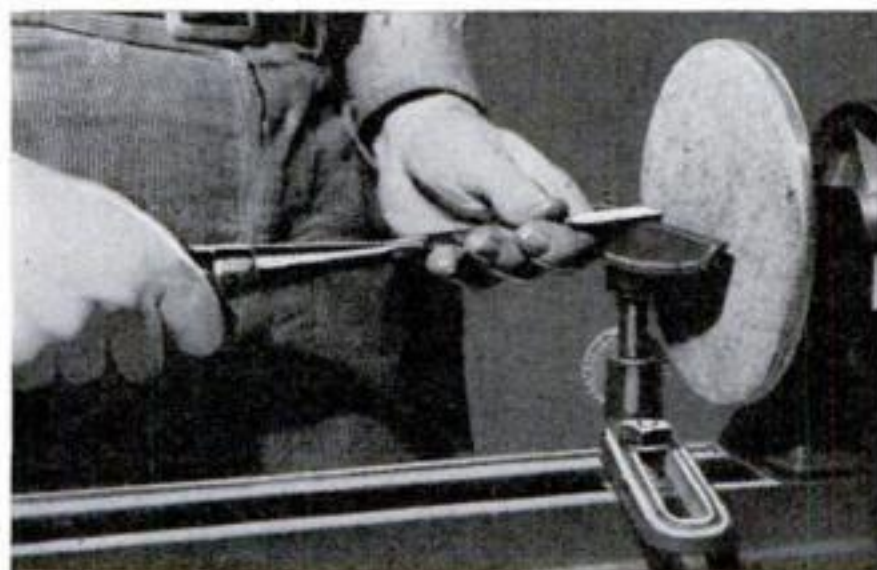
AMONG the various supports used for holding the end of long boards while being planed at the bench, one of the simplest and most convenient is that illustrated. A series of steps are cut out of the upright piece to permit wide work to be held level at different heights. The dimensions given can be altered to suit individual needs.

• • •

WHEN using a step-ladder for repair work, tools and materials may be placed on the top step if strips of $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 1" wood are nailed or screwed around the edge to form a tray. The strips will not prevent stepping on the top step when necessary.



Steps cut in the upright piece allow wide work to be held level at different heights



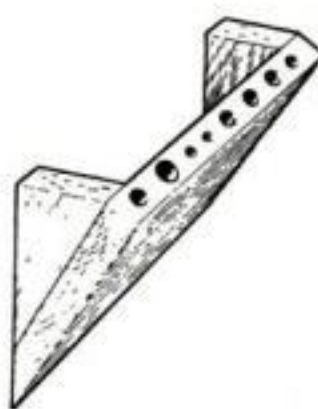
Cork Facing Improves Metal Sanding Disk

IF A SANDING disk is faced with cork, the garnet or aluminum-oxide paper will last considerably longer. A roll of $\frac{1}{16}$ " or $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick cork may be obtained from a mail-order house or craft-supply shop. Brush casein glue on both the cork and the metal disk, apply pressure, and leave to dry overnight. If the sanding disk happens to be a little out of true, use $\frac{1}{8}$ " cork so that it can be turned true after being glued.

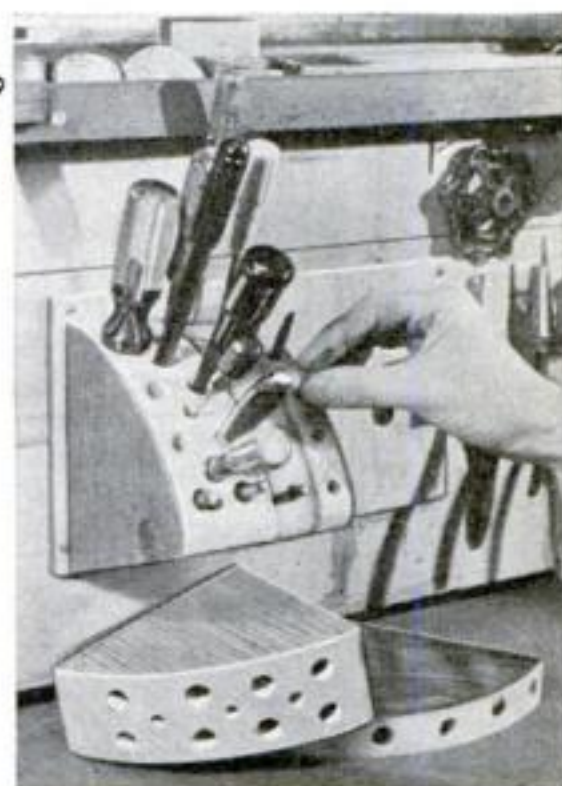
Rubber cement is used to fasten the abrasive paper to the cork. Apply a coat to both surfaces, let dry five minutes or more, apply a second coat to the cork surface, and again let it dry. Then press the disk against the cork surface.—ERIC L. BUSS.

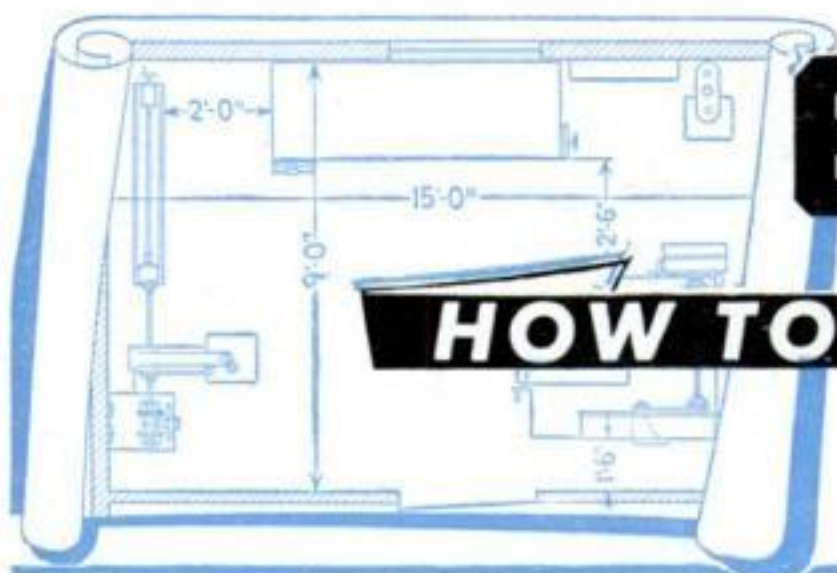
Handy Racks for Punches and Other Small Tools

ONE of the commonest racks for tools such as punches and screw drivers consists of a strip of wood with holes bored at intervals along one edge. Instead of mounting such racks flat, tilt their upper edges outward so the tools can be inserted and extracted at a convenient angle, or bore holes in a series of segments cut from circular disks and mounted side by side. Each segment should cover about 60 deg. of arc, with holes spaced every 10 or 15 deg.



More tools can be stored in a given area when racks of these types are installed





Economical

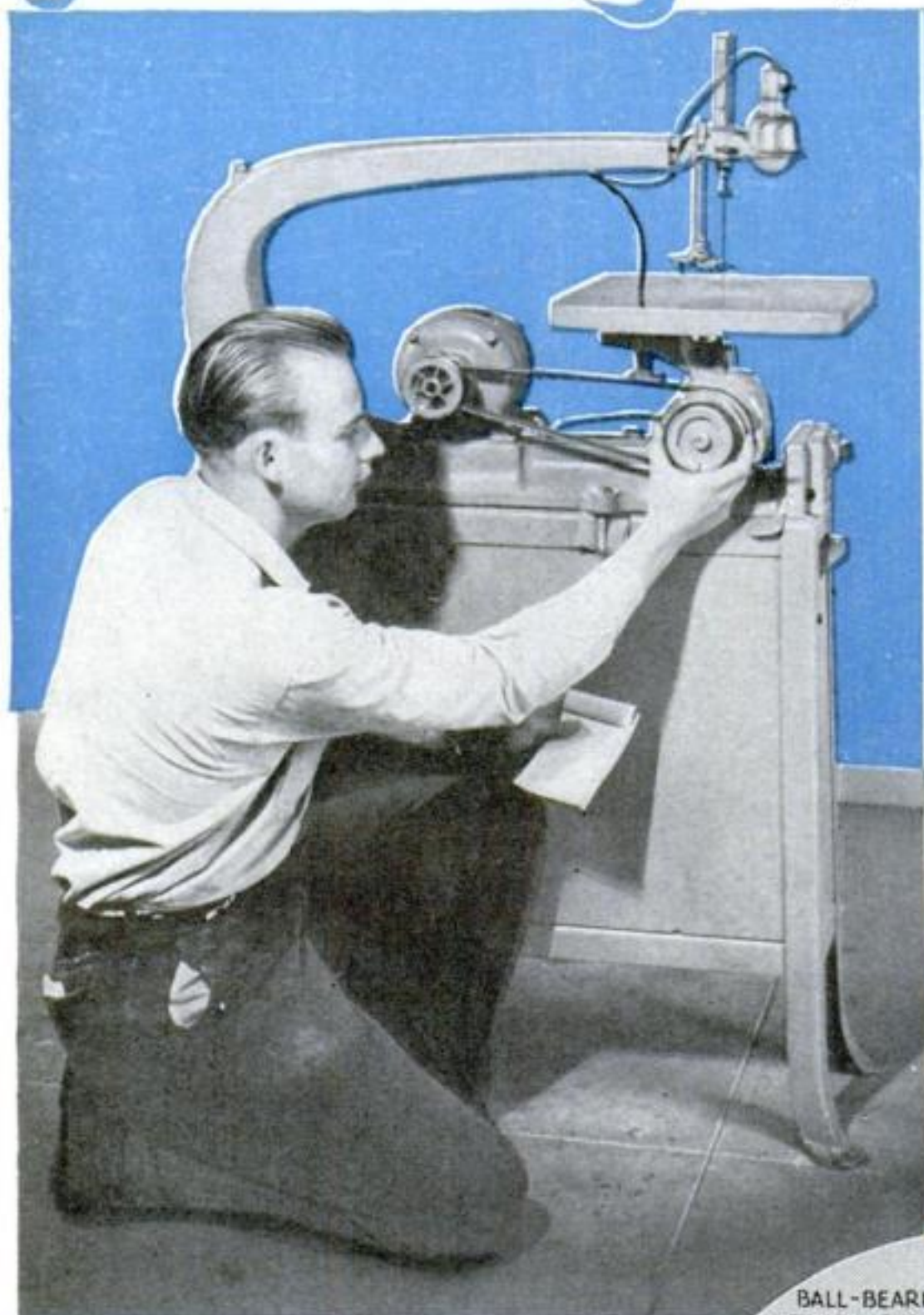
HOW TO MAKE ONE MOTOR

By EDWIN M. LOVE

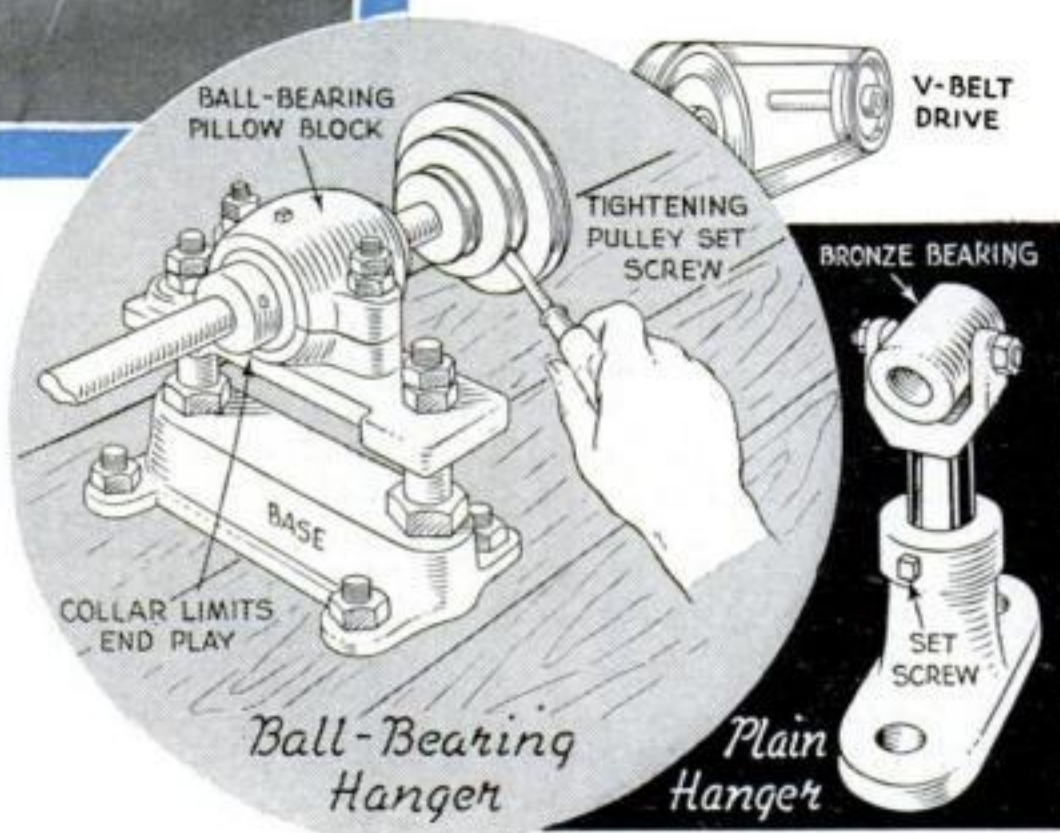
A MACHINE is an individualist, usually giving its best when driven by its own motor. A flip of the switch, and the lathe whirrs or the drill bites into the work.

With the possible exception of a circular saw and jointer combined in one drive, the maximum output and convenience are achieved in the home workshop by allotting a motor to each machine. All available power in the motor is delivered to the pulley, with none wasted in belts and bearings along the line shaft. There are no belts to be removed or replaced, and no heavy motor to be dragged from one power tool to another.

In actual practice, however, many home workers have to make one motor serve for several machines. It is sometimes argued, in fact, that a line shaft is an advantage because one powerful motor can be used instead of several small ones, thus saving on the purchase price and speeding up



ROBERT JAACKS, WHO IS EQUIPPING his home workshop on a monthly budget of \$15, checks the speed of his scroll saw by marking the pulleys to count the turns of each. He now has a good assortment of hand tools, and a small bench and wall cabinet. His shop is equipped with an 8" circular saw, a 4" jointer, and a 24" scroll saw. Among the accessories are a saw-table extension, basket guard, and dado head. He will celebrate the first birthday of his shop by the purchase of an 11" wood-turning lathe with a good set of turning chisels and a sanding disk

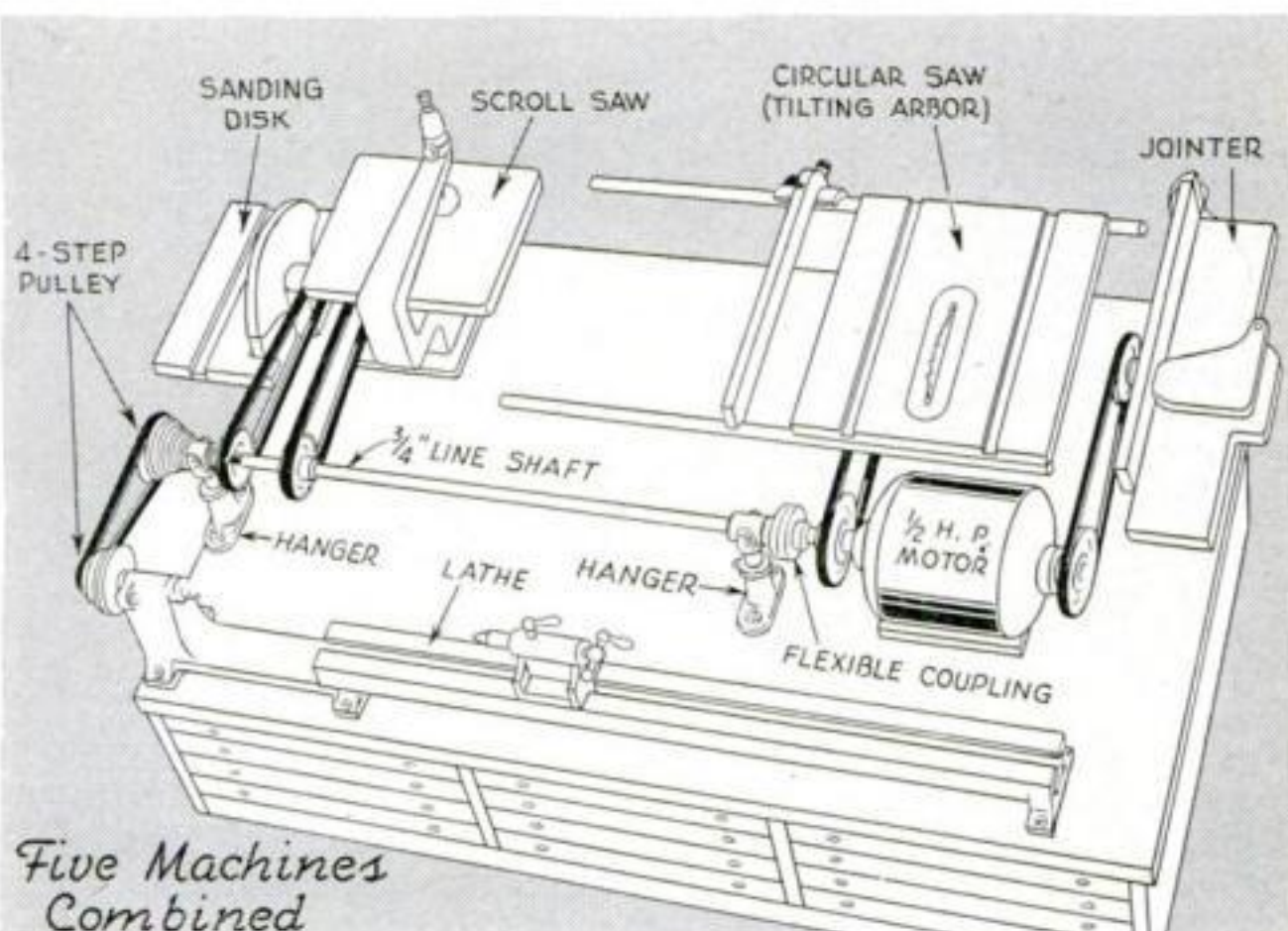


Workshop Layouts

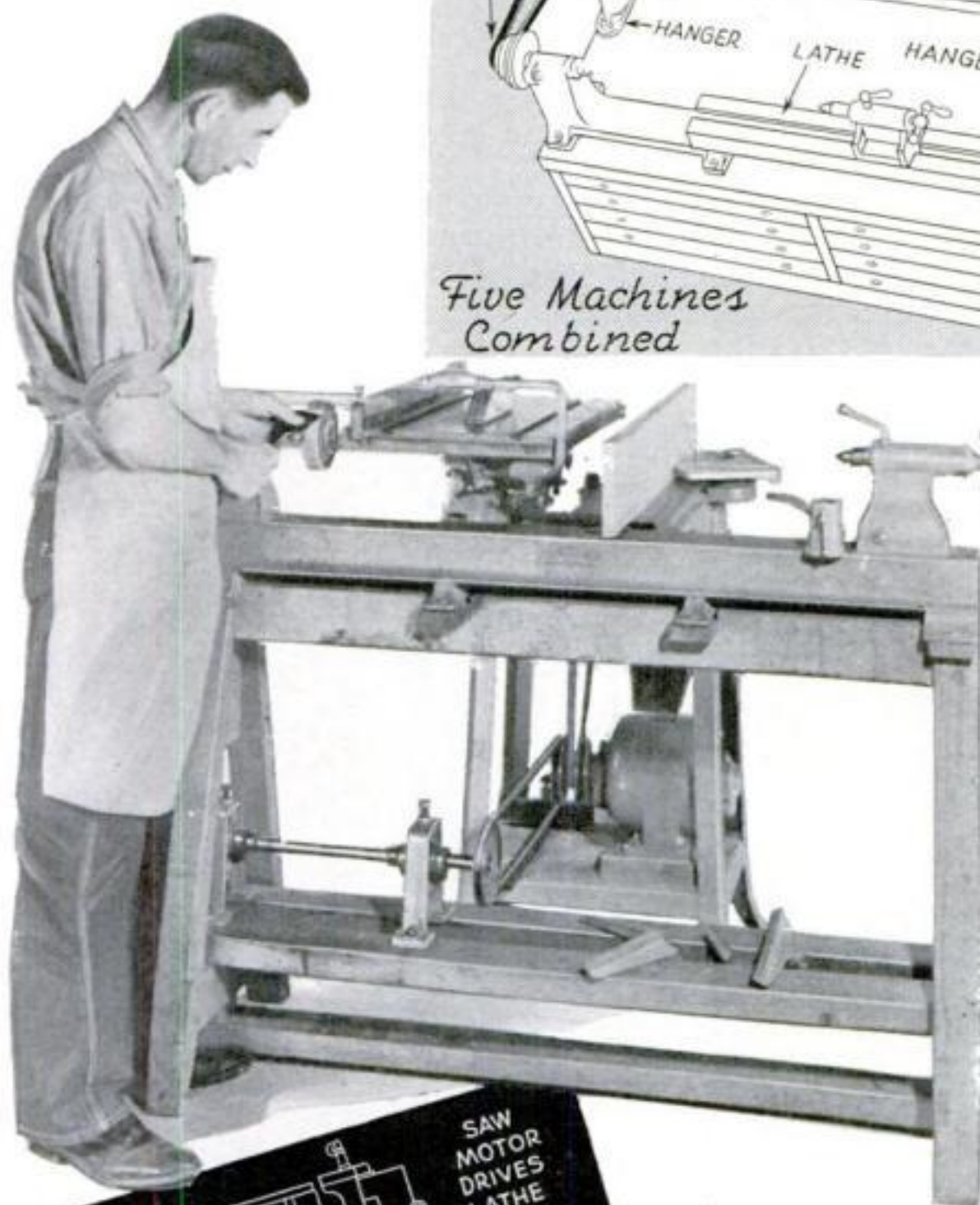
DO THE WORK OF TWO OR MORE

At the right is a space-saving layout of five machines of standard size on a bench top 44" by 56"

Driving a lathe from the motor of a combination saw and jointer. Note the board on the jointer, which was placed there to show that it clears the lathe bed without any difficulty



Five Machines Combined



heavy work on the circular saw. Unfortunately, half-horsepower motors are the largest permitted on lighting circuits. This size is none too big for the circular saw, and if it is required to drive shafting as well, the saw is the loser. Besides, the shaft requires power when idling and runs up the bill for electricity. These, in brief, are the pros and cons of individual and combination drives.

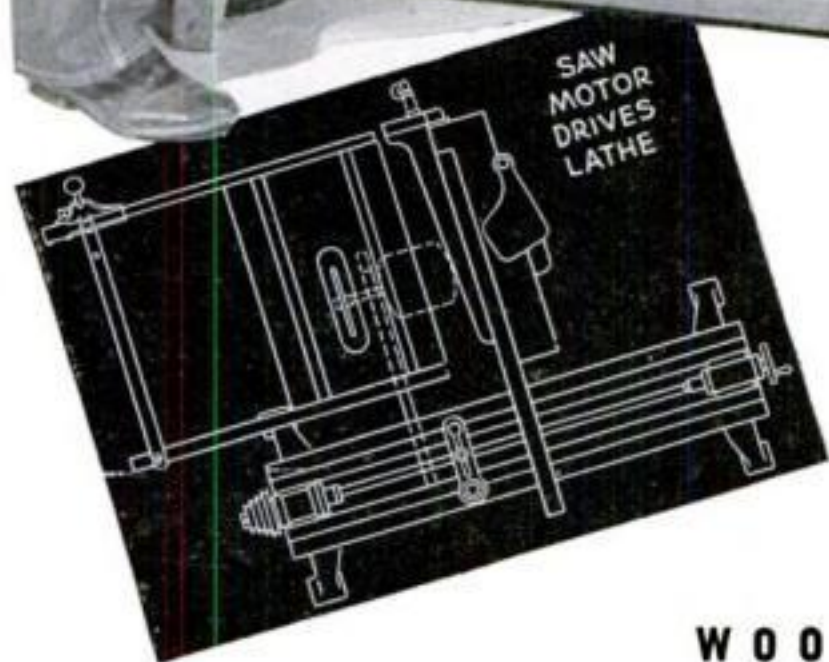
What are countershafts and line shafts?

Countershafts or jackshafts are short units provided with pulleys that serve to reduce or increase speed of rotation, or to provide for a number of speeds in one machine. A line

shaft is longer and designed to operate several machines. A line shaft is necessary for gasoline drives, as it would be impractical to have an engine for each machine.

If a power tool has a countershaft, couldn't other machines be driven from it?

This is quite possible and one good way



to economize with motors. Most wood-turning lathes can be fitted with countershafts; in fact, they must be if metal turning is to be done.

The drive for the lathe will also operate a scroll saw or a band saw, or both. The scroll saw can be placed at the head of the lathe, with a belt direct from the shaft, or a shorter belt from the headstock may be used. If very large faceplate turning is often done at the left end of the lathe headstock, it would be wise to have a belt long enough to permit the saw to stand entirely clear of the lathe. A band saw would be placed farther back or behind the lathe to obtain sufficient space.

The machines could be assembled on a bench wide enough to take all, or on one built in "T" or "L" shape. It is easy to mount the lathe low enough so that it will not obstruct long or wide lumber being worked on the saws. An example of how a lathe can be placed in such an arrangement is shown on the preceding page.

The higher-powered circular saw motor can drive a lathe as well as a jointer. Stand the lathe at the back of the saw, belting its countershaft to the motor. For cutting very wide stock on the saw, the headstock of the lathe must be removed, which is easy if a special wrench to use from below, or from the end, is made. The lathe could also be pulled endwise to clear wide stock.

How may more machines be arranged for driving from one motor?

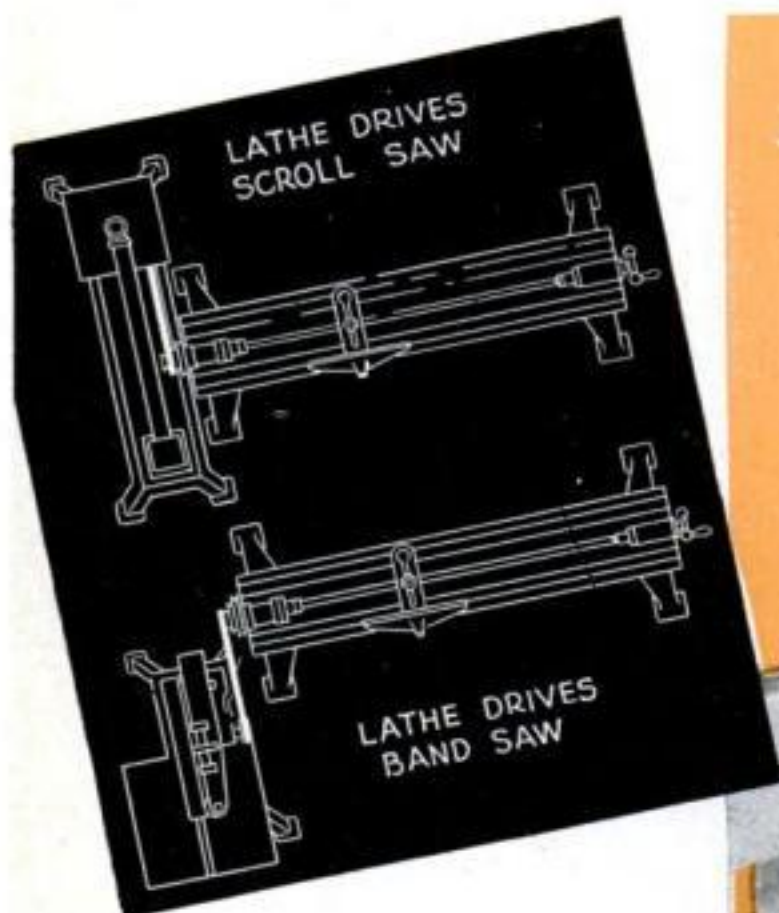
Halford R. Thomas, of Alhambra, Calif., has an ingenious set-up of six machines mounted on an old washing-machine base. Casters allow the group to be pushed around as desired, so that long boards being cut on the saws can be steered through the door.

Another good arrangement, which combines five standard-size machines, is shown in a drawing on a preceding page. These are all mounted on a bench top about 44" by 56". The motor is connected directly to the line shaft, but a little change would allow the use of a longer shaft belted to the motor, giving additional speed at a little more cost, and permitting the saw and jointer to be used without need of driving the shaft.

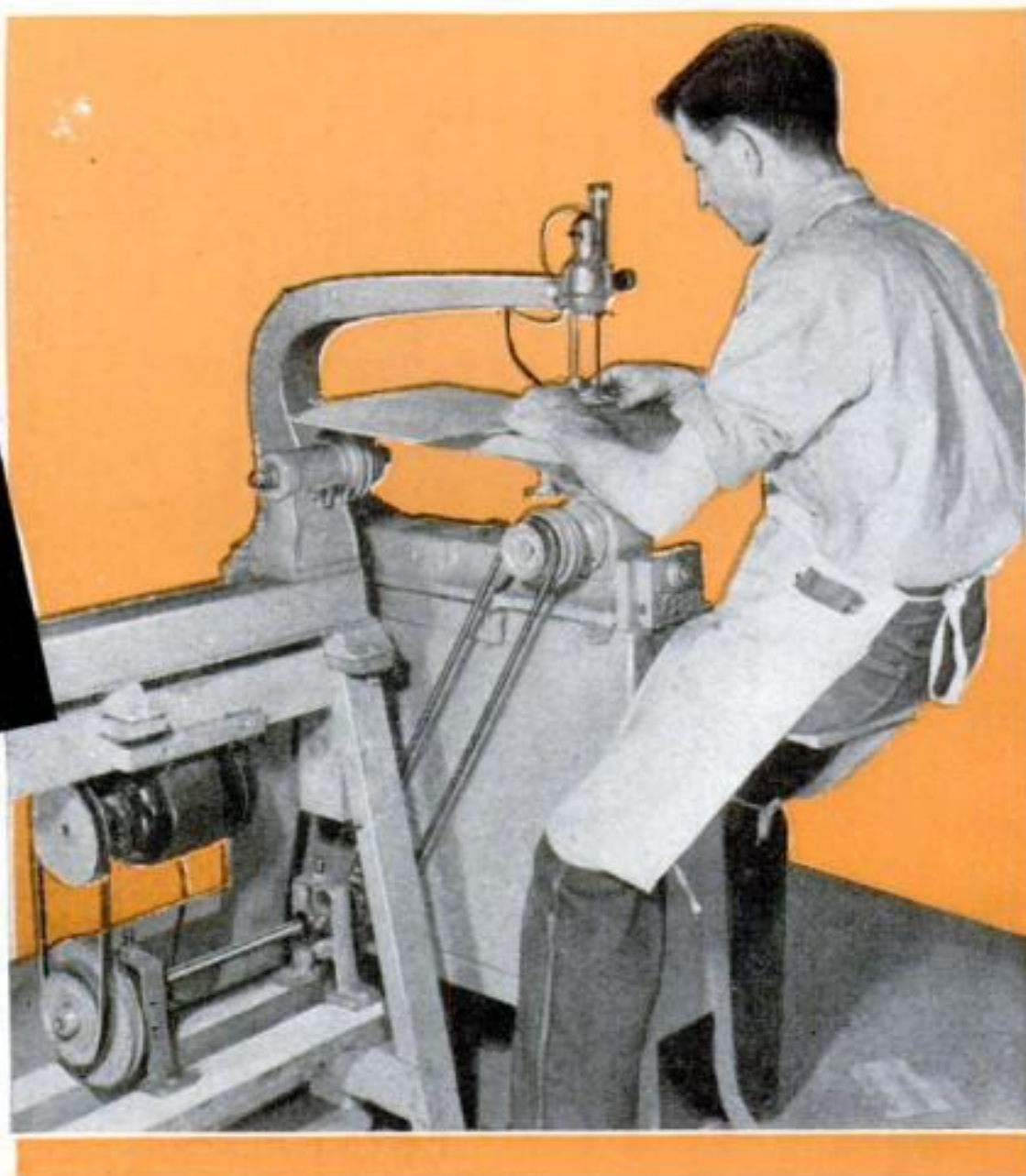
Is shafting difficult to install?

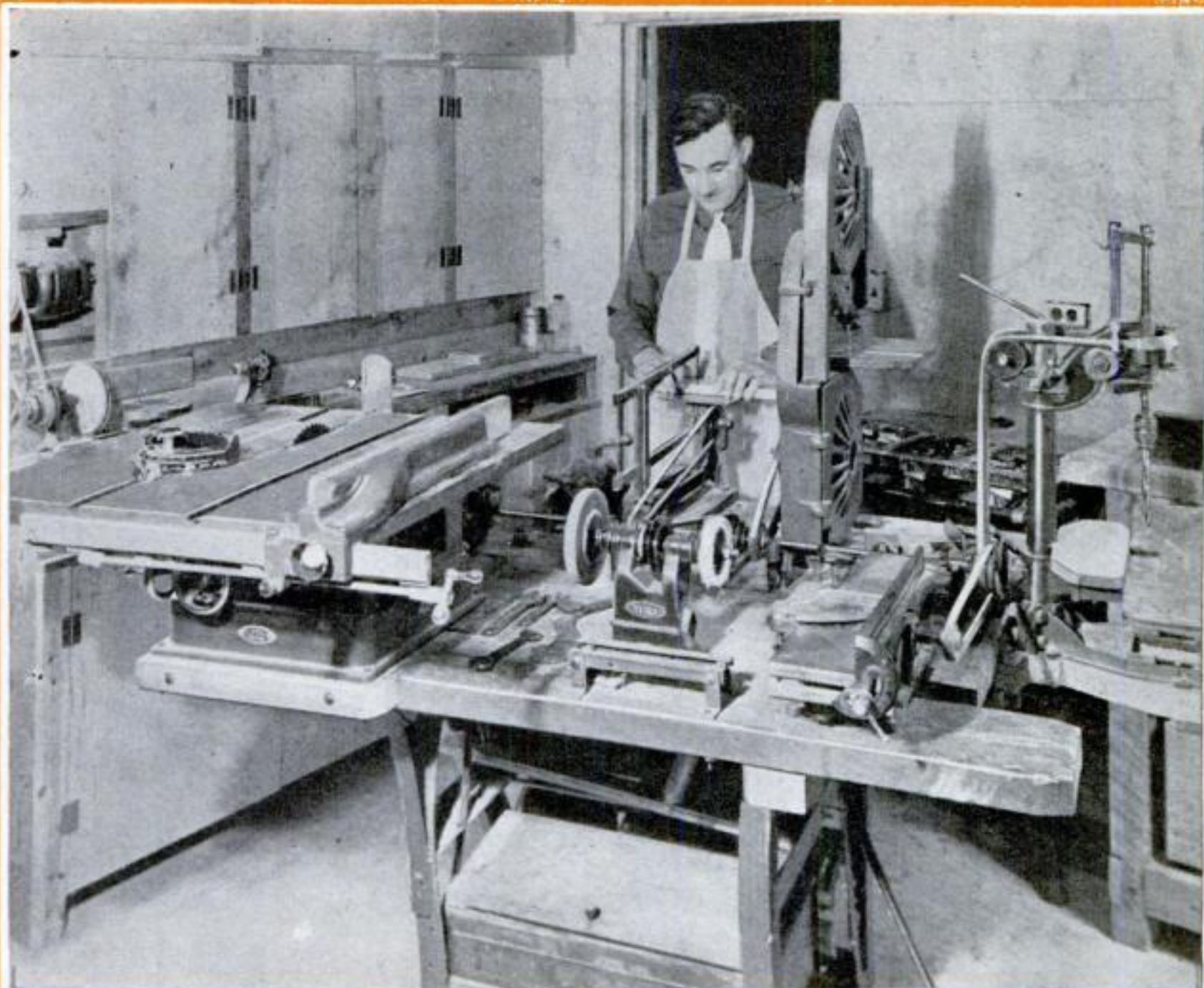
No, the installation is fairly easy. A length of shaft will act as a straightedge. Slip on the needed hangers, prop the shaft in position, and screw the hangers in place, bringing the bases to a line. Tighten the set screws for the height adjustment of the end bearings and try the shaft with the fingers. Binding indicates twisted bearings. The intermediate hangers are then adjusted. If the columns are not adjustable for height, the bases may need shimming.

If more than one shaft length is required,



Mr. Love demonstrates the use of the lathe countershaft to drive a scroll saw. With a longer belt, the saw could be set back far enough from the lathe to allow the outboard turning of very large faceplate work





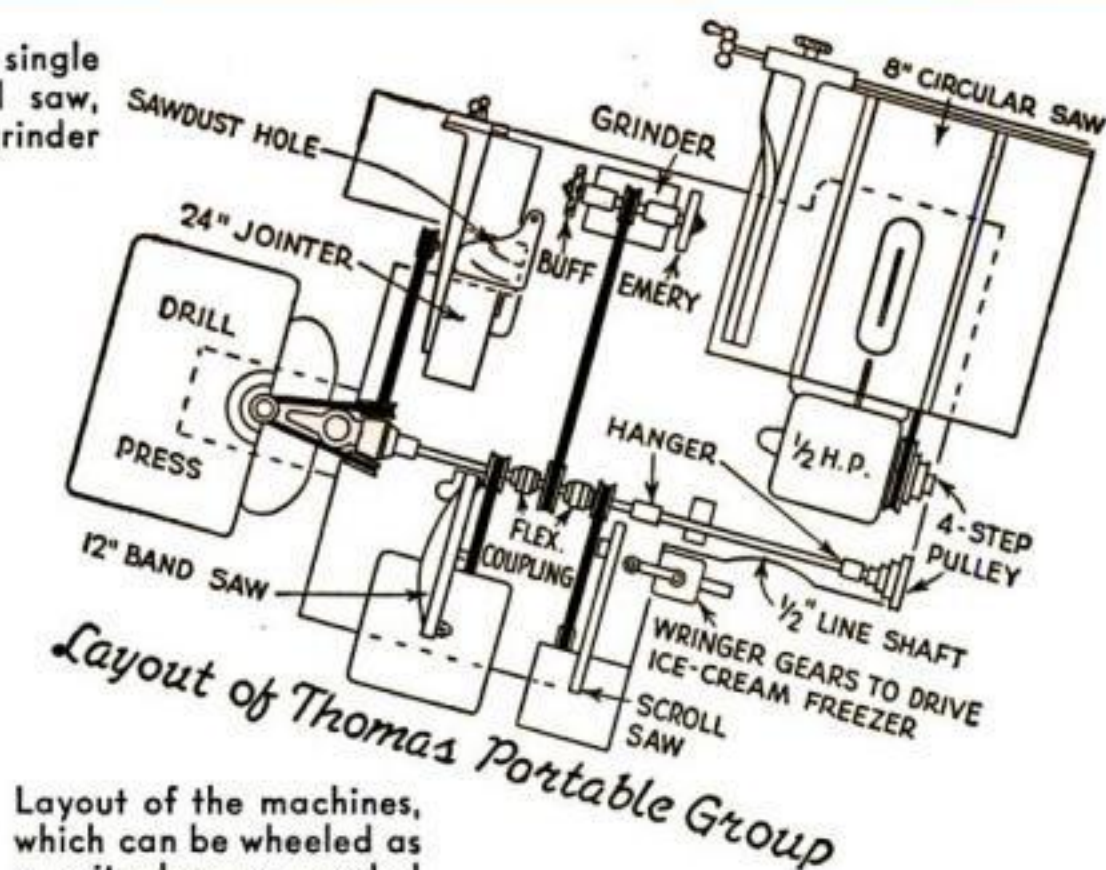
In Halford R. Thomas' shop, a single motor drives circular saw, scroll saw, band saw, drill press, jointer, grinder

use a coupling, preferably a flexible one, which will take care of slight misalignments. Use clamp-on collars to limit end play.

What do shafting and accessories cost?

Shafting, ground true, can be bought for as little as about 12 cents a foot for $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter in 24" lengths, suitable for driving light machines. For heavy work, use $\frac{3}{4}$ ", costing around 25 cents a foot. Solid couplings in these sizes are 18 and 29 cents up, and flexible rubber-cushioned couplings 25 and 40 cents. Bronze-bushed hangers are around 90 cents and \$1.15; self-aligning ball bearing hangers, $\frac{3}{4}$ ", about \$4.70. Bronze bushings need frequent oiling; ball bearings require only occasional oiling and waste less power.

V-belts are used almost exclusively in the home shop. In general, they are more ef-



Layout of the machines, which can be wheeled as a unit wherever needed

ficient and less wearing on the bearings than are flat belts. They cost as little as a cent an inch for widths of $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Pulleys are available in many sizes and prices, and are either die cast or pressed from sheet steel. Most of them are locked on the shaft with set screws, although in larger sizes keys are often used. With such a choice of pulley

sizes and belt lengths, machines can be run at any chosen speed and placed wherever desired.

Can countershafts be used vertically?

Yes, if equipped with ball-thrust bearings to carry end loads. Such arrangements can be used for driving drill presses and shapers, but they must be mounted on rigid uprights. To be driven from horizontal shafts, they must be equipped with miter gears or with a belt bent over a pair of pulleys to bring the belt horizontal. The expense and trouble involved usually offset any saving effected by not buying a motor.

How are pulley sizes figured?

Roughly, rotation is proportional to diameter. A 2" pulley turns about twice as fast as a 4" pulley belted to it. For more accurate figures, subtract the thickness of the V-belt from the pulley diameters, since the belt bends near the center of the thickness. There is a little variation, due to belt tension, speed, and load.

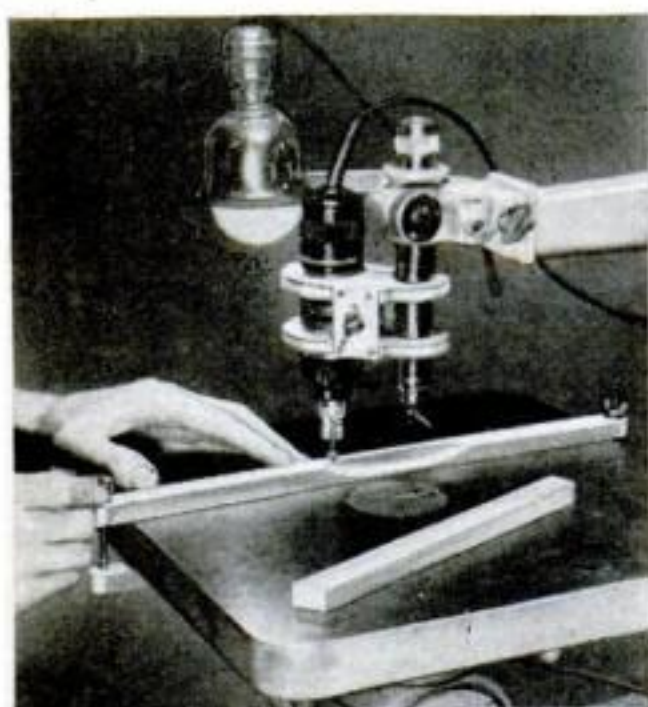
V-belts need not be drawn tight, as they grip with a wedging action that increases according to load.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

If a truck and handles are made as shown below, it is an easy matter to shift the machines as required for various jobs

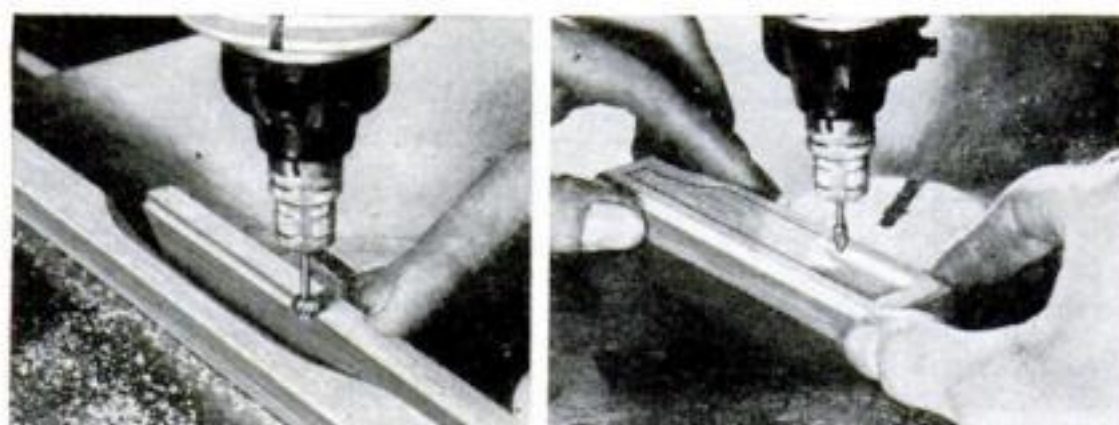
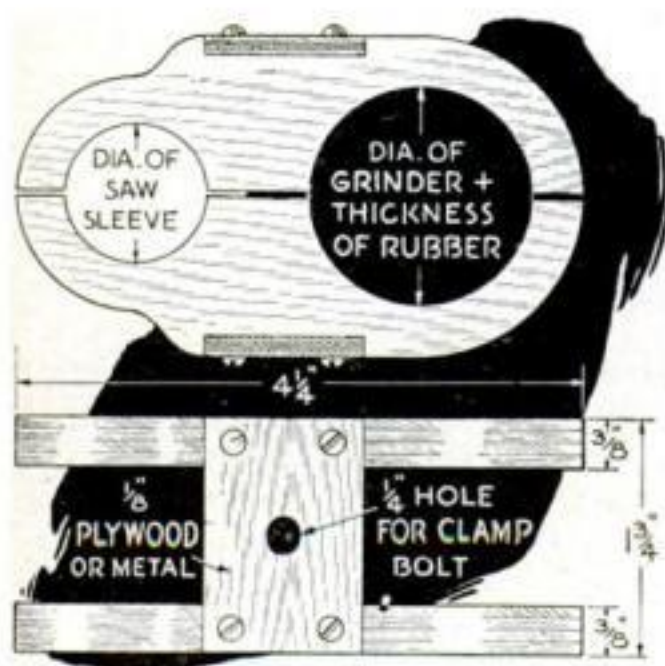


Hand Grinder Used on Scroll Saw for Shaping

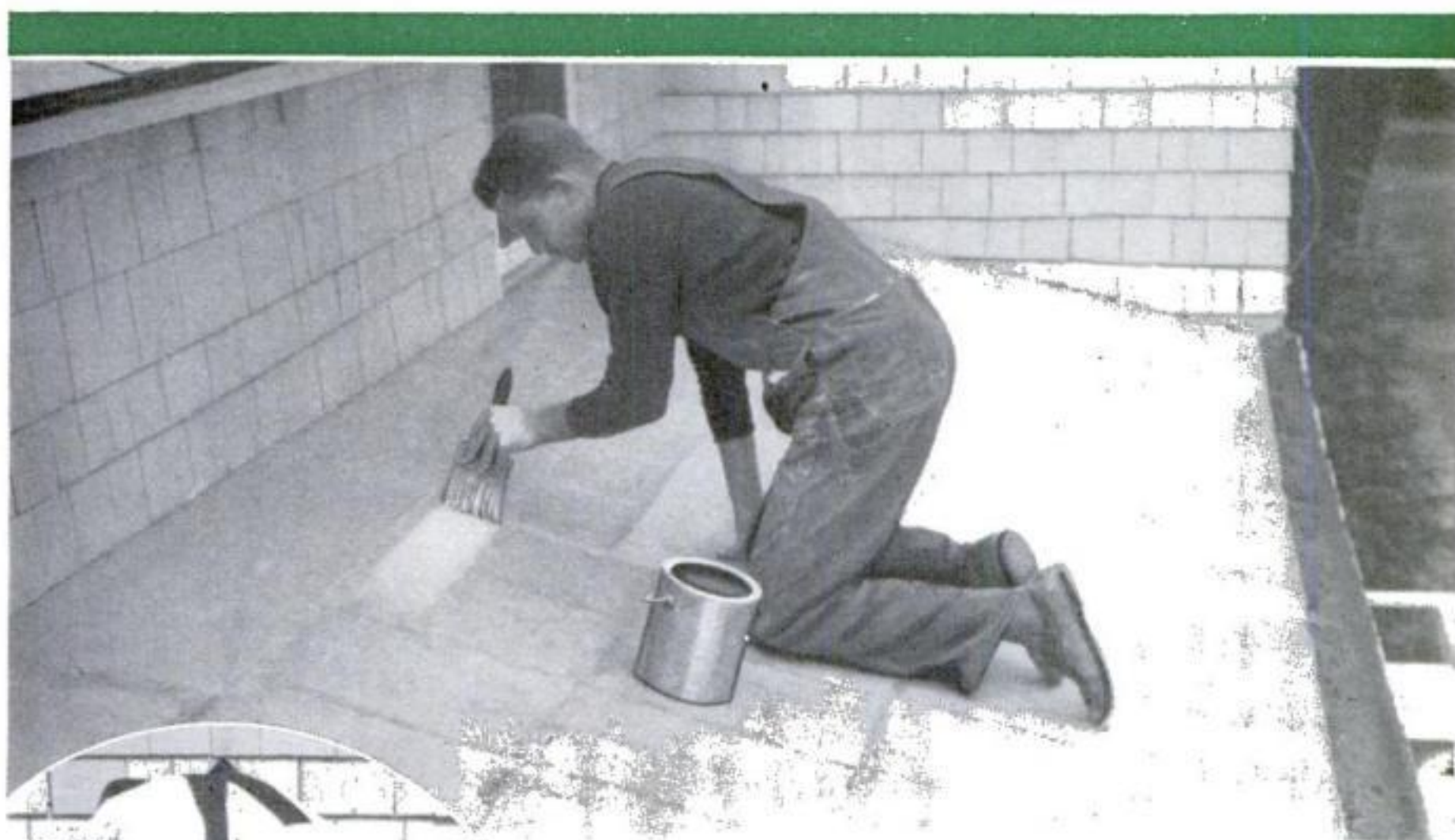


BY CLAMPING it to the saw sleeve of your scroll saw, a small high-speed hand grinder can be mounted for delicate shaping, routing, sanding, and the like. The size of the plywood bracket for attaching the grinder will vary, but approximate dimensions are given. The two main clamps are cut from $\frac{3}{8}$ " five-ply wood, allowance being made for the thin rubber that is glued to the gripping surfaces. Two metal or plywood connectors are drilled for a $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolt and are screwed to the clamp plates. A wing nut locks the unit in place.

A two-piece wooden guide fence is clamped to the saw table. If a small section of the fence is cut away, it will allow for the cutter when lowered. Vertical adjustments can be made either with the tension adjustment screw or by moving the bracket itself. A slight pressure will hold the grinder rigidly.—H. HANSCOM.



The motor tool clamps on the scroll-saw sleeve. For straight shaping or routing, a wooden fence is attached to the table



HOW TO PATCH AND PAINT Old Tin Roofs

Unbleached-muslin patches are applied with roofing paint over all spots that have been cemented

holes with marine deck crack filler or other suitable plastic cement compound. Without waiting for it to dry, apply a thick coat of roofing paint over the cement; and to re-enforce this, lay on an oval patch of unbleached muslin. Smooth it out with the paintbrush while coating the cloth with paint. Allow such patches twenty-four hours to dry before painting the entire roof.

For the protection of gutters, genuine asphaltum-base paints thickened with short fiber asbestos may be used. Small leaks can be stopped with this heavy type asphaltum paint, but where badly damaged areas are evident, these should be coated first, then re-enforced with cloth patches, and immediately recoated.

Where new metal roofs are to be laid, the metal should be back primed with a modern rust-inhibitive metal primer before being seamed. The finished roof must be primed with the same primer before being painted. The newer forms of molybdenum and copper-bearing galvanized sheets are, of course, especially resistant to weather and rust, but they, too, should be given a coat of galvanized-metal primer and one or two coats of any of the newer and better synthetic-base roof coatings.

By RALPH G. WARING

TIN roofs, which are frequently found on old houses and other buildings, will last almost indefinitely if properly maintained. The roof illustrated above was laid in 1868 and should be good for another quarter of a century at least.

Roofs should be regularly inspected in the fall and spring. When it is necessary to re-finish a tin roof, all seams, especially of the flat type, should be scratch-brushed and scraped clean and free of scaled, blistered, or cracked paint. The rough edges should be feathered down with coarse sandpaper to the clean metal. These areas should be immediately primed with a rust-inhibitive (preventing) paint and allowed to dry twenty-four hours.

If a nail has worked its way up through the metal here and there, it should be driven down with a large nail set. Level off the



Although inexpensive, this toy will delight any small girl

Child's Doll Bed Easily Made from Empty Orange Crate

AN ORANGE crate can be made into a doll bed by removing the middle crosspiece and also the top sidepiece on each side. Then saw the head- and footboards to suit your fancy, and glue a spool under each corner for legs. If desired, reinforcing strips of wood about $\frac{1}{2}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " may be fastened to the sides of the bed at the top, and also under the bottom.

Sandpaper the bed thoroughly, apply a couple of coats of enamel, and add a small "decal" transfer to the headboard.—B. P. S.

Butter-Dish Lid Covers Opened Stamp Pad

TO AVOID having to open his stamping-ink pad frequently each day, one shipping clerk uses the glass cover from a ten-cent butter dish to protect the open pad from dust and keep it from drying out. The cover can be lifted off and replaced in much less time than it takes to open and close the tight-fitting lid of the pad.



WANTED . . . FARM TRACTOR HINTS FOR HOME WORKSHOP SECTION

If you have developed any especially good methods of repairing and maintaining farm tractors, send brief, illustrated articles describing them to this magazine. Cash is paid upon acceptance for all available material.

SOLDERING PASTE

[FORMULAS]

Petrolatum, plain	3 oz.	Zinc chloride	1 teaspoon
Sal ammoniac	1 teaspoon	Water	4 teaspoons

Heat the water, stir in the salts until dissolved, then add the petrolatum or petroleum jelly, which is sold under various trade names, and boil slightly. Let cool before use. Apply to well-cleaned metals as a flux for solder. This is a noncorrosive flux for electrical work, provided all spliced joints are taped afterwards.

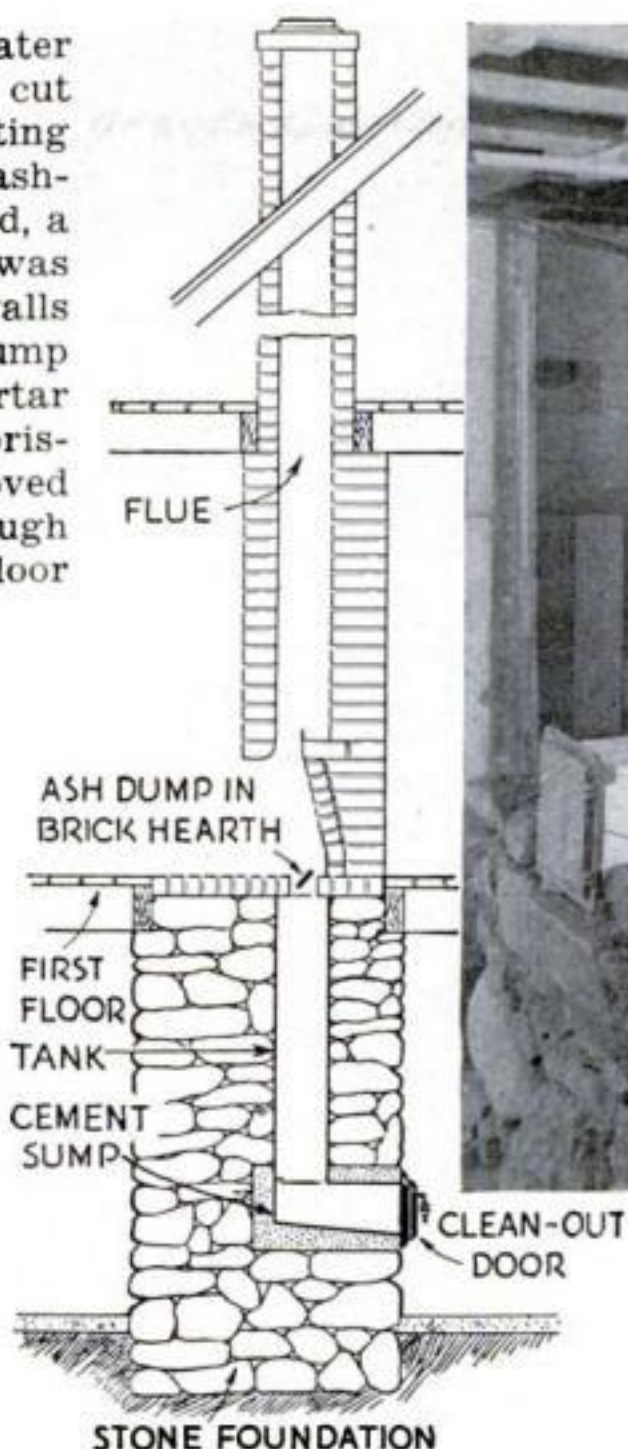
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

Hot-Water Tank Lines Fireplace Ash Dump

A DISCARDED hot-water tank with the ends cut off was used in constructing this improved fireplace ash-dump chute. As illustrated, a collapsible wooden form was set up for casting the walls and ceiling of the sump chamber. After the mortar had set, the boards comprising the form were removed by pulling them out through the clean-out door. The floor of the chamber was then cemented in flush with the door sill.

Located directly over the chute, the ash dump operates through an opening in the brickwork of the hearth. Where the bricks span the open top of the chute, they are supported on short lengths of angle iron.

The tank provides a safe, fire-tight lining for the shaft, and the smooth metal wall permits ashes to drop freely from the hearth to the clean-out door.



Placing the hot-water tank. Note collapsible form for casting walls of sump chamber

Liquid Glue Applied with Ear Syringe

LIQUID glue may be neatly applied to any surface with a small ear syringe. The mouth will become sealed of its own accord, but the dry glue at the tip can be instantly removed by squeezing.



Measuring Cup Prevents Overfilling Lanterns

IN FILLING oil lanterns, the use of a measuring cup will prevent wasting kerosene by overfilling. Any can, jar, or bottle which holds the same amount of oil as the lantern will serve the purpose. There is then no need for pausing to watch the rising oil level.—J. M.



Keeping Glass from Sliding

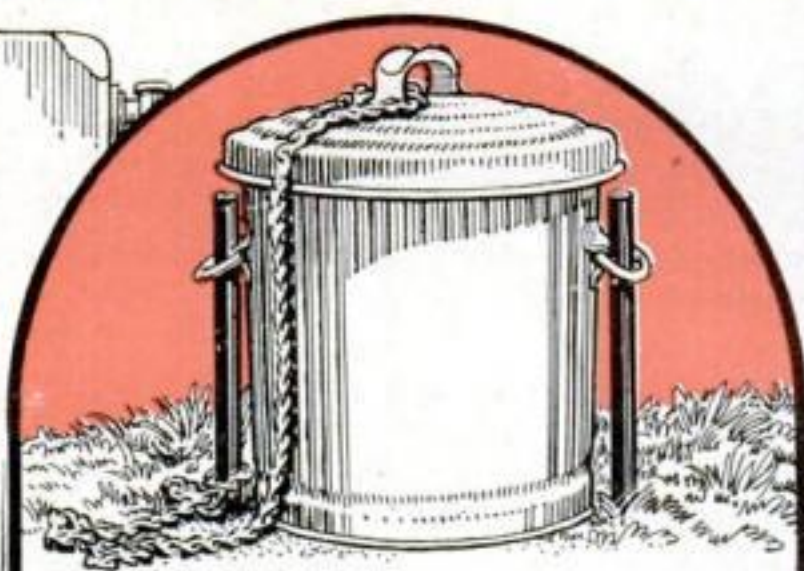


Sometimes a plate-glass top slides around on a desk or table top. When this happens, it may be stopped by placing a piece of transparent cellulose tape, folded with the sticky side out, under each corner as shown in the sketch at the left.

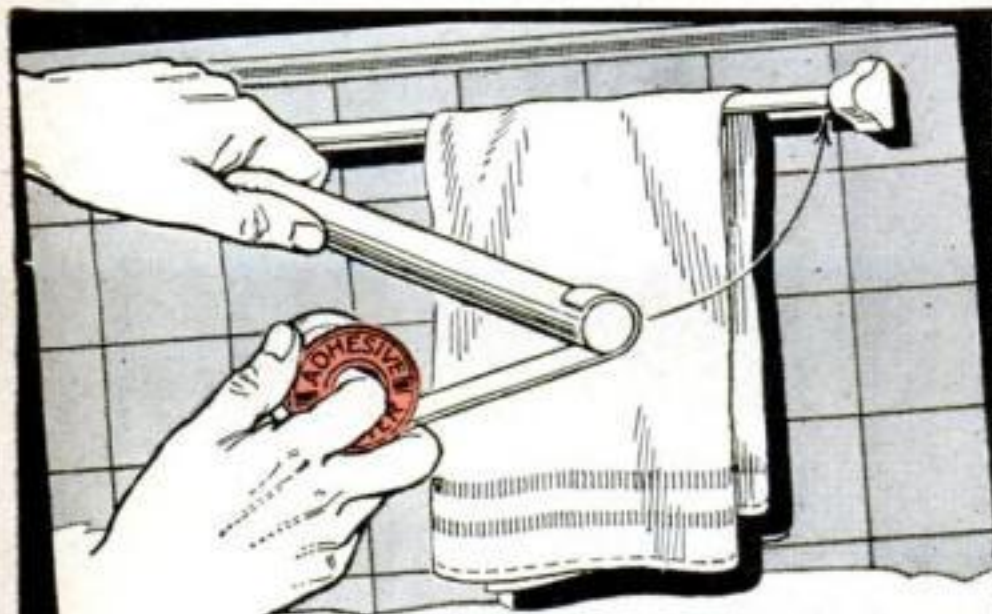
KEEPING THE



Frayed edges of a steel-wire brush can be kept from injuring fingers by stretching a rubber band, cut out of an old inner tube, around the base of the bristles



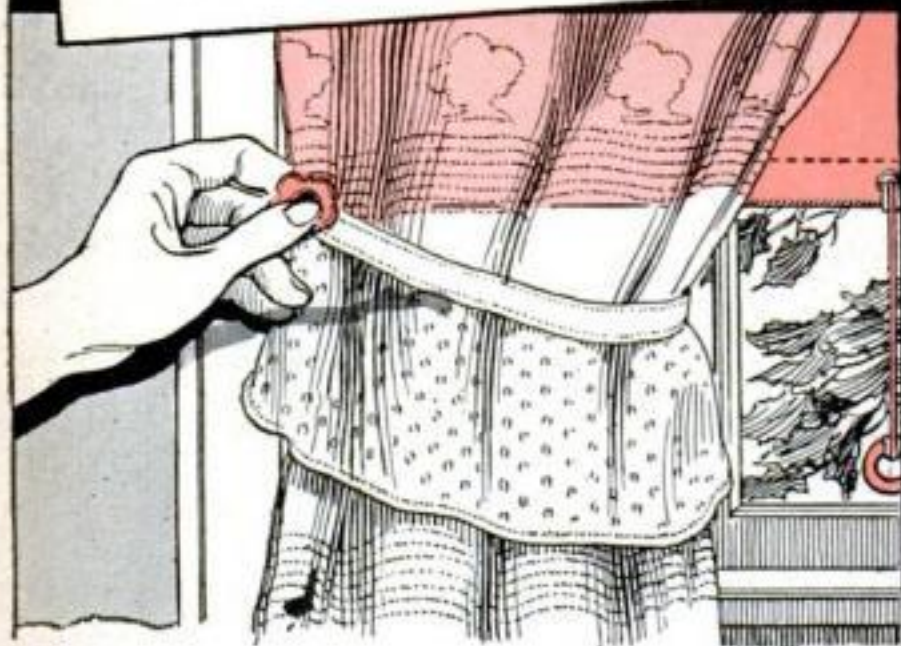
Two pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe pounded into the ground to take the handles of a garbage can will keep it from being knocked over. The cover is chained



Towels will stay on racks of the loose-bar type more easily if adhesive tape is applied to the ends to prevent rotation in the bracket sockets



By bending its wire bail to form two hooks, a small bucket can be hung on the clothesline and used to keep clothespins easily accessible



When hanging curtains requiring tie-backs, the window shade can be used as a guide to line up the two pins. Simply draw the shade to the proper height and push the tie-backs in place. This eliminates trying to sight across by eye



To prevent the upper rim of a waste basket from marring your furniture, such as a desk, attach a strip of sponge-rubber weather strip or adhesive rubber cushion to the rim. This acts as a bumper

HOME SHIPSHAPE



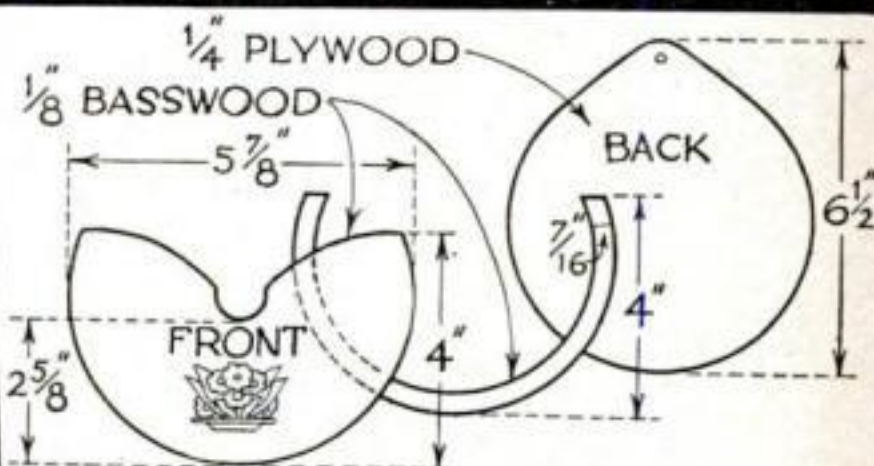
When shoe leather is scuffed, lift up the loose piece, apply clear cellulose cement underneath, and press toward the edges with your thumb nail. Scrape away excess cement



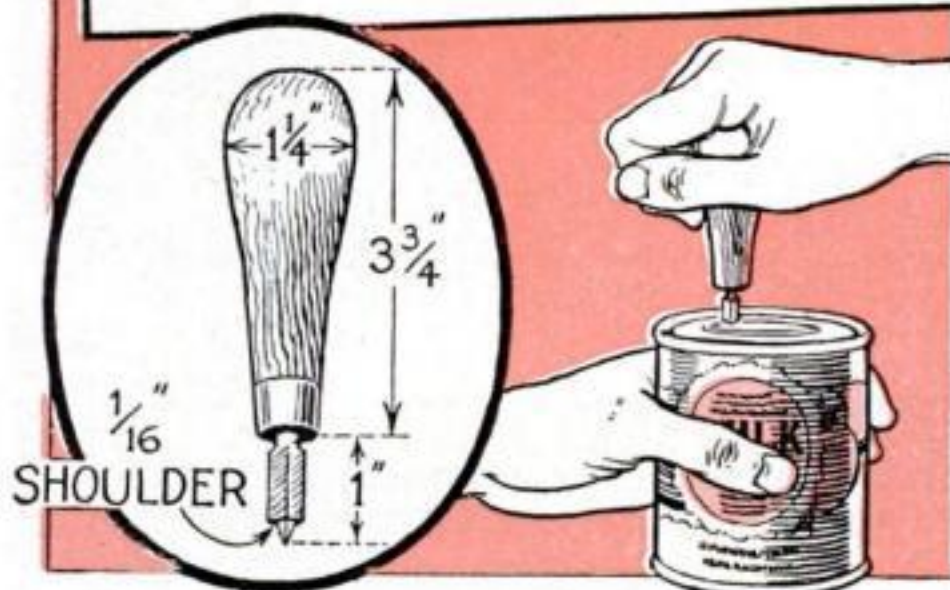
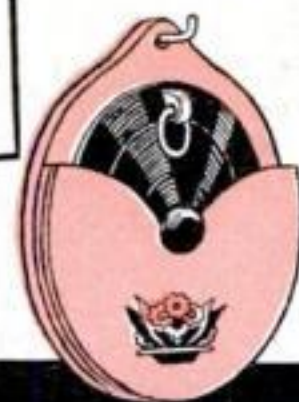
A window washer can keep his drying towel at hand by knotting one corner and inserting the knot in his hip pocket. It will not fall out



There is often room in a kitchen cabinet to install a sliding board having a hole into which a bowl will fit. Then one hand is free while the other stirs the contents



Easily jig-sawed from basswood and plywood, this holder provides a convenient place for storing the rubber sink stopper when it is not being used. Fasten holder above the sink in a handy location



This tool punches holes in milk and fruit-juice cans. Use a piece of slim taper file and grind point to a pyramid shape, making all edges keen



Quilt blocks to be cut from silk scraps can be prevented from slipping if each piece is gripped with fine sandpaper cut to form a double pattern

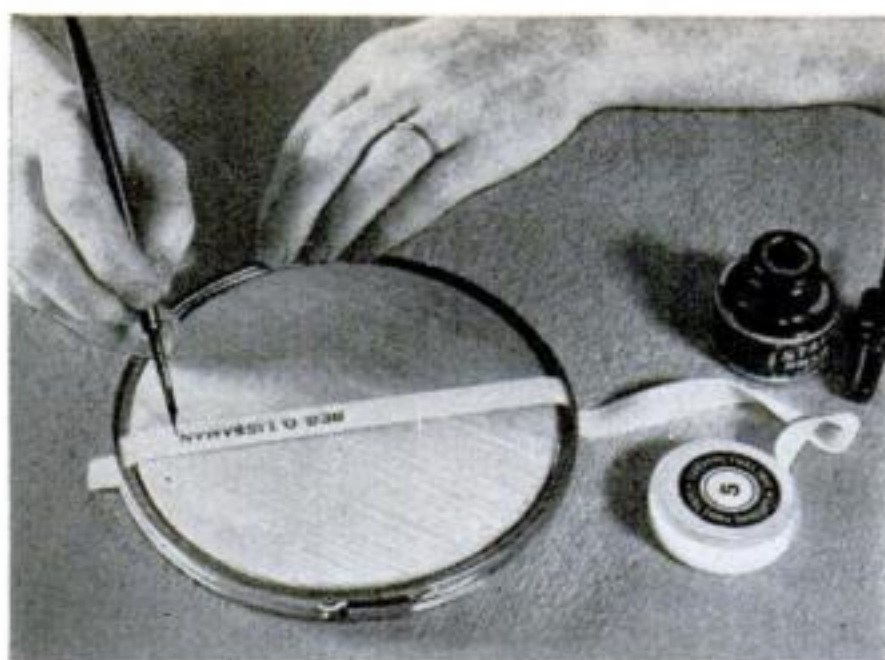
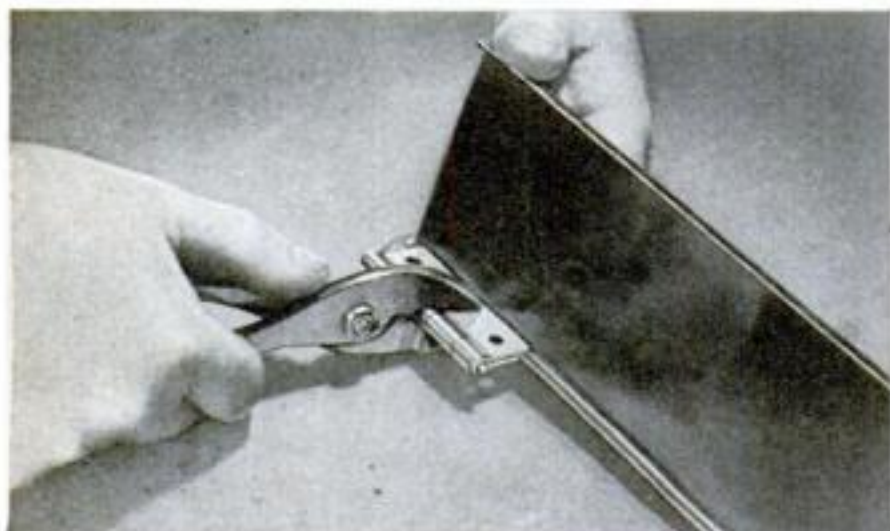
Two-Handled Wire Brush Scours Scaly Paint

AS AN AID in using a wire brush with both hands for scouring paint from buildings, bolt the short leaf from an old auto spring onto the brush, or use a suitable piece of strap iron. Drive screws into the wood at each side of the "handle" as shown below to keep it from turning.



Butt Hinge Helps Bend Sheet-Metal Edges

WITHOUT special tools it is difficult to bend up the edges of sheet metal neatly. Perfect work can be done, however, by using a large butt hinge and a pair of slip-joint pliers as illustrated in the photograph below. The hinge makes possible the bending of sharp corners and prevents marring the piece of metal.

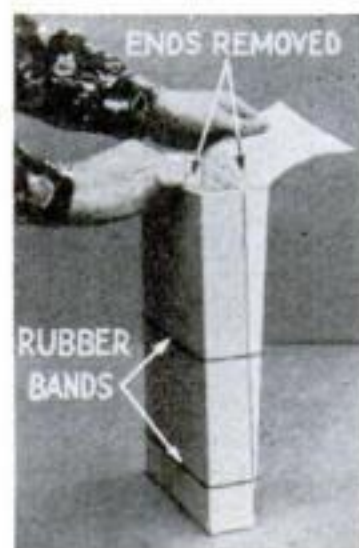


Disk in Hoop Backs Cloth

A WOODEN disk, turned to fit inside an embroidery hoop, is useful to back stretched cloth when designs have to be transferred to it by the hot-iron method or traced by hand. Strips of tape also can easily be held with this device for marking, as shown above. A fairly hard wood is the best kind for this purpose.

Cardboard Box Converted into Temporary File

FOR temporary use a correspondence file can be made from an ordinary two-section cardboard box. Remove an end from both sections, and hold them together with a couple of rubber bands, as illustrated. The file can easily be extended for removing and filing individual letters.



Suction-Cup Door Bumper

TO ATTACH a door bumper for temporary use without marring the woodwork, improvise one as shown above. A rubber suction cup is attached to a small cork by means of the screw, and the cork is forced into a rubber crutch tip. The suction cup will hold the bumper on any smooth surface.

Electrician Finds Many Uses for a Hair Drier

AN INEXPENSIVE household electric hair drier is a useful workshop accessory. For example, in repairing a wiring system after a fire or where damage has been done by leaking water or a flood, the switches, receptacles, and other devices can be removed and dried in a short time. The outlets in the walls and ceilings should be left open about

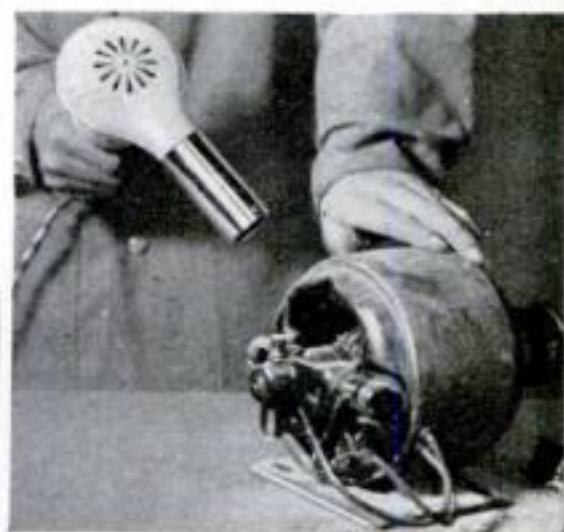
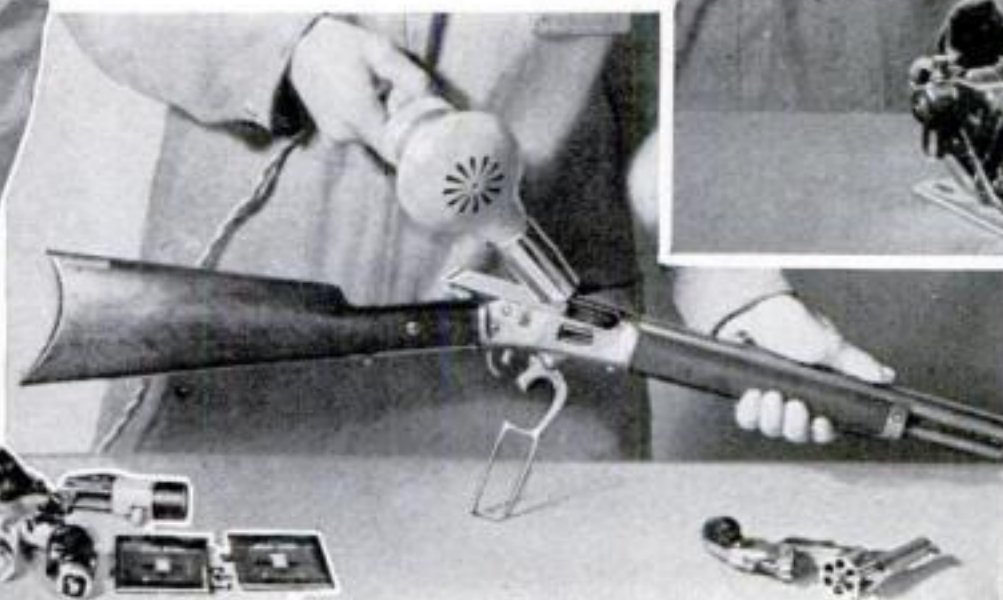
two days to allow all the wires to dry out.

The drier will be found equally useful for blowing off work that is to be painted, drying wet ignition wiring and distributors on cars in the garage, drying firearms that have been exposed to dampness, and drying wet motor control switches in dairies and similar damp places.

The only change made in the drier shown was to remove the original screened end on the nozzle and attach a 3" length of brass tubing with the single screw used with the original end. The tubing seemed to make it more efficient. This may not be necessary for some driers.—HAROLD P. STRAND.



Left, drying wet switches and receptacles. Below, blowing hot air on a gun that was exposed to dampness. At right, removing dust from a workshop motor



DRILL SIZES for WOOD SCREWS

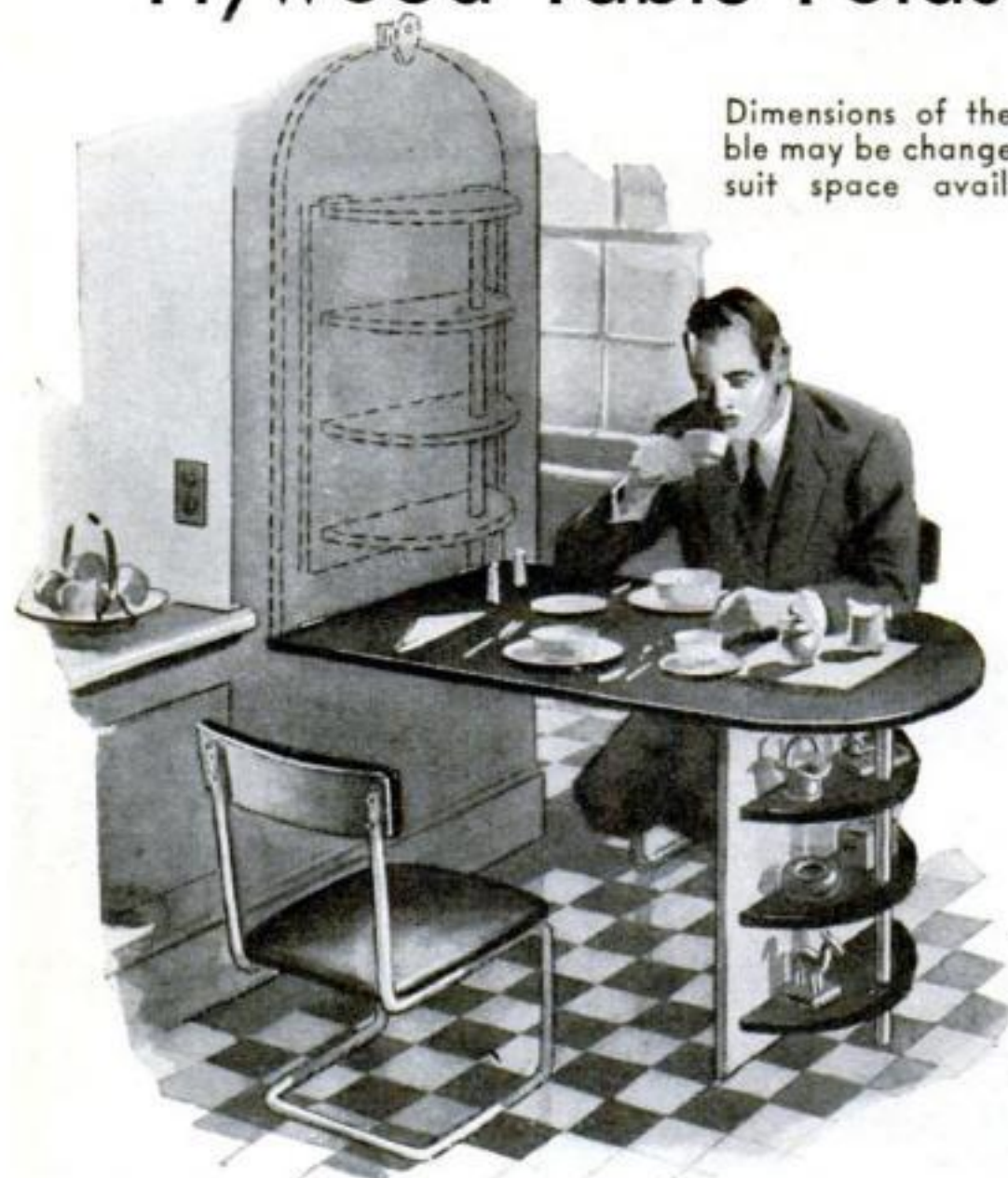
[HARDWARE]

SCREWS		DRILL NUMBERS	
Gauge	Body dia.	For body holes soft wood	For lead holes in hard wood
0	.063	.040	64
1	.078	.045	70
2	.089	.052	68
3	.101	.065	64
4	.116	.077	57
5	.128	.088	55
6	.140	.099	53
7	.149	.106	51
8	.166	.115	49
9	.180	.127	47
10	.191	.133	44
11	.205	.136	42
12	.221	.149	42
14	.234	.158	37
16	.250	.180	E 1/4"
18	.282	.205	K 9/32"
20	.312	.215	O 5/16"
24	.375	.260	R 11/32"
			V 13/32"
			14 A 15/64"

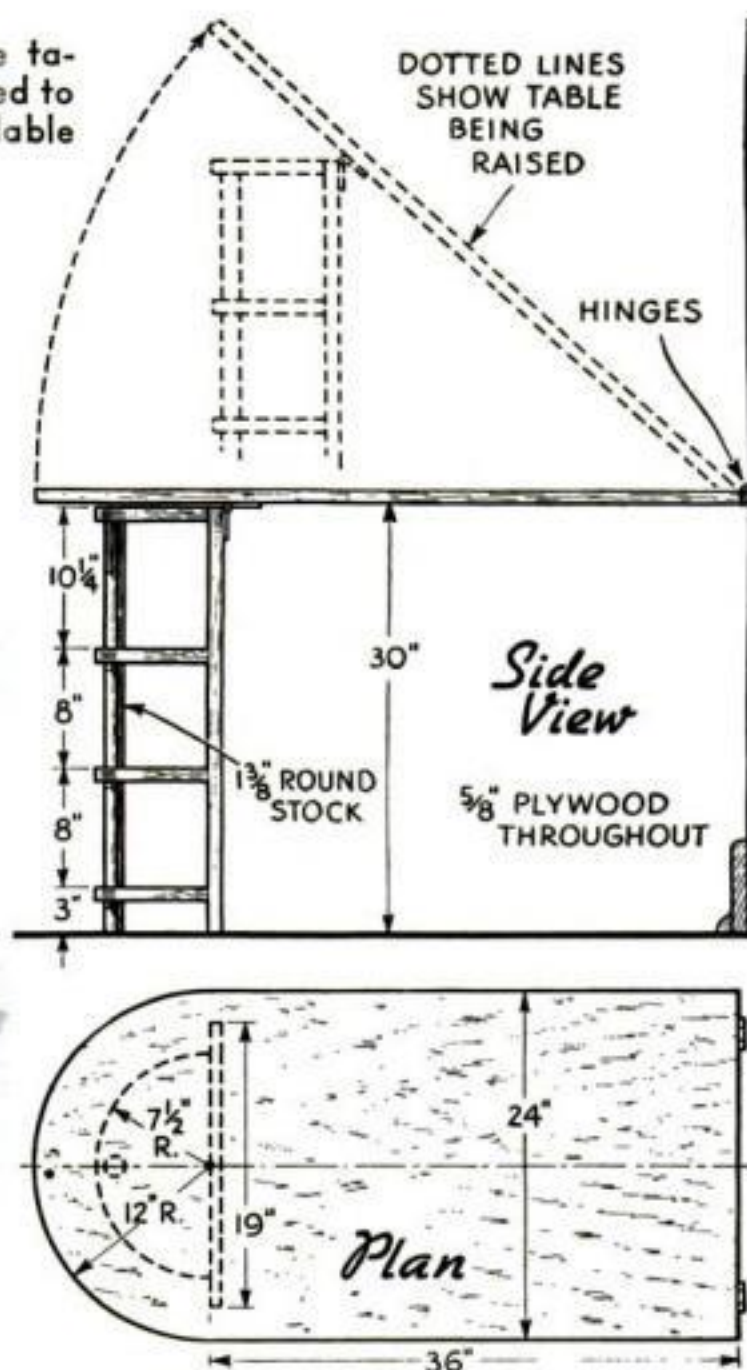
Note: Body holes are a loose fit for the screws. Lead holes are 70 percent of the root or core diameter for soft wood, and 90 percent for hard wood.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

Plywood Table Folds Against Wall



Dimensions of the table may be changed to suit space available

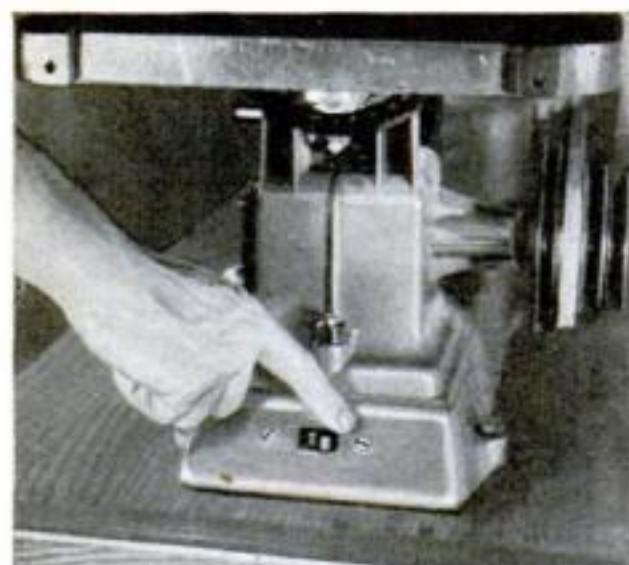


AN UNOCCUPIED space on the kitchen wall can be put to good use by installing a modern folding breakfast table. Plywood $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick is an excellent material to use. It is assembled with screws and casein glue. The shelves could be of thinner stock, but it is somewhat simpler to use one thickness throughout. The four pairs of butt hinges are recessed. A wood latch holds the

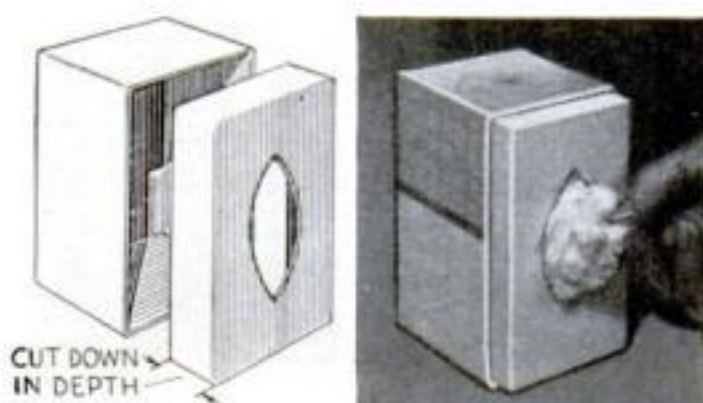
table against wall when not in use. For decorating the shelves, pick out ornaments, as far as possible, that can be screwed or cemented in place.

Convenient Scroll-Saw Switch Mounted Inside the Base

A SWITCH mounted inside the base of a scroll saw gives convenient control of the machine. Drill a hole for the toggle of the switch and file to the required size. Attach the switch inside the base with small, flathead machine screws of suitable size.—W. T. B.



• • •
TO PREVENT framed pictures from tilting to one side of the other, glue a strip of sandpaper along the back of the frame at the bottom. Friction keeps the frame horizontal.



Telescoping Dispenser Keeps Cotton Handy

THIS dispenser keeps a supply of cotton always within easy reach of the finger tips. It is made from a deep cardboard box, the inner section of which is cut down to half the depth of the outer one so that it can telescope in and out. An opening is then cut in it as shown above.

Wooden Legs Keep a Baby Carriage from Tipping Over

TWO wooden T's used as illustrated will prevent a baby carriage from tipping over, no matter how much a baby bounces around in it. This may prevent an accident because modern baby carriages are often made with a very short wheel base so that it will be easier to maneuver them in and out of small homes and apartments, and around the furniture in the rooms.

The horizontal part of each T has tapered ends so they can be inserted into the straps on which the body of the carriage is suspended. The vertical part is about 2" longer than a plumb line from straps to floor, and it is kept from slipping by a long hook or stiff wire, which connects it with the axle.—BERTRAM BROWNOLD.



Braced as at the left and below, the carriage cannot tip when the baby moves about



A belt checks the baby from tumbling out

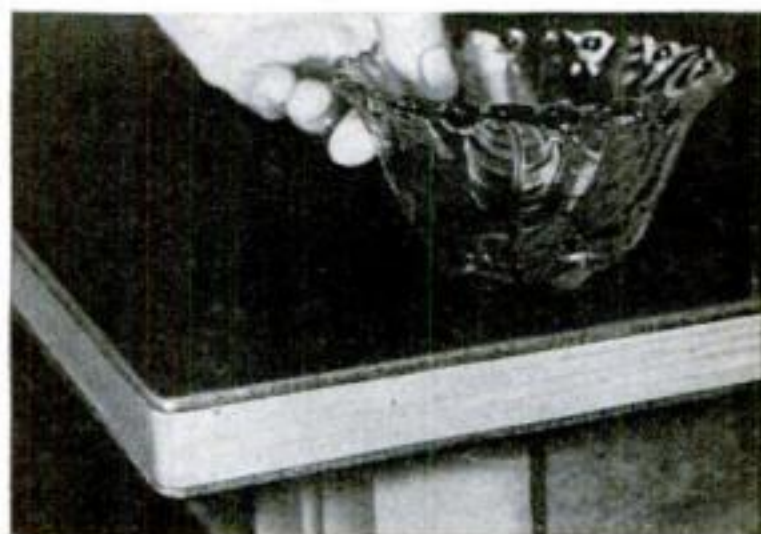
Elbow Strap Helps Carry Big Basket

CARRYING a heavy basket of corn or other feed on the farm is a back-straining task when the basket is carried by its two handles in the normal way. If a person is reasonably muscular, it is much easier and more convenient to carry the basket by one arm with the aid of an arm strap with a hook, as shown.



Wear-Resisting Tops for Kitchen Tables

RIGID, smooth, wear-resisting tops for kitchen tables can be made by gluing $\frac{1}{8}$ " pressed composition board to both sides of a 1" thick core of poplar or other wood that does not warp readily. Use tempered-quality board of a color to match the surroundings. Fasten the rougher side to the core with a good grade of glue. As a rule you can have the work done at a lumber or sash-and-door mill if no large press is available. The table top shown below was finished by staining the poplar core edges a light yellow with thinned lacquer, and then applying two coats of floor wax to the top and edges. The same type of construction can be used for making sturdy doors.



Feed Crock Lures Rats to Death

RATS can be exterminated easily by the following method: In a 10-gal. jar, put some feed of various kinds, cover with a thin layer of oats, and place where the rats have access to it. Replenish the feed for several days to get them accustomed to coming to the jar for food. Then remove everything from the jar, fill it half full of water, and sprinkle an inch or two of oats on top. Since the oats float and look the same as usual, the rats will jump into the jar and quickly drown.

Private Phone

By KENDALL FORD

WITH this easily built telephone set, you can talk to a person in another room or in some near-by house at almost negligible cost. The only operating expense will be the occasional renewal of the dry cells.

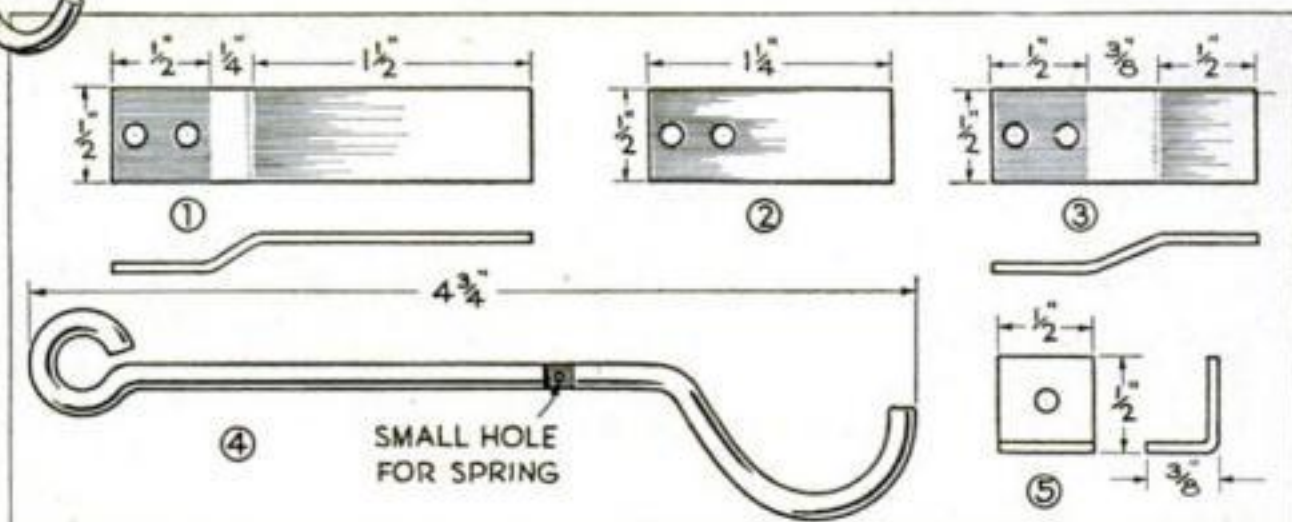
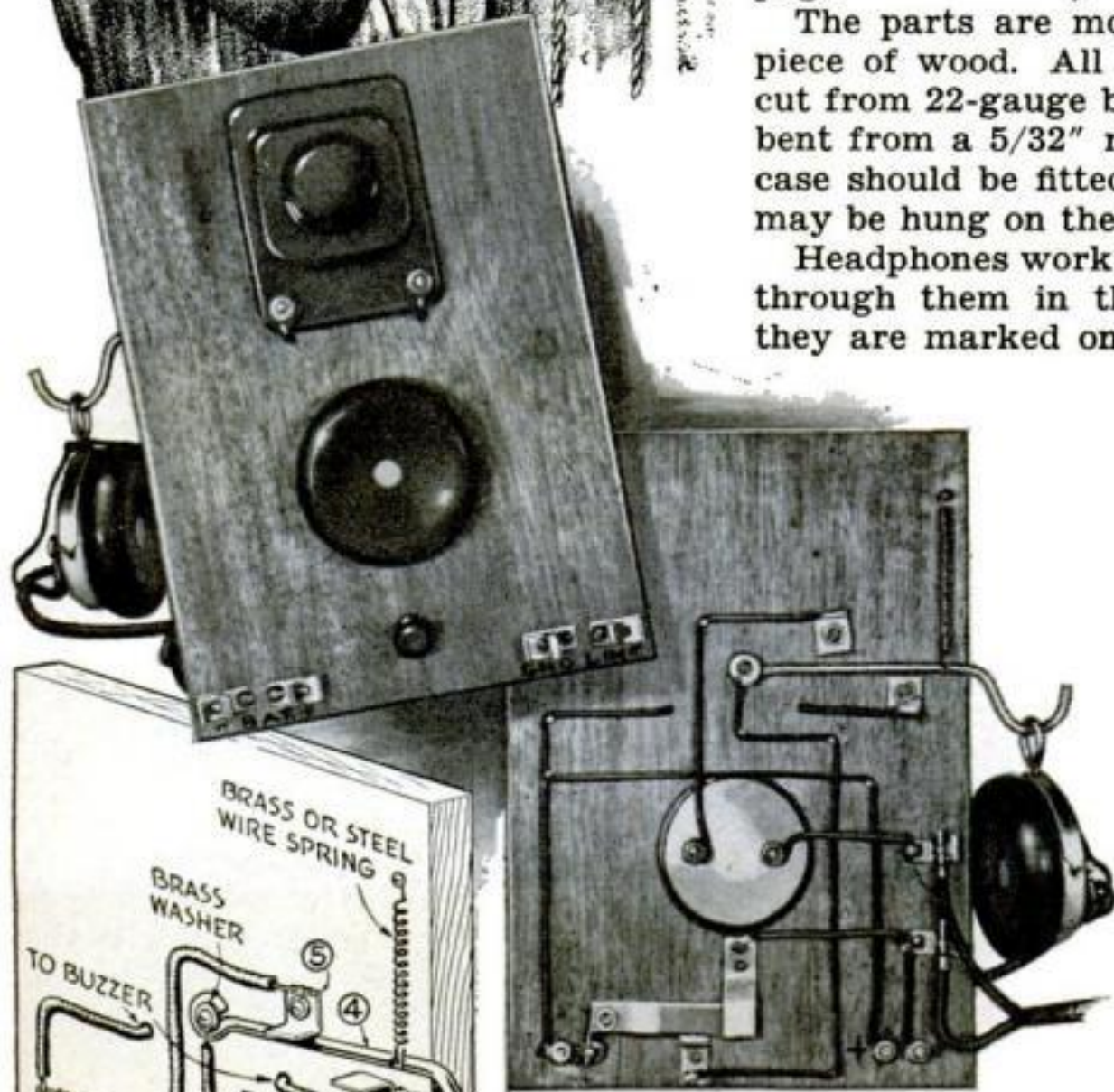
The main items needed for each unit are an electric buzzer and a pair of old radio headphones. If you do not own headphones, a secondhand pair may be purchased cheaply at salvage stores. Phones that have lost their magnetism and are no longer sufficiently sensitive can be restored by the method described at the top of the following page.

The parts are mounted on a $\frac{1}{2}$ " by 6" by 9" piece of wood. All of the flat metal fittings are cut from 22-gauge brass, and the receiver hook is bent from a $\frac{5}{32}$ " round brass rod. The receiver case should be fitted with a small ring so that it may be hung on the hook.

Headphones work better when the current flows through them in the proper direction. Usually they are marked on the back of the case with a

+ sign to indicate the particular terminal that should receive current from the positive terminal of the battery. If your headphones are not so marked, try connecting them both ways to find which gives better results.

Where a good water-pipe ground connection is available, only one line wire will be required. If no ground connection can be used, it will be necessary to run two wires between the stations. Fence



Line Costs Little to Rig Up

REMAGNETIZING PHONES

[ELECTRICAL]



Old radio headphones and similar telephones sometimes become demagnetized and lose their sensitivity. Remove the composition cap and see if there is sufficient magnetism to hold the metal diaphragm. If not, the magnet may be recharged by making a small electromagnet as shown. The dimensions are not important, but the ends should be the same size and distance apart as the headphone magnets. Connect the electromagnet to a dry cell and use a magnetic compass to determine the polarity at its ends. Find the polarity of the headphone magnet in the same way. Place the electromagnet against the headphone magnet so that opposite poles will be together for about one minute.

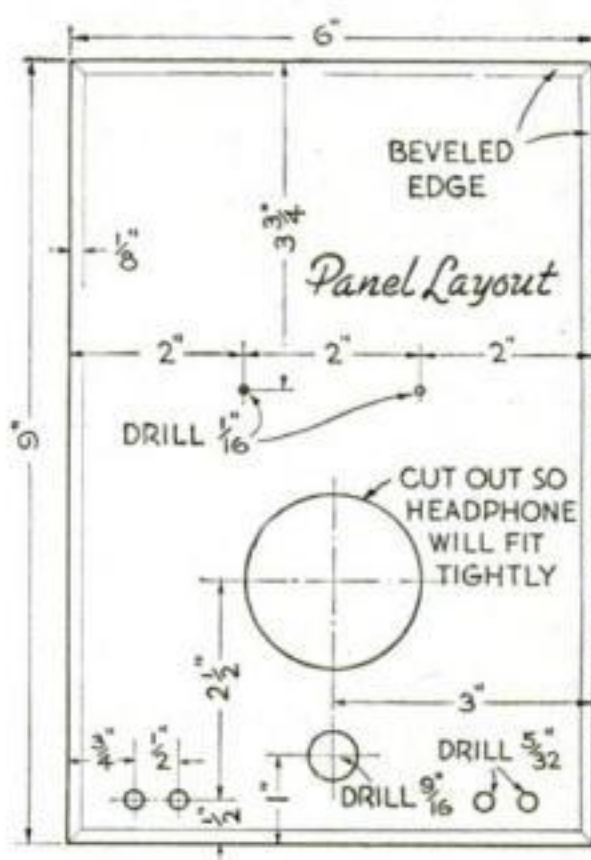
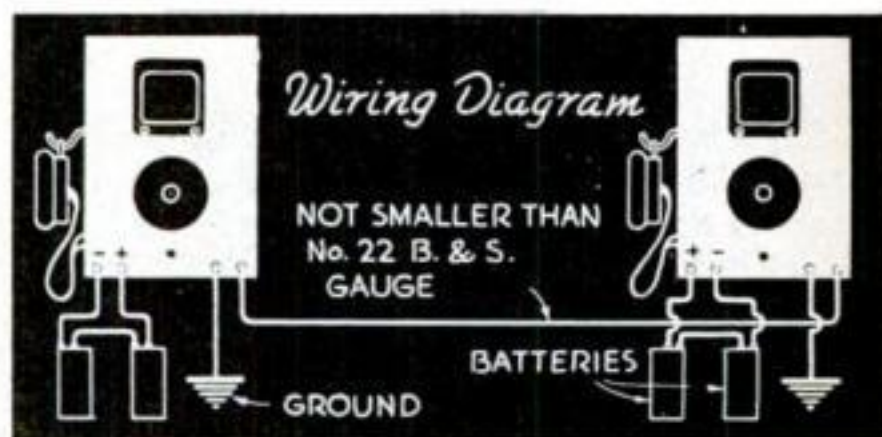
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

wires may be used if there is no metal connection between them.

In the wiring diagram it should be noted that the dry cells at each telephone are so connected that similar terminals on the telephone are connected to opposite poles of the dry cells. This permits all of the dry cells to be in series when the receivers are off their hooks. The number of dry cells required for the circuit will depend upon the adjustment of the buzzer and the distance between stations. For short distances, one cell at each end is sufficient.

When the receivers are in place on their hooks, pressing the push button will cause the buzzer at the opposite end to buzz. As soon as the receiver hook is raised, the buzzer circuit is automatically disconnected.

If the telephone set is to be mounted on a wall, it should be kept at least $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the surface so that the moving parts will have sufficient clearance.





Bullet-Type Bed Lamp Useful in the Shop

A CHEAP and excellent substitute for a special tool lamp is one of the bullet-type bed lamps now in common use. This lamp is equipped with a clamp and a swivel joint by which it may be directed at practically any angle. It is not, of course, as compact a lamp as the special ones sold for the purpose, but the cost is only about half as much.—T. G. HETRICK.

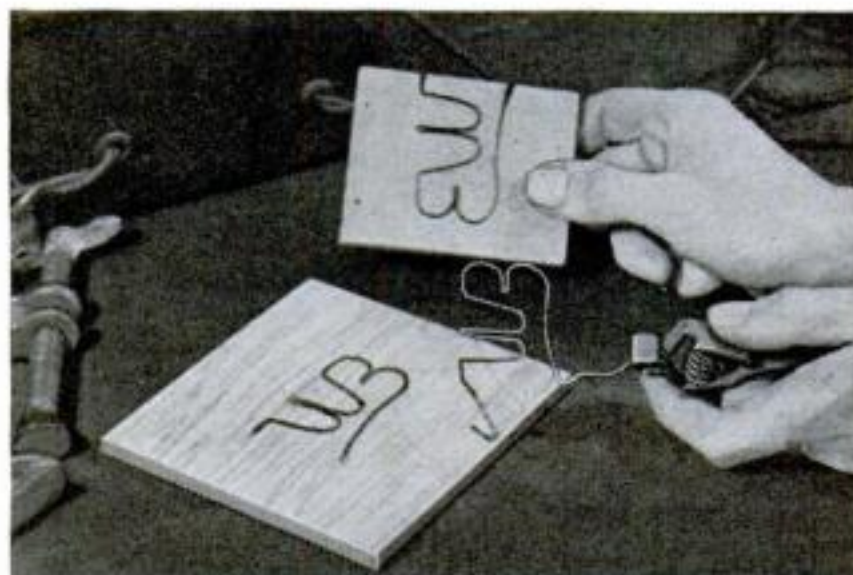
• • •

WHEN the tip of a soldering iron becomes dirty, simply heat the iron, insert the tip into a wad of steel wool, and twist it around and around.—HAROLD R. KUNTZ.

Electric Branding Iron Marks Wood Indelibly

YOU can burn your monogram or other design in wood, fiber board, and the like, with a piece of iron wire bent as illustrated. Lay the wire in position, place over it a wooden block, and apply C-clamps or weights. Connect the projecting ends of the wire to a source of electric current, preferably a low-voltage supply such as a storage battery or a soldering or welding transformer. You can, however, use a standard 115-volt source if you place sufficient resistance in the circuit to keep the current within safe limits.

Leave the power on until you see smoke emerging from beneath the hold-down block. Five seconds should be enough, although you may have to experiment a little with wire length and diameter.



Monogram branded in wood with a die of iron wire heated by the soldering transformer in background

LEAD-COVERED WIRES IN CONDUIT

[ELECTRICAL]

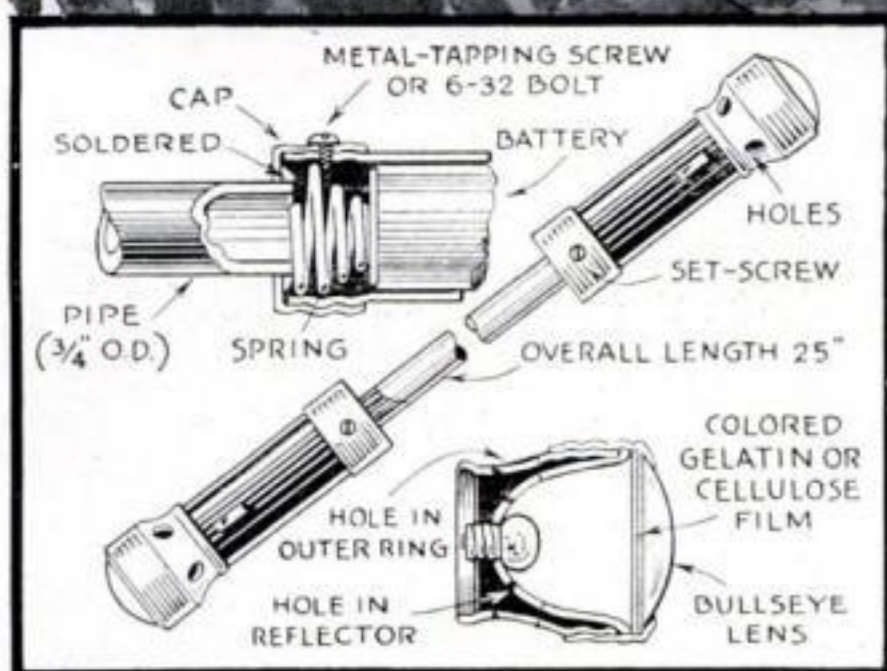
Wiring run underground, as between the house and garage, is usually installed in rigid conduit, and the wires should be lead covered. As this type of wire is larger than ordinary rubber-covered wire, a special table is needed to show the size of conduit in relation to the number of wires. If smaller conduit is used than called for in the table, the lead covering may be damaged.

Size of conductor	One-wire				Two-wire				Three-wire			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
14	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1/2"	1"	1"	1 1/4"	3/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
12	1/2	3/4	3/4	1	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
10	1/2	3/4	1	1	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	1	1 1/2	2	2
8	1/2	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	1	2	2	2 1/2

These specifications refer to straight conduit runs or those with nominal offsets equivalent to not more than two quarter bends.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

ILLUMINATING Band Uniforms and Batons



atin or cellulose film disks are placed behind the lens which, preferably, should be of the bullseye variety so that it will be visible from the side. Set screws prevent the cases from unscrewing out of the caps as the baton is whirled. The twirling of the baton presents a beautiful pattern in the dark.

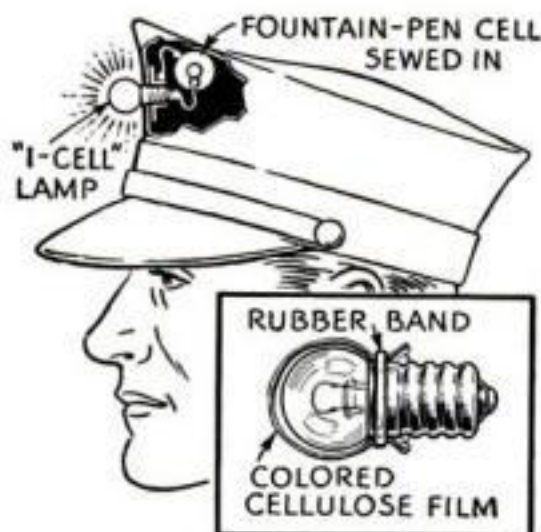
The Willoughby band also uses colored electric lamps installed on the shoulders, chest, and caps of the players' uniforms. Flash-light lamps, colored filters for them, small flexible wires, and the necessary battery cells are the only equipment required.

The method of illuminating a bandsman's cap is shown in detail. The lamp is turned on or off by screwing it in or out, and it should therefore fit the socket tightly enough to prevent its loss when partly unscrewed.

AT NIGHT performances, the Willoughby, Ohio, High School band arouses much favorable comment by the spectacular use of illuminated batons and uniforms. Stadium or auditorium lights are turned out, and the band-uniform lamps and illuminated batons instantly turned on. The light display, with the music, provides an impressive spectacle. Miniature electric lamps and batteries of the flash-light type make the stunt possible, and any band can duplicate the effect without difficulty.

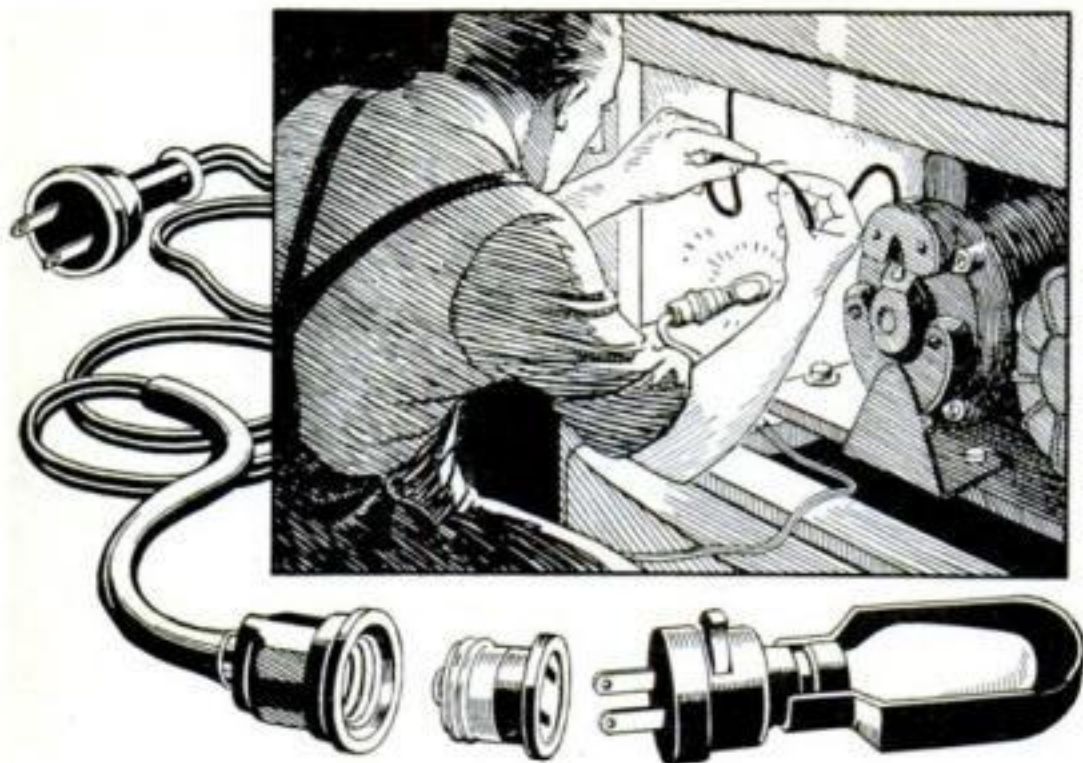
The construction of an illuminated baton similar to that used by the band is shown. On the ends of a length of nickel or chrome-plated pipe measuring about $\frac{3}{4}$ " in outside diameter are mounted metal-cased, two-cell flash lights. These use the 1" diameter "baby" type battery cell.

Several small holes are cut in the front ring and reflector of each flash light to let rays from the lamp pass out through the sides. Colored gel-



Method of mounting lamp in a bandsman's cap. The bulb must fit the socket tightly

Uniform lights are similarly arranged, but should include a switch. A flash light minus its lens is carried in a pocket. It is fitted with a plug which can be screwed into the lamp socket, and wires run from this plug to lamps mounted on shoulders and chest or other parts of the uniform. So-called "Litz wire" is excellent because it is small and highly flexible. This wire was formerly much used for installing loop radio aerials.—WALTER E. BURTON.



Small Trouble Lamp for Confined Work

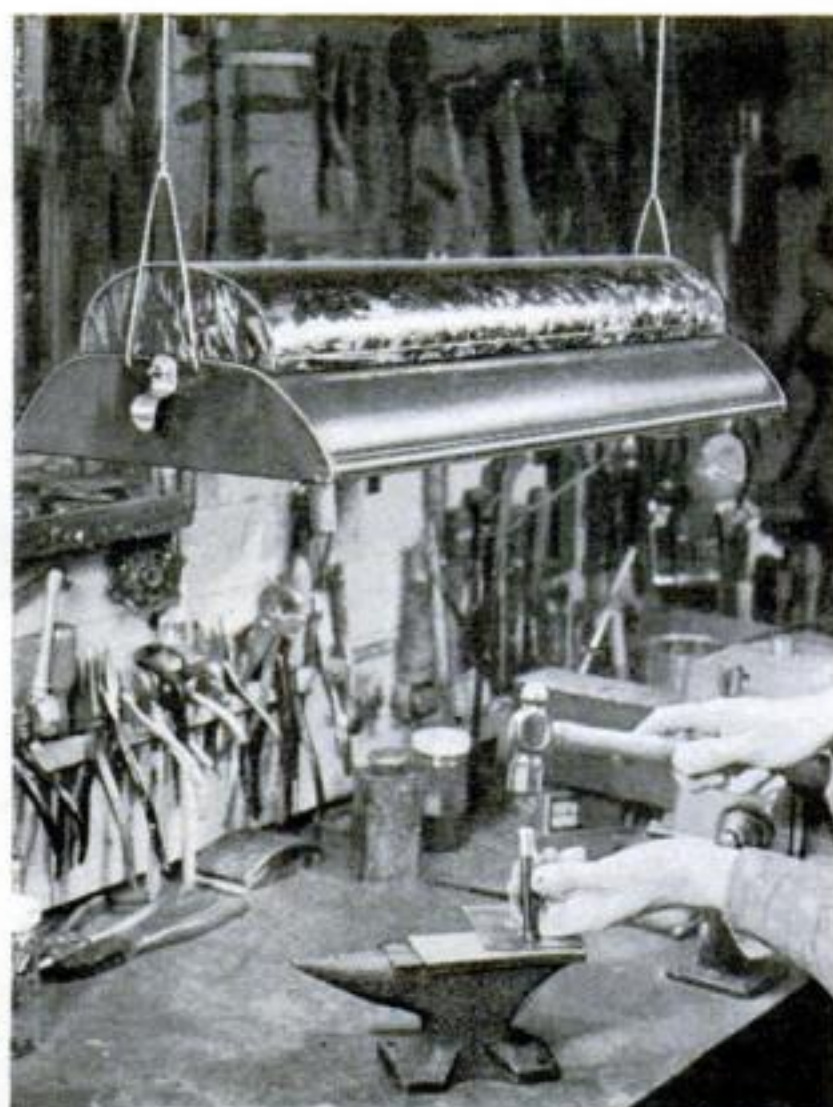
WHEN splicing wires in confined spaces, the average trouble lamp gives excessive light and heat. A small night-light bulb with guard and switch attached is better for most work of this kind. A soft rubber plug and a weatherproof socket are used. The connections where the cord is spliced to the leads of the weatherproof socket and enters its plug should be protected with rubber tape, and this in turn covered with rubber hose.—RAY BLAIN.

Eaves-Trough Fixture Holds New Tubular Lamps

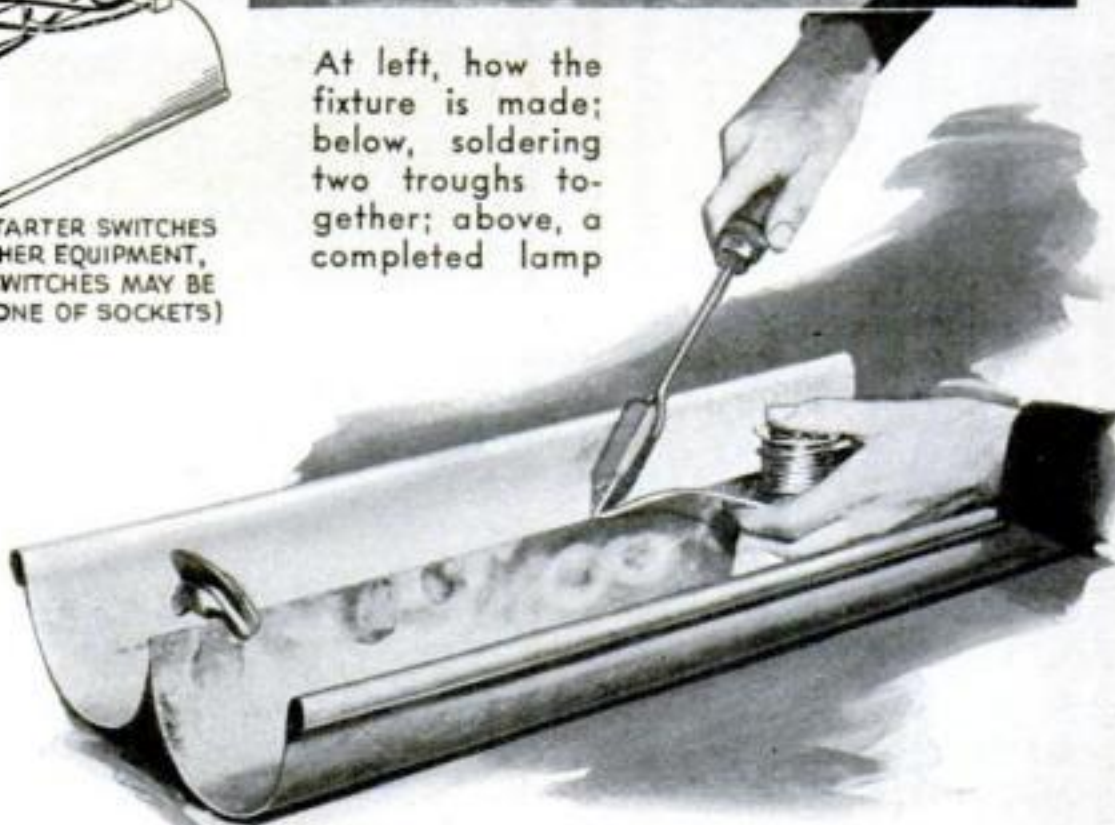
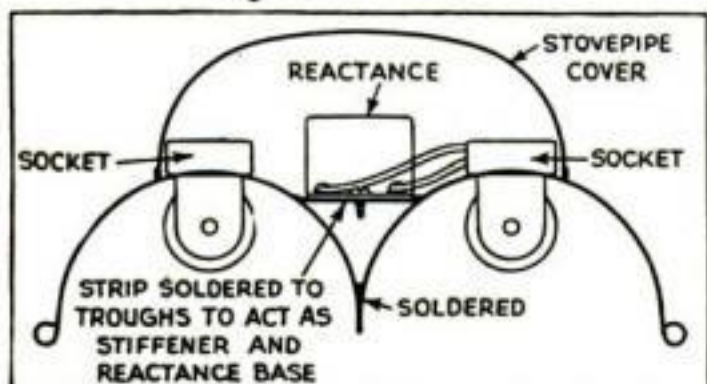
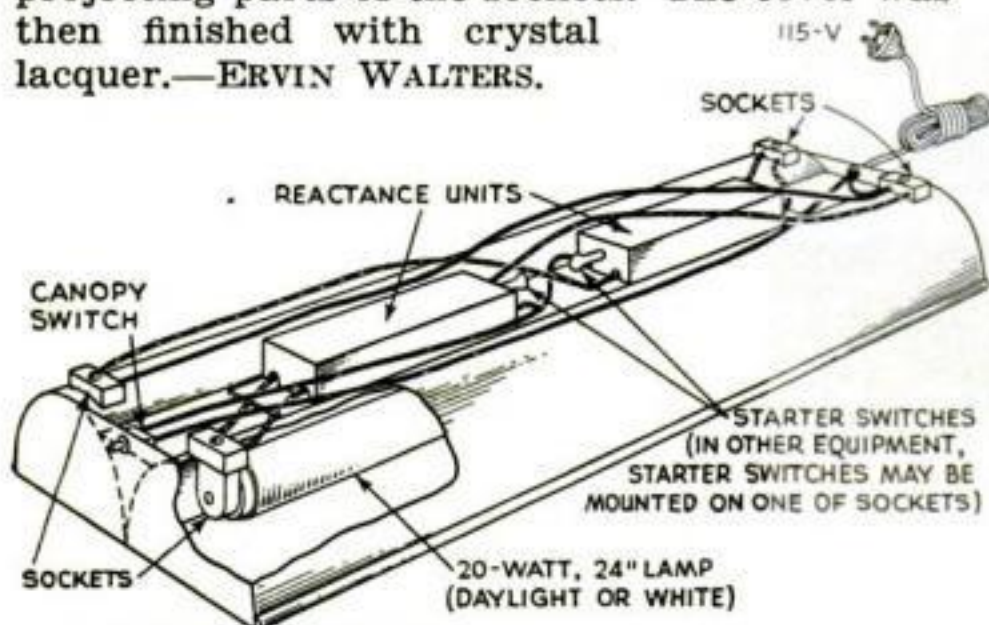
EXCELLENT reflectors for tubular fluorescent lamps can be made from ordinary galvanized-iron eaves trough. The photographs show a lighting unit for two 24" long, 20-watt lamps. Two 25" lengths of 5" trough were soldered together along the unrolled edges, and end caps were soldered in place. A stiffening strip 2" wide was soldered between the troughs, and it also acts as a base for the reactance units.

Rectangular holes were cut for the lamp sockets, and the reactance units were fastened to the stiffening strip with self-tapping screws. The inside surface of the troughs were given a coat of aluminum paint, followed by two coats of white casein paint. On the outside, the reflector unit was finished with lacquer.

A length of 3" stovepipe was separated at the seam, spread apart, and provided with soldered-on ends so as to form a cover for the reactances and wiring. It slips down around the projecting parts of the sockets. The cover was then finished with crystal lacquer.—ERVIN WALTERS.



At left, how the fixture is made; below, soldering two troughs together; above, a completed lamp





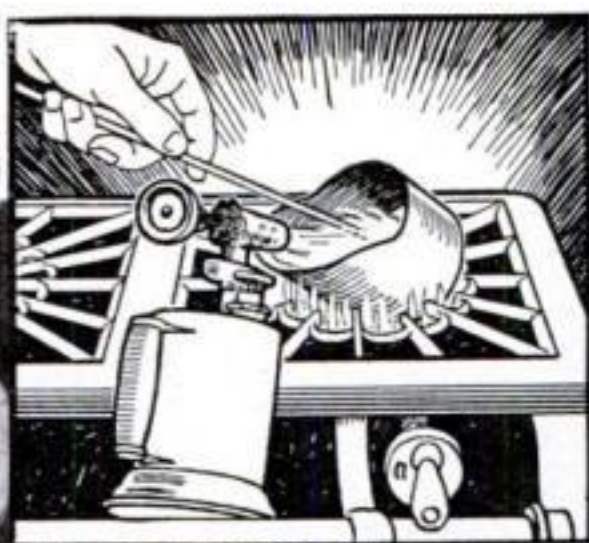
NEW SHOP IDEAS

GAS PLATE AND BLOWTORCH

Melt Aluminum Scraps



Rough castings and, upper left, turned sunshade and filter rings



Pouring the aluminum from the tin-can crucible into a tin-can mold. Above, how the heat is applied

ALUMINUM scraps can be melted and cast into usable shapes quickly and economically with the combined heat of a laundry gas plate or other gas stove and an ordinary gasoline blowtorch. The crucibles are discarded tin cans, which are cut as shown with the vertical seam to the rear so they are about 2½" high in the back and from 3" to 4" high in front. The can is set over the burning gas jet on an angle so the high side faces to the front.

The lighted blowtorch is set against the gas plate frame, and in the majority of cases will stay there without being held. The flame of the torch is directed to the inside of the tin can and aimed at one side so that it will swirl over the aluminum. Small bits of aluminum scraps are added, and the heat melts them very quickly.

Round aluminum stock for turning may be cast in discarded tins in various shapes and forms. It is advisable to direct the flame of the torch on these tins a short time prior to pouring the molten metal.

Oxidation will occur unless the molten metal is stirred constantly, but it does no great harm as pure metal will pour from the bottom of crucible, leaving the oxidized metal in the crucible. One necessary warning is to use only pure aluminum in the tins as various other similar metals cause

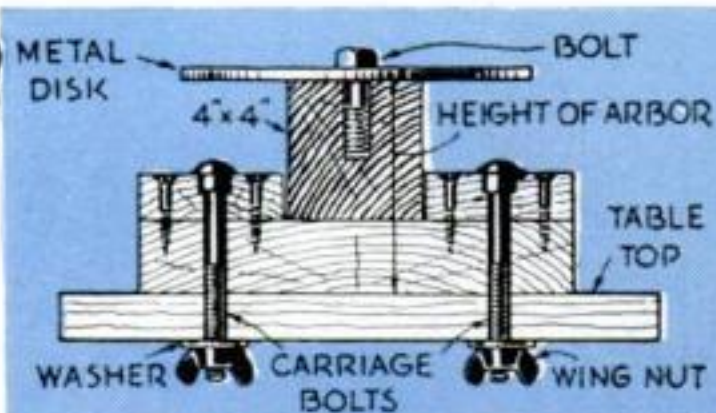
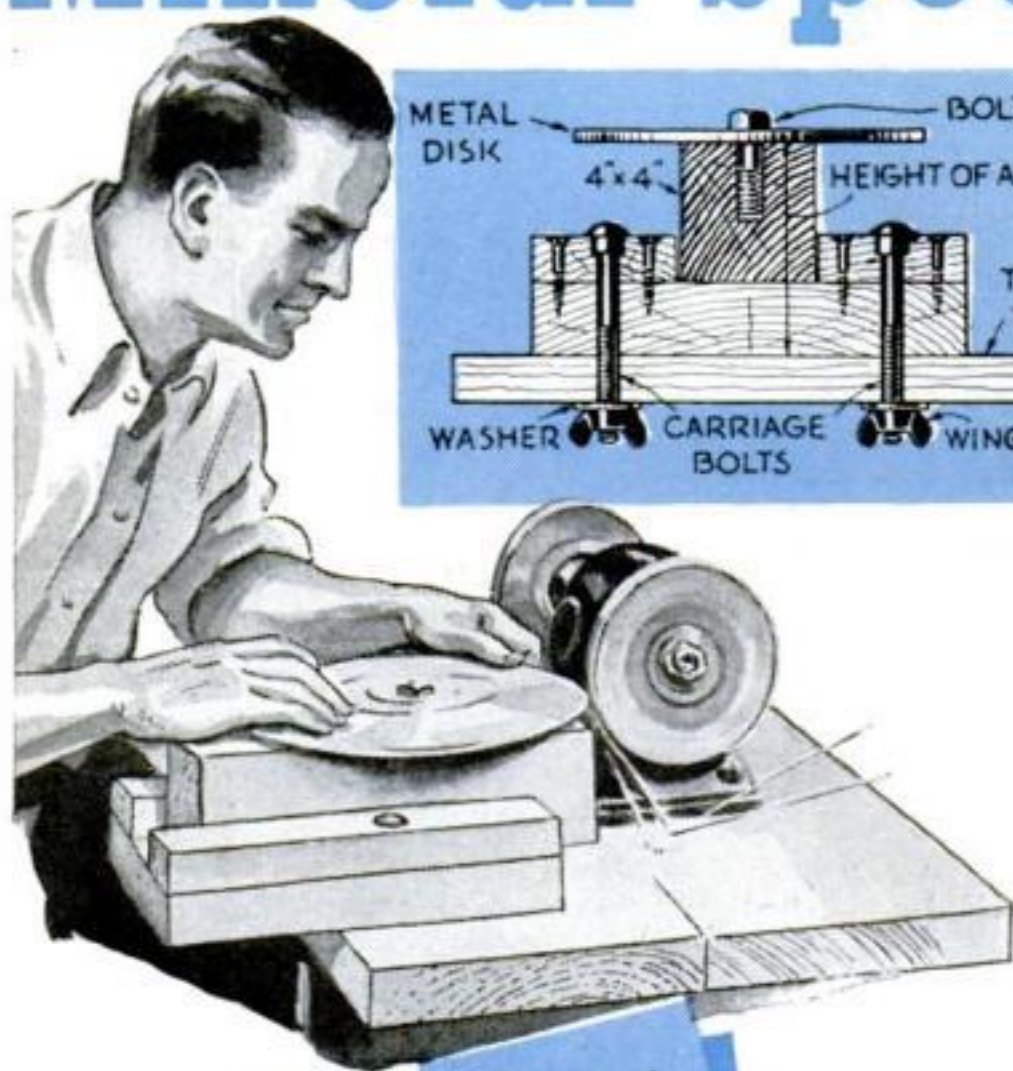
the tin itself to melt. A cast-iron crucible can be used successfully if available, but will take longer to heat.

Castings used in turning parts for small motors, camera fittings, and the like, have been made by this method up to 4" diameter and 4" high, and plates up to 1" thick and 5" square.—CHARLES H. GOTTWALT.

Bronze-Welding Broken Gears

WHEN a broken gear tooth has to be built up by bronze-welding, chip off what is left of the tooth and undercut the gear rim about ⅛". If two or more adjacent teeth are involved, follow the same rule, but also remove one third of both connecting sound teeth so as to strengthen the patch and ease the milling operation.—H. J. C.

Mineral Specimen Saw



By **W. T. BAXTER**

Instructor of Jewelry and Gem Cutting,
Woodrow Wilson High School,
Washington, D. C.

ROCKS and mineral specimens can be sectioned on this easily built saw into slabs of any desired thickness for exhibition, scientific purposes, or for grinding into semi-precious gem-stone cabochons.

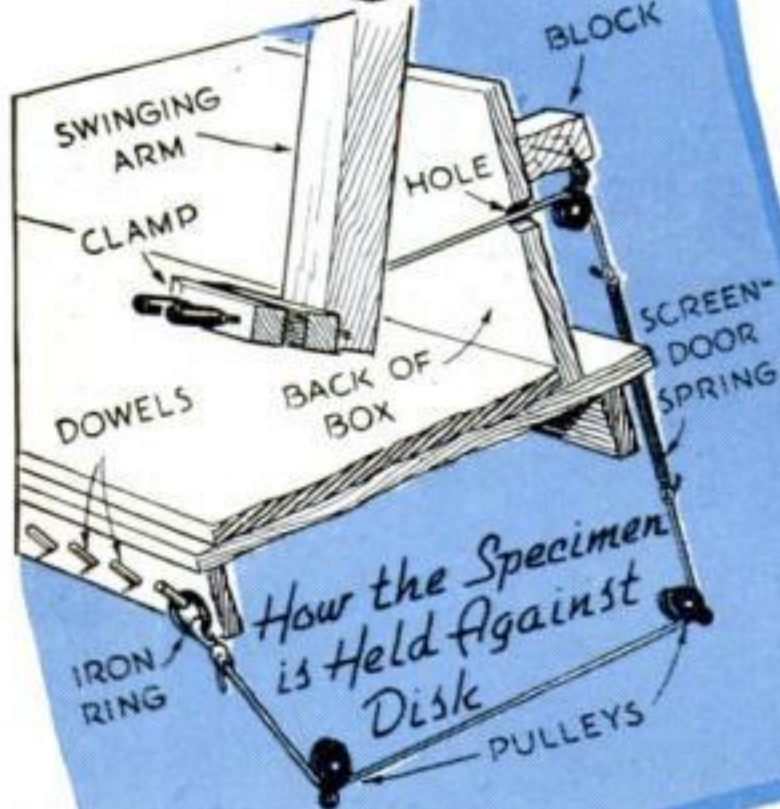
The saw can either be a diamond-charged disk (P.S.M., April, '38, p. 90) running in kerosene and lubricating oil, or a plain steel disk running in a mixture of silicon-carbide grit, No. 100 mesh, and water to which a little fine clay flour has been added. If silicon-carbide grit is used, be sure all bearings are protected.

A disk 10" or 12" in diameter is satisfactory for most purposes. Galvanized iron, 22 or 24 gauge, may be used for the grit saw, but a hard steel disk of 20 or 22 gauge

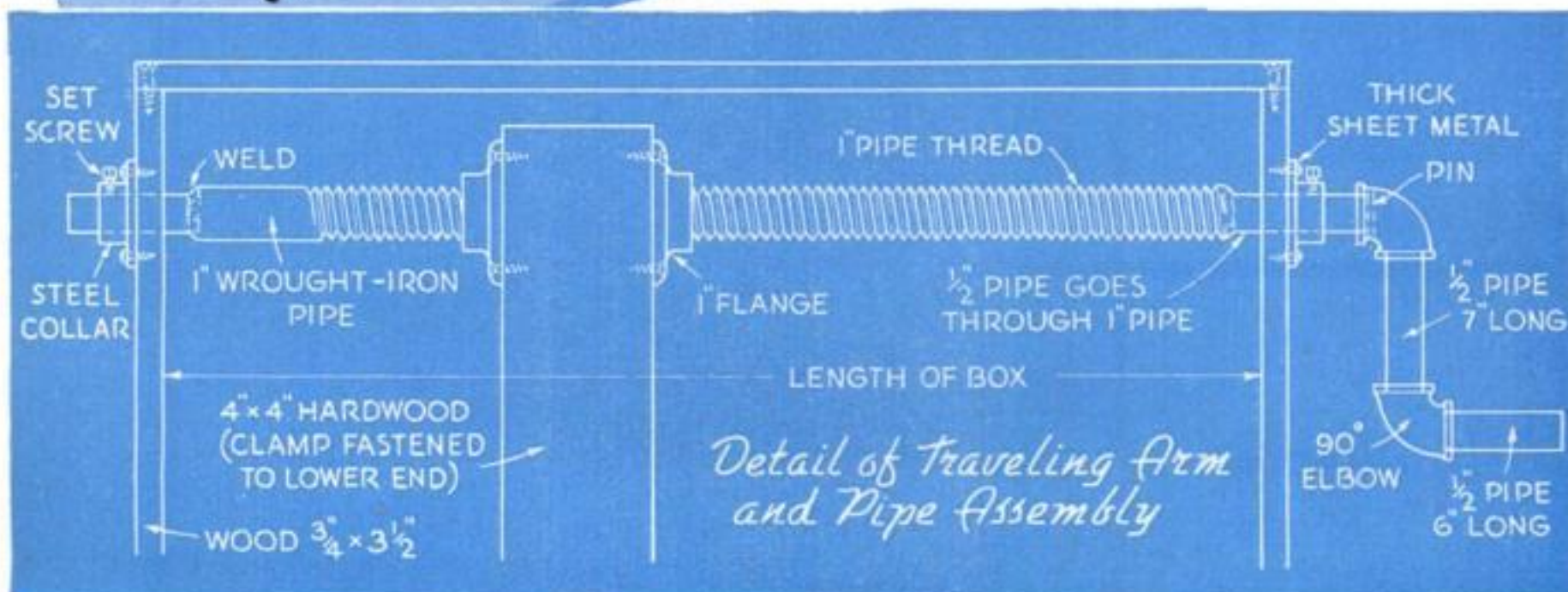
(B.&S.) is required for making the diamond saw.

Reduce the speed of the arbor to around 400 r.p.m. Where a bench-type buffer-grinder head or a so-called "saw mandrel" is used, a countershaft will do this. If the arbor is mounted directly on the side of the box, use a large pulley. Both methods are illustrated.

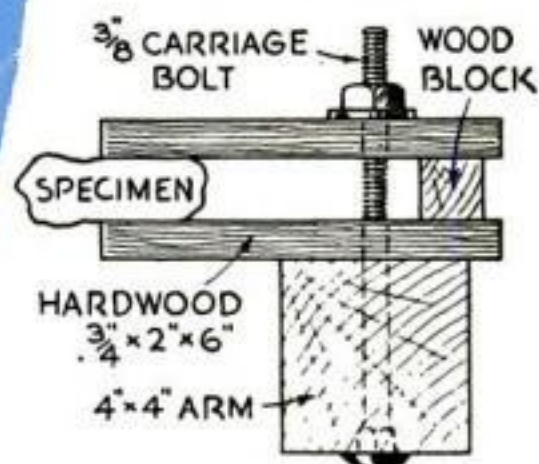
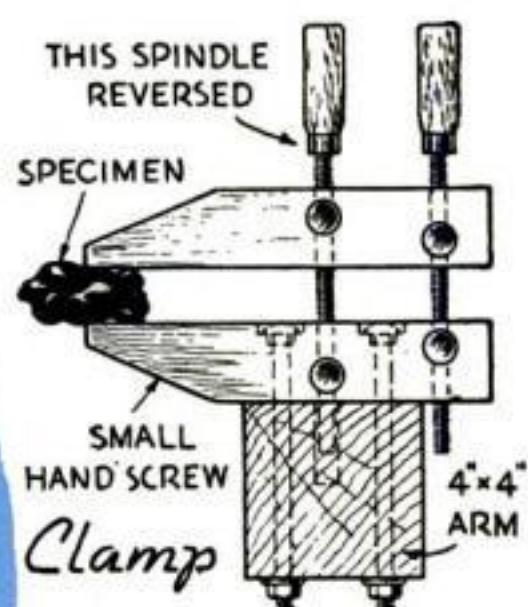
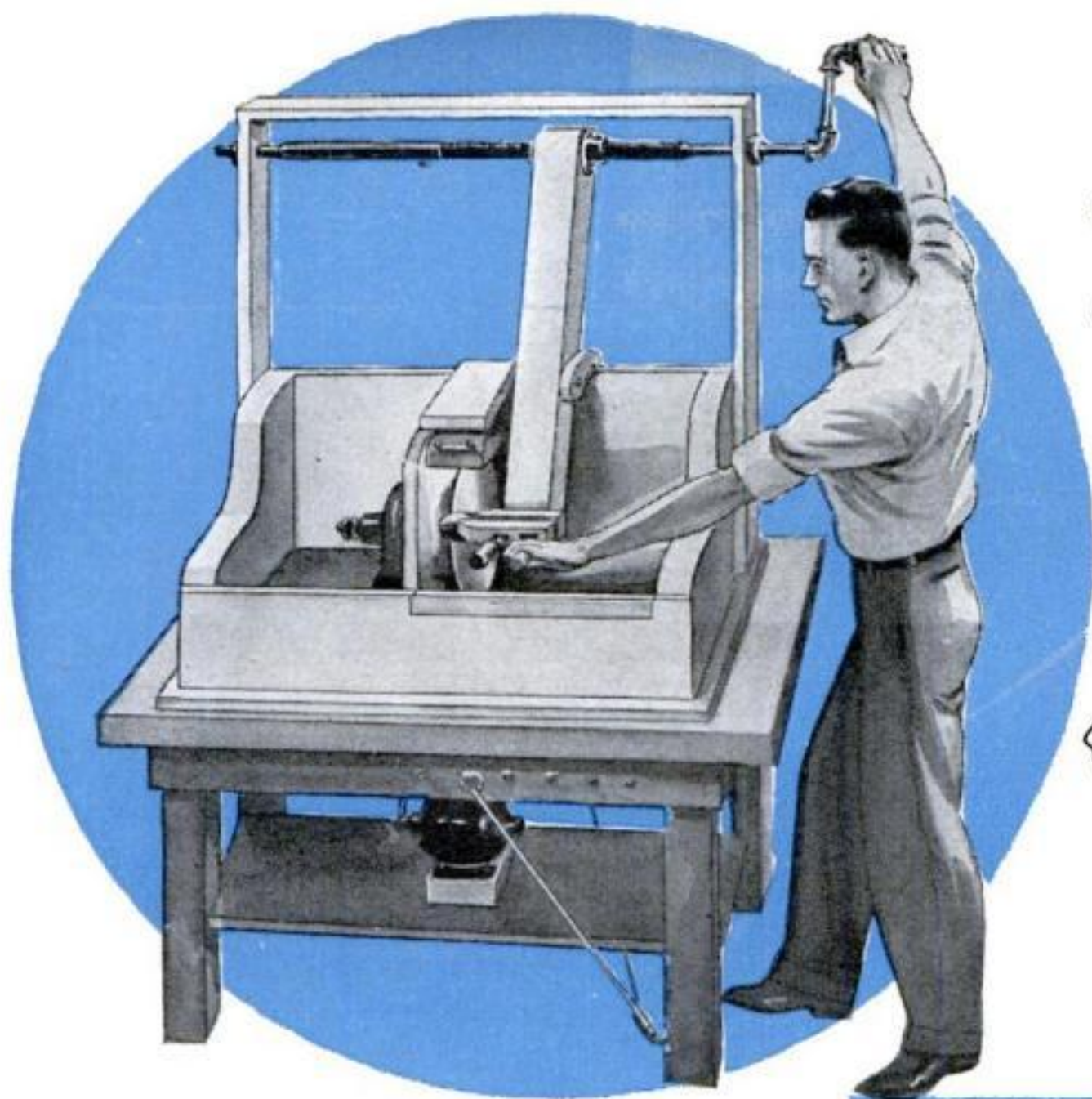
Any size box can be used, but one from 24" to 36" in length and about 24" wide is



Above, truing a disk. Left, how tension is applied



The thickness regulator at top. Pipe and fittings cost 75 cents, threading \$1, and welding 75 cents

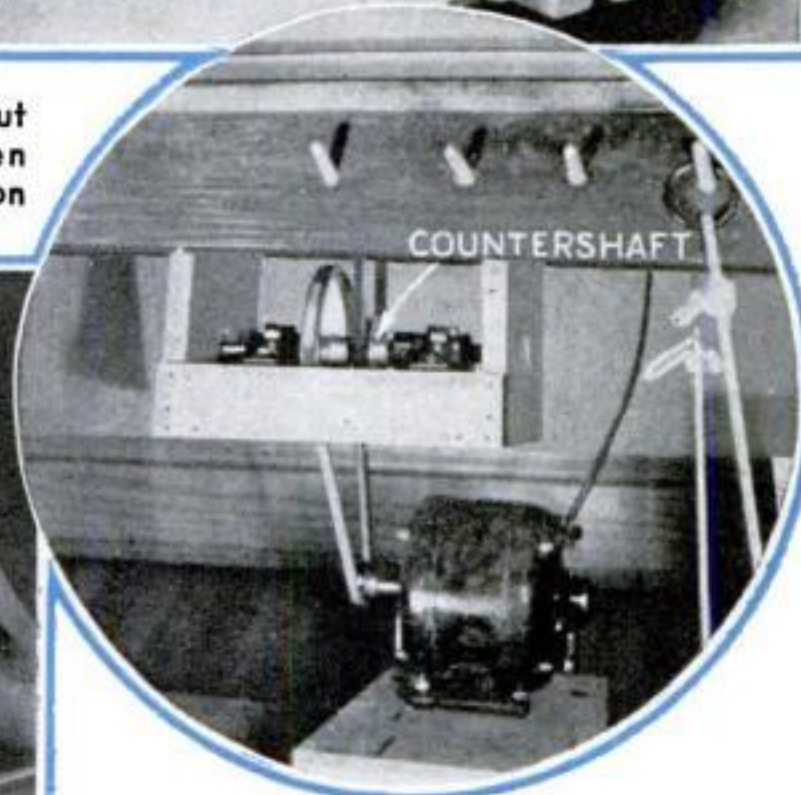
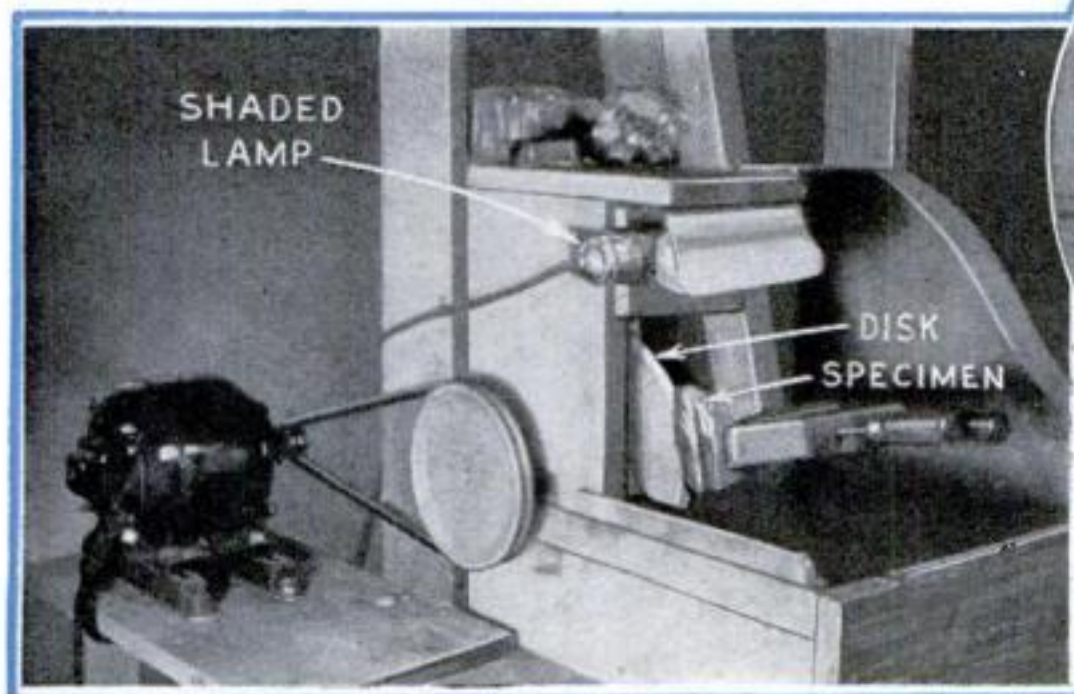
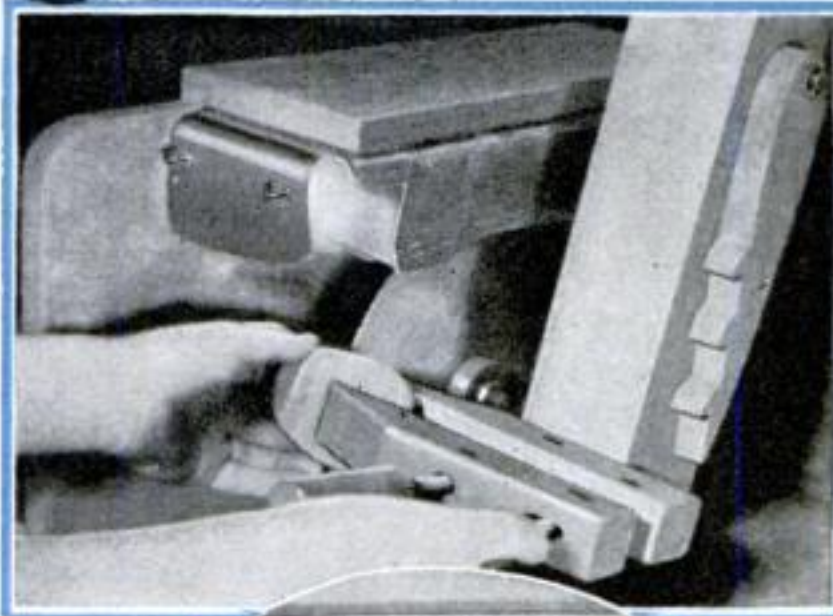


Alternate Method of Holding Specimen

usually large enough. Mount the box on a suitable table. Build a well into the box underneath the disk for the abrasive or oil. If grit is to be used, line the box with galvanized iron or preferably copper. Tin is a suitable lining for the diamond saw because oil is used. Shield the top of the box directly over the disk to avoid splashing. A light built into the box to illuminate the saw is handy.

In making the pipe assembly for the top, have the large pipe welded onto the small pipe. The weld should be ground down below the level of the large pipe. The right-hand end of the large pipe

At right above, cut groove in specimen before applying tension



Above, countershaft mounted under table. Left, machine with arbor on side of box

must, of course, be threaded to fit the flanges.

Tension is applied to the arm to hold the specimens against the blade by means of a screen-door spring, small rope, and pulleys. Hold the specimen against the blade until a shallow groove is formed before applying tension. Note the wooden ratchet for holding the arm forward while clamping or traversing the specimen.

When the saw is in operation, a cloth is hung in front to prevent splashing. Two hooks for this purpose are soldered on the front of the shade over the lamp. They can be seen in the photo which shows the first

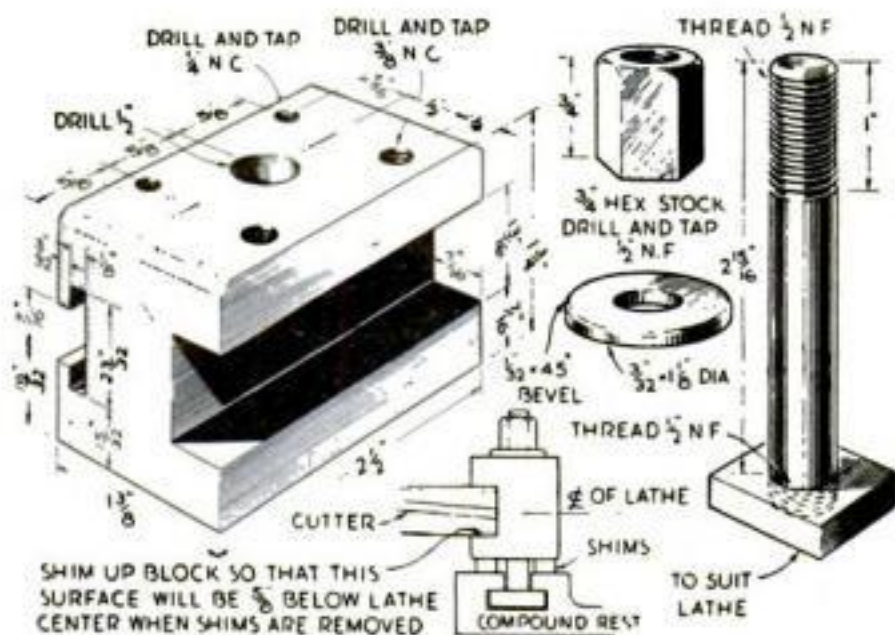
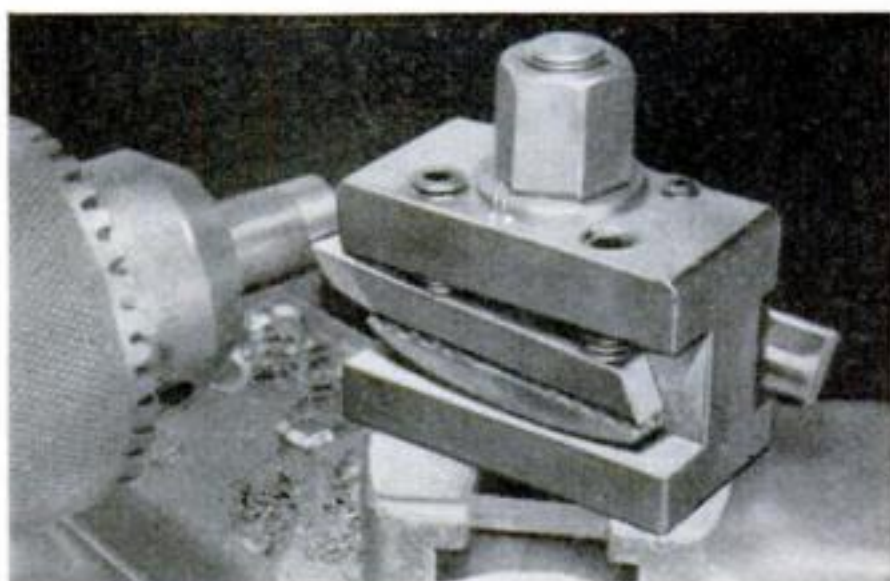
step in starting to cut a specimen. The saw cuts from the top toward the bottom of the specimen.

The sawing disk must be true. A quick method of truing a bumpy disk is shown at the beginning of the article. The saw pivots on a bolt dropped through the arbor hole into a hole in a 4" by 4" sliding block, and the block is pushed forward until the blade touches an abrasive wheel. If the sliding block wears or fits too loosely, soak it in water a few minutes before using. A wet sponge held on the disk near point of cutting will prevent burning.

Slotted Lathe Tool Post Stays in Adjustment

ONE advantage of the lathe tool post illustrated is that it holds the cutter bits at the proper height, and when the position of the tool is changed, the height does not have to be readjusted. In addition, it eliminates the necessity for tool-bit holders.

To slot the tool holder, drill a $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole through it as shown, and clamp it to the compound rest with the holding stud. An end mill is placed in the headstock, and the block is shimmed up so that the bottom of

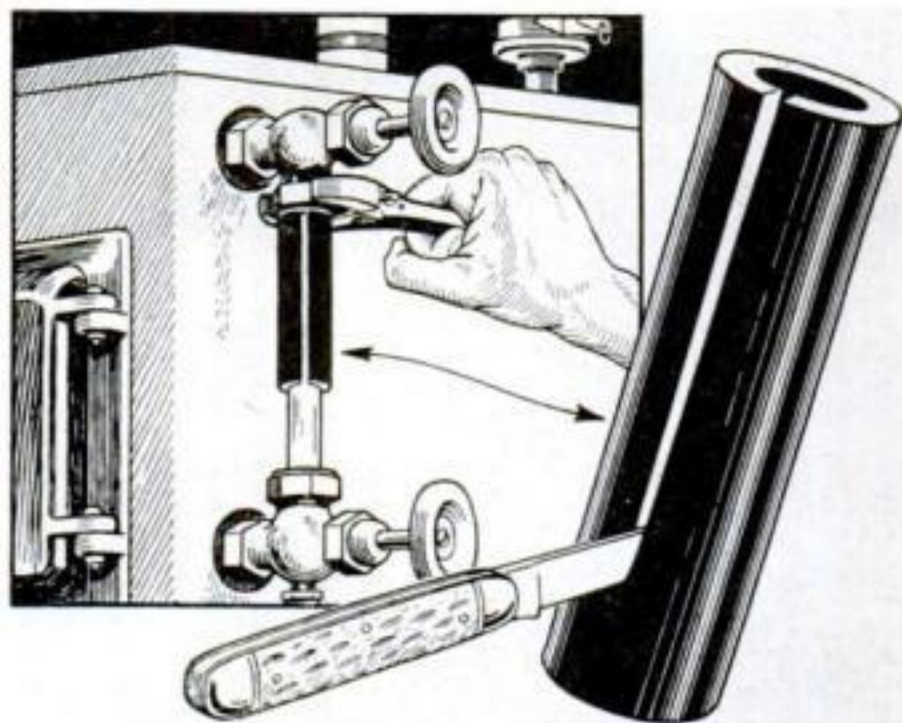


The large slot in the holder is used for various turning tools, and the other slot for a parting tool

the milling cutter will cut a slot that will be $\frac{5}{8}$ " below the center line of the lathe when the block is later clamped directly to the compound rest without shims.

The slot on the other side for holding a parting tool is cut in $\frac{7}{32}$ " deep with a $\frac{7}{16}$ " end mill. Its height depends upon the lathe on which the holder is to be used. Next, insert a $\frac{1}{8}$ " key-seat cutter and mill this slot as shown.

The tool bits are held with hollow-head safety set screws. The regular tool-post wedge is used to adjust the height of the cutter bit.



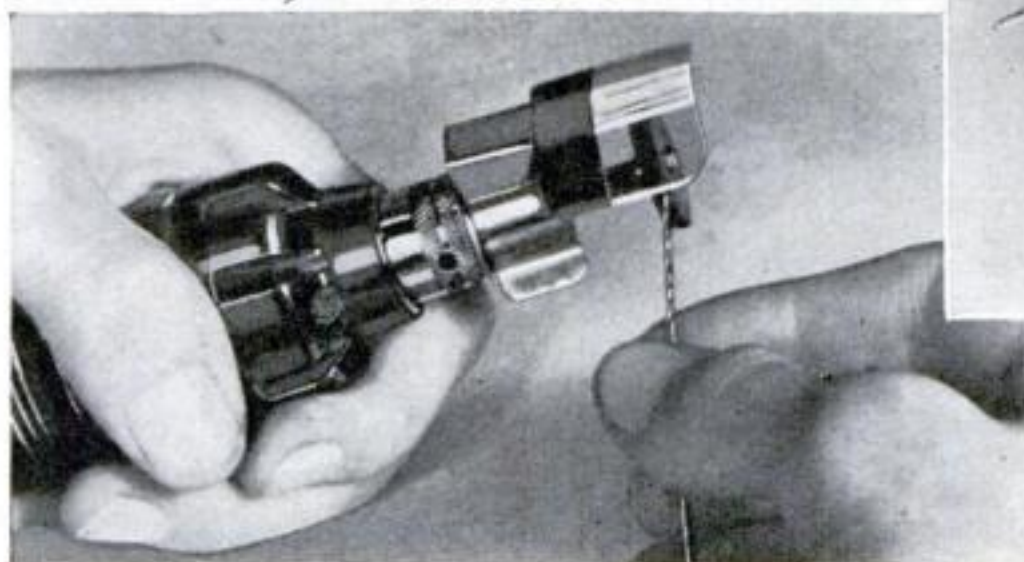
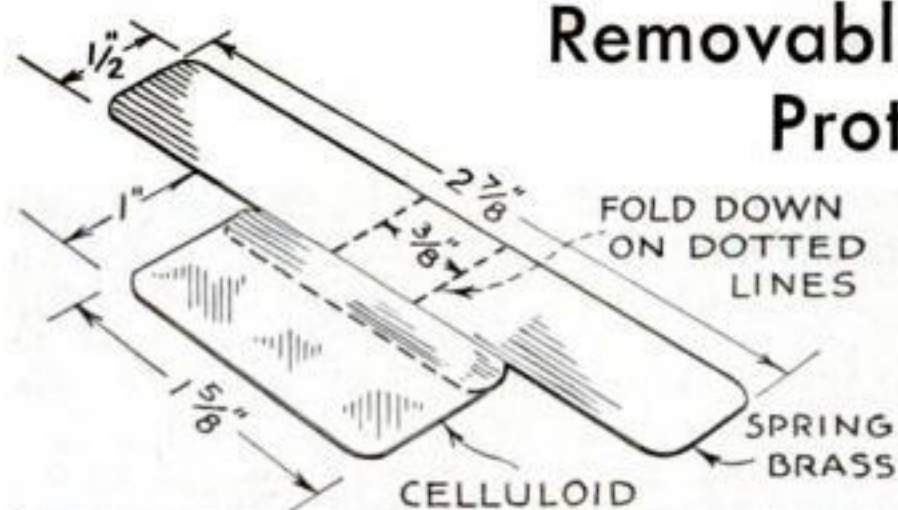
Hose Prevents Breaking New Gauge Glass

WHEN the glass tube of a water or steam gauge is being replaced, it pays to protect it with a slit length of rubber hose. This is pushed to the end where the wrench is being applied and prevents breakage in case the wrench slips.

...

THE cutting edge of a carbide-tipped tool should never be as thin as if the tool were made of high-speed steel.—H. J. C.

Removable Guard on Hand Grinder Protects Eyes from Grit



The clip is bent from spring brass and has a "window" of clear celluloid



MADE for use with abrasive wheels on high-speed hand grinders, this little guard will protect the eyes from flying particles. It is cut from thin spring brass to the shape shown, and the clips are bent to grip the chuck sleeve firmly. Approximate dimen-

sions are given, but slight alterations may be necessary to adapt the guard to other style grinders. A piece of clear celluloid or cleaned photo-film stock is cemented to the metal extension. When the cement has set, the metal is bent.—H. H.

Battery Clips Serve as Clamps

EXCELLENT clamps for gluing model parts or other small work can be made from battery clips of the type shown. These have strong jaws and will hold firmly any work within their capacity. To protect the surface, provide each clip with a pair of wood blocks, slotted to fit over the edges of the jaws.



FORGE WELDING, PART 1

[METAL WORKING]

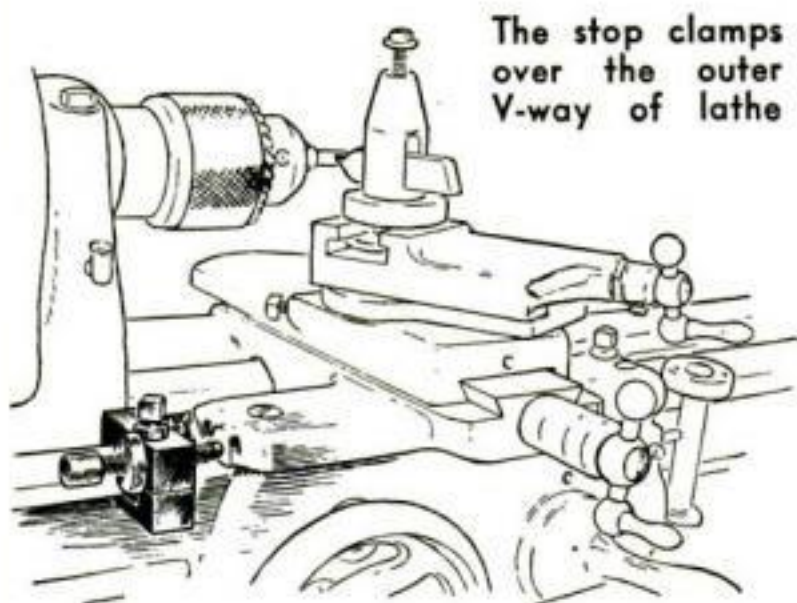
1. A clean fire, free of ash and dirt, is required. It should be built from a good grade of soft coal, well coked; that is, with all the oils heated out of it. The fire must be packed down, and all coke broken into small pieces.

2. Both pieces of metal must be evenly heated and both brought to a welding heat at exactly the same time. Welding heat is determined by watching the flame over the fire for "steel stars" seen coming from the pieces being welded.

3. As soon as welding heat is reached, the pieces must be handled quickly before the metal has chance to cool. Be sure that both pieces are sparking. On way to anvil, tap both pieces gently to jar off any dirt sticking to them.

4. Overlap pieces on the anvil in the position in which they are to be welded and *tap gently* at first with the hammer. As the pieces cool, increase the hammer pressure.

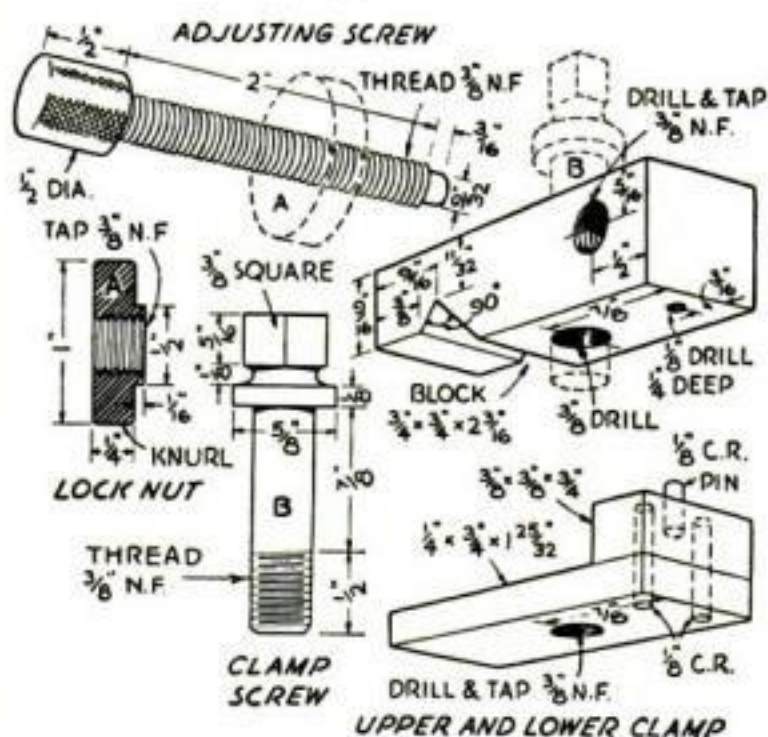
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



The stop clamps over the outer V-way of lathe

Simple Adjustable Stop for a Lathe Carriage

THIS adjustable lathe-carriage stop, which clamps on the outer V-way of the lathe as shown, is a useful accessory. The upper half is cut from a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $2\frac{3}{16}$ " stock. The lower clamp is a piece $\frac{1}{4}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $1\frac{25}{32}$ " to which is riveted a piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ " square stock. The clamping screw is turned from $\frac{5}{8}$ " cold-rolled stock, the adjusting screw from $\frac{1}{2}$ " stock, and the lock nut from 1" stock. Note the dowel pin.—A. S. BLOOM.



Scale on Drawing Board Is Aid in Drafting

IN CERTAIN types of drafting where many horizontal lines have to be ruled, it saves time to attach a transparent celluloid rule to the board with short, countersunk wood screws. The left-hand edge of the board is first sanded to a depth corresponding to that of the scale used. A second rule may be placed along the top edge of the drafting board, if desired.

As a temporary expedient, a dressmaker's cloth measuring tape may be held in place with thumb tacks. Do not, however, try to use the cloth tape continually, for it will soon wear out.—E. T. ORCHARD.

A rule is attached flush with the board. A tape may be used temporarily

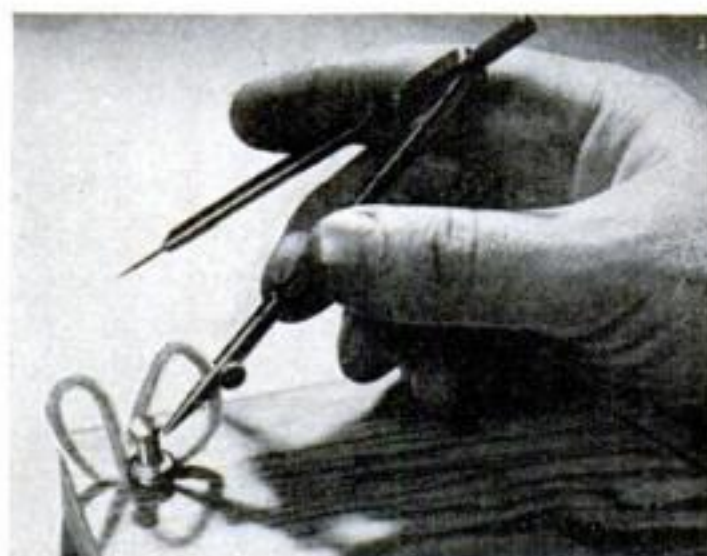


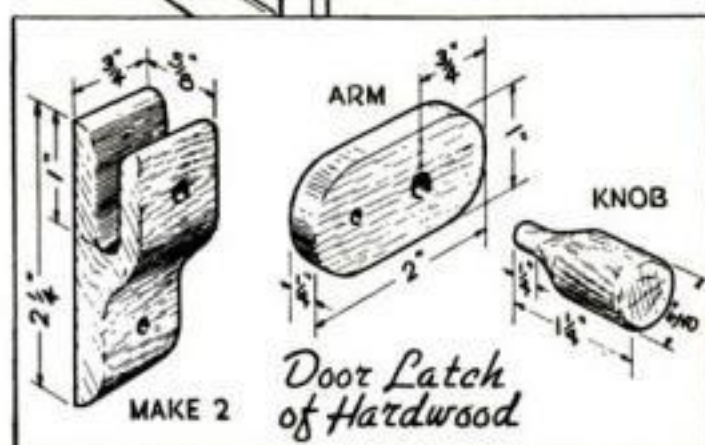
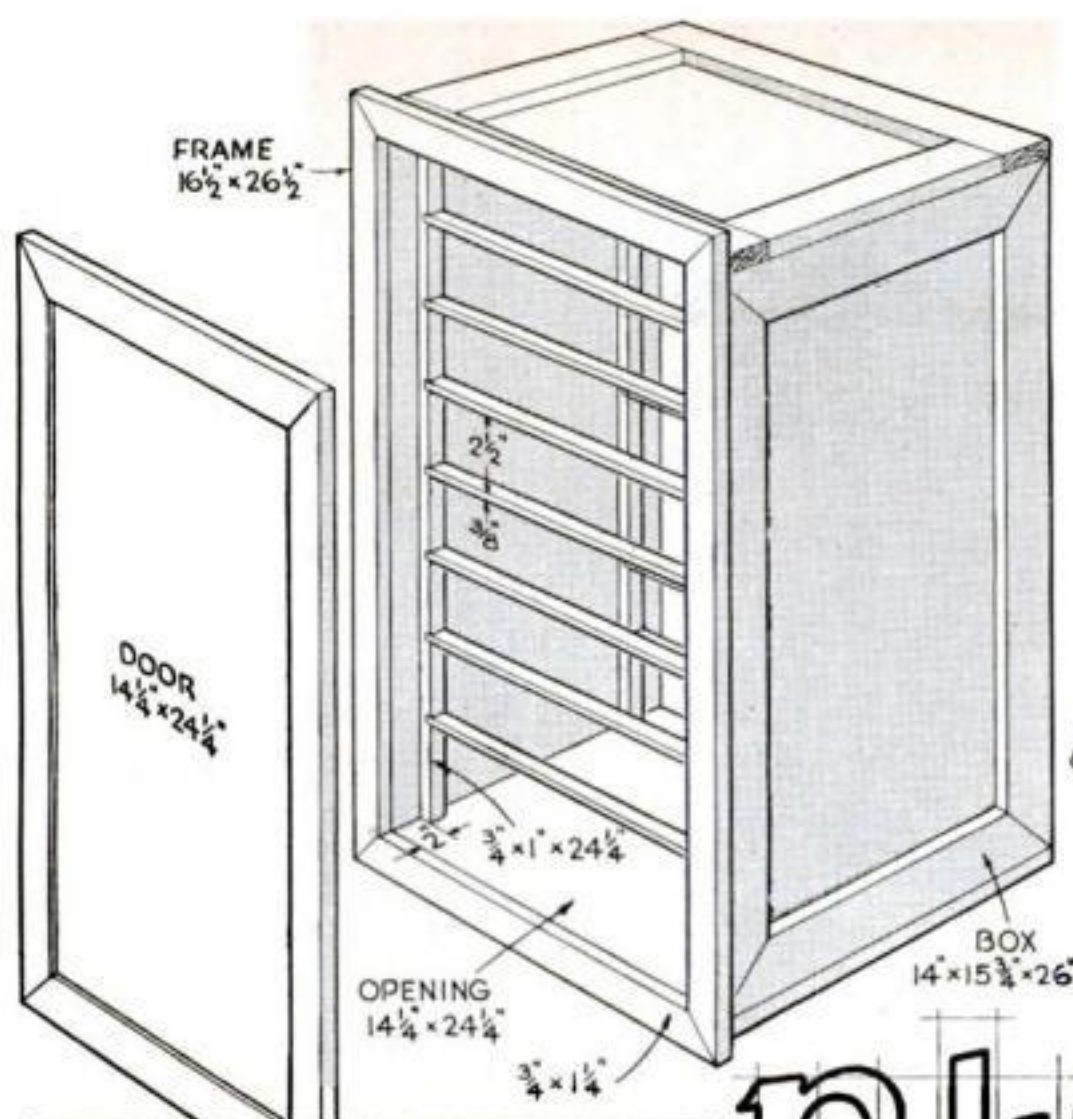
Restoring Burred Threads

ONE method of restoring a burred thread on the end of a shaft or bolt is to use an extra nut of the same pitch. Saw this in half and clamp the halves on the thread, back of the portion that has been damaged. Apply a heavy oil, then screw the half nuts out towards the end.—C. H.

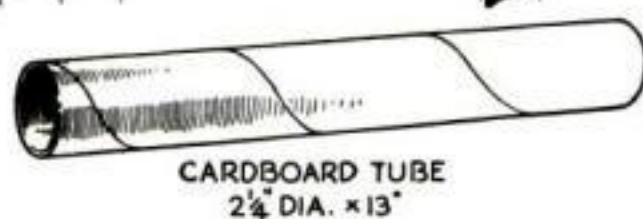
Pipe Cleaner Pinned to Board Serves as a Pen Wiper

FOR cleaning either ruling pens or ordinary steel pens, a pipe cleaner is much more convenient than a cloth. The cleaner can be fastened to the corner of a drawing board with a push pin as shown at the right. One movement with a drawing pen removes all the ink. The cleaner is easily removed and another substituted when it starts to become dirty from use.—O. B.





Blueprints



Blueprint Cabinet Built from a Packing Case

EVERY shop requires a place to keep the blueprints, drawings, and flat plan sheets that are bound to accumulate. A neat, roomy cabinet for this purpose may be made from an ordinary plywood packing case. Measuring from one end, mark off a section 15 3/4" wide, 14" deep, and 26" high and cut this out. Then, from the material left over, cut a fourth side and nail it on so the whole forms a small box.

Two ladderlike sets of spacers 1" wide are next prepared, the sidepieces being 3/4"

thick and the crosspieces or shelves 3/8". These are inserted near the front and the back of the box as shown. A door frame of 3/4" by 1 1/4" stock is also made and nailed on the front of the box, and a door is constructed to fit. A wooden latch for locking the cabinet can be added.

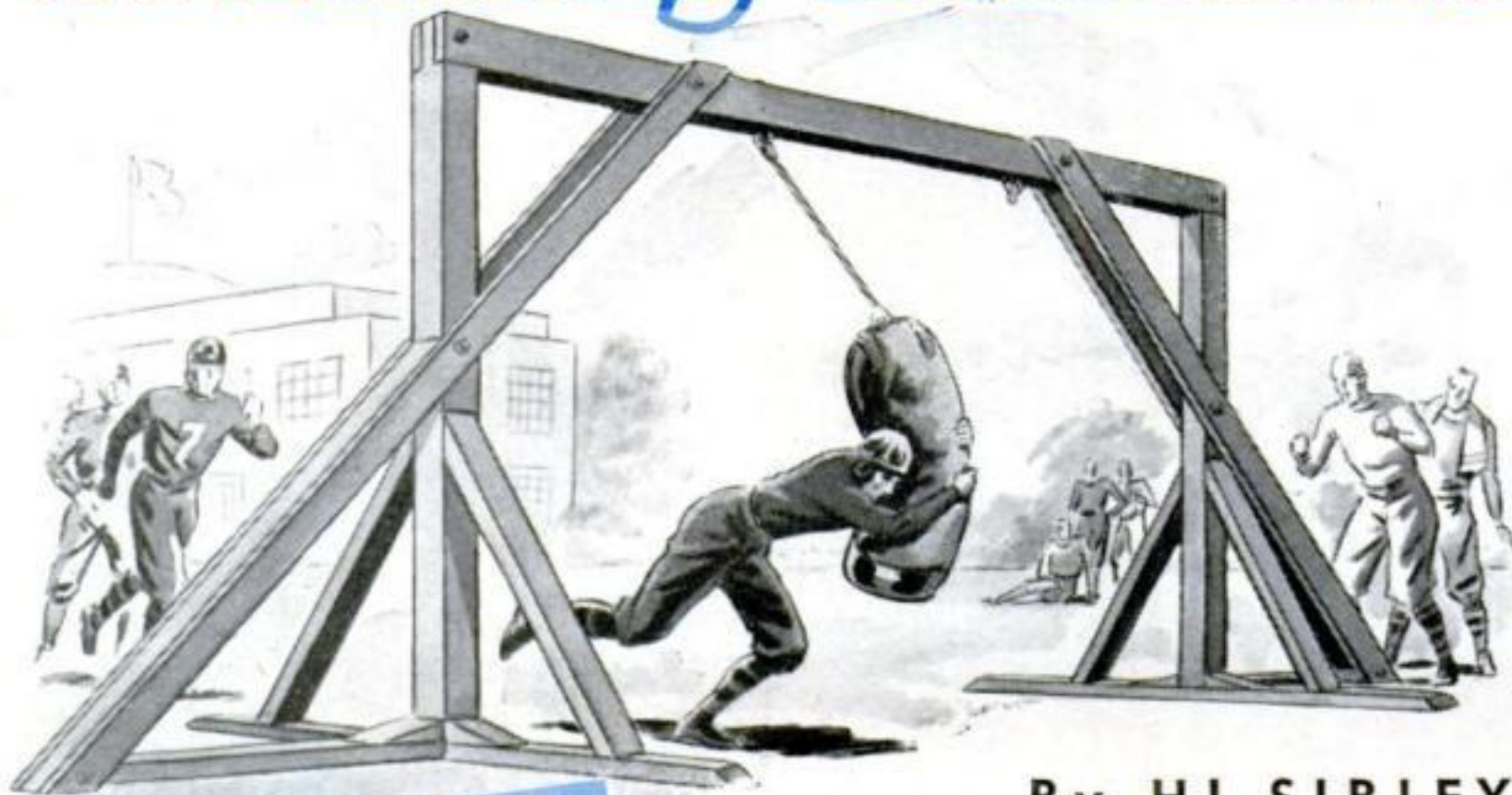
The cardboard tubes for holding the blueprints are 2 1/4" in diameter and 13" long, with adhesive-tape labels. The index is lettered or typewritten on paper and tacked inside the door.—CHARLES JEGLINSKI.

Cement and Linseed Oil Seal Pipe Joints

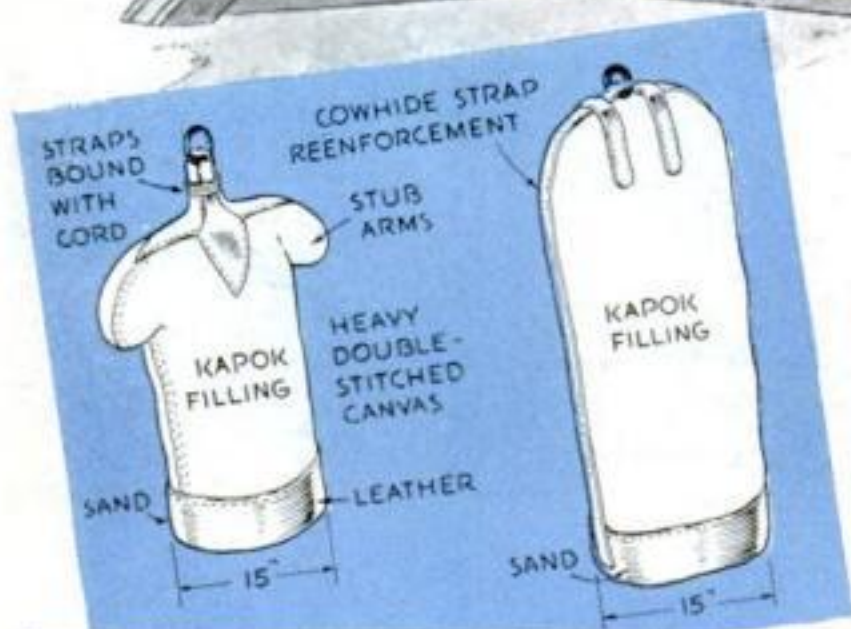
ONE plumbing firm saves money by sealing water and steam pipe joints with a mixture of Portland cement and boiled linseed oil. This has been found as satisfactory as the usual lead mixture. There is always much unavoidable waste of any pipe cement, but with the cheaper mixture this is no longer of much consequence.—R. O. L.



Tackling Dummies



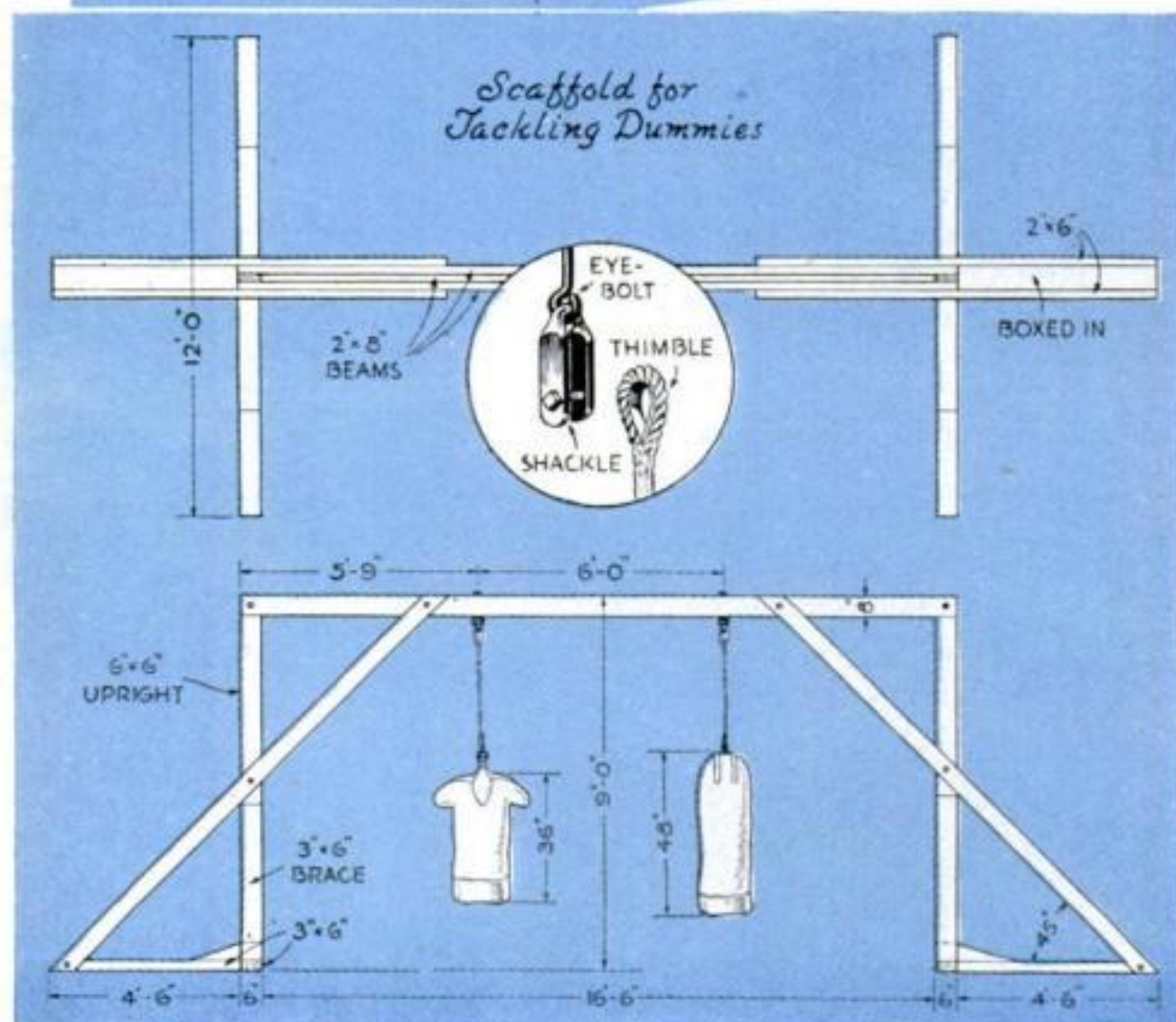
By H I SIBLEY



TOUGH materials and heavy reinforcement are essential in making tackling dummies for a football squad. Athletic coaches usually have favorite designs to suit their own special training technique, but the accompanying illustrations show two types adaptable to all-around use.

Each dummy is made of heavy canvas with a leather boot on the bottom. The ring for suspension is secured with leather straps, double stitched as indicated. The bottom is filled with sand to the required weight, and the upper part is stuffed with kapok or similar upholstery material that will not pack.

One coach suspends two dummies from a scaffold as shown in the drawings, one of them with about half as much sand weight as the other. The rope should be hung over a thimble unless a spring or pulley suspension is preferred. The scaffold timbers are of the dimensions given, assembled with $\frac{1}{2}$ " carriage bolts. This particular design is very sturdy, and has been in use by the champion Pasadena (Calif.) Junior College



AND OTHER FOOTBALL TRAINING EQUIPMENT



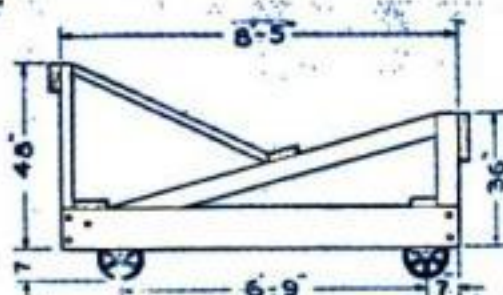
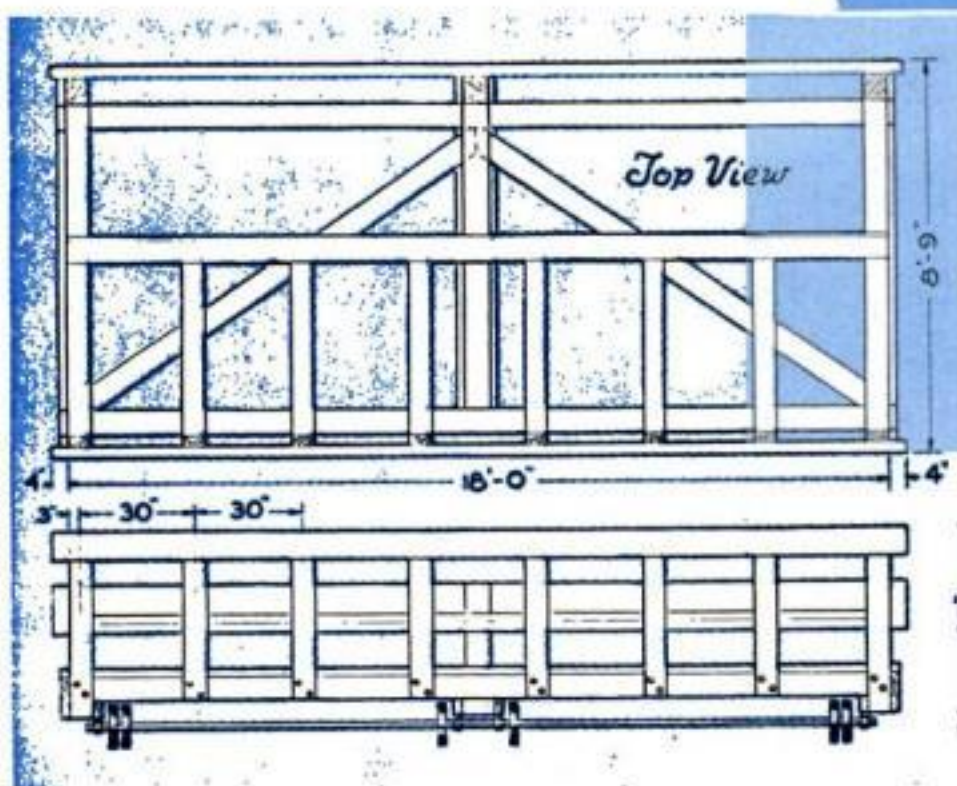
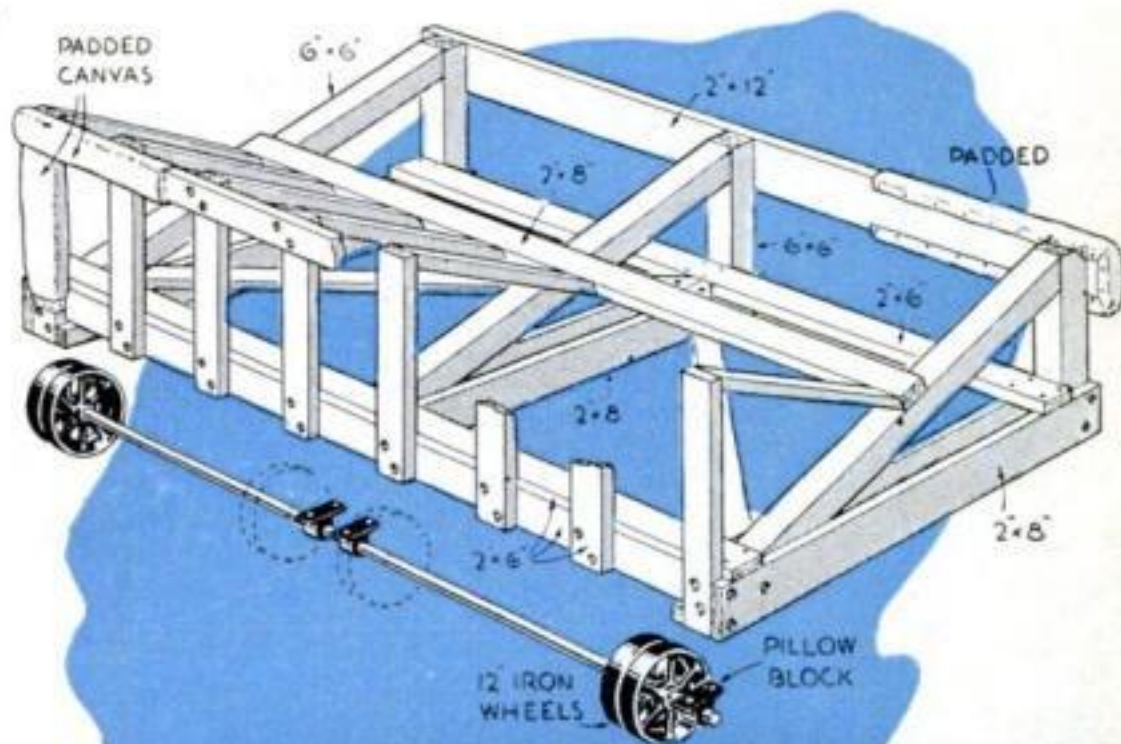
team for several seasons with great success.

The same team uses the bucking machine shown in other illustrations. It is built of heavy timbers assembled with $\frac{1}{2}$ " carriage bolts and mounted on six pairs of iron cultivator wheels. The axles turn with the wheels and are mounted in stock pillow blocks (plain bearings), which can be obtained from a hardware dealer or mail-order house. The corners of all exposed timbers should be rounded to prevent injury from splinters. The uprights are padded, as are the long horizontal members on each side. A slate gray is the most suitable color for painting the framework.

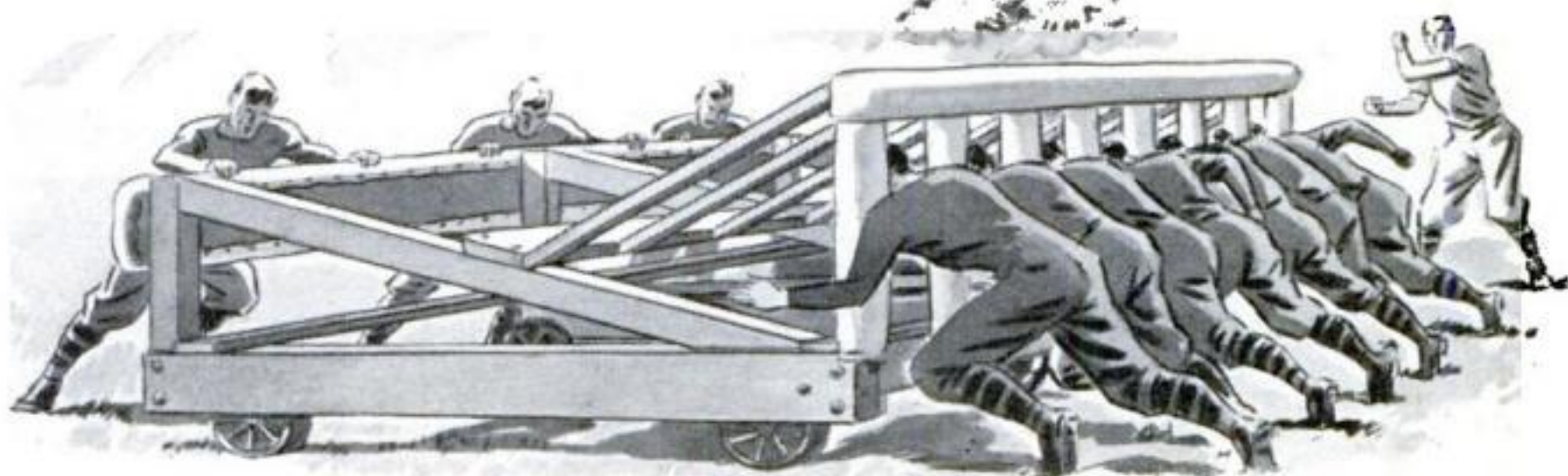
Naturally, such a huge device is not intended to be pushed easily. With its great weight, only two or three men are required on the defensive side to give the seven forwards a thor-

ough workout. The machine should be used only on hard, dry ground because the wheels would bog down in the mud in wet weather.

This equipment is used by a team averaging about 180 lb. For lighter grammar or private-school teams, smaller timbers may be used, such as 4" by 4" or 5" by 5" instead of 6" by 6".



This heavy bucking frame is big enough for seven men at a time, with two or three on the other side for opposition



Cheese Bait Is Improved by Cooking with Match



FISHERMEN who use commercial fish bait of the type made from cheese often find that it dissolves quickly in the water or becomes dislodged from the hooks because of its crumbly nature. To prevent this, one fisherman says that it is necessary only

to mold the bait on the gang hook in the usual manner, then hold it in the flame of a lighted match to sear the cheese around the outside.

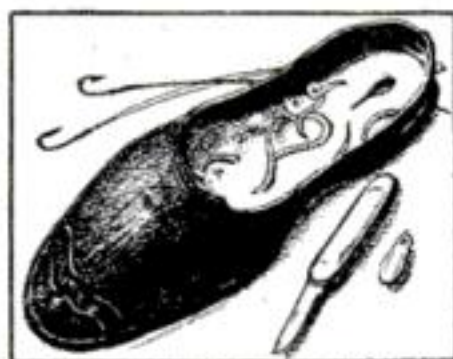
This cooking, he claims, gives the bait a rubbery consistency so it stays firmly on the hook, and also seems to make it more attractive to the fish.

With a handle on the bottom, the basket is easily swung up and emptied into a barrel



Handle Under Bushel Basket Helps in Emptying It

FARMERS and gardeners will find that a leather or rubber strap, if attached to the bottom of a bushel basket, will aid in emptying the contents into bins or barrels. The strap should be twisted once before the ends are riveted in place, as this makes it easier to insert the fingers.

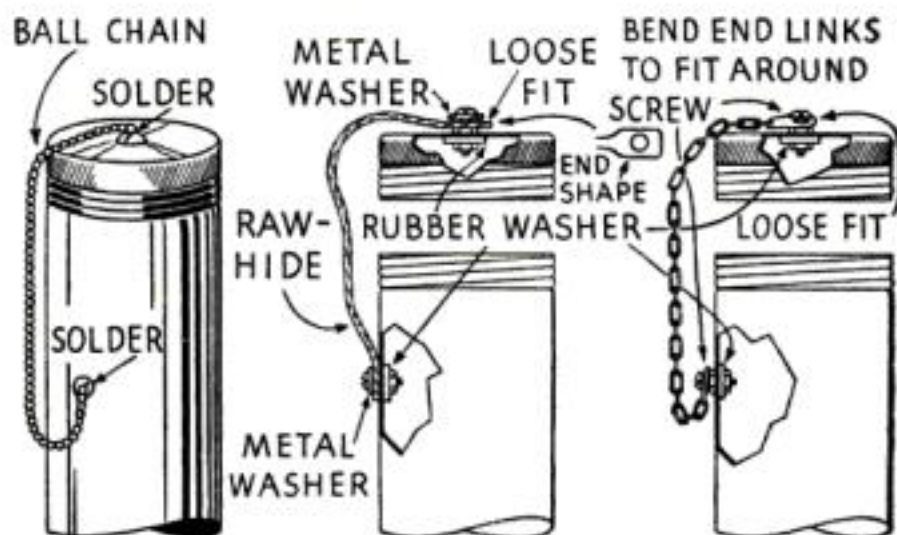


Anglerworm Bait Carried in Old Storm Rubber

A DISCARDED storm rubber, being noiseless and free from sharp edges, serves much better than a tin can to carry anglerworm bait in a boat. It is placed flat upon the boat seat for selecting the worms, but at other times it hangs from a nail or hook where it is out of the way.—G. H.

Easy Ways to Fasten Cap to Fishing-Rod Case

THE caps of aluminum fishing-rod cases are all too easily lost or dropped overboard. This can be prevented by the simple expedient of fastening the cap to the case by one of the three methods illustrated below. Note the swivel arrangement required for rawhide or link chain; ball chain does not require this. Use soft rubber washers, as shown, to insure water-tightness at the connections.—R. C. R.

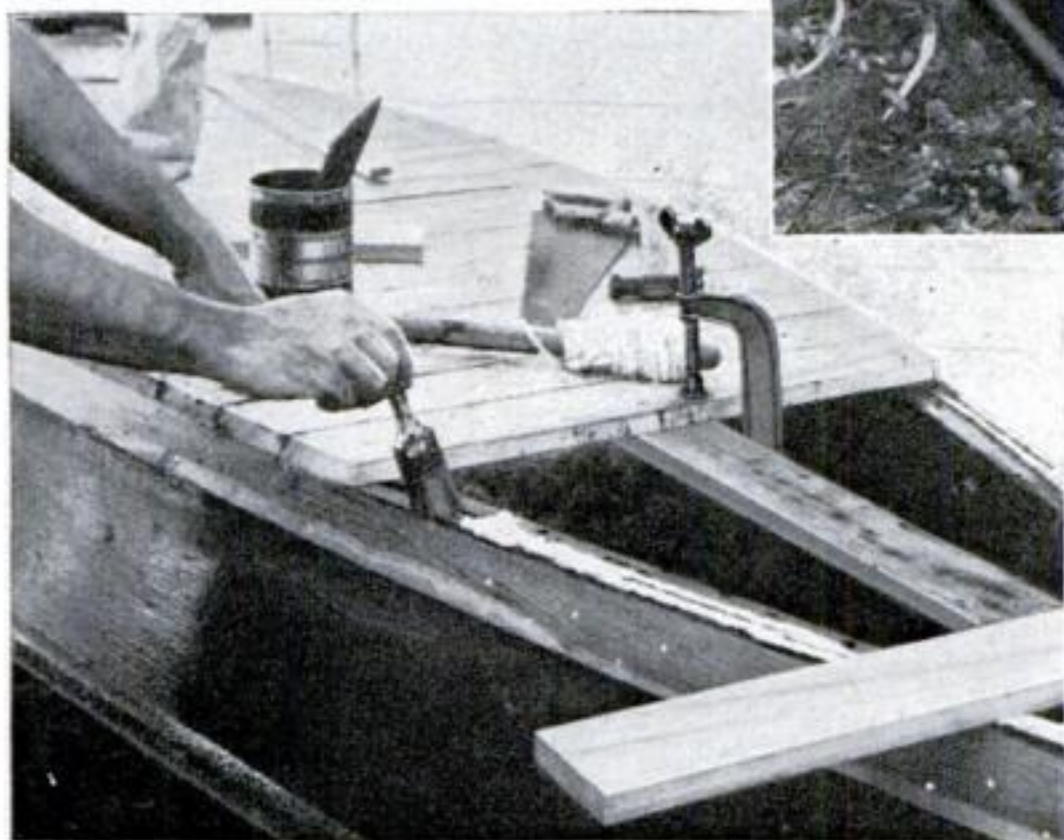


Replanking A FLAT-BOTTOMED Rowboat

By Bruce and
Willard Crandall



Plane the surfaces of the chines and side planks perfectly smooth. Left, use cotton wicking soaked with marine glue or white lead to make all the seams water-tight



NO SPECIAL skill or knowledge of boat building is required to replace the bottom of an ordinary flat-bottomed rowboat, provided the sides and other parts of the boat are in good enough condition to make the job worth while. In most cases the materials will cost less than five dollars.

In the boat shown, the chines as well as the entire bottom, outside keel, and skeg had been destroyed by marine borers, so it was essential to put new chine pieces on the outside of the boat. Ordinarily this would not be necessary.

Excessive swelling of the planks is one thing to guard against because it causes buckling and leaks at the chine. This is likely to result from the use of material that has been too well seasoned or kiln dried. It usually can be minimized by using narrow planks, 4" or less, and by not forcing them tightly together. White cedar and cypress are generally the most satisfactory woods, although other woods such as red cedar, spruce, fir, redwood, and yellow or white

pine often give very good results.

After the old planking has been removed, the edges of the side planks and chines should be planed smooth. Keep them flat so that the planking will fit perfectly. It is usually best to start laying the planks in the middle,

but check first to see how well they come out at the bow and stern.

Before the planks are put in place, a couple of strands of cotton wicking should be laid along the edge of the chines and transom. The wicking and the edge of the side plank, chine, and transom should be coated with marine glue, soft white lead, or thick paint. Lay a similar strip of cotton wicking on the edge of each bottom plank before the next plank is put in place.

The bottom planking should be fastened to the chines and side planks with brass or galvanized screws or galvanized nails, spaced about 1½" apart. The planks should be sawed off flush with the sides as the work proceeds. Do not clamp or force each plank too tightly against the next one, but leave the seam open at least the thickness of a hack-saw blade. You may, if you wish, determine by experiment ahead of time how much a plank of the particular lumber you are using is likely to swell, and make the seams accordingly.

Another way of making the bottom seams

water-tight is to calk them after the planks are in place. In this case the edges of the bottom planking should be beveled slightly to make a calking seam, which is closed on the inside but left open about $\frac{1}{16}$ " on the outside, to receive the calking later.

If the bottom planks fit perfectly, it is often not necessary to have any kind of calking or anything whatsoever between the seams of a flat-bottom boat. Planking less than $\frac{5}{8}$ " should not be selected unless some special type of construction, such as batten-seam, is followed. Never use ordinary tongue-and-groove material. If extra light weight is desired, the bottom can be covered with a single piece of marine plywood $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick instead of planking. Cut it with a fine-toothed saw.

After the bottom is in place, the edges should be planed smooth and flush with the side planking, and the outside keel and skeg



With only a few tools anyone can install a new bottom on a flat-bottom rowboat. Narrow planking prevents swelling and buckling

added, as desired. Copper paint should be used if the boat is to be left in salt water; otherwise, regular marine paint will prove satisfactory.

Ball Aids in Throwing Rope over House Roof

WHEN it is necessary to carry a rope over the top of a house to pull up ladders and rigging or for other purposes, attach one end of a fishline or kite string to a soft sponge-rubber ball and the other end to the rope. Then throw the ball over the roof and pull up the rope. The advantage of using a rubber ball is that it is not likely to break a window pane if it goes askew when thrown awkwardly.—CARL L. SAWYER.

Bigger Flukes Improve Light Rowboat Anchor

TO INCREASE the holding power of a light rowboat kedge anchor, saw out two triangular-shaped pieces of galvanized iron about $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick and about three times the area of the present flukes. Then rivet them flat onto the flukes. If desired, coat the anchor with aluminum paint.



The triangular pieces increase the holding quality of the anchor



Rubber Shock Absorbers for Hedge Clippers

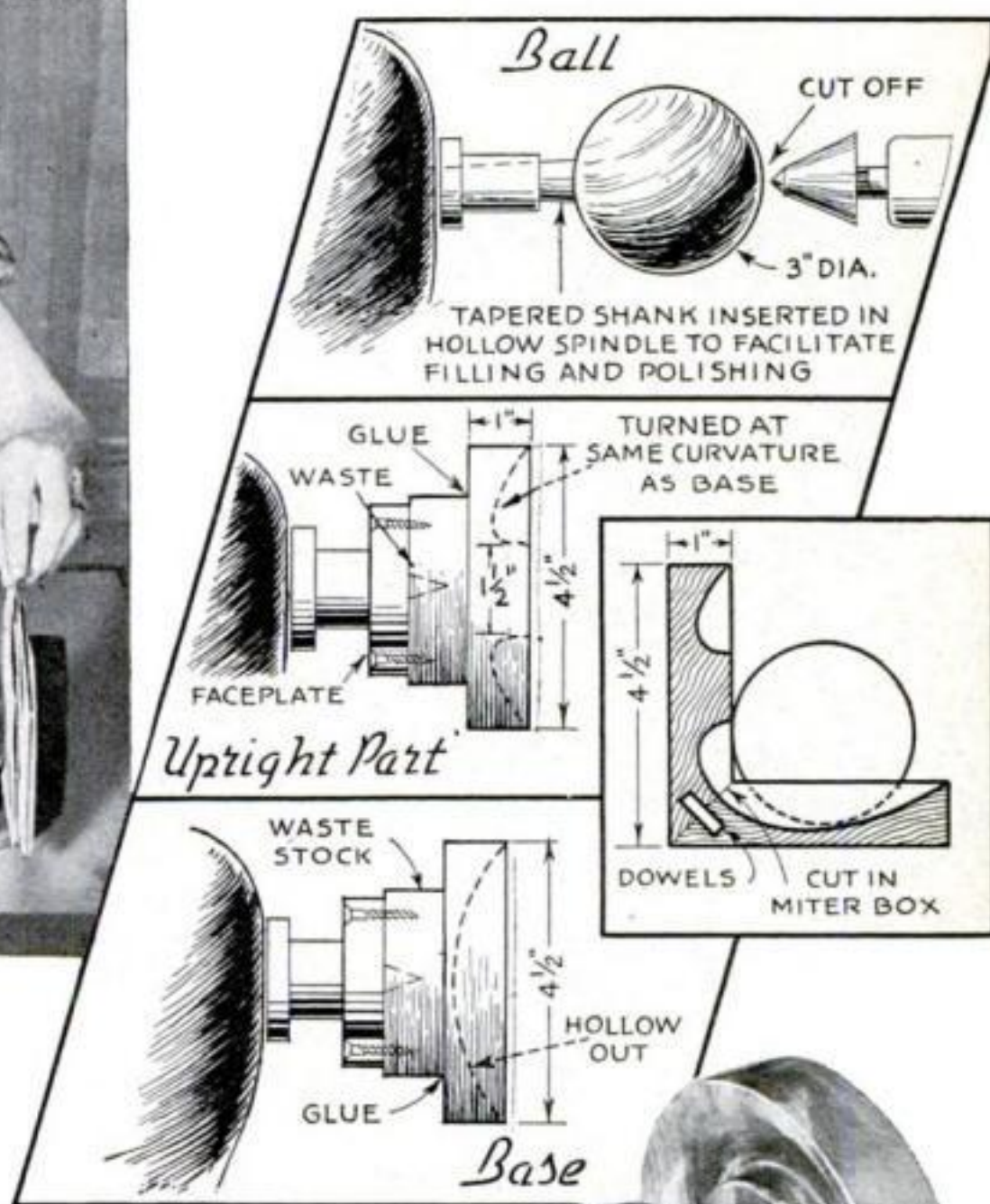
HEDGE-TRIMMING shears of the type shown will not cause an annoying shock or jar to your arms if you cut two short lengths from an old garden hose, slit them open along one side, and fit them over the ferrules. Fasten them permanently with tacks driven into the wood of the handles.—G. E. H.

Novel Automatic Letter Holder

TURNED FROM WALNUT



Left, the letters are held by pressure of the ball, which rolls in toward the upright. Below, how the three parts are turned and assembled



THE simple lines of this modern, automatic letter holder emphasize the natural beauty of the walnut wood from which it is turned. The slope of the base block is such that it causes the ball to roll toward the core or central pad of the upright. The letters are placed between the ball and the upright. No matter how many or how few letters there are, they are securely gripped.

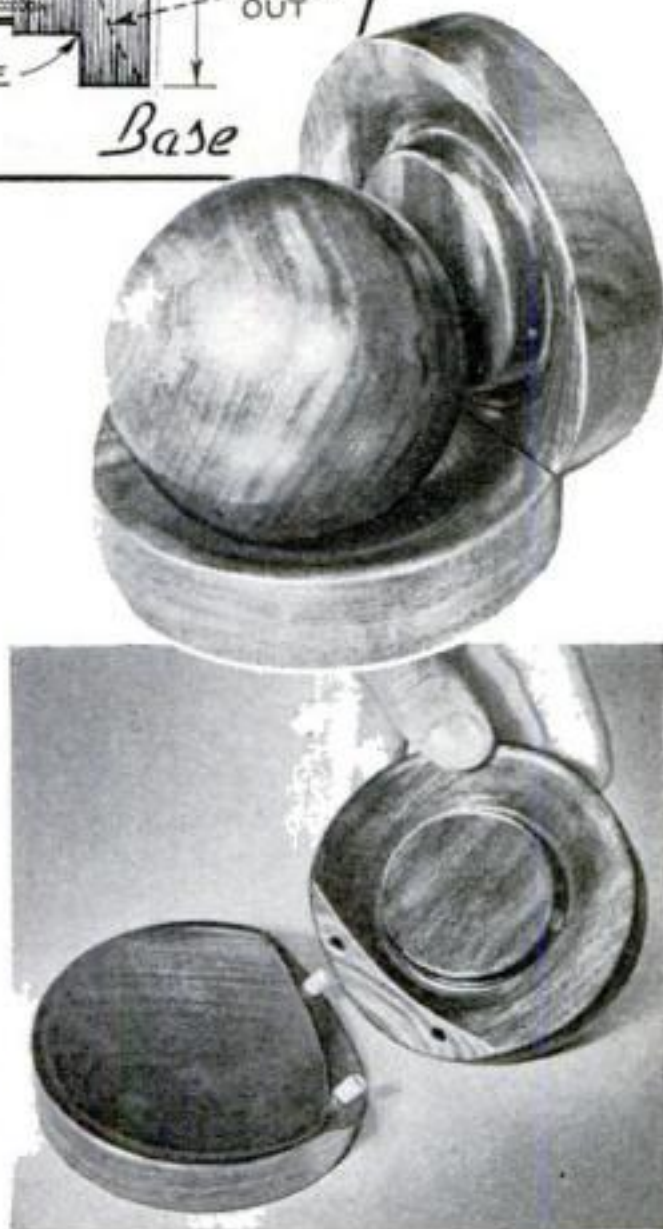
Base and upright, measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter, are turned from 1" thick walnut. The upper surface of the base is hollowed out, and the face of the upright is turned as shown to leave a central core measuring $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and practically the same thickness as the original block.

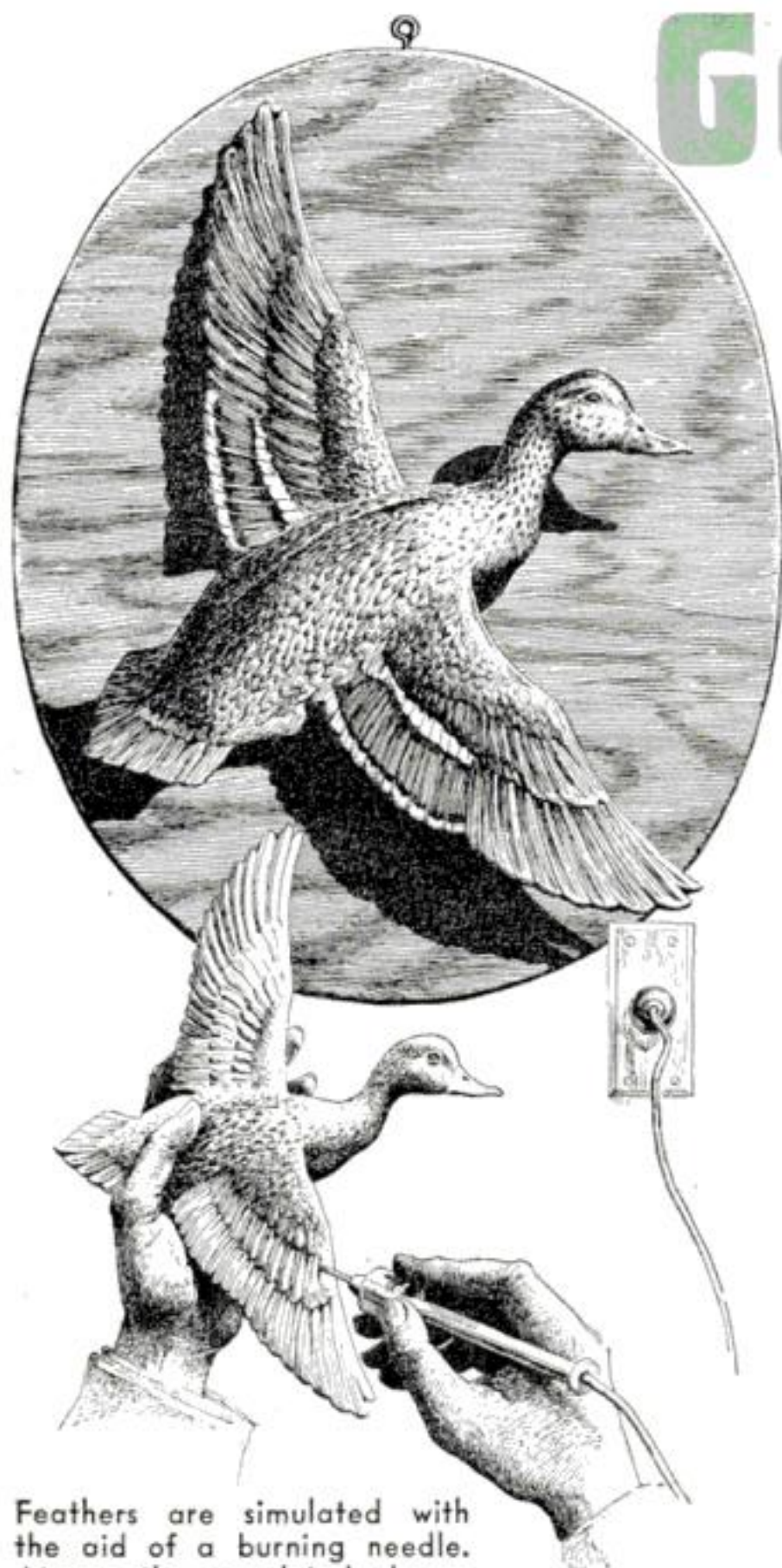
Filler and shellac are applied and allowed to dry. While the work revolves in the lathe, the finish is rubbed down by holding against it a cloth dusted with powdered pumice stone. Then both parts are waxed. The parts are next beveled and fitted together with dowels.

The 3" ball is turned and finished the same way. Note that a tapered shank is turned on the ball and inserted in the hollow spindle of the lathe after the other waste end has been cut off. This is done to facilitate filling and polishing the ball.

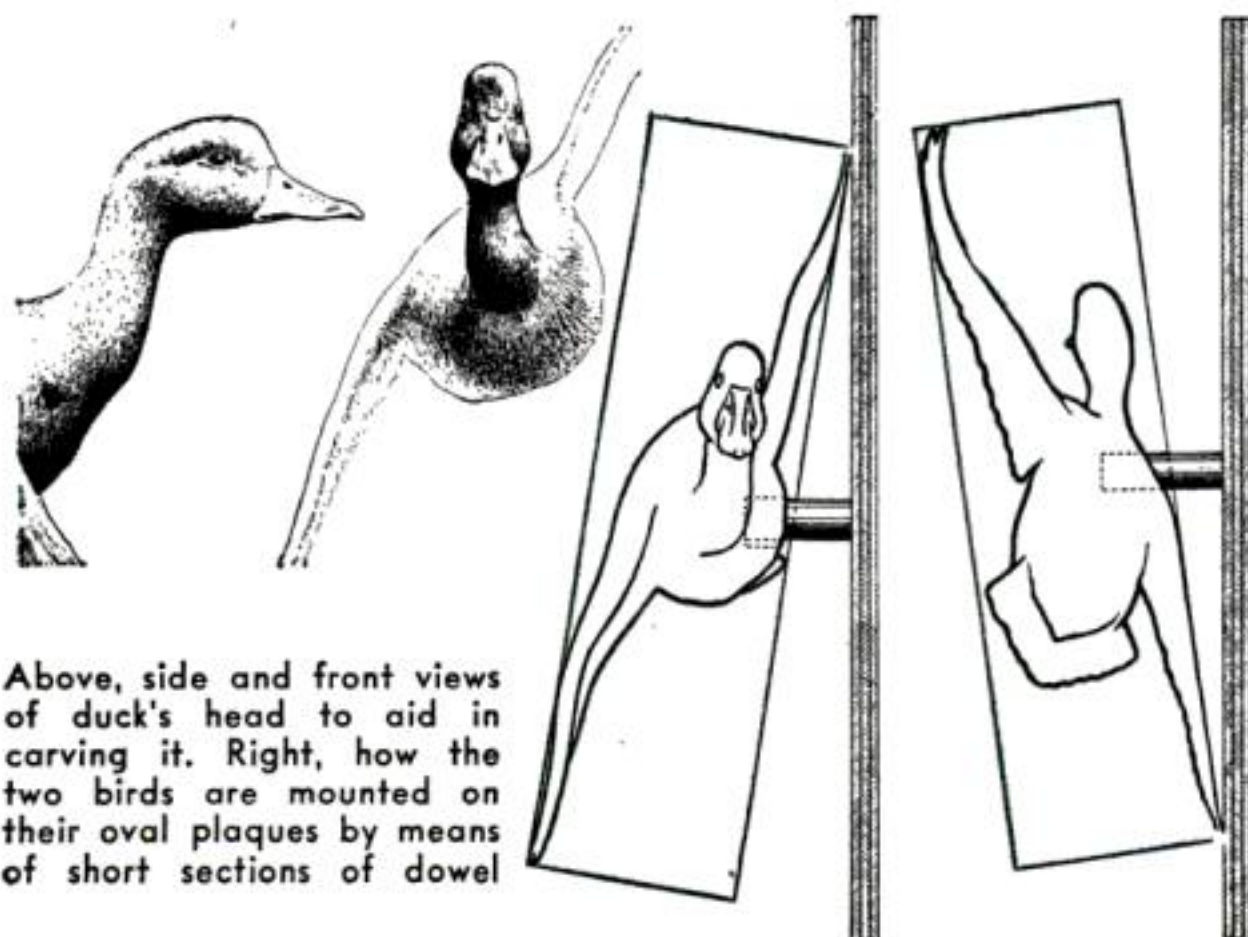
—BENJAMIN NIELSEN.


CLOCKED
PROJECT
Average Time
5 hours





Feathers are simulated with the aid of a burning needle. At top, the completed plaque



Above, side and front views of duck's head to aid in carving it. Right, how the two birds are mounted on their oval plaques by means of short sections of dowel

IT'S EASY TO CARVE THEM IF YOU FOLLOW THE RIGHT METHOD

ANY amateur craftsman with a reasonably good eye for proportion and color can carve and color lifelike miniature game-bird plaques.

The male and female mallards illustrated are made from 2" white pine. The grain should run along the wings if possible. They are carved in what may be called high relief, giving the impression of depth and roundness. When the wings are well shaped, the feathers may be indicated by carving tools or an electric burning needle. The needle also helps in shaping the bill, nostrils, and eyes.

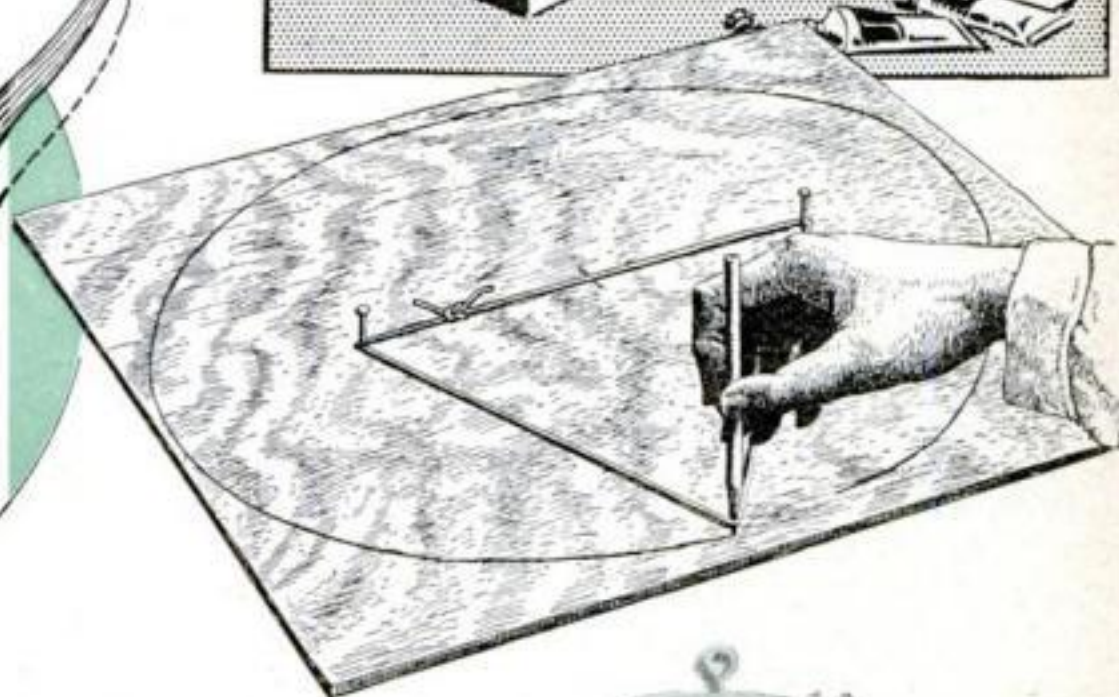
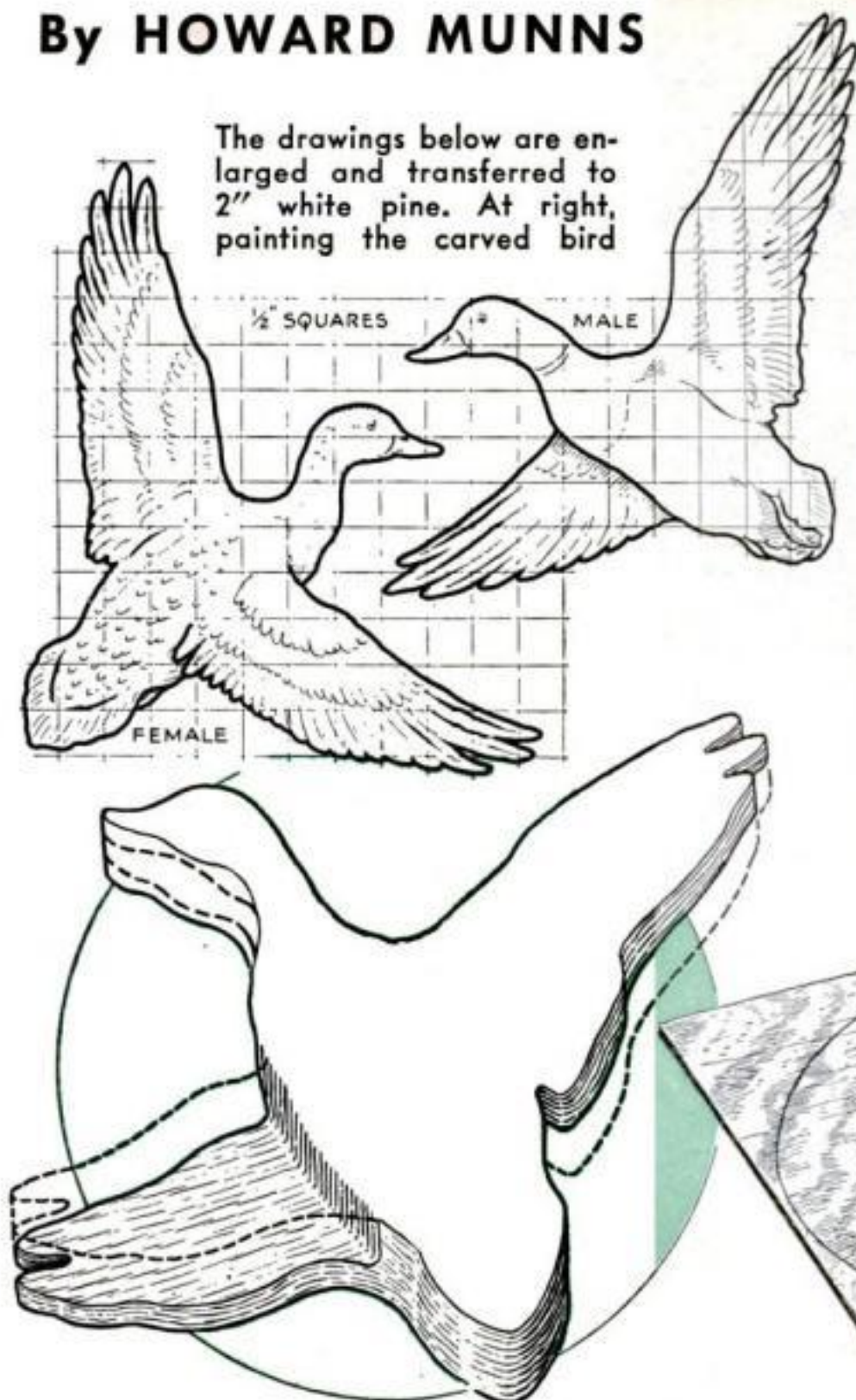
Color plates to copy may be found in any library, and sometimes helpful paintings appear on magazine covers. Flat oil colors are best, except for the head of the male. The peculiar iridescent green sheen of the head may be produced by applying green bronze powder over wet shellac.

The female is painted a light warm brown on upper head, neck, wings, and body, fading to a very light buff on the breast and underbody. The markings on the head and neck are in the form of brown dots, worked into the V-shaped markings of the ends of the back feathers. The wing tips and the wing coverlets are dark brown fading into the warm brown. The color band on the trailing edge of the wing is blue-violet with white bars on each side of it. The bill is a yellow brown, darker on the end.

The coloring of the male is familiar to every

By HOWARD MUNN

The drawings below are enlarged and transferred to 2" white pine. At right, painting the carved bird



How the bird is shaped from the wooden block and method of drawing ovals. Circular plaques could also be used

nature lover: Yellow-brown bill, iridescent green head, white neck band; breast, deep wine-maroon down to just under the wings, blending into warm light gray; dark gray near legs, with underside of tail nearly white; legs, reddish brown; edges of wings, dark brown fading to light gray to the coverlets, which are warm brown fading again to light gray.

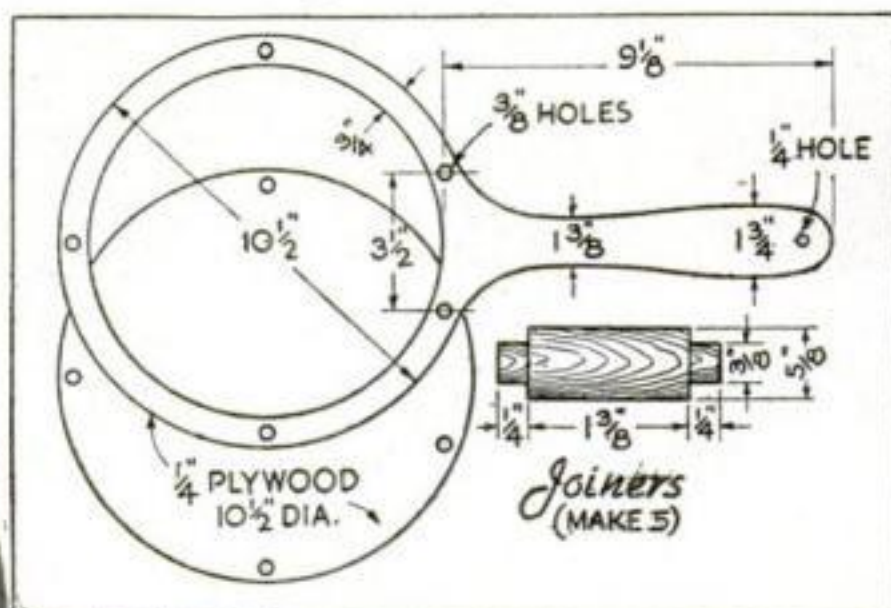
Mount the ducks on plywood panels, round or oval, stained lightly and finished either with a varnish that dries to a satin gloss or a regular varnish rubbed to a satin finish. If, however, a grainless background is preferred, use a neutral-tinted, semigloss enamel. The ducks' bodies are held away from the board by short pieces of dowel as shown on the opposite page. A screw eye is added for hanging.

Pheasant, quail, and game fish would also be adaptable for this sort of craftwork and may be made in the same way.



When carefully carved and painted, the model presents a realistic appearance and will enhance any den. Other birds and fish can be adapted to this type of craftwork

Plywood Serving Tray Is Shaped Like Banjo



Stars are painted or glued on after the tray is coated two or three times with varnish stain.

DESIGNED in banjo shape, this unique plywood serving tray suggests something of the picturesque charm of the Old South. It would make a distinctive gift and, since the construction is simple, two or more of the trays could be made up at one time very quickly.

With a compass and some freehand sketching, lay out the frame and bottom;

then saw them out together. Drill the necessary holes, using caution to prevent the bit from splintering when it comes through. This is best done by backing up the wood with a piece of scrap stock. The pieces may then be separated and the inside cut made.

Turn all the joiners at once, cut them off, and clamp and glue securely. Follow with a thorough sanding and any type of finish desired. One method is to apply three coats of walnut varnish stain, and rub down the last after it has dried for several days. Stars may be either glued on or painted.—**BRUCE MACINTOSH.**


**CLOCKED
PROJECT**
Average Time
2 hours

Chopping Bowl Cut Down for Serving Salads

AN INEXPENSIVE chopping bowl can be transformed into an attractive salad bowl by cutting it on a jig saw to the shape shown. The edges are rounded off and the

whole bowl sanded to smoothness. It is then mounted on three feet, 1" in diameter, turned from maple. The tops of the knobs are sanded flat to fit the undersurface of the bowl. A light varnish stain is applied for a natural golden finish.—**B. B. BRONSON.**



Attaching the round feet to the bowl with screws. The heads are countersunk. At far right, the completed bowl in use.





When pressed into soft plaster of Paris, the child's hand leaves a clear print as at right



Print of a Child's Hand Preserved in Plaster

A PRINT of a child's hand can easily be preserved in the form of a plaster plaque. Obtain a 6" wooden embroidery hoop and cut the inner hoop at one place so it will spring out when the outer hoop is withdrawn from it. Lay a board on a level, solid surface and place a sheet of white paper over it. Fit the cut hoop inside the outer one and lay them flat on the paper.

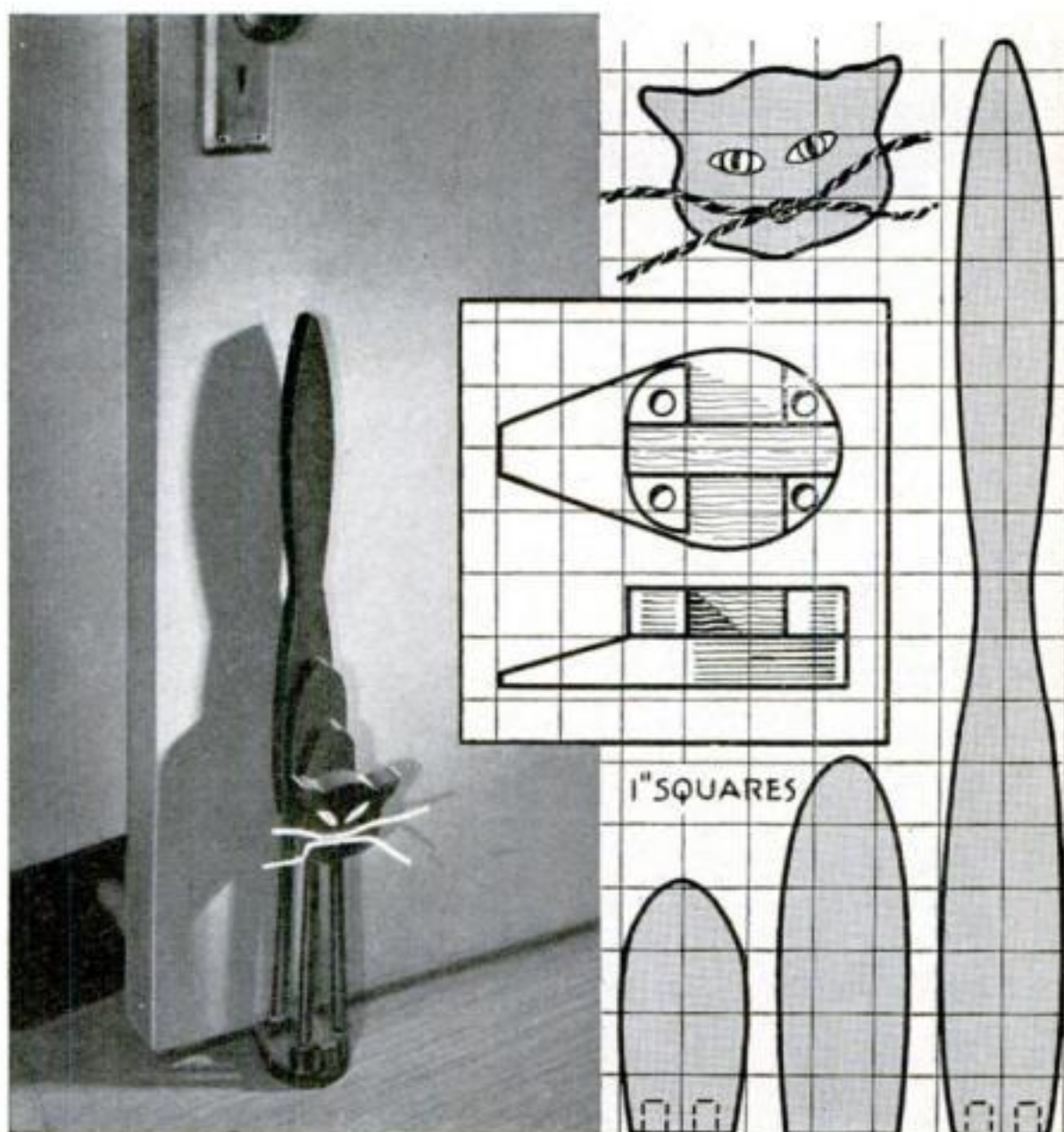
Mix plaster of Paris with water to a thick, creamy consistency and pour it inside the ring. When the mixture begins to harden, place the child's hand in the mold, fingers extended and spaced evenly. Press the fingers firmly, one at a time, and also press the hand itself into the plaster. Hold the hand down for several minutes until the plaster is no longer sticky. After the hand has been withdrawn, let the plaster set for half an hour. Remove the outer hoop, spring the inner hoop away from the plaque, and trim the paper to the size of the plaque. Then let the plaster dry thoroughly.

A pastel-shade paint will give depth to the hand print. For hanging, glue a loop of ribbon securely on the back.—B. P. SMITH.

Comical Wooden Cat Does Duty as a Doorstop

NOVELTY, sales appeal, and economical production by amateur craftsmen were the considerations that prompted the design of this amusing black-cat doorstop. It is another project developed at the New York workshop of the Metropolitan Junior Achievement.

The doorstop may be readily put together from odd scraps of wood. Body, head, tail, and base, are sawn from $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock. The legs are common $\frac{1}{2}$ " dowels. For the whiskers, pipe cleaners are used; and the eyes may be painted directly on the wood, or cut from white adhesive tape and marked with ink.—K.S.





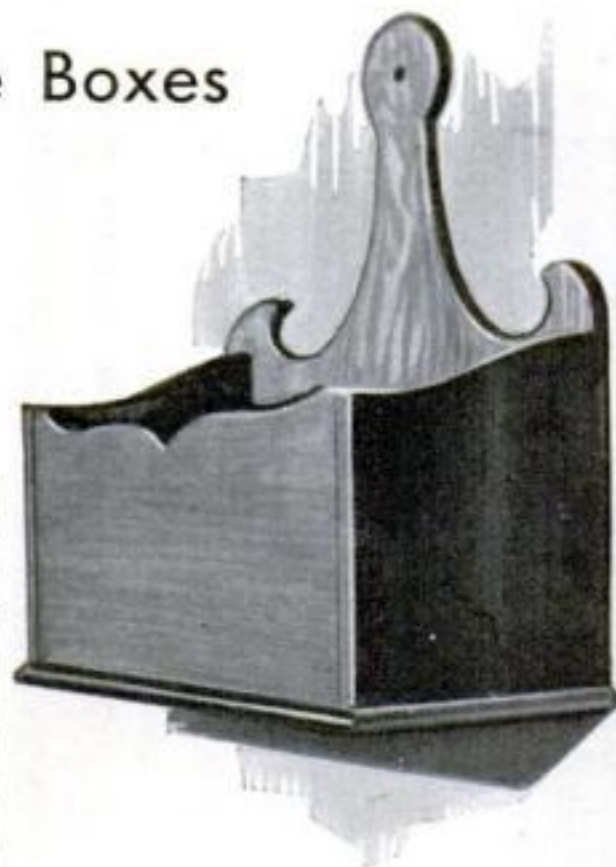
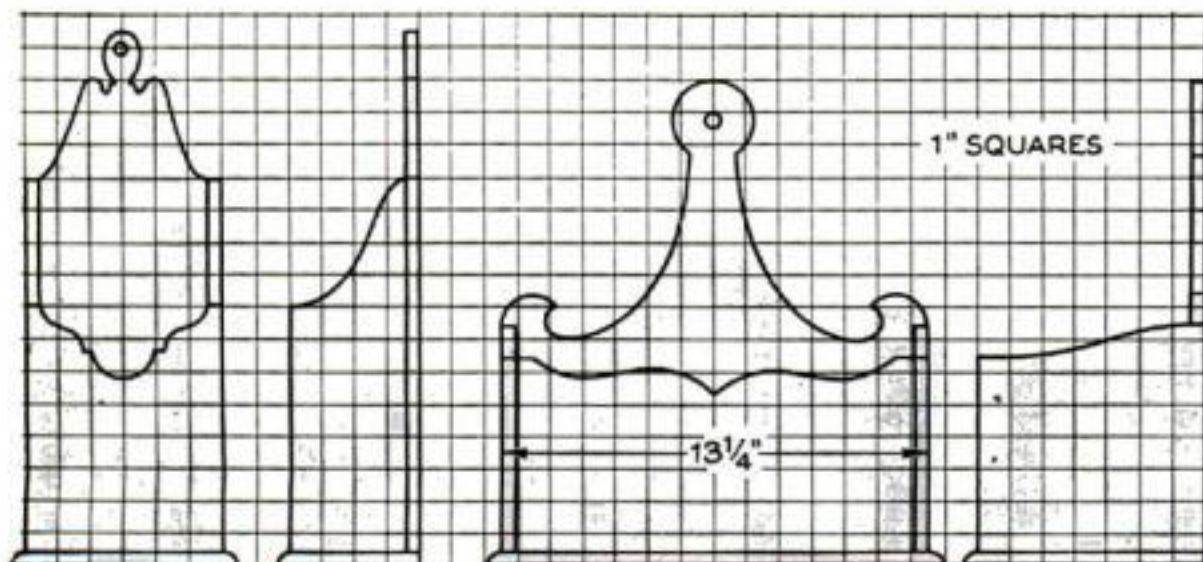
The
four
tin
wh

in
lac
of
sir
fun

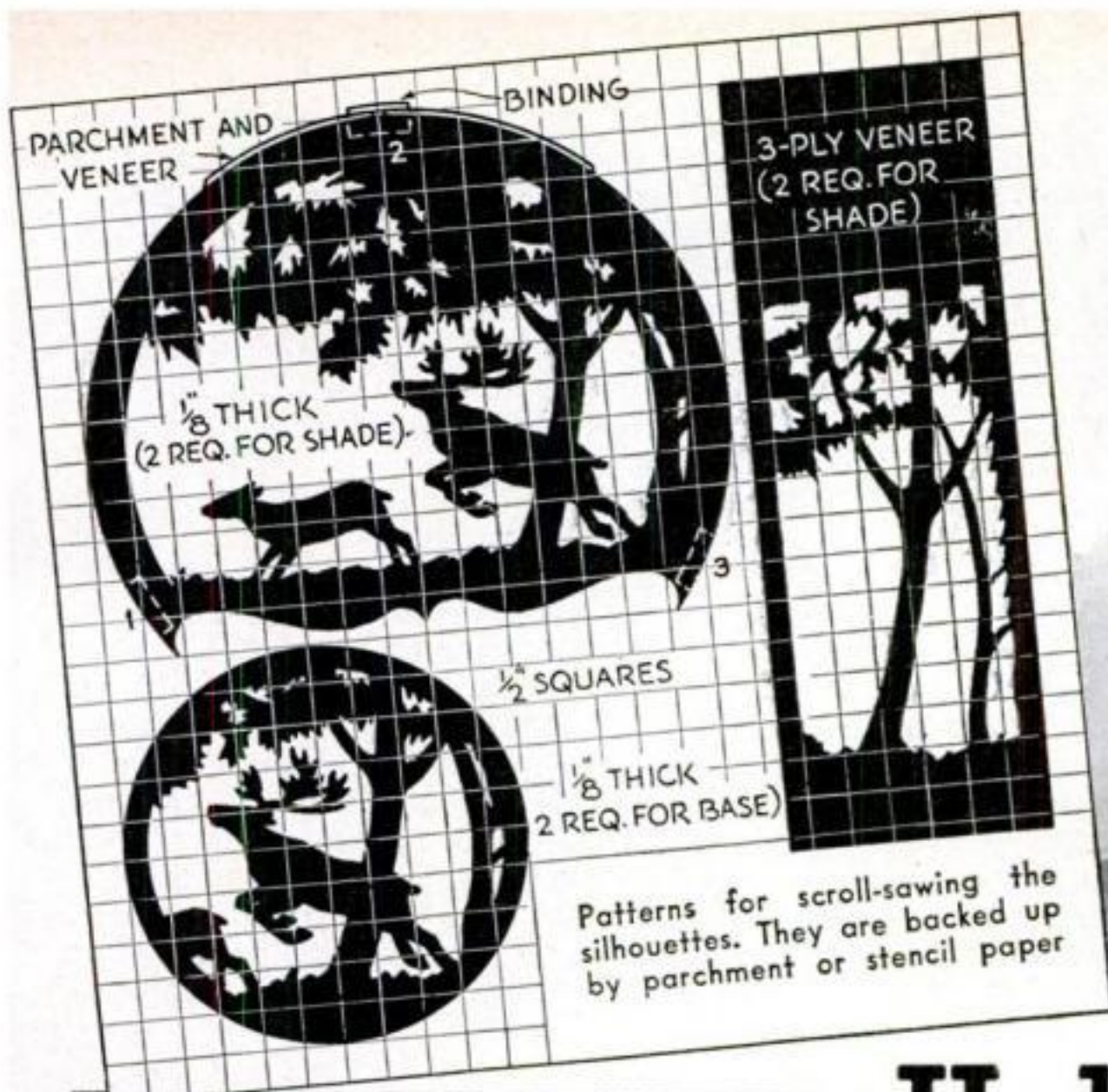
The parts can be given a high gloss in the lathe with French polish (shellac and a little oil) applied on a piece of cloth. If a less glossy finish is desired, rub it down afterwards with furniture wax.—MICHAEL KOLISKO.


**CLOCKED
PROJECT**
Average Time
5½ hours

THE designs for the two boxes drawn below are adaptations of Early American pipe boxes. The large box pictured in its finished form at the right is useful in the hall for gloves and scarfs, while the smaller box can hold letters to be taken to the post office, clothes brushes, or anything of that sort. The boxes are made of $\frac{1}{2}$ " knotty white pine.—HENRY R. DIAMOND.



Scarfs, gloves, and similar articles can be kept in the box above, if hung in the hall. At left, drawings for the boxes



Hall Lamp

DECORATED
WITH JIG-SAWED PANELS



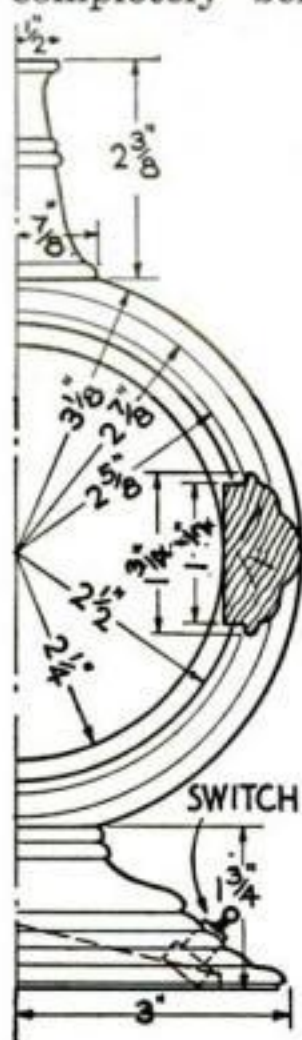
DESIGNED for use in an entrance hallway, this decorative table lamp has a night light built into its lower section. The wooden parts are walnut, although I have duplicated the lamp in both maple and mahogany with equal success.

The turned parts consist of the base, which is 6" in diameter and made from 2" stock; the ring, 6 1/4" in diameter and also made from 2" stock; and the spindle, which is turned from a 2" by 2" by 3" block. Cup out the underside of the base deep enough

to allow for the wiring, and mortise it for the toggle switch. Turn and finish the ring completely before cutting out the inside,

which needs only one coat of shellac or varnish to protect it from moisture. Cut the rabbets to take the fretwork just deep enough to hold the 1/8" wood plus the thickness of the parchment you intend to use as a backing for the silhouettes.

To assemble the turned parts when finished, file a flat place on the ring long enough to contact the flat part of the base. Drill a 3/8" hole in the center and assemble by using a 1/8" nipple 2 1/4" long with a 1/8" nut at each end. To add the spindle, flatten the center bead of the ring and bore a 1 3/4" hole just deep enough to set the



spindle flush on the ring, or, as an alternative, cut a shoulder instead of a bead at the base of the spindle, and carve the shoulder to fit over the beads on the ring. Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole through spindle and ring. Attach a standard pull-chain socket to a $4\frac{1}{4}$ " nipple, thread through the spindle and ring, and lock with a $\frac{1}{8}$ " nut. On the inside of the ring, screw a candelabra socket.

In wiring the lamp, break one of the leads at the toggle switch; then continue the two leads to the porcelain socket and thence to the pull-chain socket. The toggle switch controls both lamps, but the pull chain controls only the upper lamp. Use a 7-watt candelabra lamp for the night light and a 40-watt lamp under the shade.

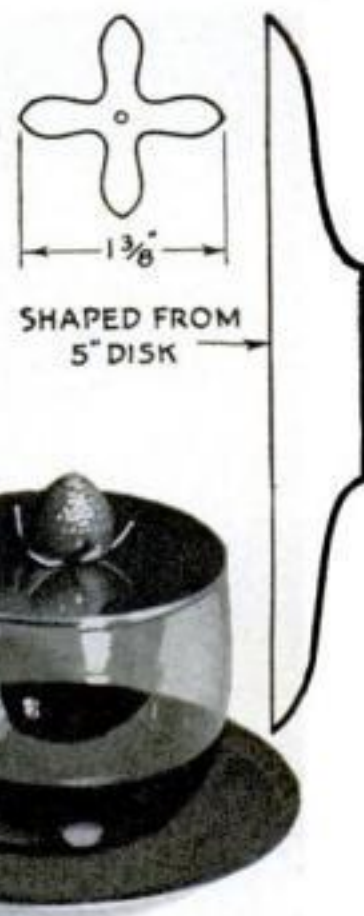
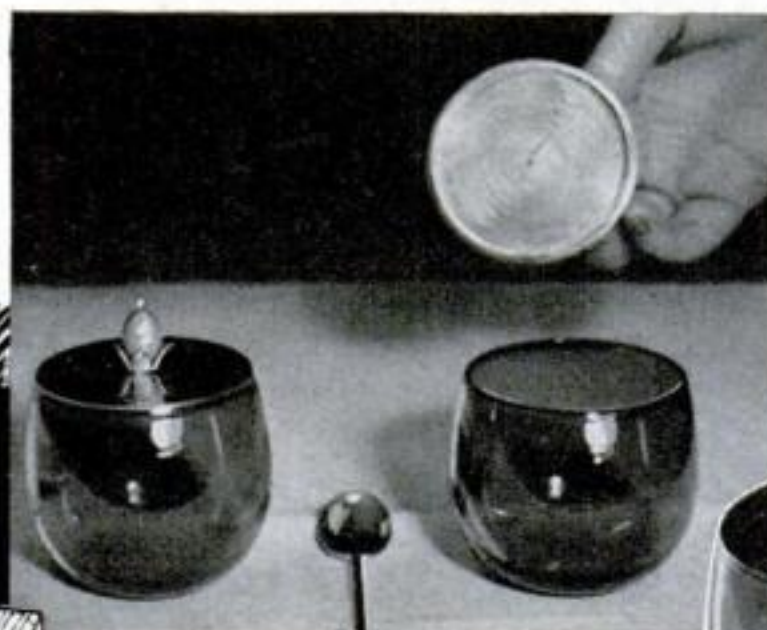
For the bent section of the shade, glue three layers of walnut veneer—sufficient for two panels $3\frac{1}{2}$ " by $9\frac{5}{8}$ ". The flat jig-sawed panels on both the shade and the base are $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick walnut, 8" in diameter for the shade and 5" for the base. Cut the designs in all with a 30- or 40-tooth blade to get a fairly smooth edge. Glue parchment or stencil paper to the base silhouettes and to the flat panels of the shade, but not to the veneer

panels. The base panels are held in the ring rabbets with $\frac{3}{8}$ " No. 0 brass screws.

In assembling the shade, fasten three stretchers $\frac{1}{4}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 3" to the flat panels where indicated by the dotted lines, and sand the projecting corners until the stretchers are flush with the curve. Spread glue on the edges and on the underside of the jig-sawed veneer panels. Take a strip of parchment about 4" by 20", fold the end under the first stretcher, and tack temporarily; then pull it tight around the circumference of the shade and fasten to the third stretcher. Center the two veneer panels on stretcher No. 2 and nail in place. Bend the veneer down and clamp the ends to stretchers Nos. 1 and 3. Nail the veneer to the edge at $\frac{3}{4}$ " intervals with $\frac{3}{8}$ " No. 20 brads. Drill holes in the walnut if it is brittle. Nail the veneer to the stretchers.

Cut off the overhang of veneer and parchment and round the edges slightly with sandpaper. Cover the joint at the top with a piece $\frac{1}{8}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $3\frac{1}{4}$ ". Finish the wood to match the turned parts. Attach a spring clip at the center of the top to hold the lamp shade.—EDWARD J. HOBERT.

Pewter Accessories Dress Up Ten-Cent Tumblers



The two small glasses above are intended for relishes. The larger one at right is a jam dish on a pewter plate

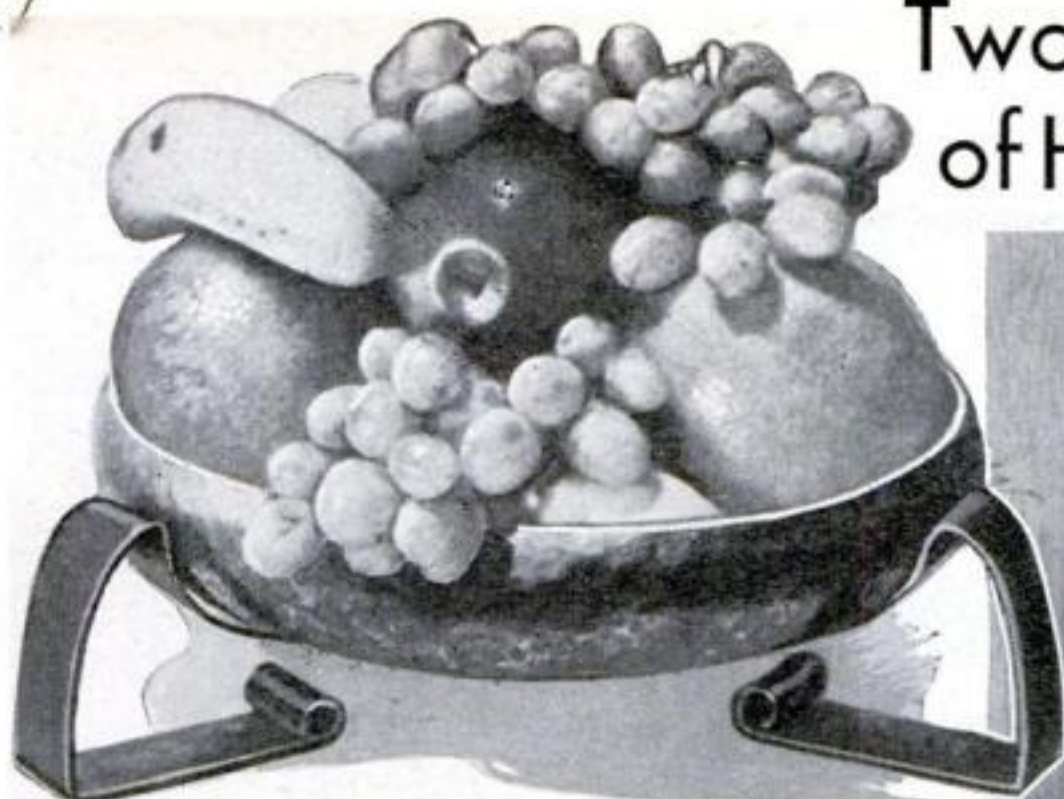
UNUSUAL and inexpensive table accessories can easily be made by adding decorative pewter tops to blue tumblers from the "five-and-ten." Eighteen-gauge pewter is cut into disks $\frac{1}{16}$ " larger than the top of the glasses. A strip $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide is then shaped to fit inside and soldered to the disk. Take care not to melt the pewter. Smooth the joint with emery cloth and polish all with 00 steel wool. Use blue beads for the knobs. Cut pewter as shown and shape to fit around the bead. The top finial is

made by melting a bit of pewter and thrusting a short length of 16-gauge copper wire into it. The wire is then threaded through the bead and the pewter. Bent down and soldered to the underside of the lid, it holds the knob firmly. The realistic strawberry knob on the larger jam dish is a dress button, also fastened by a copper wire threaded through its eye and soldered under the lid.

The plate is made from a 5" pewter disk and shaped on wooden forming molds with a rawhide mallet.—M. S. HOPKINS.



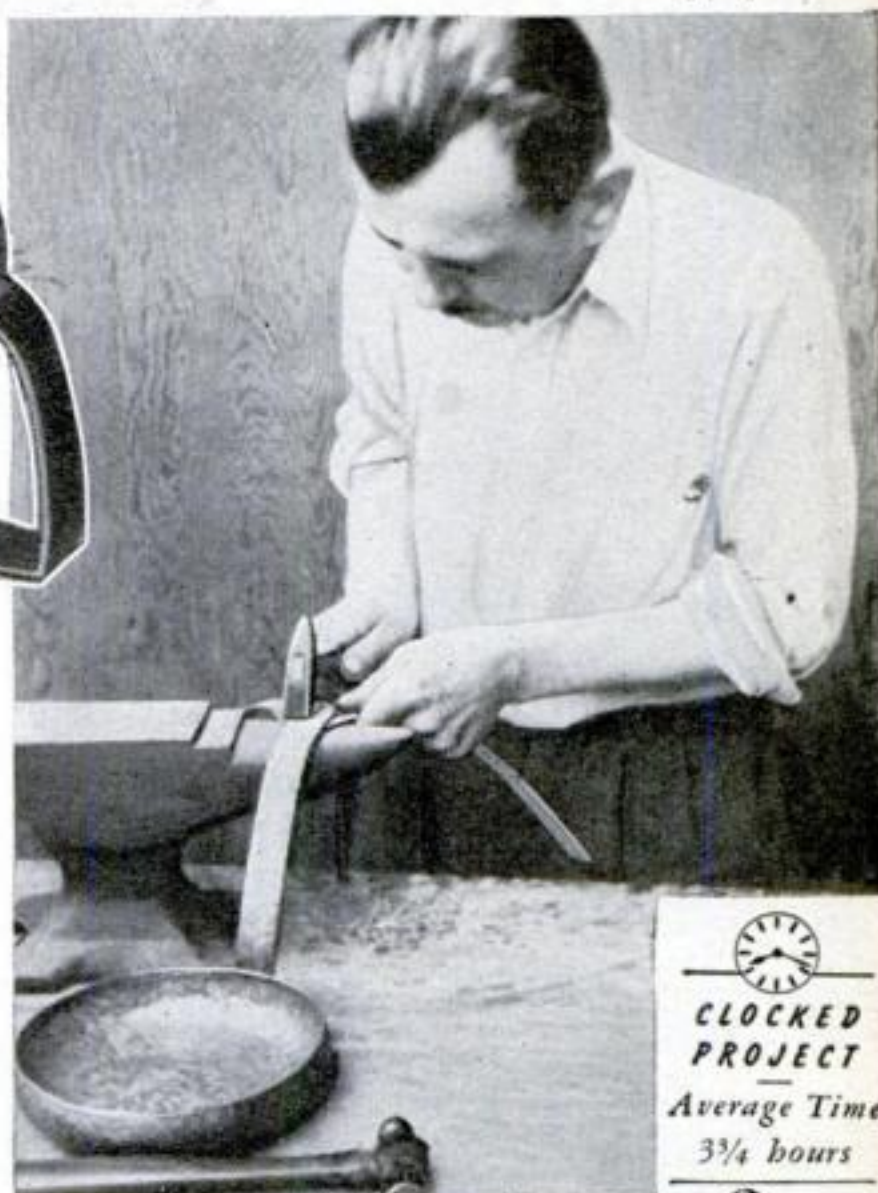
Two-Toned Fruit Bowl of Hammered Copper



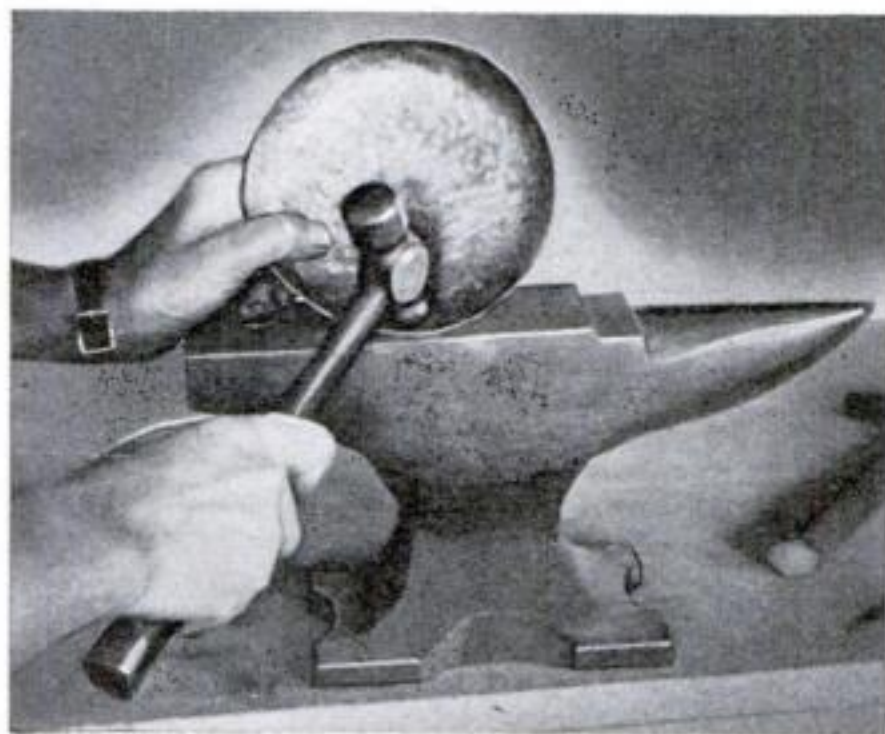
THE gleaming polish of this hand-hammered copper fruit bowl contrasts effectively with its black copper stand.

The bowl is made from an 8" diameter disk of 16-gauge soft sheet copper. It is raised to a depth of $1\frac{3}{4}$ " and, since hammering expands the metal considerably, it still measures about 8" in diameter when finished. Best results in raising the bowl can be obtained by holding it on the anvil at an angle, as illustrated below. When the bowl has been completed, clean the copper with commercial nitric acid and polish it well. Care should be exercised not to allow the acid to contact hands or clothing.

The stand is of 14-gauge copper. The parts are hammered, bent to shape, drilled, and riveted together. Coat the surface with liquid copper nitrate and heat until black. Dust off, then repeat. Finally, polish with floor wax.—DICK HUTCHINSON.



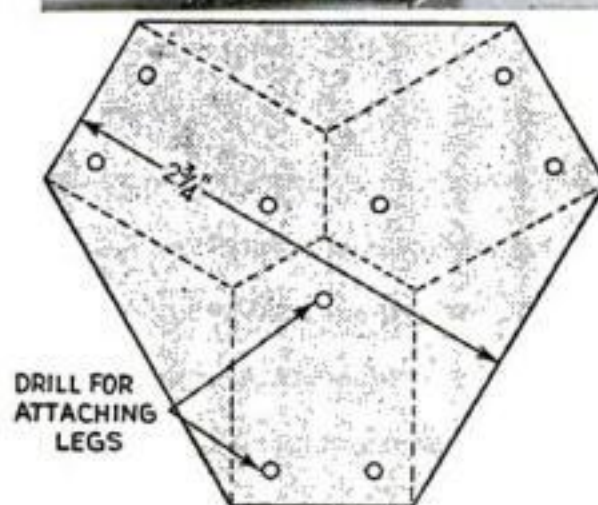

**CLOCKED
PROJECT**
Average Time
 $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours



The bowl is shaped by holding it at an angle on the anvil and hammering in concentric circles



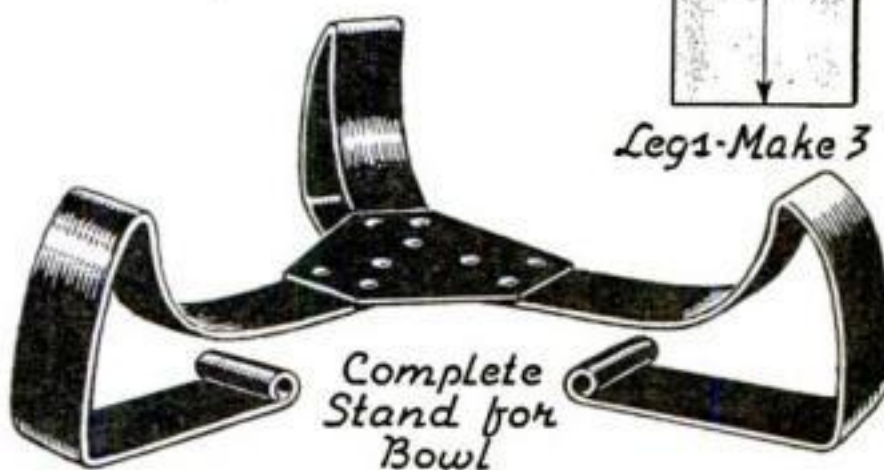
Cross Section of Bowl



Center Plate for Stand

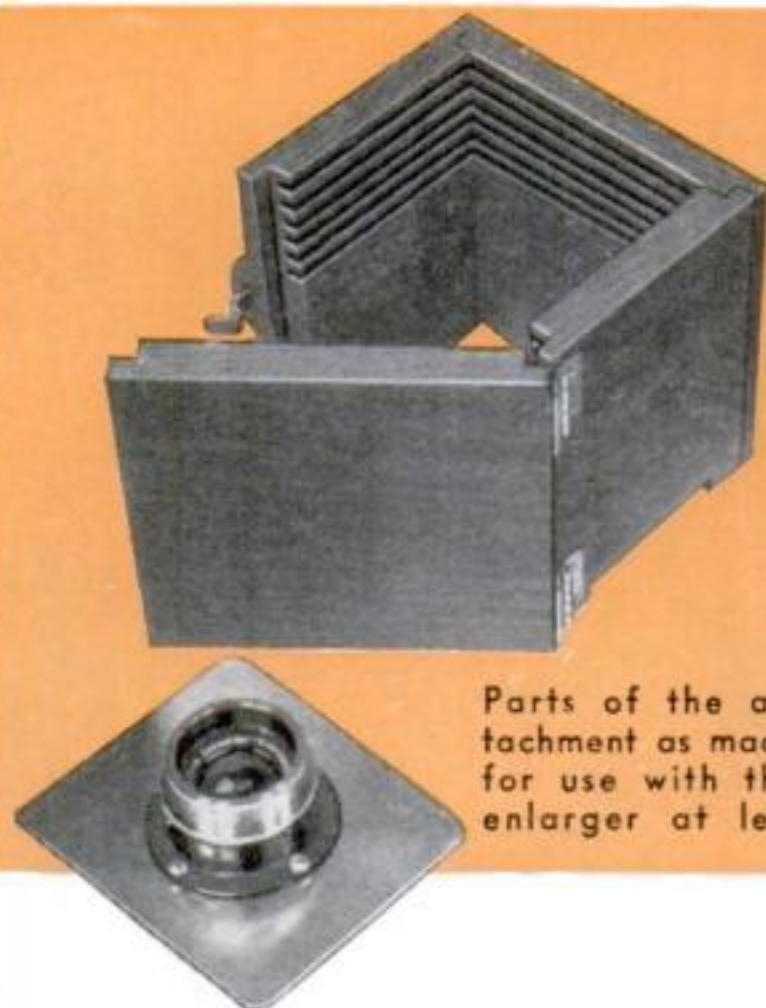
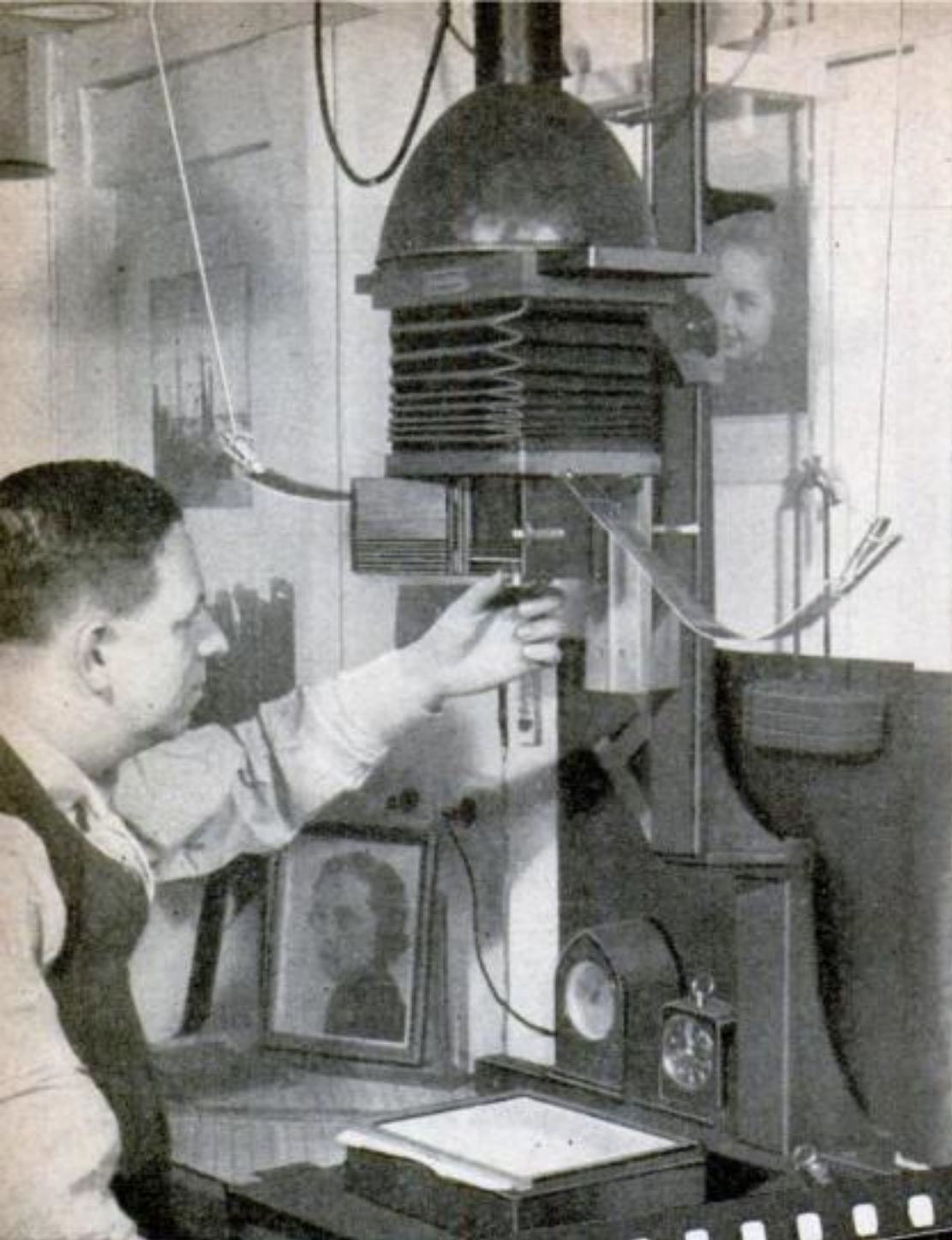


Leg 1—Make 3



Complete Stand for Bowl

The stand consists of three legs and a connecting piece. These are riveted as in the upper photo, then coated with liquid copper nitrate and heated to blacken the metal



Parts of the attachment as made for use with the enlarger at left

Miniature Enlarging

GETS RID OF ALL TROUBLE FROM DUST SPECKS

By
ALFRED P. LANE

DUST and Newton's rings cause more grief to the miniature-camera enthusiast who does his own enlarging than all other difficulties put together. Particles of dust seem to take a fiendish delight in getting on the negative, yet the more pains you take to get the negative and the contacting glass surfaces spotlessly clean, the greater the chance of trouble with colored rings caused by light interference, or Newton's rings. These show up in the enlargement in the form of mysterious blotches.

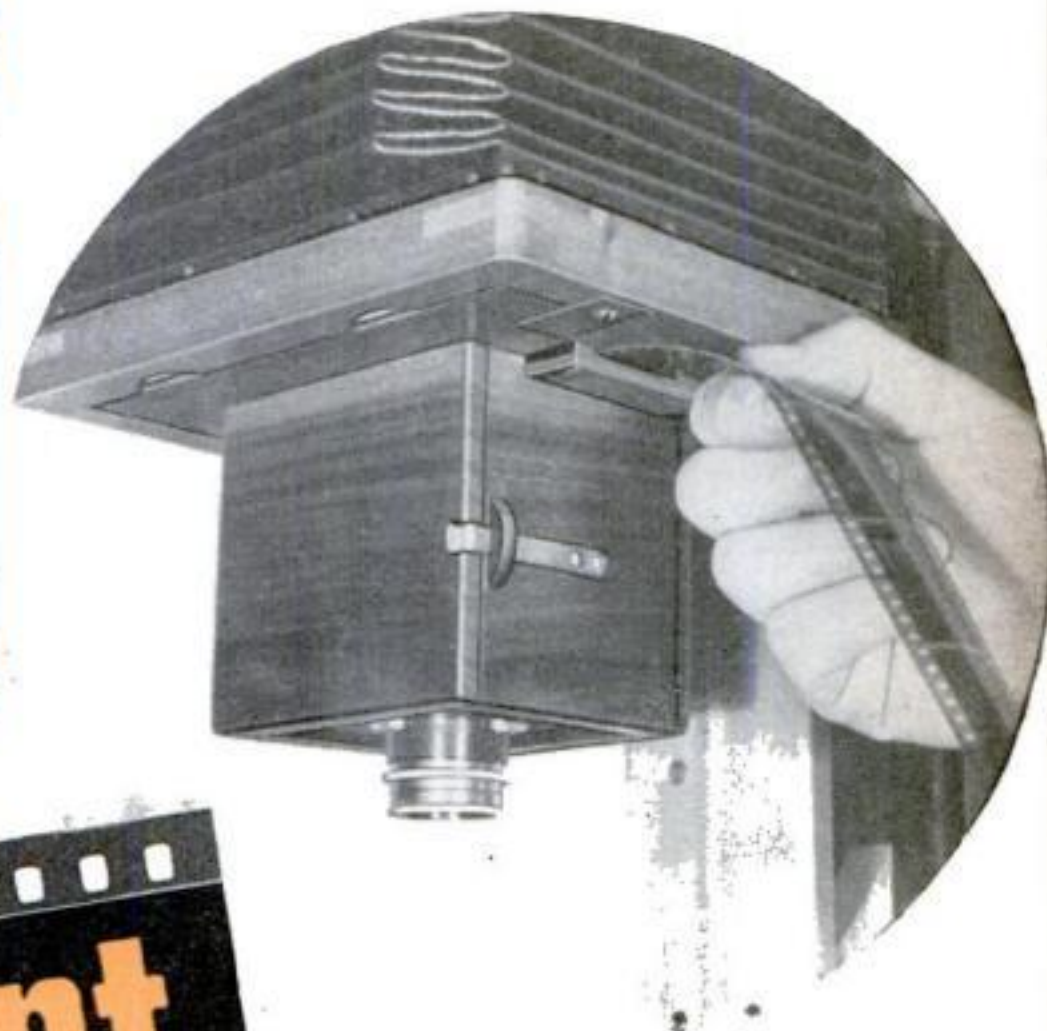
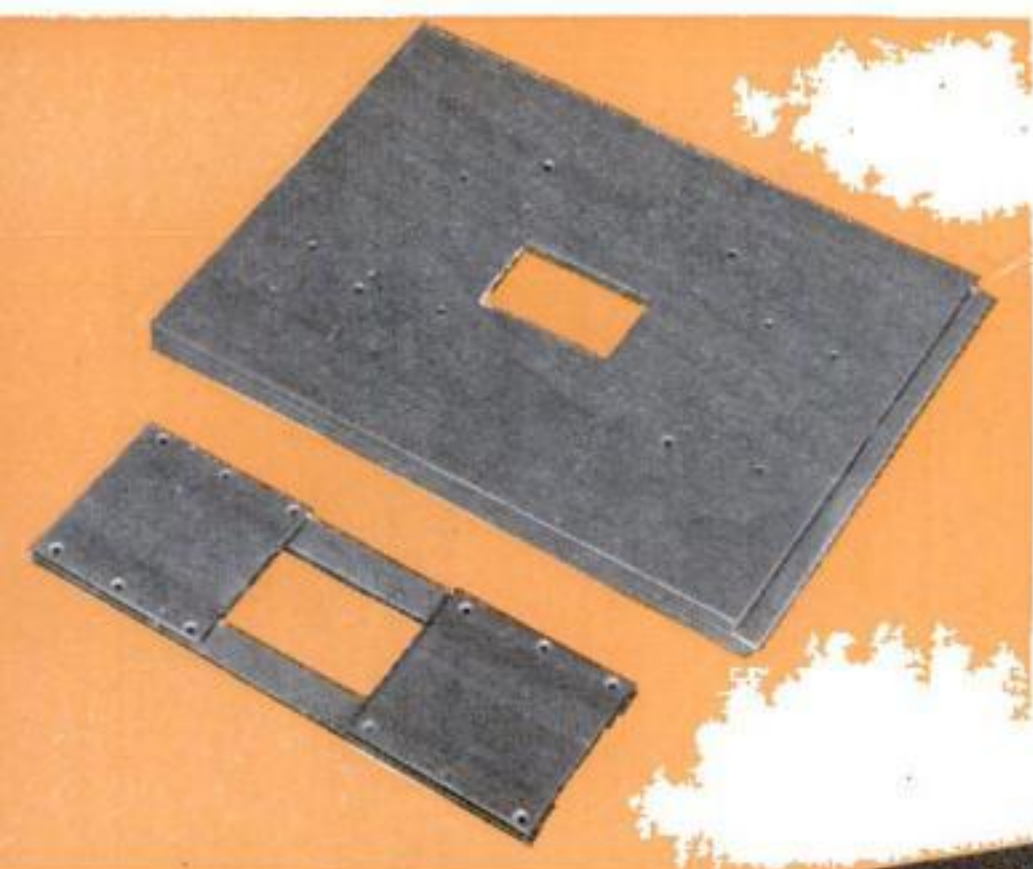
Both troubles can be avoided by using a miniature enlarging unit like the one shown. This was designed to work with any standard-size enlarger, but the same method of handling film can be applied to many types of strictly miniature enlargers.

The parts consist of a duplicate of the lens board of the enlarger, a film track

which is screwed to it, and a lens housing that holds the lens and provides a means of coarse adjustment for the focusing.

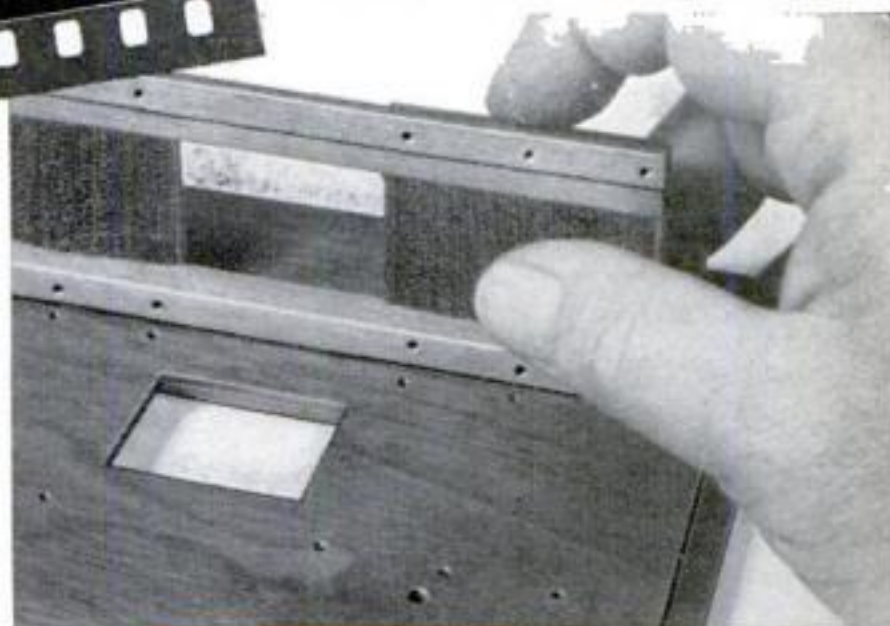
The film track requires two strips of wood (sawed in one long piece, of course, and then cut apart) with the face side sawed as shown to provide a groove or rabbet for the edge of the film. The tracks are screwed to two rectangular pieces. Velvet is cemented to these pieces at both ends, and smaller rectangular pieces of thin brass shim stock are located under the uncemented center portion of each pad. The brass pieces should have just enough spring to push the velvet against the emulsion surface with a very gentle pressure. In use, these velvet pads remove every speck of dust as the film is pushed through, and the absence of glass prevents any trouble with Newton's rings.

The sides and door of the lens box are cut from a long board after the grooves have been dadoed or sawn into it. This insures that the slots will match at the corners



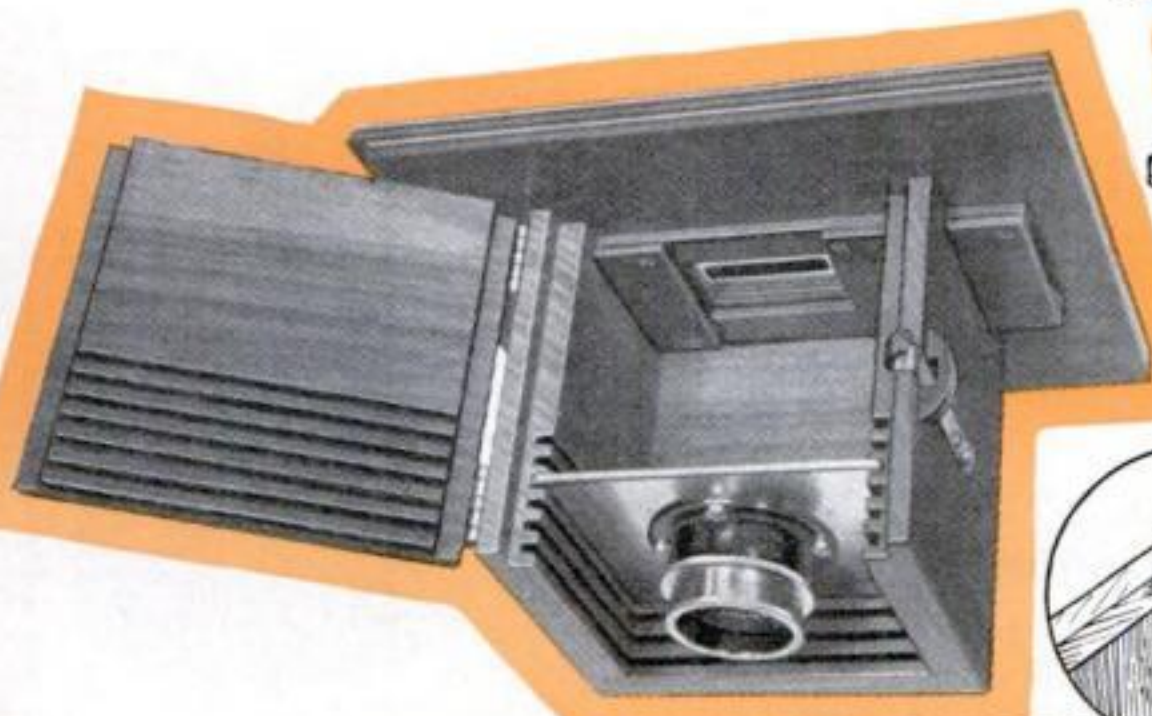
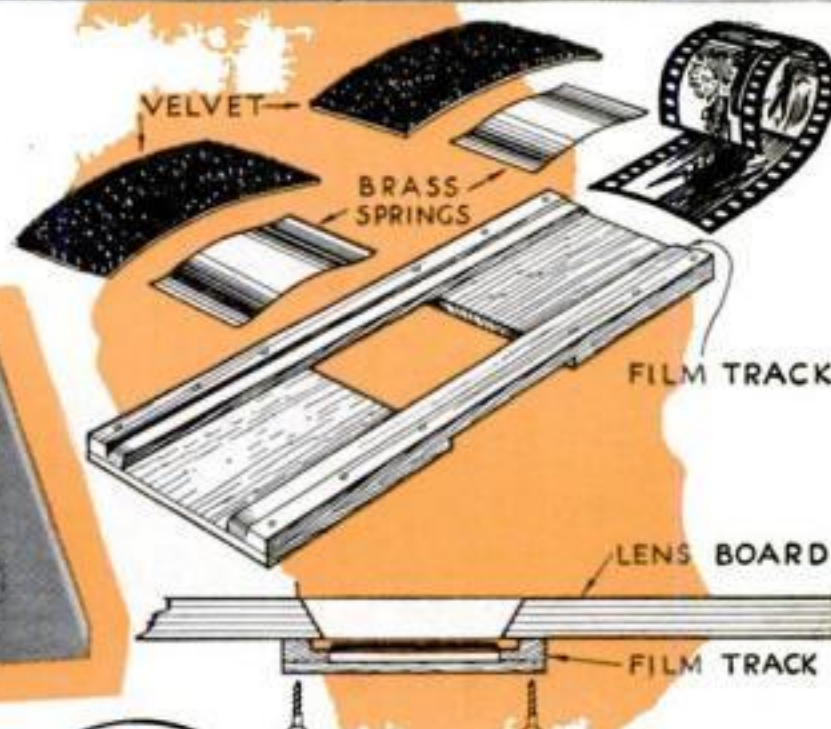
Attachment AND NEWTON'S RINGS

The film is pulled through a track fitted with velvet pads that automatically remove every dust speck



and that the lens axis will be perpendicular to the plane of the film. The grooves should be close enough together so that the distance the lens is moved by changing from one slot to the next will be slightly less than the maximum movement of the screw adjustment of the mounting. The interior of the box should be painted dead black.

Two wooden clothes clips will hold the loose ends of the film. Incidentally, a 35-mm. film loses its tendency to curl if left overnight wound into a roll, emulsion side out.



The **constructional details**. Use a piece of film to lay out the exact spacing of the film track. Other important dimensions depend upon the enlarger and lens

Rubber Band Guards Edge of Visual Filter

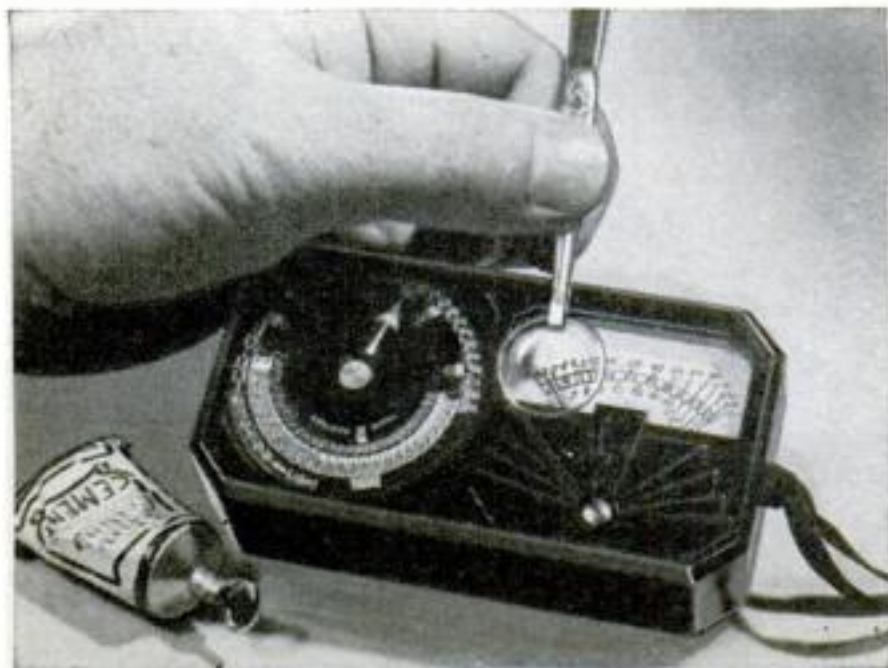
IF YOU carry a visual filter of the colored or monotone type for any length of time, the edge is likely to become chipped from knocking against hard objects. As a preventive, slip a fairly wide, short rubber band around the filter and cement it in place with shellac or rubber cement.—C. L.



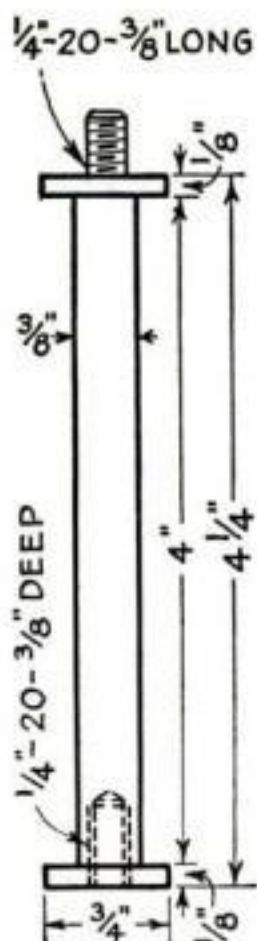
The edge is kept from chipping by a rubber band

Lens Aids in Reading Meter in Dim Light

WHEN you use a photo-electric exposure meter to judge dim light, the pointer rests in a crowded region of the scale where it is difficult to take an accurate reading. The dial can be read much more easily by obtaining a small plano-convex lens from an old camera view finder or other optical instrument and attaching it directly to the dial cover glass with cellulose cement or Canada balsam. The lens should not be so thick that it projects beyond the outside surface of the meter case.—EDWARD BURNHAM.



A small, discarded lens is cemented to the cover glass of the dial to magnify the crowded divisions



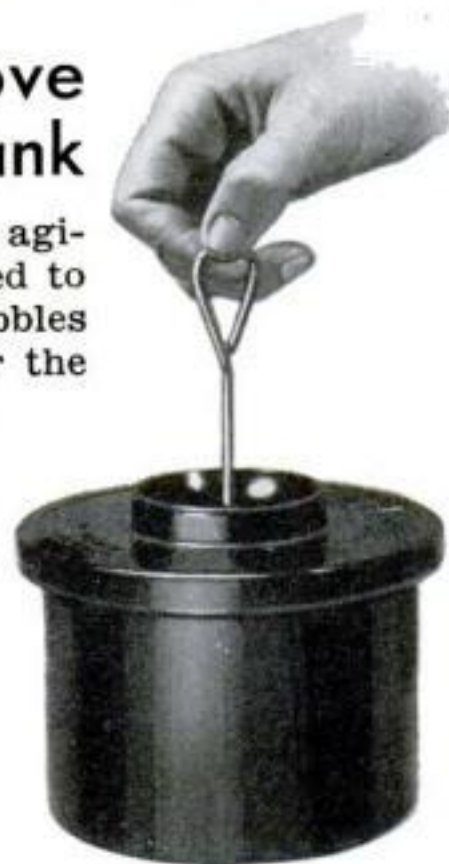
Tripod Extension Lets Camera Stay in Case

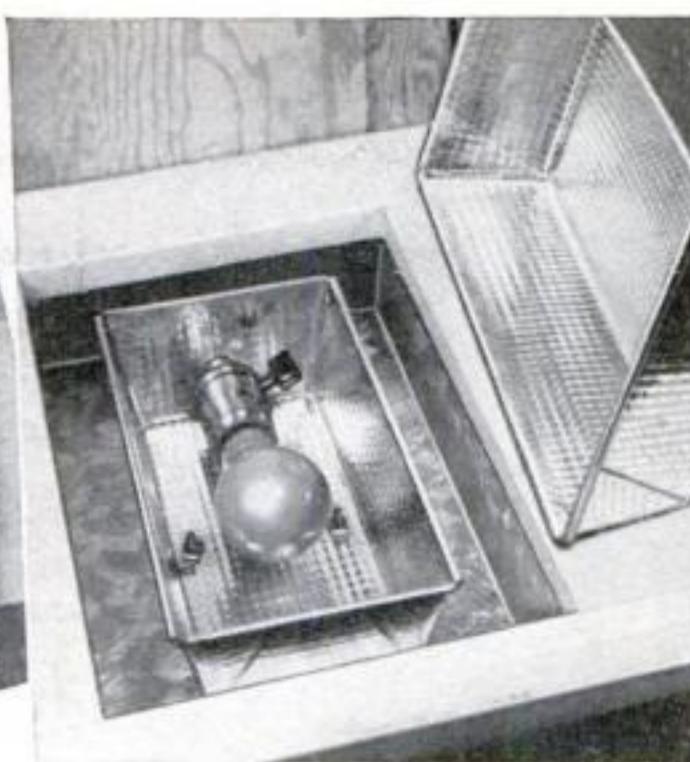
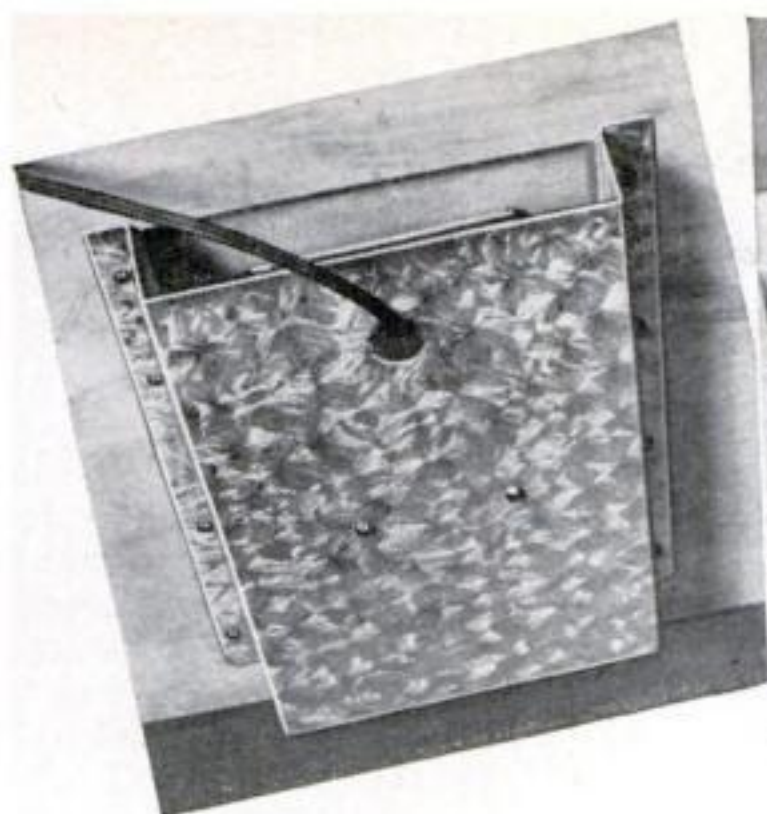
OUTDOORS, it is preferable to keep a miniature camera protected by the case even when a tripod is used. This is usually prevented however, by the short distance from the tilt top to the tripod head, as a result of which the leather flap cannot drop low enough to clear the lens.

The simplest remedy is to make a tripod extension as shown from a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " round brass rod 4" or 5" long. Turn down one end to $\frac{1}{4}$ " or to suit the depth of the tripod socket in the case. Thread this end $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 to match the socket threads. The other end is drilled to a depth depending upon the length of the tilt-top thread, then tapped $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20. If desired, flanges may be turned as shown so that the diameter of the extension is reduced to $\frac{3}{8}$ ".—NATHAN SPERBER.

How to Remove Bubbles in Tank

MORE than ordinary agitation is often required to dislodge small air bubbles from a roll film after the tank is first filled with developer. The bubbles are best jarred free by inserting a nicked buttonhook into the tank and lifting the reel up and down sharply three or four times as necessary.—OLIVER BANDELIER.





Developing Tray Heater Made from Cake Tins

DEVELOPING solutions are kept at the proper temperature by this efficient heater. Two baking pans, one large enough to fit over the other, are recessed into a hole cut in the developing table or shelf. The bracket to which the smaller pan is bolted is cut to shape from galvanized sheet iron. The larger pan, upon which the developing tray rests, should fit flush with the top of the developing table when inverted over the smaller pan. The latter is fitted with a socket and a 20-watt bulb, and the wires are connected to a switch. It is wise to use a red bulb so that if the pan should be lifted inadvertently, no photographic paper will be damaged.—E. B. W.



Sunk flush with the top of the worktable or shelf, the heater consists of two cake tins inclosing a 20-watt bulb. Upper left, the supporting bracket

RETOUCHING PRINTS, PART 2

[PHOTOGRAPHY]

Water Color. Small cards, coated with black, white, and sepia, are available at photo supply shops and offer a convenient source of water colors for spotting prints. Use a spotting brush and dot the color on; do not attempt to "paint" the area. For work on glossy or ferrotyped prints, add a little mucilage to the water and experiment until the gloss of the color, when dry, matches that of the print.

Dry Spotting. Special carbon and photo-positive retouching pencils are quite satisfactory and may be obtained in several shades. Ordinary lead pencils leave too much sheen on most emulsions, but they may be used on some if the spotting is carefully rubbed in with the finger tip.

Glossy Prints. These are difficult to work on without leaving evidence of the retouching. Some workers claim, however, that coating the surface with negative retouching medium, spotting with a pencil, then re-soaking and ferrotyping will give excellent results.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

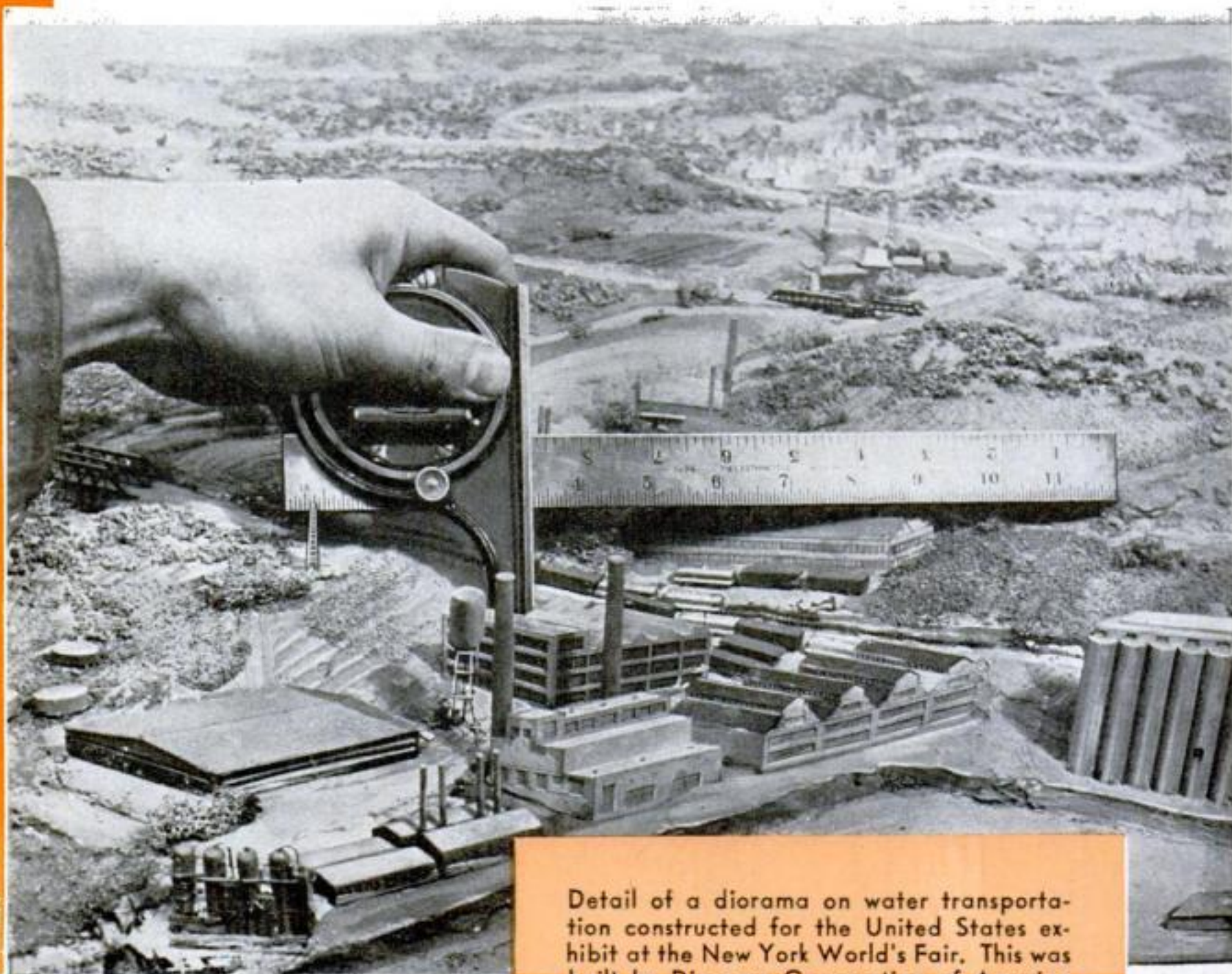
SCENES



Dioramas representing nearby scenes and close-ups are built in a box with sides, top, and bottom that slant inward, as shown on the opposite page

IF YOU were able to visit the New York World's Fair, you must have been impressed by the lavish use throughout the entire exhibition of large and small dioramas or miniature scenes. In almost every building these have been used to portray outstanding events, methods of manufacture, historic places, and all kinds of information in vivid, colorful, three-dimensional form.

Whether it was an old-fashioned stagecoach stopping before an inn, a modern Coast Guard vessel on patrol, a blast furnace in operation, a series of historical views like the "Forward March of America," or something as huge as the "City of Light" and "Railroads in Action," these scenes were startling in their reality. They were illuminated by hidden lights, and some even showed the same scene under various lighting effects, such as dawn



Detail of a diorama on water transportation constructed for the United States exhibit at the New York World's Fair. This was built by Diorama Corporation of America

IN MINIATURE

to dawn—all so beautifully done that you felt you were looking at a Lilliputian world.

These dioramas imitate life far better than any picture because there is depth to them. Their natural power to attract attention has made them extremely popular for window displays and advertising, and as permanent exhibits in museums, schools, and libraries.

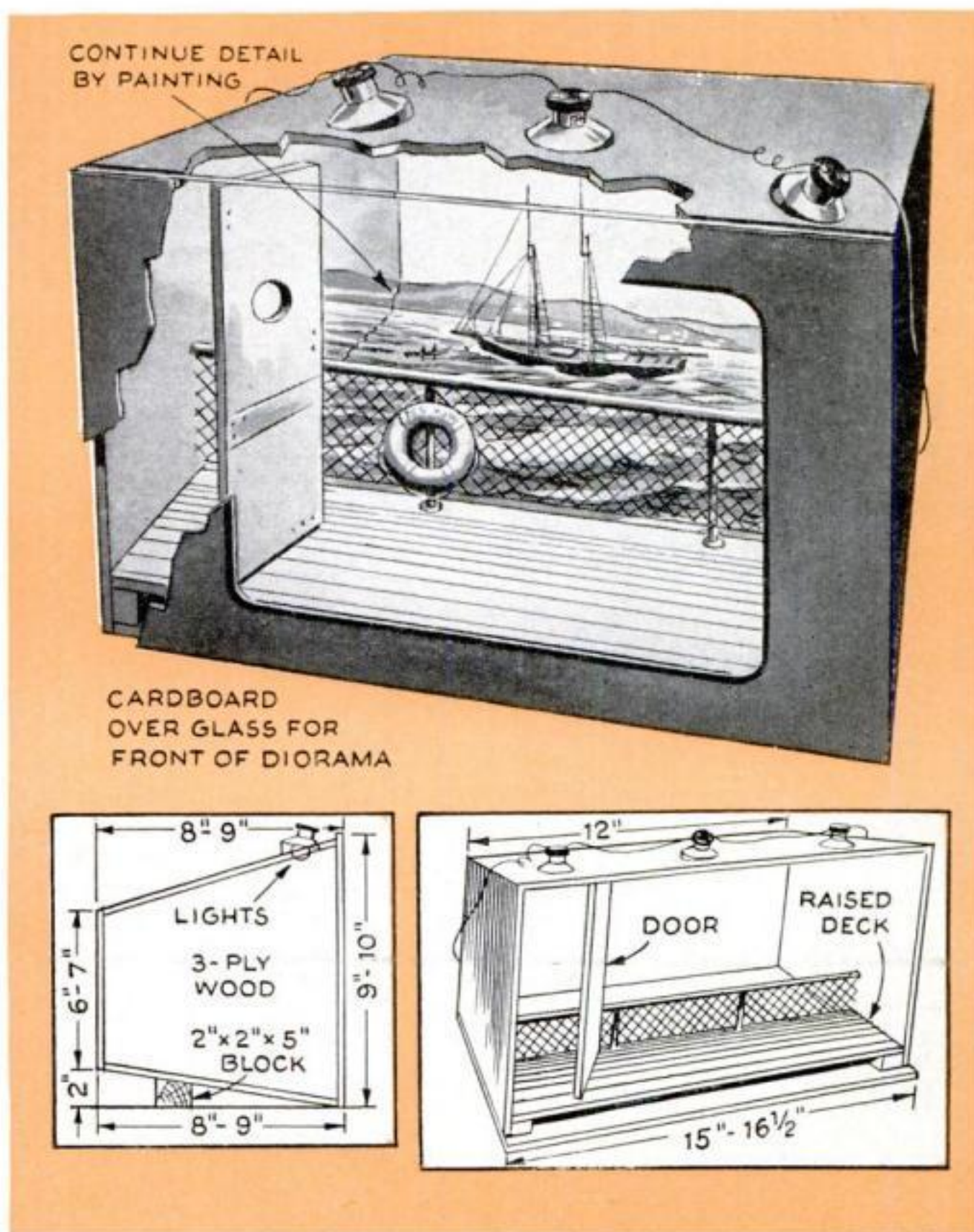
As you looked at them, you may have wondered whether you could build similar models on a small scale as ornaments or for advertising or educational purposes. You can. By using the methods shown in the accompanying illustrations, you will find it comparatively easy to duplicate scenes like those just mentioned, or others of your own choosing. Bear in mind, however, that the sketches and measurements are examples chosen to show the general principles of the art and are not intended to be copied in their entirety for

any one diorama. Details vary in each case.

You will notice that there are two kinds of dioramas, one with a square or flat background and the other with a curved background. The latter is used when the effect of distance or a far horizon is re-

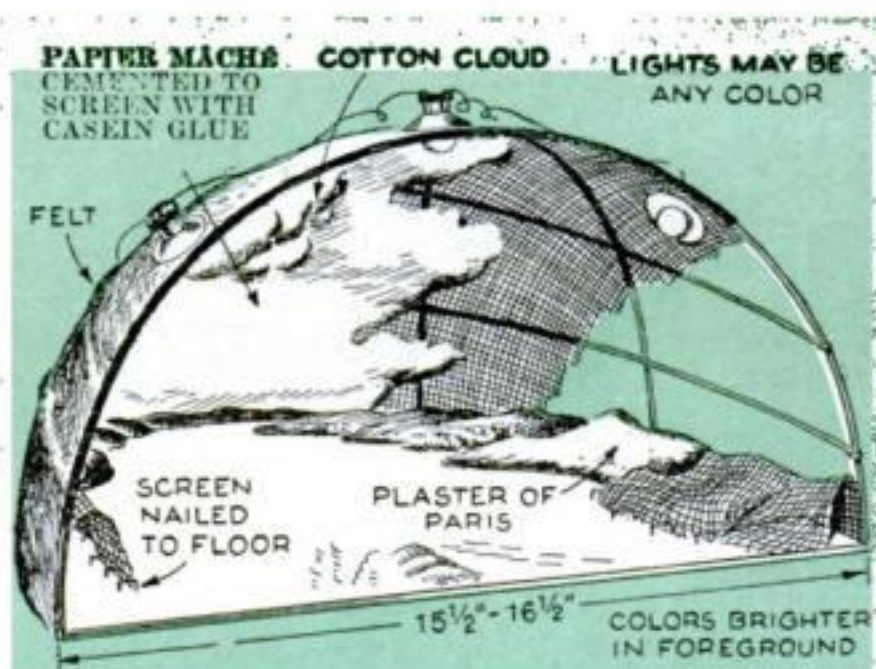
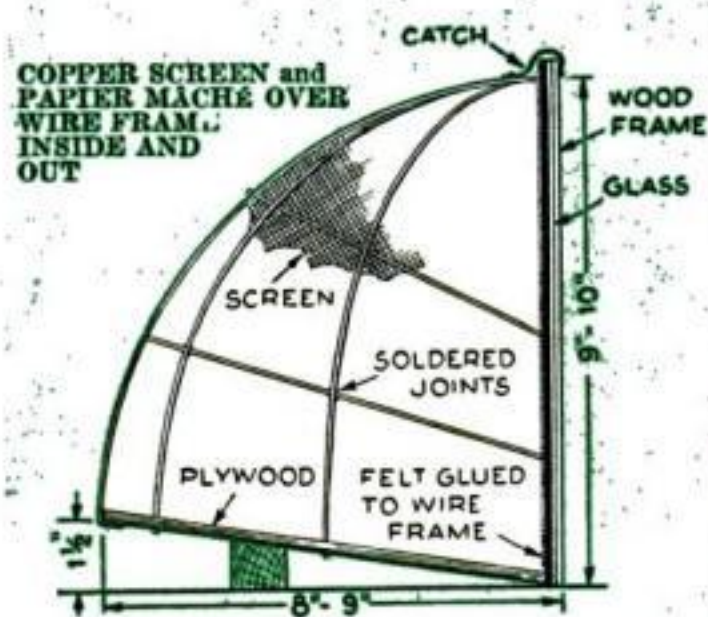
quired. The former is more appropriate for objects closer at hand.

After you have decided upon the subject of your first diorama—and it is suggested that you make the first one rather simple—begin with a baseboard or floor. It can be

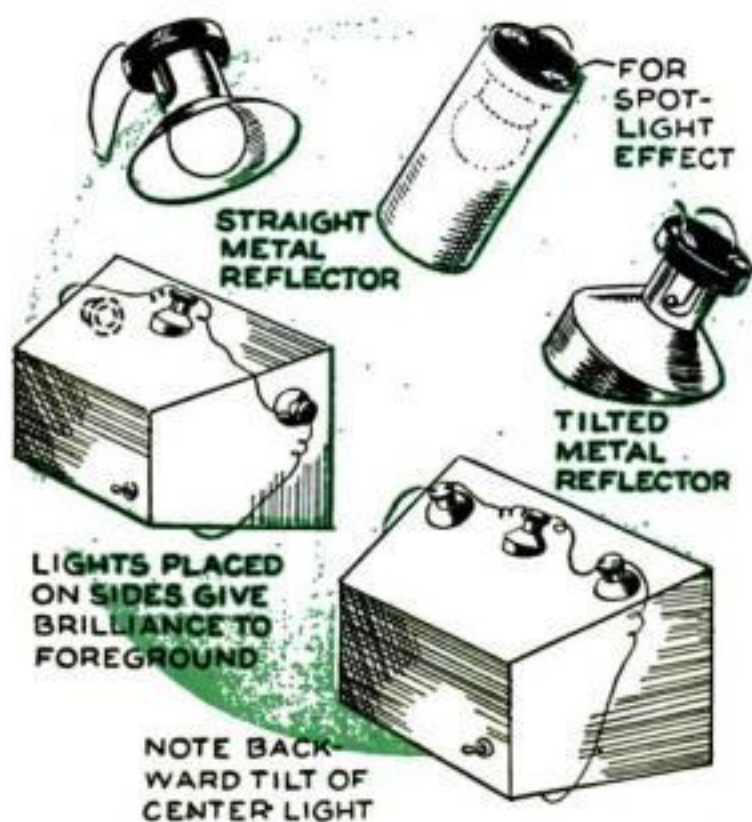


Hints on constructing small dioramas for home decorations, window displays, and advertising or educational purposes

By HERBERT LOZIER



Four stages in constructing a diorama with a curved background. This type

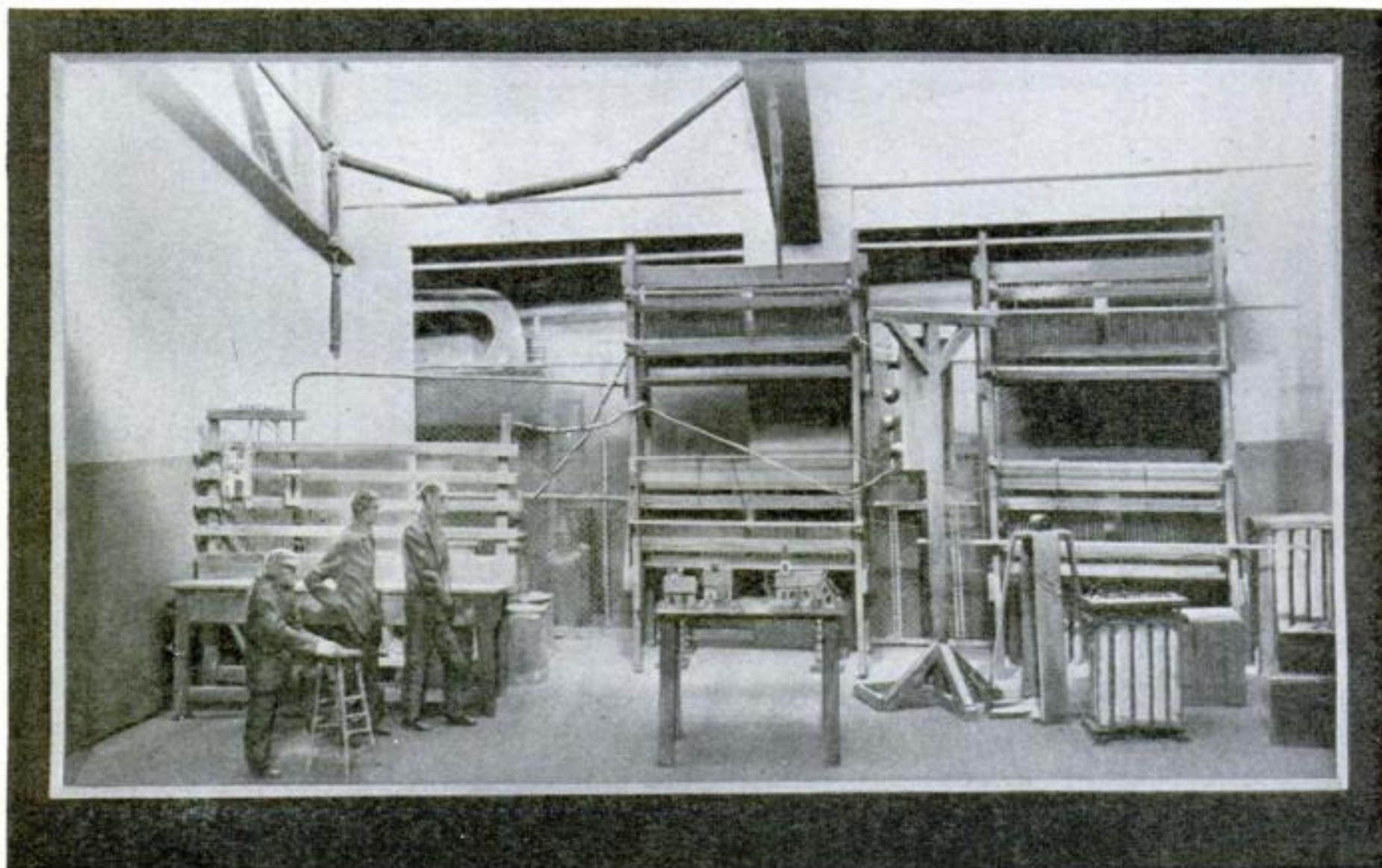


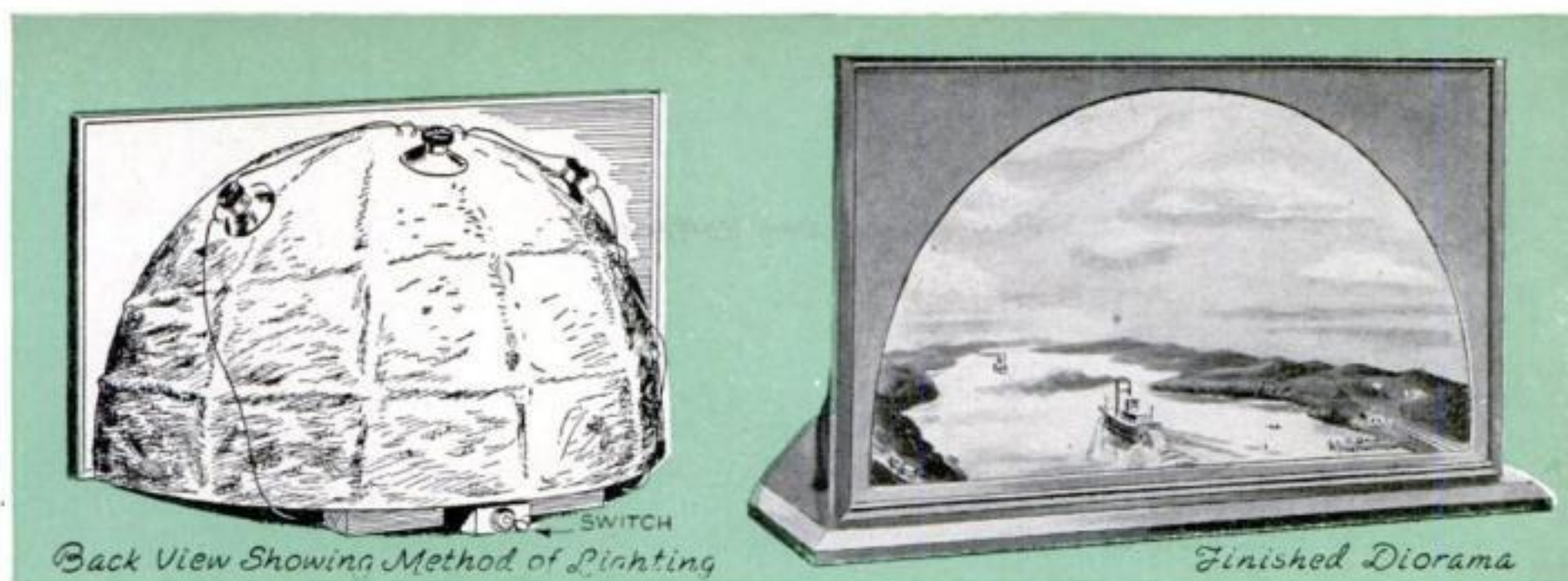
of thin three-ply wood. Cut it to shape, square or semicircular, as required by the subject you have chosen. If it is semicircular, drill the holes for the wire frame. In either case, a piece of wood must be beveled off and placed beneath the base as shown to give the desired incline.

Next, the background is put on the baseboard. It is either plywood, for the square type, or wire screen and *papier mâché* for the spherical type. Be careful to leave enough space for the frame of glass and wood. When this work has been completed, you may start to place the scenery and subjects inside.

It must be remembered that all the subjects making up the scene should appear to have depth. A feeling of distance must be obtained. The objects in the foreground are always larger than those in the background, and the colors closest to the eye are

"Charles P. Steinmetz in his Laboratory," 14" wide, 7" deep, 8" high. Also by Diorama Corporation





is used for outdoor scenes in which great distance or a far horizon must be shown

always the brightest. All subjects must be cut so they slope toward the rear to give the correct perspective.

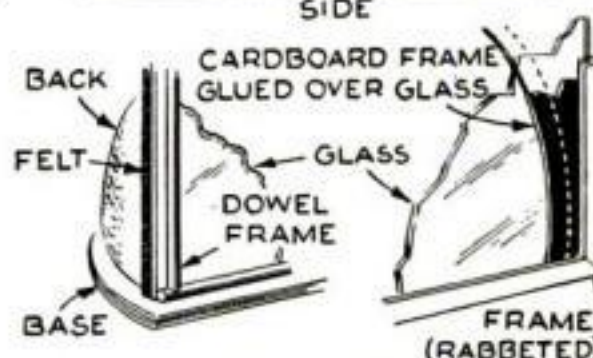
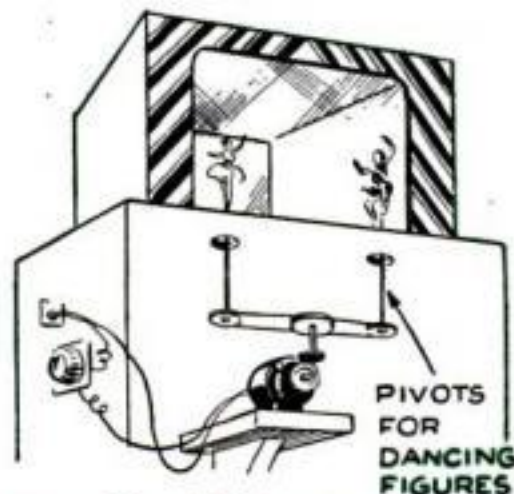
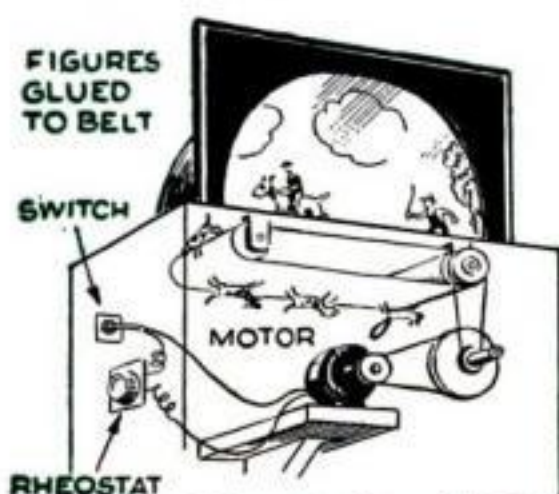
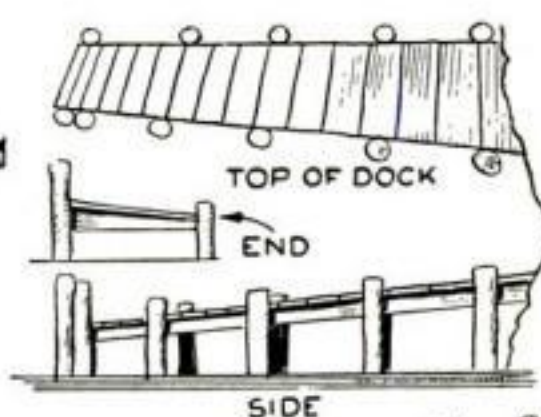
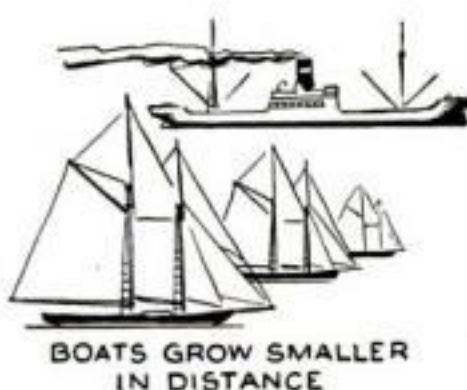
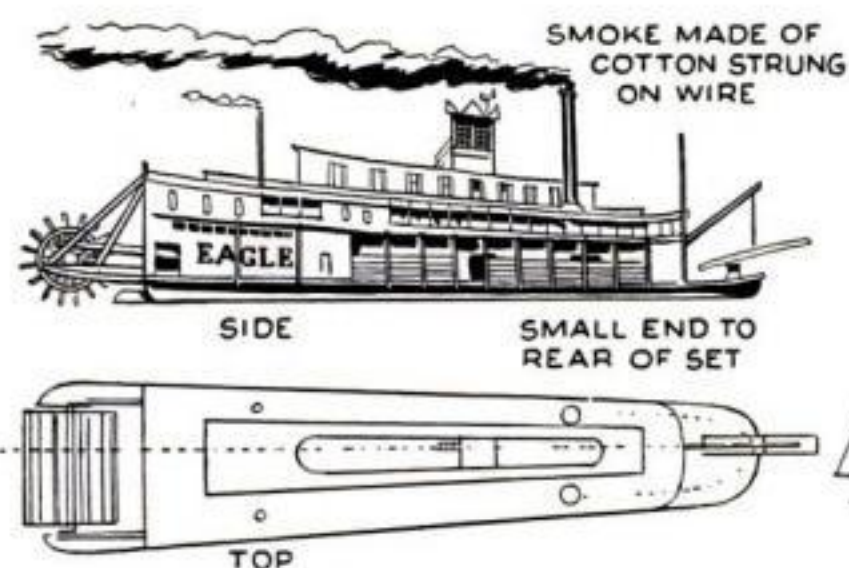
A few of the materials you can use are illustrated, but many other odds and ends will come in useful. Model airplane cement is suitable for all gluing purposes.

Ordinary plate glass, together with cardboard, wood, dowels, or strips of wood, form an excellent frame for the finished diorama. It's a good idea to place a length of felt between the glass and the set to prevent dust from getting in. The frame may be glued and nailed directly to the base, and the top may be left open to allow the glass front to be removed. Provide a secure fastening at the top.

The lighting is easily arranged. Ordinary Christmas-tree or radio pilot-light sockets may be used. Avoid, however, pointed Christmas-tree bulbs, which are likely to show below the frame. Various colored lights will give different effects and indicate the time of the day. It is even possible, with the use of a small motor and a suitable rheostat, to have the lighting change automatically.

Reflectors should be used with all lamps. The center lights should be tilted backward for best results, and the other lights set at any angle you wish.

Two methods of making the subjects move are also suggested in the drawings, but these, too, should be attempted only after considerable experience has been acquired in constructing dioramas.



Frames For Dioramas

SIZE OF OBJECTS AND INTENSITY OF COLORS DECREASE WITH THE DISTANCE FROM THE EYE

Two Methods For Animating Diorama

HOME-LABORATORY

SUCH simple apparatus as a reading glass, a concave shaving mirror, a short-focus magnifier known as a linen counter, and a fragment of a pocket mirror, enables a home experimenter to demonstrate optical principles of telescopes, microscopes, cameras, projectors, and magnifying glasses.

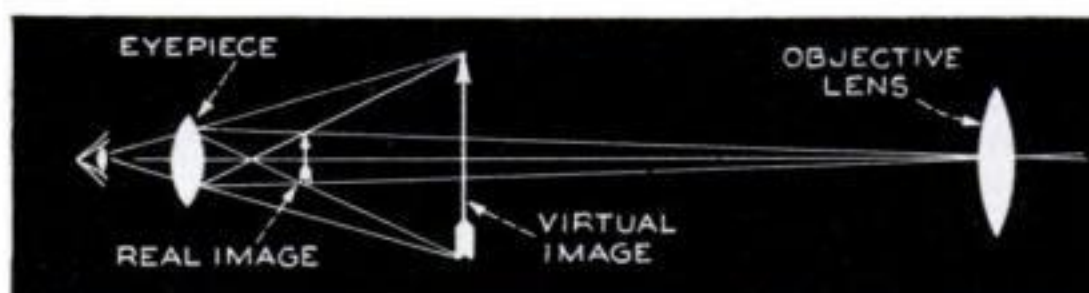
To locate the important "principal focus" of any lens or mirror, hold a white card at

the right distance—called the "focal length"—to form an image of a distant object.

Convex lenses and concave mirrors, alike, can be made to produce either "real" or "virtual" images. A real image can be caught on a screen like the ground glass of a camera. Virtual images are what you see through a magnifying glass, in a shaving mirror, or through the eyepieces of most telescopes and microscopes.



IN A refracting astronomical telescope, a long-focus lens produces an inverted real image and a short-focus lens is used like a magnifying glass to inspect the image. Your reading glass and short-focus magnifier, suitably mounted as at left, will make a similar experimental telescope. Its magnifying power equals the focal length of the reading glass, divided by that of the eyepiece. If the first is ten inches, and the second, one inch, the magnifying power will be ten times.



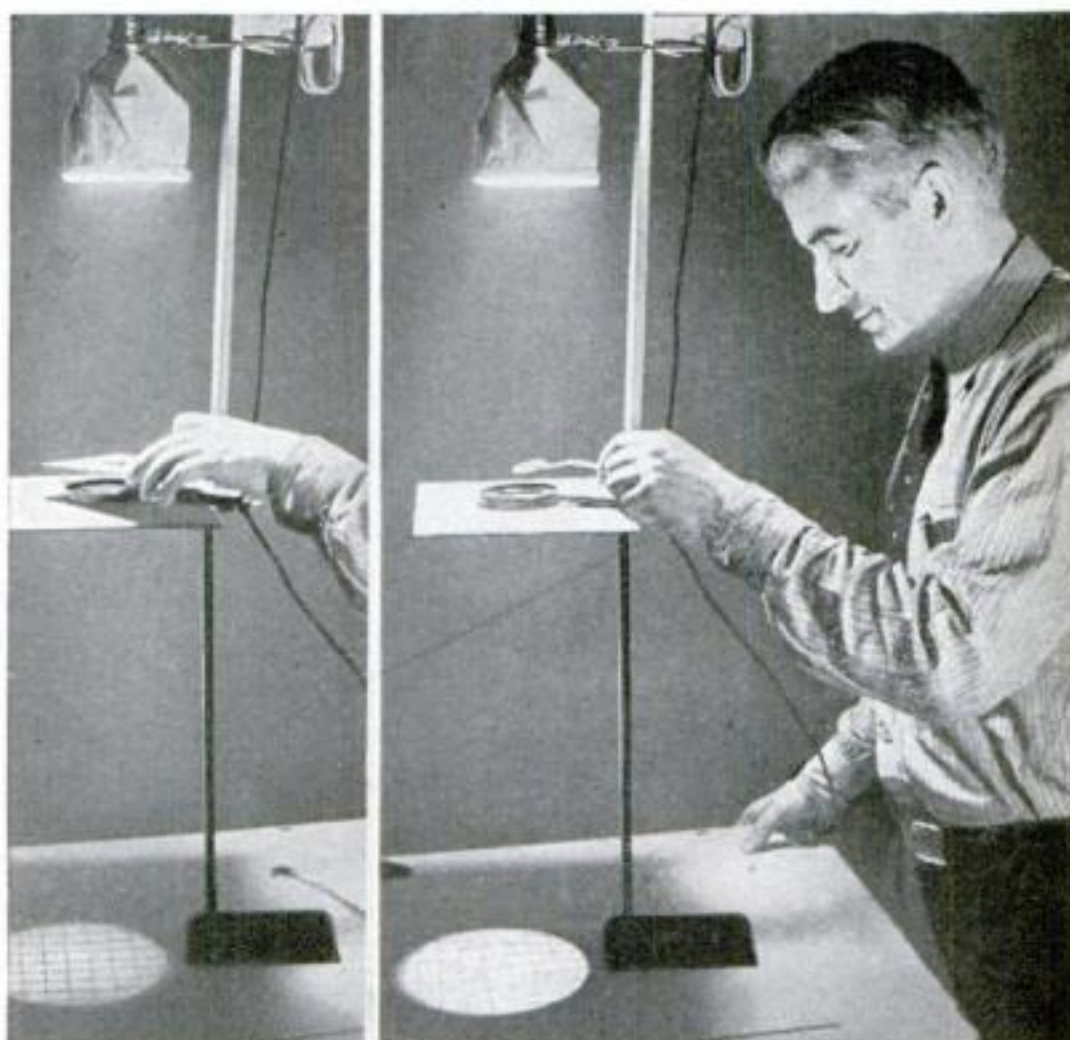
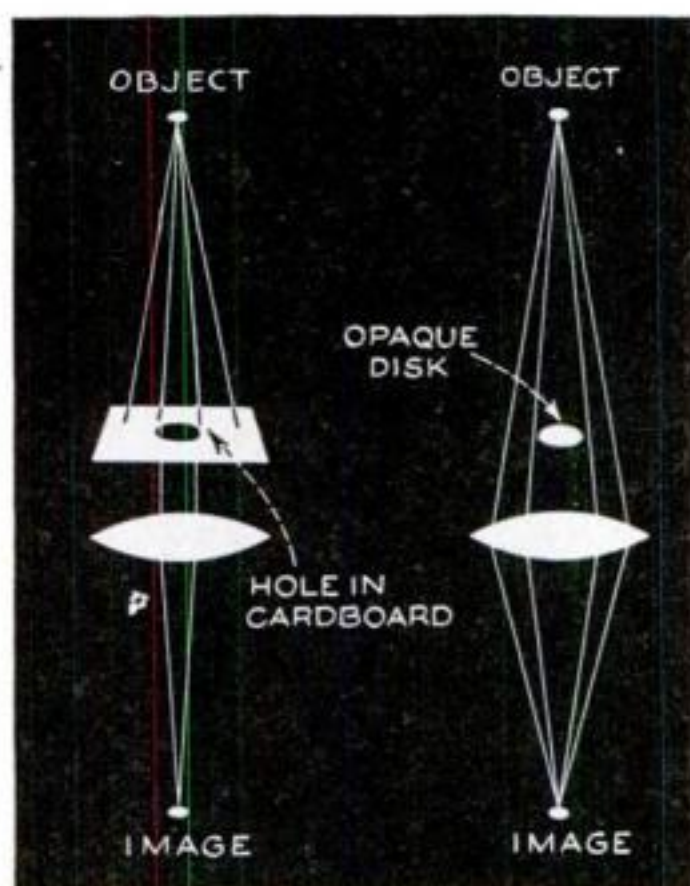
How two lenses are combined to form an experimental telescope

WITH the same two lenses that you used in the telescope described above, you can construct a compound microscope. This time, however, the lens of shorter focal length serves as the objective, or lens nearest the object to be viewed. By placing this lens above the object at a distance just beyond its principal focal length, a greatly magnified real image is obtained. The eyepiece is brought a little nearer than its focal length to this image, giving a virtual image enlarged still further. Note that, as with the telescope, the virtual image is the apparent but not the real source of light rays reaching the eye. The accompanying drawing shows how the lenses are placed and paths of light rays.



By reversing positions of the lenses, you get a working model of a compound microscope

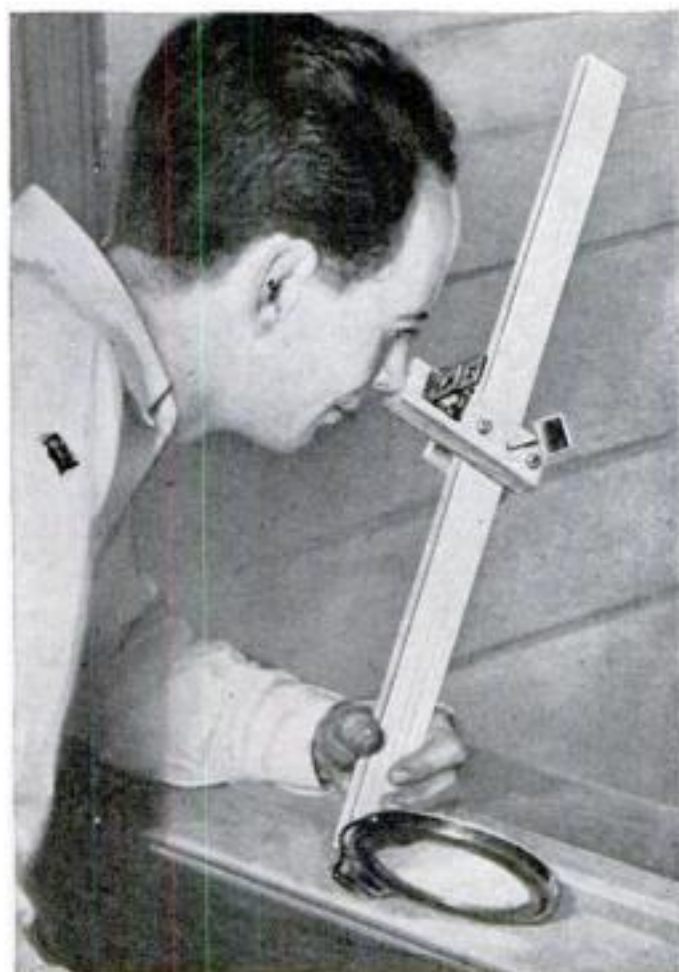
TESTS WITH LIGHT



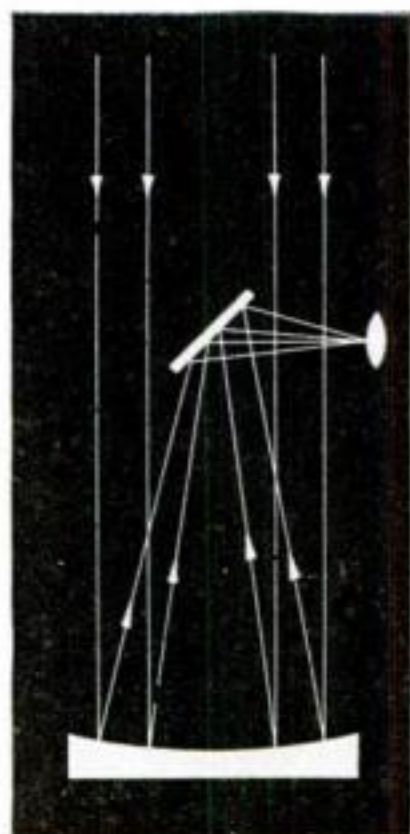
WHY isn't a circular shadow thrown on a picture, when you "stop down" or narrow the aperture of a camera lens? With the illustrated set-up, try covering a lens with a piece of cardboard in which a smaller hole is cut. The image is merely dimmed. Now try covering only the center of the lens, with an opaque disk. The result will be the same. Rays of light entering every

A cardboard ring or disk held over a lens does not cut off any of the image, but merely dims it. Drawings explain why

part of the lens go to every part of the image, and either the central or outer rays may be brought to a focus by themselves, although they usually overlap. An example below shows an interesting application of this principle in astronomical telescopes.



Model of a reflecting astronomical telescope, using a concave shaving mirror, small flat mirror, and lens



REFLECTING telescopes of great astronomical observatories often have a secondary mirror interposed between the big concave mirror and the sky. The smaller mirror directs the image to an observer's eyepiece, outside the telescope. Why it doesn't obstruct the central part of the image has just been explained by the previous experiment. To make a model telescope of this kind, arrange a concave mirror, a small flat mirror, and a short-focus magnifying glass as illustrated. For viewing distant objects, the eyepiece should be near the principal focus of the shaving mirror. The eyepiece acts as a magnifying glass, giving an enlarged virtual image of the image produced by the mirror. Any distortion of the image will be due largely to the imperfect surface of the mirror. Ordinary concave mirrors are ground to a circular, rather than a parabolic curve.

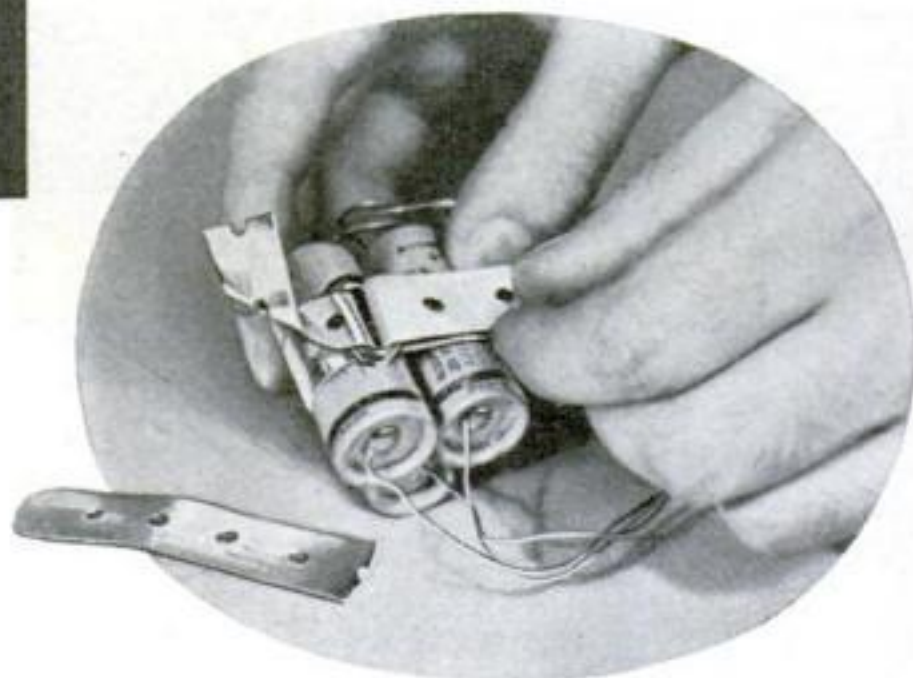
DEVELOPMENTS IN



A close-up of the new electric-eye phonograph in use

Phonograph Pick-Up Uses Electric Eye

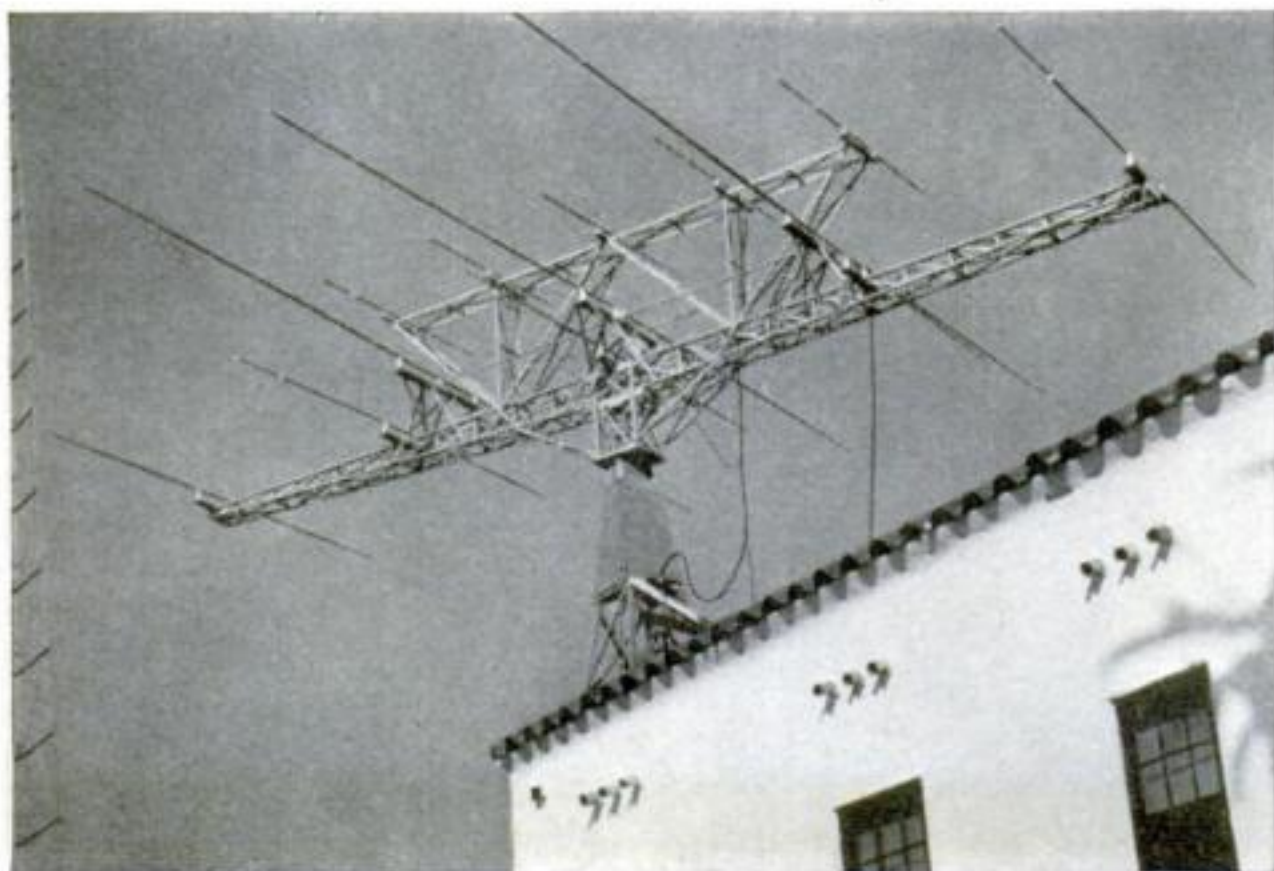
BETTER reproduction of phonograph records is claimed for a pick-up recently introduced by a nationally known radio manufacturer. On the pick-up arm, a tiny rounded jewel replaces the conventional needle to follow the record groove. Attached to the jewel is a small mirror which vibrates with the jewel and in turn reflects a beam of light against an "electric eye." The eye, or photo-electric cell, then translates the vibrations of the light beam into electric impulses in the amplifying circuit to reproduce the music or other sound of the recording.



How the strap binds several condensers into one unit

Strap Binds Condensers

VARIOUS combinations of small-size tubular electrolytic condensers can be combined into a single installation unit for easy mounting with the handy metal straps shown in the illustration at the right. Flexible, and soft enough to be cut with scissors, the straps are locked with a metal eyelet.



Three rooftop antennas in a single assembly that weighs only 187 pounds

Amateur Builds Triple Antenna for Transmitter

THE novel three-layer, "composite" transmitter antenna atop the home of W4EDD, a Coral Gables, Fla., amateur, weighs only 187 pounds. The top section is a five-element, quarter-wave affair for 56 megacycles. The bottom is a similar type for 28 megacycles, while in the center is a three-element, closed-spaced array for 14 megacycles.

THE RADIO WORLD



Radio Chemical Kit Aids Repair Men

CONTAINING eight bottles of different chemicals useful to the radio-service man, the compact kit shown in the illustration above is a valuable accessory on repair jobs. Cement, polish, oiling compounds, carbon remover, and similar products are among the materials.

Inexpensive Switch-coil Outfit

REMARKABLY inexpensive, an outfit with which amateurs can make their own five-coil, single-switch units to replace plug-in tuning coils is now available. Coil forms, spacers, the various switch parts, and a bottle of special lacquer cement are included in the kit. Additional switch wafers and coil forms are furnished by the manufacturers at moderate cost.



With these parts, it is easy to build a compact switch-coil set

Coat-Pocket Portable Set

FOUR tubes are used in the circuit of a tiny new battery-powered, loudspeaker radio just announced. As shown in the illustration at the right, the midget set is so small that it is readily carried in a side pocket of a man's suit coat.

The tiny set fits in a pocket. Batteries run it for 100 hours without replacement

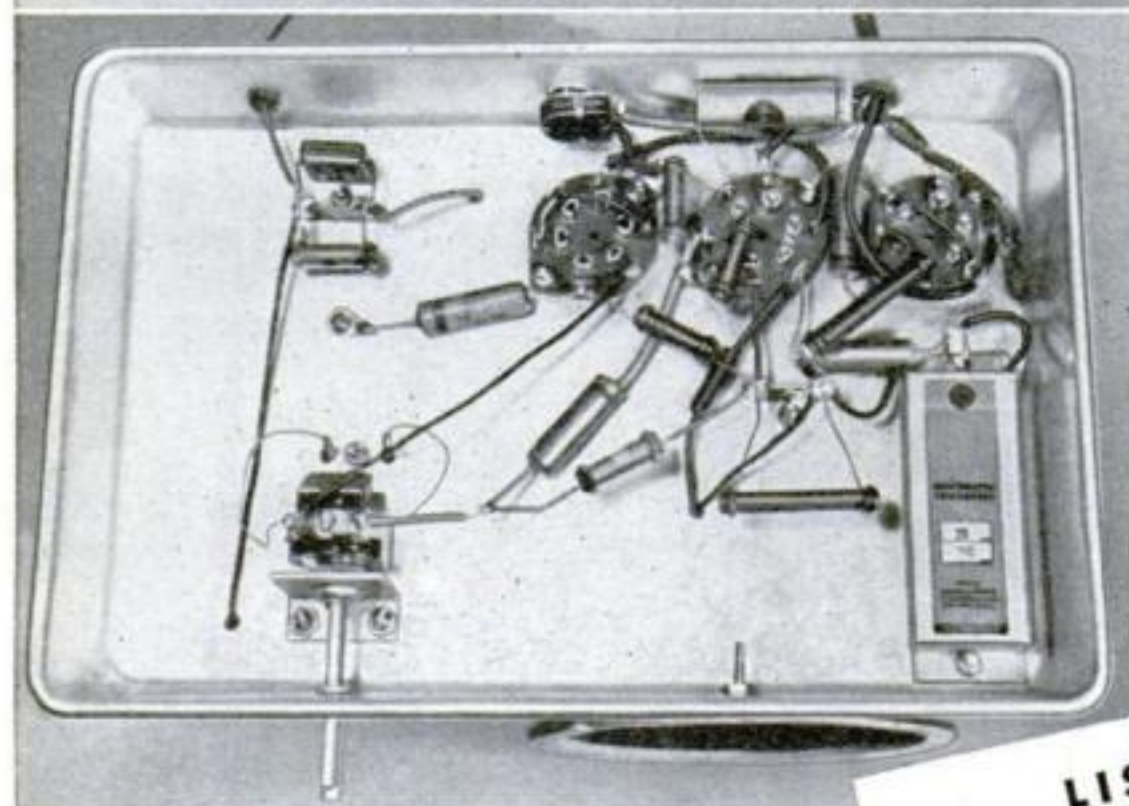
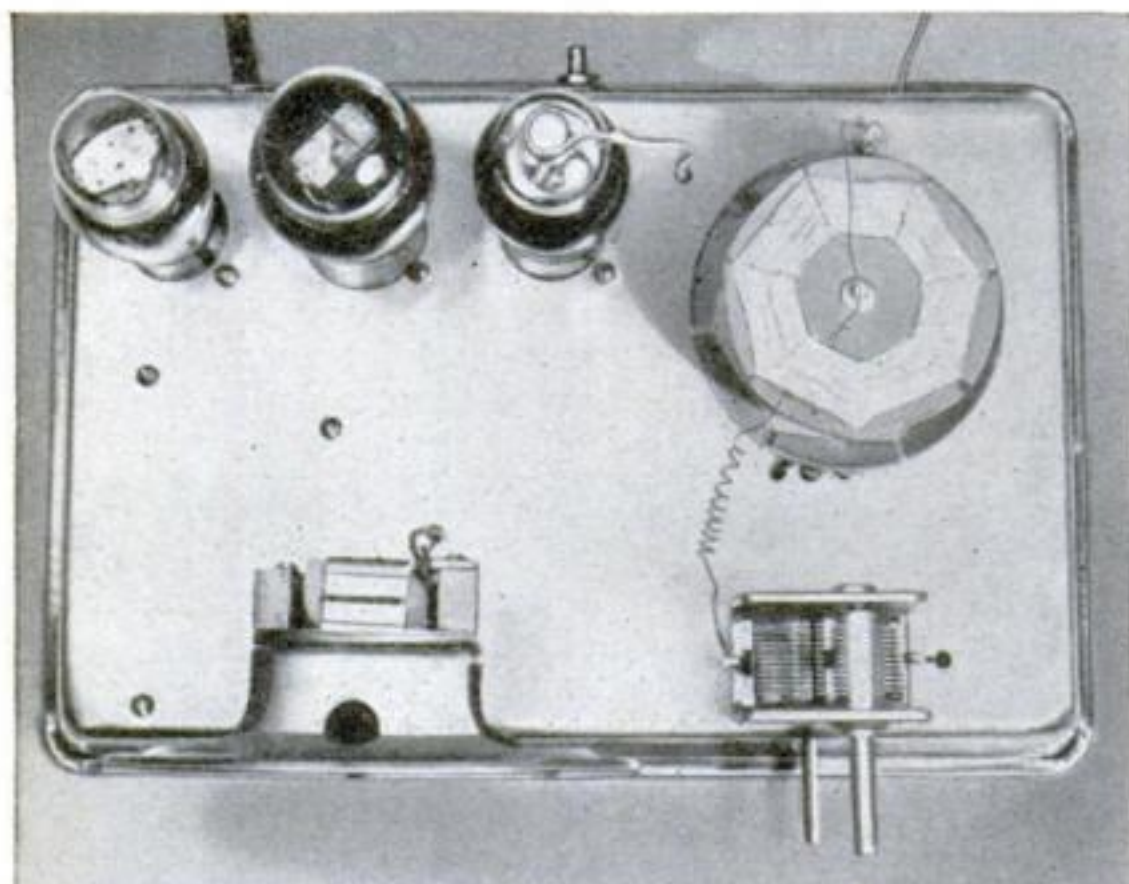
Midget Current Inverter



SMALL enough to fit inside many electric-phonograph cabinets, the compact inverter unit shown at the left makes it possible to run alternating-current phonograph motors where only direct current is available. The unit is simply plugged into a D.C. house outlet, and the phonograph cord is plugged into a socket on the case.



Four Dollars Builds



WHEN I finished building the receiver shown, I dubbed it the "Economy Three," for it had cost me only \$4.06, not including the cost of the wood for the cabinet, which I salvaged from my workshop scrap pile. It was an easy receiver to build; the hand-wound coils were easy to make, and the parts fitted nicely into the chassis with plenty of room to spare.

The chassis I purchased for ten cents at my neighborhood "five-and-ten." It's simply an inverted aluminum cake pan 10" long and 6½" wide. Being made of thin aluminum sheeting it was easier to work than most chassis materials. In fact, although I used a regular chassis punch to cut the three holes for the tube sockets, they could

Top and bottom views of the receiver showing the placement of the parts on the ten-cent cake-pan chassis. The regeneration control, set back from the edge, is mounted on a small bracket

LIST OF PARTS

Condenser, variable, .000365 mfd.
 Condenser, mica, .00015 mfd.
 Condenser, mica, .0005 mfd.
 Condenser, tubular, .005 mfd., 400 v.
 Condensers, tubular, three, .01 mfd., 400 v.
 Condenser, electrolytic, 20 mfd., 200 v.
 Condenser, electrolytic, 5 mfd., 25 v.
 Resistor, carbon, 1,000 ohm, 1 watt.
 Resistor, carbon, 2,000 ohm, 1 watt.
 Resistor, carbon, 600 ohm, ½ watt.
 Resistor, carbon, 300,000 ohm, ½ watt.
 Resistors, carbon, two, 1 meg., ½ watt.
 Regeneration control, 25,000 ohm.

Miscellaneous: Tubes, coil wire, cake-pan chassis, five-inch magnetic speaker, 200 ohm line-cord resistor, on-off switch, six-prong wafer sockets, wire, solder, etc.



A drill saves time, but holes can be cut with scissors

This Loudspeaker Set

By FRANK TOBIN

have been cut with an ordinary pair of scissors. Because of the pan's sloping sides, however, the 25,000-ohm regeneration control had to be mounted on a small aluminum bracket some distance behind the front edge as shown at the extreme left. The same screws that hold the variable tuning condenser can be used to support the bracket.

The A. C.-D. C. circuit is simplicity itself. It uses three tubes—a 43, a 6C6, and a 25Z5 rectifier—and provides sufficient pep to operate a loudspeaker. Be-

cause magnetic speakers are generally sensitive to weak signals, I chose one of that type. It cost me 93c.

The homemade coils are quite easy to wind. Before going into the actual construction details, however, there is one important point that must be remembered: In making the coils, adhere strictly to the



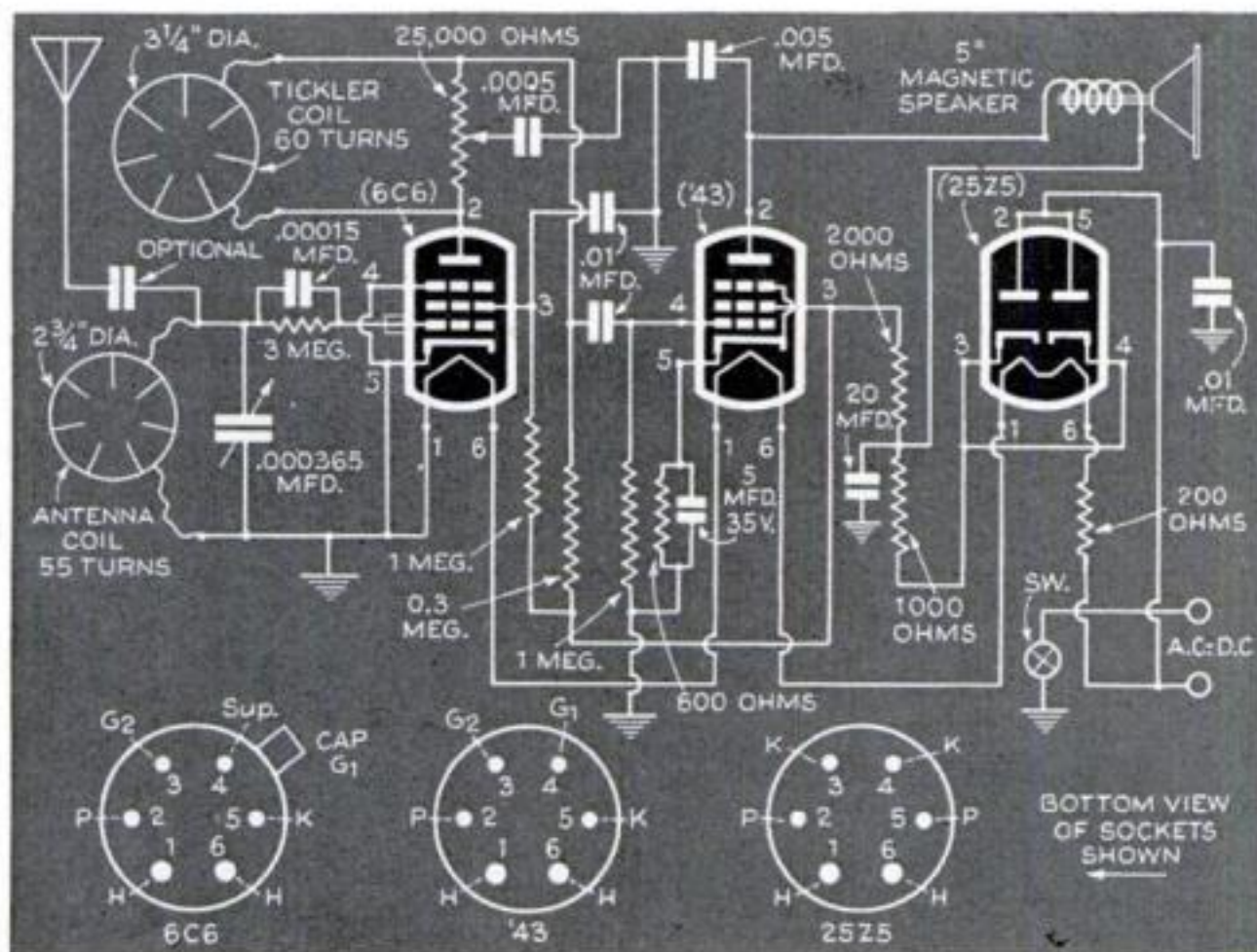
The completed outfit gives loudspeaker volume with a short antenna

specifications, such as the size of the wire, the length of the antenna attached to the antenna coil, the distance between coils, etc.

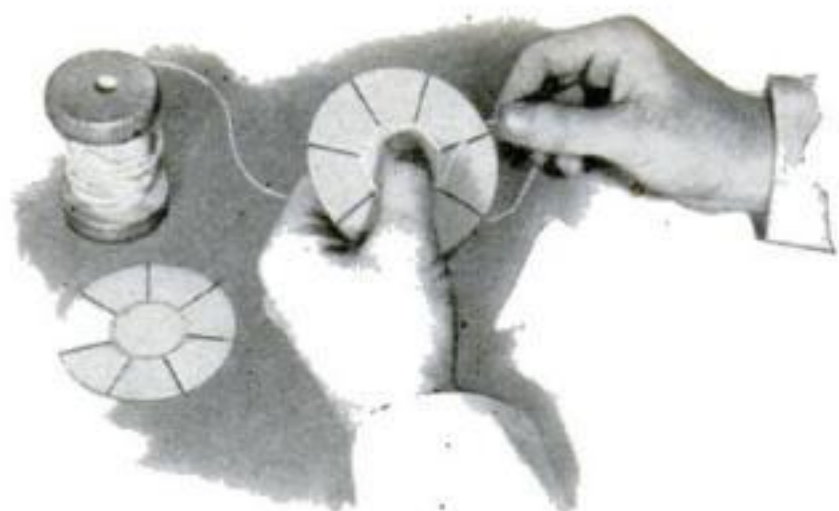
First cut out two round cardboard disks, one $2\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter and another $3\frac{1}{4}$ ". Then divide each form into seven equal sections and cut a slot down each line about $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide to within $\frac{5}{8}$ " of the center. On

the smaller form wind 55 turns of No. 30 double-cotton-covered magnet wire. Pass the wire first over one section and then under the next—alternating as you go round. When finished, this will be the antenna coil. The larger coil is the tickler coil and consists of 60 turns of the same wire. In checking the number of turns, add the turns on two adjacent sections. In other words, a coil of 55 turns will have twenty-seven windings on one "rib" and twenty-eight on the next.

The coils are mounted on the chassis by means



Specifications for the circuit and the hand-wound pancake-type coils



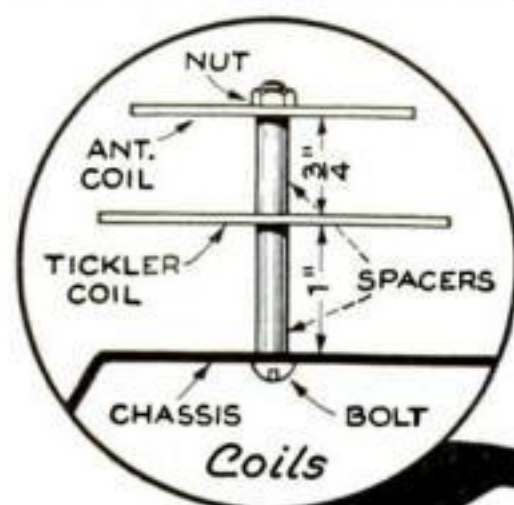
The wire goes over and under the form ribs

of a brass machine screw $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long and two brass-tubing spacers, $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter. The tickler coil should be placed nearest the chassis and 1" from it. The antenna coil should be placed $\frac{3}{4}$ " above the tickler coil. Refer to the drawing below for details.

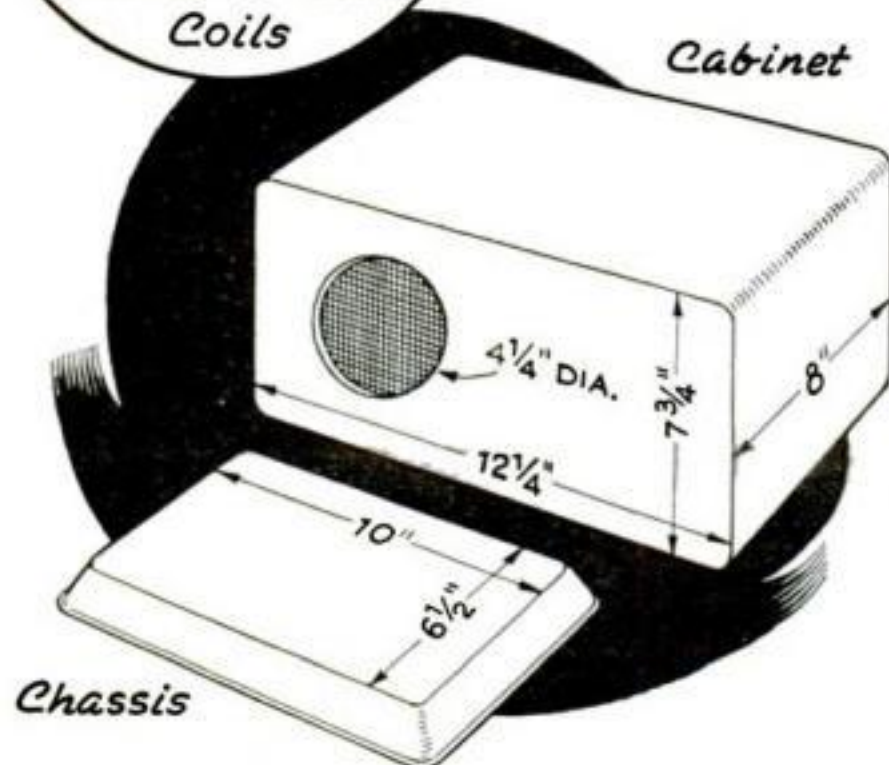
The cabinet, whose dimensions also appear in the drawing below, can be made of any wood that you may have in your scrap pile. It has an open back, and the chassis can be conveniently held in place with two screws driven into the baseboard.

A 25' antenna should be used and it can be left on the floor or hung out of a window. On my version of the set I used rubber-insulated stranded wire and it worked particularly well. If a longer antenna is desired, a .00005-mfd. fixed mica condenser must be inserted in the antenna lead.

By adding to or reducing the number of turns on the antenna coil, the set's range can be varied to receive stations just below or just above the broadcast band.



Dimensions for the cabinet and the cake-pan chassis, and mounting details for the two flat-wound coils



More Power

LAST month, as the first in a series of six articles on easily built circuits for radio experimenters, a two-tube all-electric receiver was described. This month, a stage of resistance-coupled audio-amplification will be added to give the set more power.

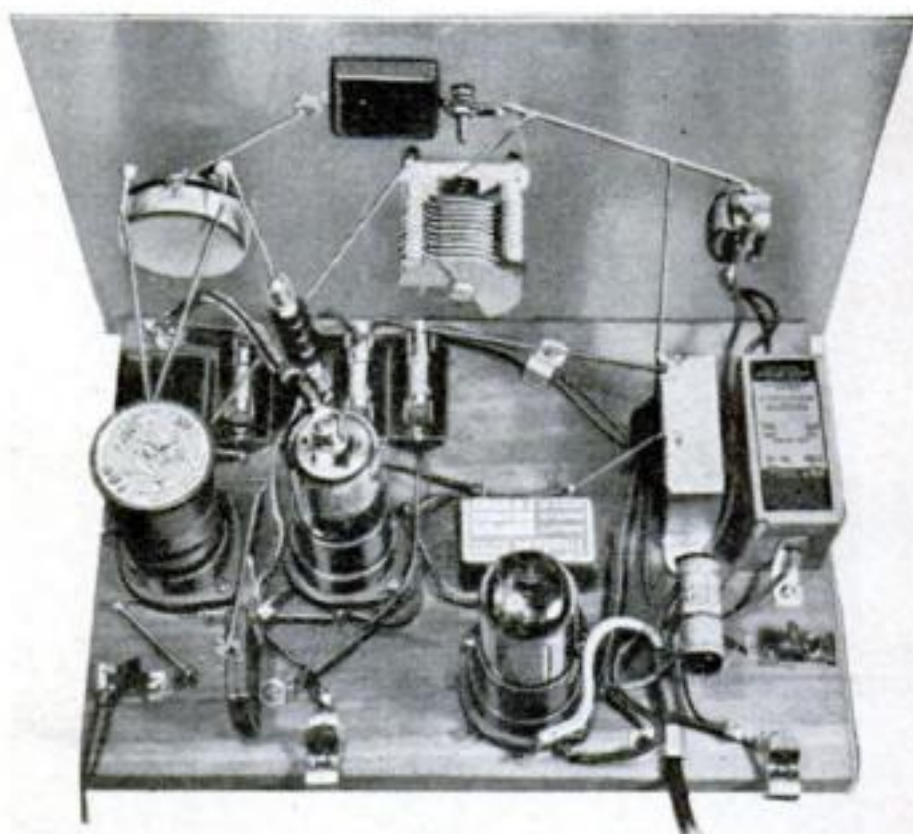
For the additional stage we will use the triode section of the 25B8GT tube used in the original design and six new items from the original list of parts. The new parts consist of a .002-mfd. mica condenser, a 200,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor, a 1-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor, a Fahnestock clip for the ground connection, and two fuse mounts to hold the resistors. The .002-mfd. mica condenser is used for coupling the detector stage to the audio stage and is mounted on the baseboard in a vertical position. In the photographs, it can be seen next to the antenna clip. The two $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors are also mounted on the baseboard, next to the other resistors.

In order to avoid feed-back and undesirable oscillation, the grid lead to the

LIST OF PARTS

(Included in last month's list)

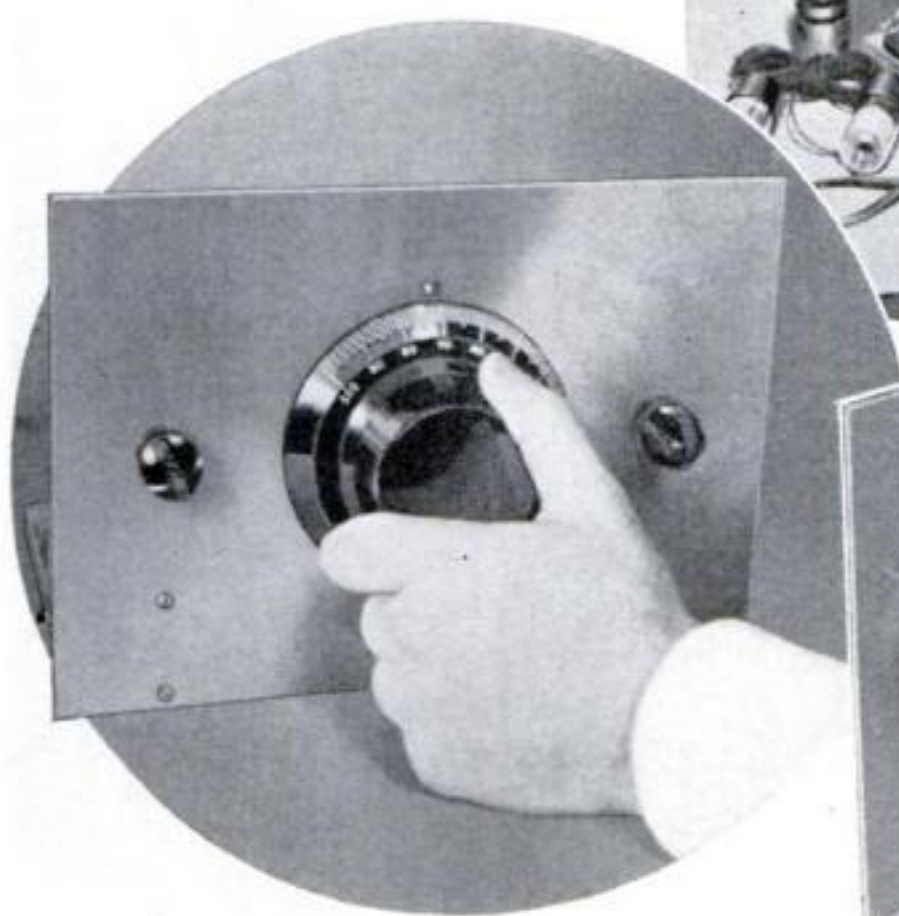
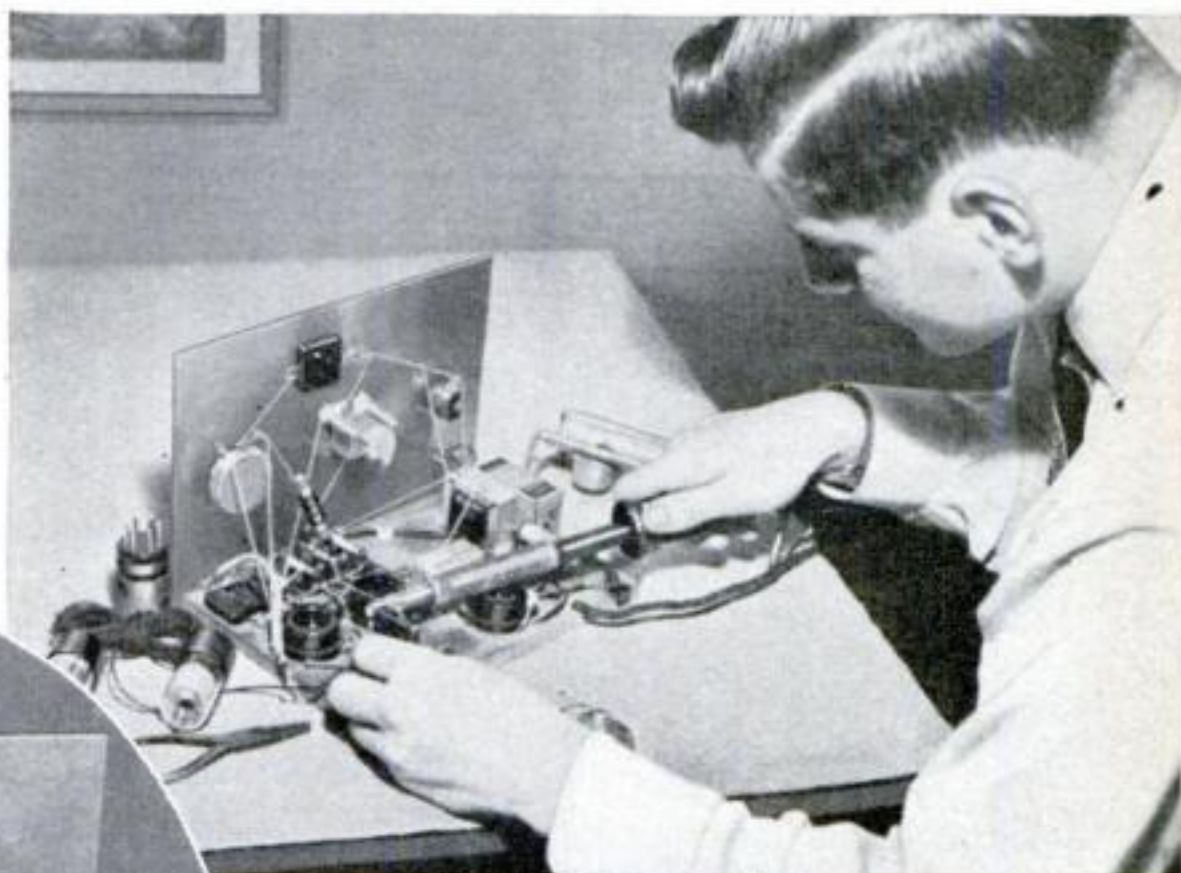
Condenser, mica, .002 mfd.
Resistor, Carbon, 200,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.
Resistor, carbon, 1 meg., $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.
Fahnestock clip.
Two fuse mounts.



How last month's two-tube set should look after adding a stage of audio amplification

for Your Two-Tube Radio

A Stage of Audio Amplification Is Added to the Set Described in Last Month's Article

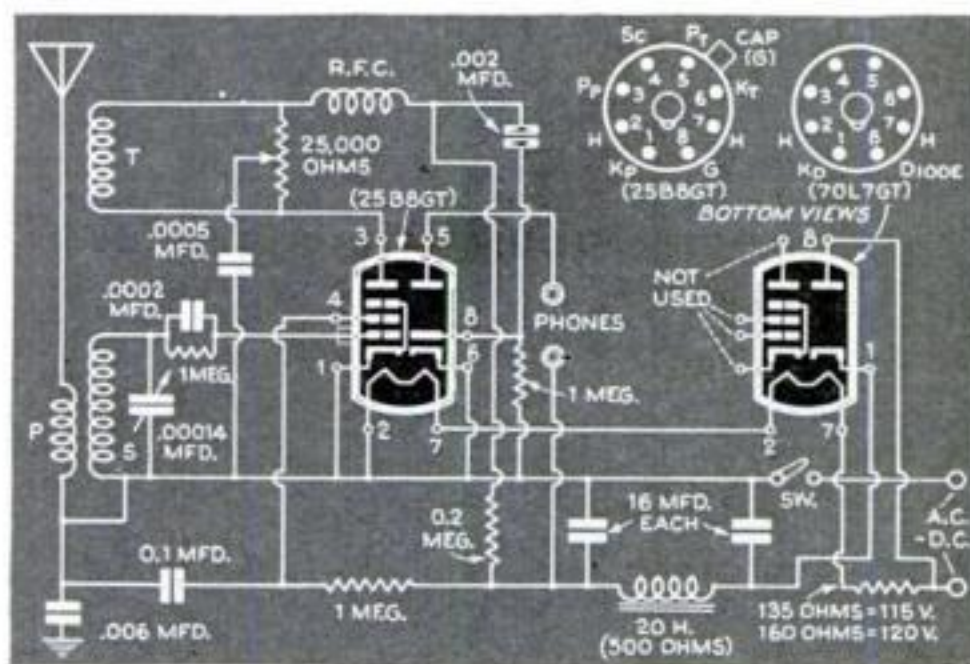
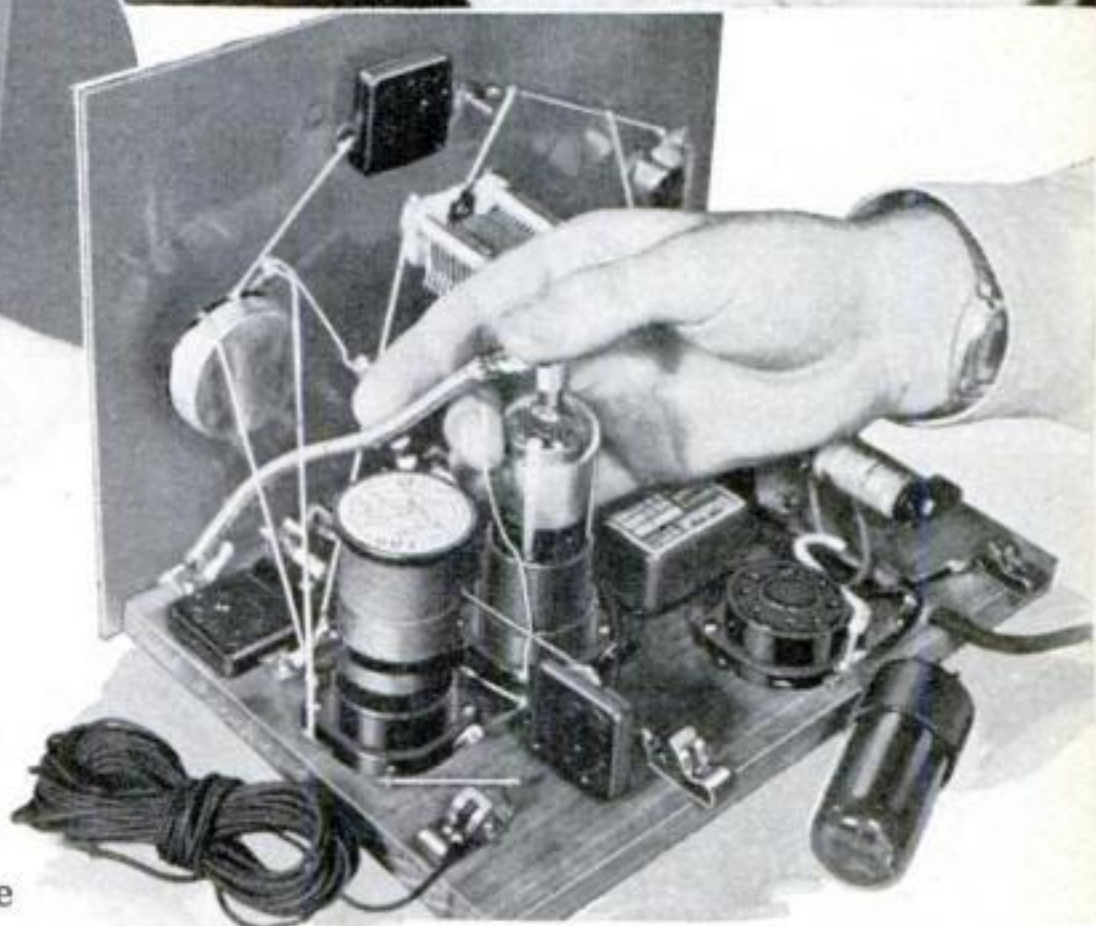


The grid cap lead to the 25B8GT tube should be shielded, as at the right, to avoid feed-back. It can be grounded to the panel

cap of the 25B8GT tube should be of the shielded type.

The .006-mfd. tubular condenser connected in the first design between the plate of the rectifier tube and the ground is now used for adding an outside ground connection to the set. The .006-mfd. condenser isolates the outside ground from the ground wiring in the set.

An indoor antenna 20' to 25' long is all that is needed with the audio stage. If a longer antenna is desired a trimmer condenser must be inserted in the antenna lead. How to build one from scrap parts will be described in the next of this series of articles.



Six additional parts provide the new amplifier circuit



The St. Joseph (Mich.) Homeworkshop Club, an affiliate of the National Homeworkshop Guild, held open house recently when a special lathe demonstration was given. A total of 128 men and women attended

What Guildcrafters Are Doing



Expert craftsmanship is displayed by many members of Guild clubs. Here is a breakfast table with chairs made by Morris Fisher, of Decatur, Ill., who belongs to the Staley Handicraft Club

Ray Portch, at right, is one of the thousands of craftsmen who are busy at present making toys to be given to poor children at Christmas. He is a member of the Walla Walla Wash. Workshop Club



As Easy as ABC

The DELCO ELECTRO-LEVEL Prevents Over-Filling

Remove the vent plug . . . and automatically the new Delco battery is protected against over-filling. Why is this protection important? When a battery is being charged, pressure is built up inside the cells by the gases which are released. These gases should pass freely through the vent holes; but when the electrolyte level is too high, acid is sprayed out. The acid corrodes the battery carrier and connections.

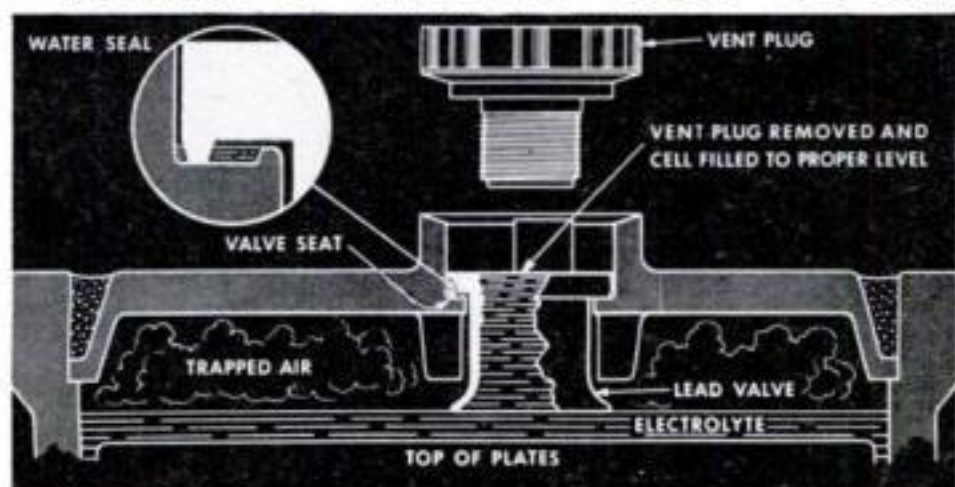
The secret of the automatic protection provided by the Delco Electro-Level is a sliding valve which drops down to form a water-sealed air lock when the proper electrolyte level is reached. When the plug is screwed in place, the valve is lifted to form an efficient



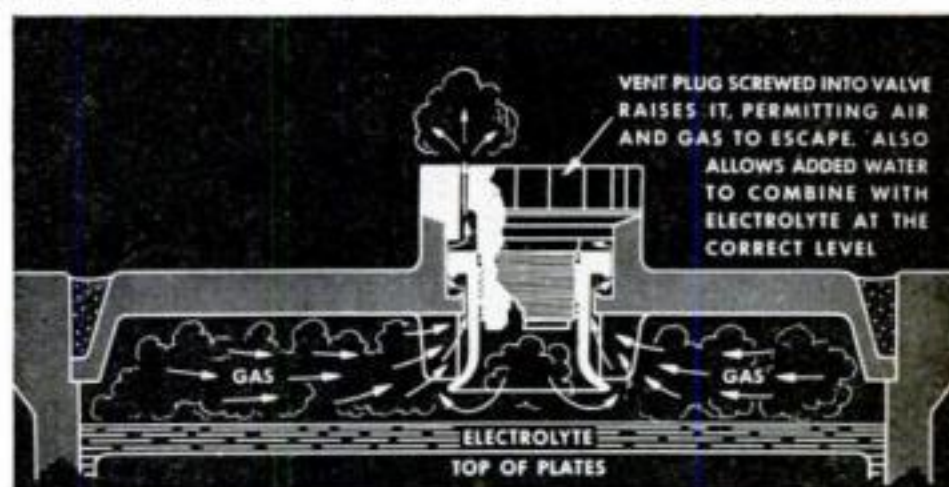
baffle arrangement that breaks up acid spray and allows only gas to escape.

Delco batteries are original equipment on 43 per cent of all new cars sold. For sure starting ability and dependability, replace with a Delco battery.

HERE'S HOW THE NEW ELECTRO-LEVEL WORKS



Vent plug removed for filling—valve forms air lock when electrolyte reaches proper level. Notice particularly the *water seal* formed when the edge of the valve drops into the layer of water retained in the ridge around the valve seat. This layer of water is replenished by condensation, eliminating any possibility of a leak in the air lock when the lead valve is in position for filling.



Vent plug screwed in—valve is raised to permit escape of trapped air and gases from the cell through the passage and the vent hole in the plug. Notice here the efficient baffle arrangement through which the gases must pass. This condenses moisture and breaks up the acid spray which might otherwise escape to damage the battery carrier and connections to the battery.

Delco-Remy

ANDERSON, INDIANA

World's Largest Manufacturer of Automotive Electrical Equipment

4 REASONS WHY "PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE IS 1ST IN AMERICA

1 *SAFE*

2 *PROVED*

3 *GUARANTEED*

4 *NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT*

"Prestone" anti-freeze has seen more motorists safely through more winters than any other brand.

The U. S. Army, Navy and 25 other Federal Bureaus use "Prestone" anti-freeze for the protection of vital equipment.

Behind "Prestone" brand anti-freeze is one of the most famous guarantees in motordom. It says plenty . . . in writing.

"Prestone" anti-freeze is ethylene glycol PLUS *special* processing and *exclusive* ingredients that make it America's finest anti-freeze.

One shot of "Prestone" anti-freeze lasts all winter. There's no replacing . . . no boil-away . . . no fumes . . . no foaming . . . no fire hazard. It is harmless to your cooling system . . . prevents rust and corrosion. See your dealer today.

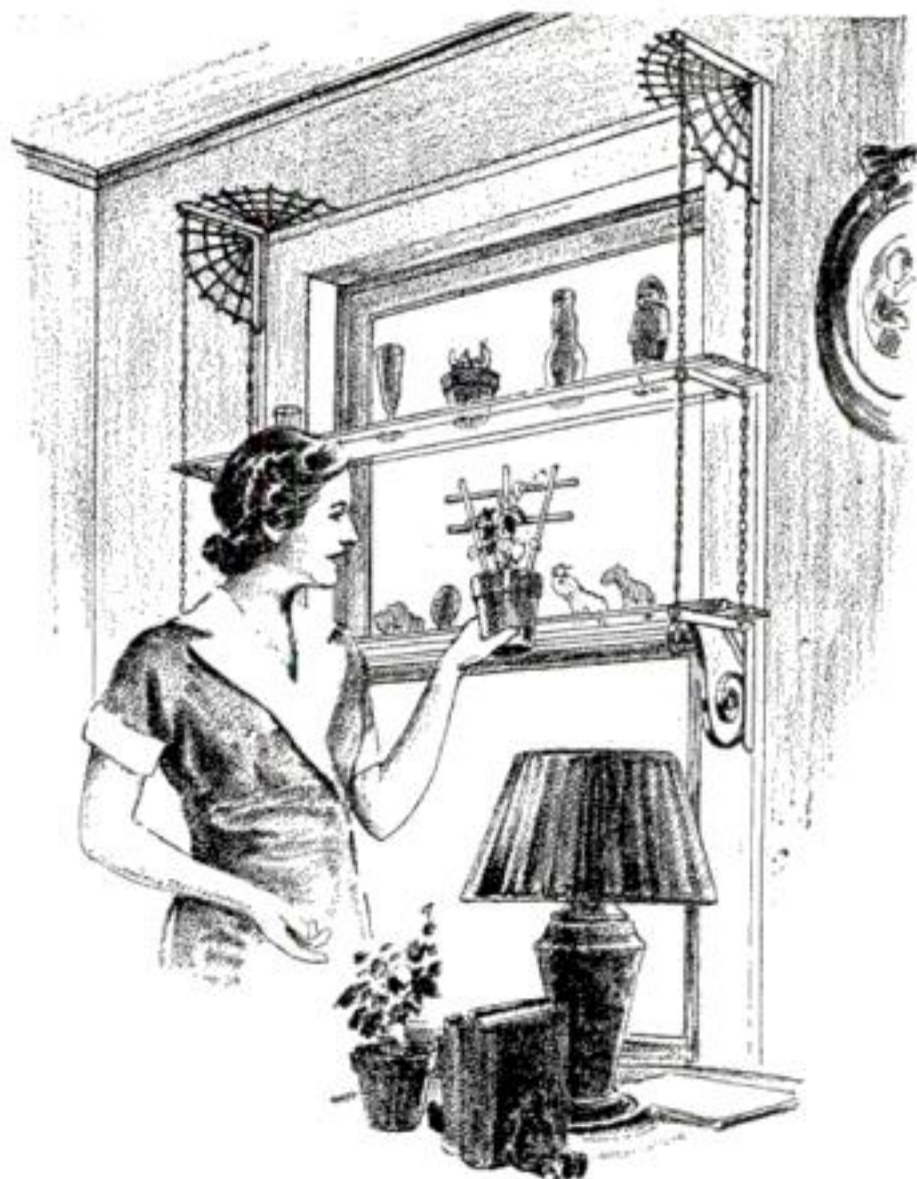
\$2⁶⁵
PER GALLON

The words "Prestone" and "Eveready" are registered trade-marks of National Carbon Company, Inc.



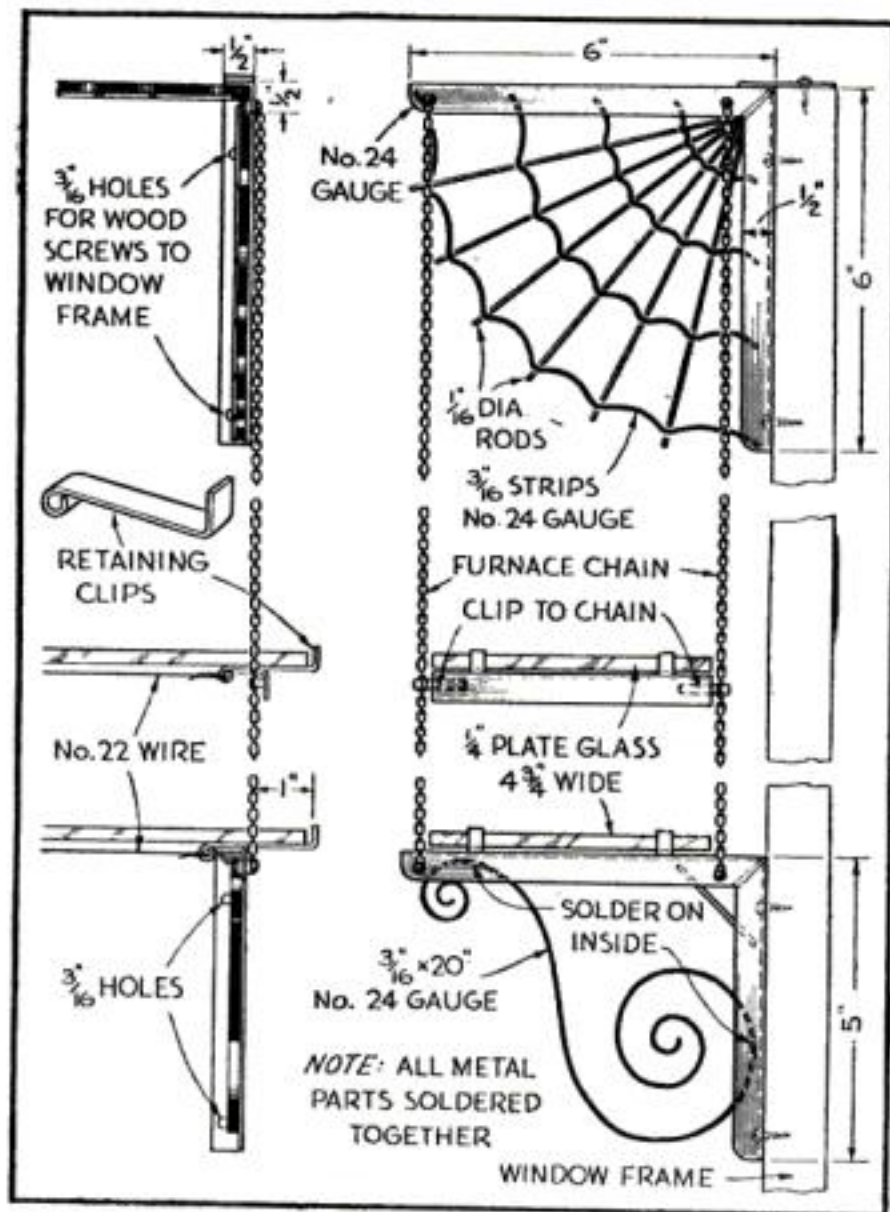
"PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE

"There's nothing else like it"



Window-Shelf Brackets of Spider-Web Design

PLATE-GLASS hanging window shelves have become popular, and a decorative arrangement can be made inexpensively as shown. The supports are of 24-gauge galvanized sheet iron (Continued on page 214)



"But, madame—I am an artiste!"



"Who, me?" said I, when this housewife asked me to polish her car for my victuals, "A retired impresario?" Whereupon she just handed me a can of polish and said, "No work, no food . . . get busy!" Which I did, for just then I smelled steak sizzling.



Imagine my joy! Why, this polish imparted a dazzling shine with scarcely more effort for me than when I wielded the baton for the Hoboken Philharmonic! "Ah, No. 7," I said, examining the can . . . "my favorite number!" Then I saw that it was "made by Du Pont."

"That No. 7 Polish," I confided, as I topped off my steak with a slab of pie, "is made by the same people who made the 'Duco' finish for my last three town cars. No wonder it bestows such a lustre! And using it left me so full of vigor I'd be charmed to chop some wood for you, Madame."



DU PONT NO 7 POLISH
made by the makers of DUCO* and DULUX*
*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

WANT A SAMPLE?



Du Pont, Dept. 6-SP, Wilmington, Del.

Send me a sample of No. 7 Polish—enough for hood and fenders. I enclose 6¢ to help cover mailing costs.

Name _____

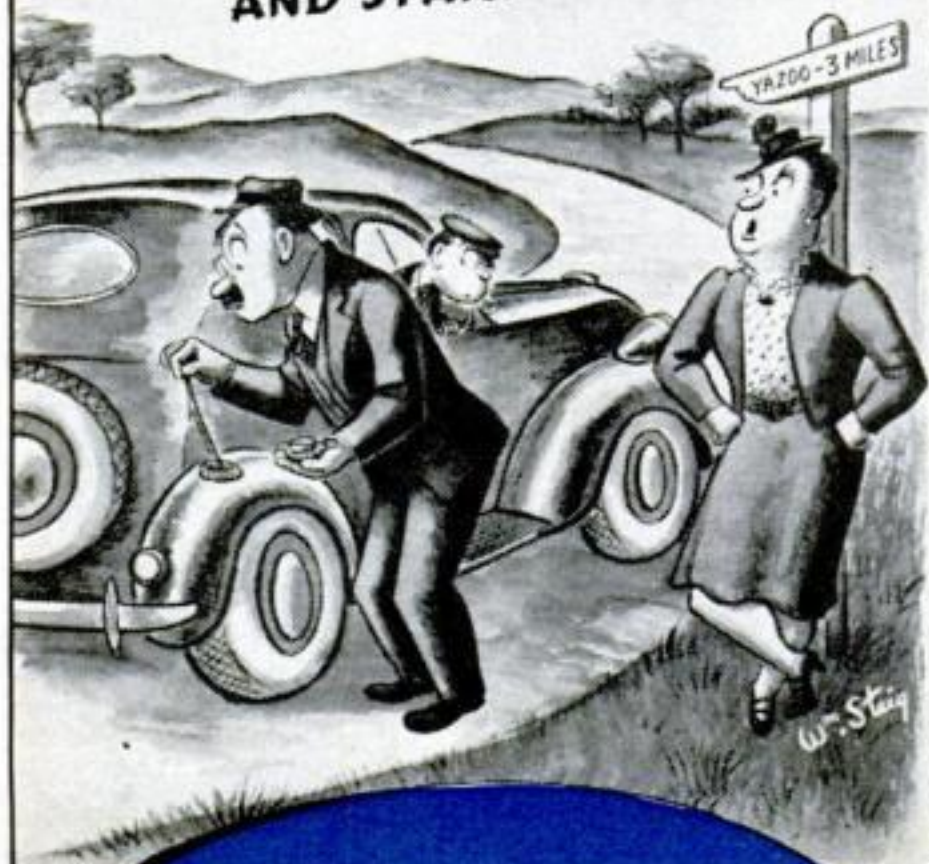
Address _____

City & State _____

(Offer good in U. S. only)

CLEAN AUTO UPHOLSTERY with DU PONT "TRI-CLENE," the non-inflammable cleaning fluid which leaves no odor.

"GUESS AGAIN
AND START WALKING"



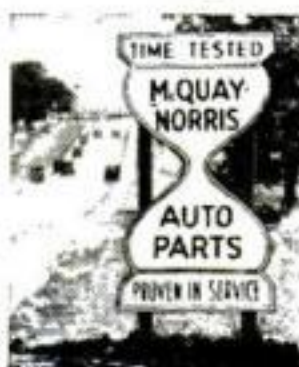
...and **GUESSWORK** leads to grief in motor repairing, too. Be safe. Get piston rings that are specifically *Engineered* for your particular model of car.

Insist on
McQUAY-NORRIS
ALTINIZED
Engineered Set
PISTON RINGS



There's no guesswork with these rings because each Engineered Set is specially made for one particular make and model of car and precision installed according to blueprint instructions. That's why these rings will stop oil waste and prevent blow-by in *your car*. And each ring is *Altinized*—an exclusive McQuay-Norris feature—to give long life and reduce wear.

McQUAY-NORRIS MFG. CO.
St. Louis, Mo.



1" wide, folded to an angle with $\frac{1}{2}$ " legs; and $\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter iron or brass rod. Common furnace damper chain is used to hang the $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate-glass shelves.

The top brackets are shaped to resemble a spider's web. All four brackets are permanently screwed to the window frame. As many intermediate shelves as desired may be hung directly on the chains. Each shelf should have two 22-gauge steel wires running lengthwise to act as a tie wire so that the shelves will not accidentally drop from under the end angles while being cleaned. Spans longer than 36" require heavier plate glass or else should be lightly loaded.

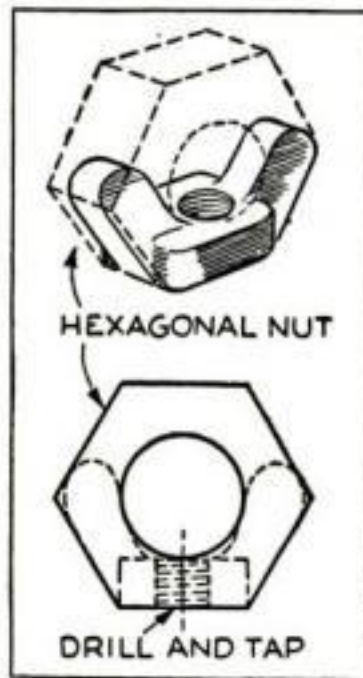
The metal may be gilded or painted flat black. The gilt is pleasing with dark window frames, the black with ivory or cream frames.—CARL F. H. SCHRADER.



Mounting Tissue Tacked with Soldering Iron

WHERE dry-mounting tissue is used for sticking photographs or drawings to mounts, the tissue usually is "tacked" in position first so the edges can be trimmed and other operations performed without its slipping. The tacking is done with a warm, blunt-nosed tool. Such a tool can be improvised quickly from a small soldering iron and a piece of sheet copper.—W. E. B.

Quickly Made Wing Nut



RECENTLY I needed a $\frac{1}{4}$ " wing nut, but none was on hand or could be purchased in the neighborhood. I made an acceptable substitute from an ordinary $\frac{1}{2}$ " hexagonal nut. First I drilled a hole in one of the sides and tapped it; then I cut the nut in two a little above center and also cut down and filed the sides to shape.—FRANK GROSS.

You may worry about the plumbing



but here is one worry you can avoid

With proper care you might have avoided the worry of that leaky pipe. That's true about chassis lubrication too.

A haphazard job with ordinary grease means early repair bills. That's why it is important to remember one word: "MARFAK," which means our 40-point Chassis Lubrication Service. We are trained in a special Texaco lubrication school. We work from a special Texaco "Lubrication Guide," so we don't miss a point on *your* car. We use Marfak lubricants. They last twice as long as ordinary grease.

Look for the bright red sign, "Let us Marfak your car," at Texaco and other

good dealers' stations and leave your chassis lubrication worries with an expert.

TEXACO DEALERS INVITE YOU TO tune in the TEXACO STAR THEATRE—Starring Kenny Baker and Frances Langford—Every Wednesday Night—Columbia Network—9:00 E.D.T., 8:00 E.S.T., 8:00 C.D.T., 7:00 C.S.T., 6:00 M.S.T., 5:00 P.S.T.





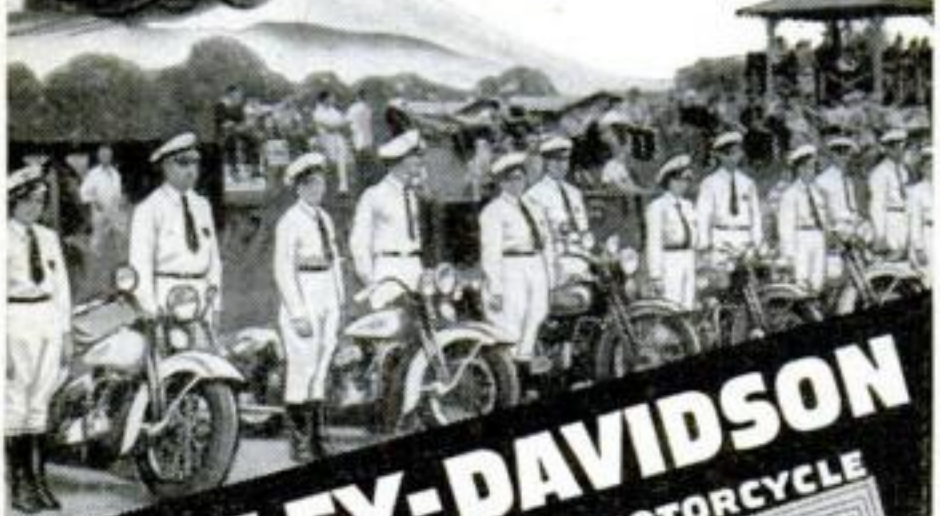
Copyright 1940
The Texas Company

TEXACO'S 40-POINT CHASSIS LUBRICATION SERVICE AT ALL TEXACO AND OTHER GOOD DEALERS

MOTORCYCLE

YOUR WAY TO FUN!

All fun spots are in "close range" — when you own a Harley-Davidson. It opens up a new world of excitement and adventure for you! Always plenty doing — good times with other riders at club rallies, gypsy tours, hillclimbs, race meets and other spine-tingling events. See your Harley-Davidson dealer — get the entire story of motorcycling — greatest of outdoor sports!

HARLEY-DAVIDSON

WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE

The Enthusiast
MAGAZINE

Free

Send Coupon NOW

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. PS, Milwaukee, Wis.
Send FREE copy of big 24-page "Enthusiast" magazine filled with thrilling motorcycle pictures and stories. Also literature on the new Harley-Davidsons. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name

Address



Insure Success in Your Workshop with Our BLUEPRINTS

WHEN you are making furniture, models, boats, and other articles in your workshop, accurate, detailed blueprints simplify the work considerably. Ever since 1922 we have provided readers with authoritative drawings for many projects at a nominal cost, and this service has grown to be the greatest of its kind. Some of our plans are listed below; a complete list will be sent free upon receipt of a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

MODELS

Barbary Pirate Galley or Felucca, 20" long, 44-45-R	\$.75
Barnegat Lighthouse, 10½" high, 298A .....	.25
BLUENOSE, famous fishing schooner, 17½" hull, 110-111-112-R	1.00
Clipper Ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31½" hull, 272-273-274-R	1.25
Clipper Ship SEA WITCH, 9½" hull, 219 .....	.25
Concord Stagecoach DIAMOND TALLY-HO, 20½" long, 115-116-117-R	1.00
Confederate Raider ALABAMA, 21½" hull, 335-336-337-R	1.50
Elizabethan Galleon REVENGE, 21" hull, 206-207-208-209	1.00
Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Captains Courageous," 9½" over all, 351-R .....	.50
H. M. S. BOUNTY, 8½" hull, 254 .....	.25
Liner QUEEN MARY, 10¼" hull, 283 .....	.25
Miniature Fleet of Nine Modern U. S. Fighting Ships (full-size plans and instructions in booklet form), 372-R .....	.50
NOURMAHAL, power yacht, 8½" hull, 276 .....	.25
Ocean Freighter, 14" hull, 271 .....	.25
Revenue Marine Cutter JOE LANE, topsail schooner, 13½" hull, 374 .....	.75

FURNITURE

Bedside Cabinet, with automatic light in top drawer; also Fireplace Screen and Trinket Box, 389A .....	.25
Bookcase for Holding Copies of Popular Science Monthly, 353A .....	.25
Double-Decker Bed, 277A .....	.25
Early American Round-Top Stand, 191A .....	.50
Fireside Bench, Colonial, 187A-188A .....	.50
Floor Lamp, with tripod base, 243A .....	.25
Four-Leaf Card or Occasional Table, 239A .....	.25

(Continued on page 218)

GOOD LIGHT

the most important tool in your Home Workshop



1

TRY THESE TIPS to get more out of it

1. In a small home workshop you need at least two 150-watt G-E MAZDA lamps in RLM reflectors. Be sure to mount units *over front edge* of bench, not halfway from front to back; you'll see pencil marks better.

2. For better light, put a 150-watt Silvered Bowl G-E MAZDA lamp in each reflector. The mirror-silvered reflector built into this bulb gives you generous, diffused light for easier seeing.

3. In a larger shop, you need more of these units. To have even lighting along the work bench, the distance between units should not be more than one and one-half times the distance from unit to bench.

4. For flexibility, some workers like this "trolley" lighting system. Lighting units glide on a "live" but protected channel... commercially available... to bring you light where you want it.

5. Need "daylight"?... for painting or other color discrimination? Look into fluorescent lighting with the new G-E MAZDA F "Daylight" lamps. It's cool, pleasing and abundant... in daylight quality.

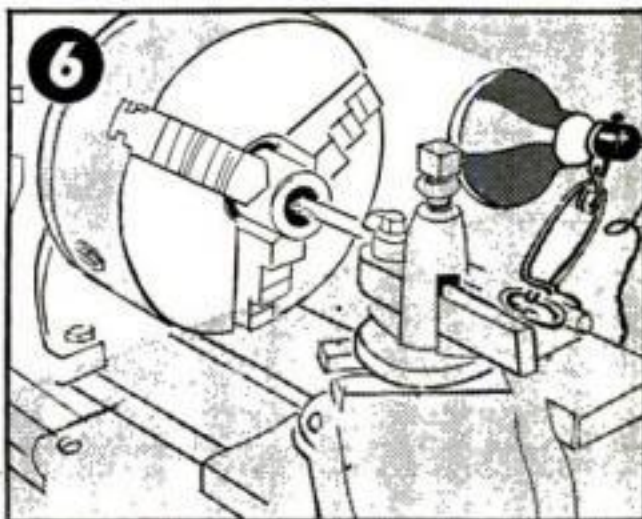
6. Horizontal boring and many another job in workshop or home becomes easier with a handy utility light like this... a G-E MAZDA Reflector lamp in clamp-on socket, that helps you put light wherever you need it.

7. Avoid trouble, save steps and time: Use G-E MAZDA lamps (10c) to indicate "live" circuits... warning that your glue-pot is on... telling you, upstairs, that basement and bench light are "on."

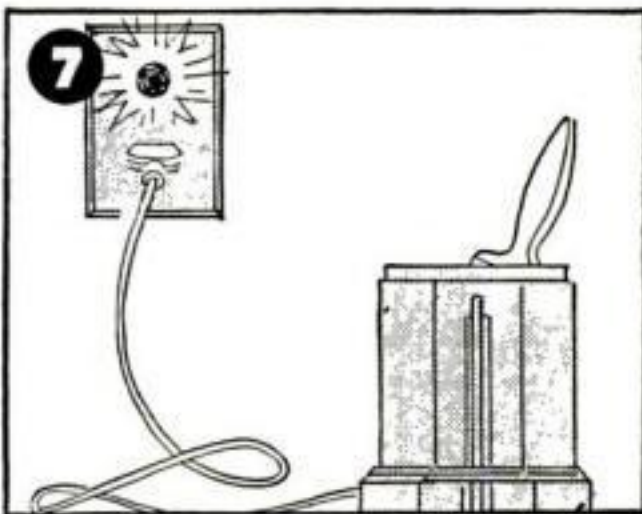
8. Be sure that the lamp bulbs you use for your home workshop and *all over your house* are G-E MAZDA lamps... the kind that are *made to stay brighter longer.*



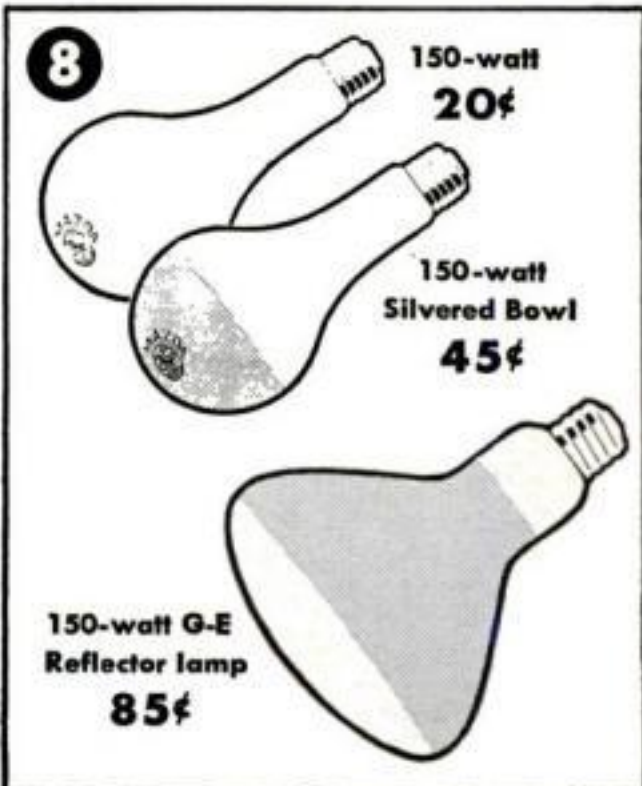
5



6



7



8

150-watt
20¢

150-watt
Silvered Bowl
45¢

150-watt G-E
Reflector lamp
85¢

G-E MAZDA LAMPS
GENERAL  ELECTRIC

KNOW YOUR TOOLS

To keep pace with modern industry's requirements, a knowledge of filing *fundamentals* isn't enough. *Specialization* is the watchword . . . fast production and high efficiency demand special-purpose files for various metals and alloys.

Can you choose or recommend the *right file* for a given job? Employers will thank you if you can. And you'll be more valuable to yourself!

Nicholson makes more than 3000 kinds, sizes and cuts of files. What filing problem may we help you solve? We've Technical Bulletins that will help you. Mill supply and hardware dealers carry many special and general purpose files in Nicholson or Black Diamond quality brand.

NICHOLSON FILE CO., PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.

(Also Canadian Plant, Port Hope, Ont.)



● ALUMINUM "A" FILES—Special cut for fast, non-clogging filing of ductile-metal castings, sheets and bars.



● LONG ANGLE LATHE FILES—For clean shearing, self clearing, and smooth finishing under light pressure.



● DIE-CAST FILES—For finishing die castings of aluminum-alloy and similar metals.



● BRASS FILES—Designed to hold file to line of work, yet break up filings, keep file clear.

NICHOLSON FILES

NICHOLSON
U.S.A.
MADE IN U.S.A.

FOR EVERY PURPOSE

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY
19 Acorn Street, Providence, R. I.

Send free book, "A File for Every Purpose."

Name _____

Address _____



SEND FOR THIS
INTERESTING
BOOK—FREE

Plans for the Workshop

(Continued from page 216)

Hanging Wall Cabinet, 9½" by 24" by 41¾", 280A	.25
Magazine Rack, ladder-back style, 250A	.25
Silverware Chest on Stand, 256A	.25
Smoking Stand, modern, 238A	.25
Tea Wagon, with removable tray and drop leaves, 20" by 30" top (turning), 13	.25
Upholstered Stool, 240A	.25

BOATS

Cabin Cruiser, 17' long, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 356-357-358-359-R	1.50
Camper's Utility Boat, 11' 2" long, canvas-covered, for outboard motor or rowing, 281-R	.50
Canoe, 16' canvas-covered kayak; can be used with sail, 192-193-194-R	1.00
Canvas-Covered Duck Boat, 13' 6" long, 279-R	.50
Family Runabout, 13' 5½" long, weighs 275 lb., for outboards from 1 to 60 h.p.; can also be rowed, 378-379-380-R	1.50
Fisherman's Outboard Boat, 9' 3" or 11' 6" long, weighs 115 or 160 lb., for motors from 3 to 16 h.p.; can also be rowed, 344-345-R	.75
Inboard Boat, 15' long, for motors from ½ to 5 h.p.; can also be rowed, 384-385-R	.75
Lapstreak Skiff, 13' 9" long, weighs 225 lb., for 1- to 16-h.p. outboard motors, 363-R	.50
Midget Boat or Pram, 9' long, weighs 75 lb., for oars, sail, or outboard motor, 339-R	.50
Motorboat-Rowboat, 13' long, decked hull, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 147-R	.50
Same, 14½' long, 148-R	.50
Same, 16' long, 149-R	.50
Plywood Dinghy, 9' 7" long, weighs 60 to 75 lb.; can be rowed, sailed, or used with small outboard motor, 387-388-R	.75
Racing Runabout, 13' stepless hydroplane for outboard motor, 261-262-R	.75
Racing Sailboat BLACKCAT, 13' 4" long, weighs 250 lb., Marconi rigged, 321-322-323-R	1.00
Sailboat, 12' long, weighs 200 lb.; has fast skimming-dish hull, 314-R	.50
Sectional Rowboat, 9' 8" long, two sections, weighs 60 lb., all-wood construction; can be used with small outboard motor, 340-341R	.75

MISCELLANEOUS

Aluminum-Trimmed Cheese Tray, Letter Opener, and How to Make Concrete House Numbers, 390A	.25
Baby's Crib and Play Pen, 26	.25
Birds and Animals, jig-saw patterns, 56	.25
Colonial Design Doll's House, 72	.25
Doll's House Furniture, 73	.25
Giant Repulsion Coil, Photographic Press, and Hammered Aluminum Crumb Tray and Scraper, 376A	.25
Microscope Kit, portable, 220	.25
Photo Range Finder, Sailboat Door Stop, and Woodpecker Door Knock, 369A	.25
Projector for Photos and Pictures, 259A	.25

LEAFLETS AND BOOKLETS

Hints on Cutting and Drilling Glass	.15
Home Workshop Index for 1938	.10
Home Workshop Index for 1939	.10
How to Build and Operate an Inexpensive Arc Welder and Spot Welder	.50
How to Make Your Own Marionettes	.50
Inexpensive Photo Equipment You Can Make Yourself	.50
Workbenches and Tool Cabinets (leaflet)	.10

Popular Science Monthly

353 Fourth Avenue, New York

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows:

I am inclosing.....dollars.....cents

Name

Street

City and State
(Please print your name and address very clearly.)

**WHERE CAN YOU EQUAL
THIS 1941 RADIO FOR ONLY \$**

MIDWEST

19⁹⁵

MIDWEST

**14-TUBE^{*}
CHASSIS**

COMPLETE WITH TUBES
AND SPEAKER READY
TO INSTALL IN YOUR
PRESENT CABINET

**30
DAYS
TRIAL
•
EASY
TERMS**

FACTORY-TO-YOU SAVES ^{UP TO} 50%

**FREQUENCY MODULATION
AND TELEVISION PROVISION**

NOW, you can enjoy the mighty power
of a 14-Tube* radio, at the amazingly
low, factory-to-you price of only \$19.95.

You never heard such brilliant
performance and beautiful tone for so
little money! Now, tune in exciting
broadcasts direct from distant overseas
stations. Our famous 30-day prove-it-
yourself plan, fully protects you and
enables you to prove Midwest's
super performance in the privacy of
your own home, without obligation.

YOU BE THE JUDGE

Do like thousands have done—put this
new 1941 chassis in your present cabinet.
Other chassis and cabinet models are fully
pictured and described in our new 1941
Factory-To-You, money-saving catalog...
from 5 to 17 Tubes, and up to 5-Wave
Bands...including Radio-Phonograph
combinations and Home Recorders.,

**AMAZING
FOREIGN RECEPTION**

Tune in broadcasts direct from the capitals
of Europe. Listen direct to distant overseas
stations in remotest parts of the globe. Hear
history in the making before it appears in
your local paper, and, before your local station
announces its own version of the news!

*Fourteen tubes include Rectifiers.
Control and Tuning Eye Tubes.

**FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY OR JUST
SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON 1¢ POSTCARD**

MIDWEST *Factory-to-You* RADIOS

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY RADIOS SINCE 1920

Midwest Radio Corporation
Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.
Dept. 59-EE

Send me your new **FREE**
Catalog, complete details of
your liberal 30-day Trial offer
and factory-to-you prices.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money. Check here () for details.

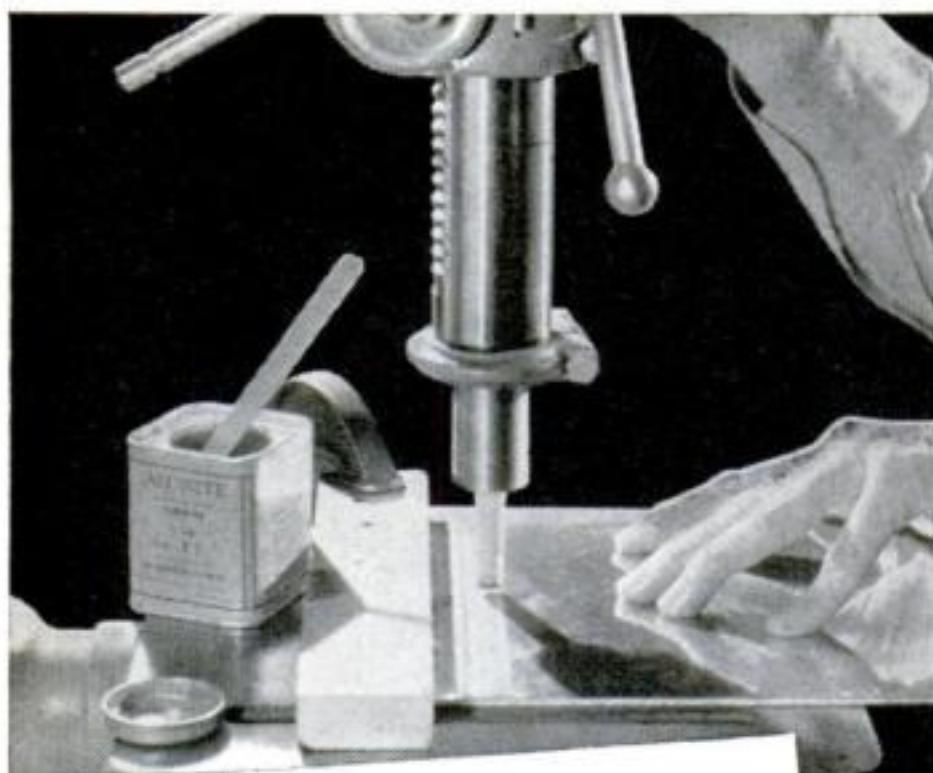
**FREE
RADIO
CATALOG**

**GET
MIDWEST'S
ANSWER
TO
TRADE-
INS!**

**14-TUBE
CABINET
MODEL**

**\$ 29⁹⁵
COMPLETE**

SHORT CUTS FOR THE HOME CRAFTSMAN



How to Spot A Metal Surface

• Here's an easy way to produce that attractive design called spotting or frosting, usually seen on the backs of watch movements or on the beds of fine lathes. You simply glue a disc of leather or felt on the end of a short piece of dowel rod, and charge it with fine Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide or Aloxite Brand Aluminum Oxide Powders. Then place the dowel rod in the drill press chuck and revolve at slow speed. When the charged tip is brought against a polished metal surface a series of fine rings will be engraved in the metal. These rings or discs arranged in orderly rows produce the desired effect.

Ask your hardware dealer or mill supply house to show you the complete line of Carborundum-made coated abrasives, sharpening stones, grinding wheels and other abrasive products for the home craftsman. Send 10¢, coin or stamps, for souvenir sharpening stone and valuable illustrated manual on how abrasive products can save time and help you do better work.



Write Dept. S 100

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Niagara Falls, N. Y.

[Carborundum and Aloxite are registered trade-marks of
and indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company]

Copper Keeps Tree Roots from Entering Drains

TO STOP tree roots from entering vitreous (clay) sewer tile, mix 1 lb. genuine copper bronzing powder to 100 lb. of the dry mortar mix used in laying the pipes. As soon as the mortar cracks through settling or other injury, the embedded copper becomes exposed and quickly acquires a coating of basic copper acetate. Although this is insoluble, it is deadly poison to tree roots coming in contact with it and prevents further growth.

Copper powder sprinkled over the so-called "hot-dog" type of asphaltum packing has the same effect in stopping the entrance of tree roots into the joint.

Where trouble with tree roots is anticipated with sewers already laid without this type of protection, three parts flour and one part of copper may be mixed thoroughly with water to a thin, creamy consistency, then diluted to four or five times its volume with water and poured down the sewer. A small amount will adhere to the greasy sides of the tile and poison any tree roots growing into the pipe. The roots, when poisoned, will rot away.—W. EDWARDS BROWN.

Powdered Rosin Helps Hold Turned Work in Chuck

ROSIN crushed to a fine powder forms a good binder when necessary between turned work, such as wooden bowls, trays, or boxes, which have to be finished by the so-called "chucking" method, and the hollowed wooden chuck. In this process, the chuck or faceplate form is a piece of scrap wood turned down on the lathe until it makes a tight fit with the already turned part of the work. The rosin is dusted on the form and on the turned part of the work, and the two are fitted together tightly. The unfinished part of the work is then ready to be turned without danger of slipping.—J. R. H.

Old Phonograph Record Serves as a Sanding Disk

I HAVE found an old phonograph record makes an excellent disk sander when used on a circular saw mandrel. The record should be fairly thick; cheap, thin records are useless for the purpose. First cut the record the same diameter as the circular saw and enlarge the small center hole to fit the saw mandrel. Cement a sheet of sandpaper to each side, and trim to shape. A sheet of No. 0 paper on one side and No. 1 on the other side is a good combination. Ordinary rubber cement gives satisfactory results for fastening the paper.—EMERSON W. BALL.

Here's the perfect 10" BAND SAW for your Workshop

**Inside
Secrets
of Delta Quality**

**"PRE-LOADING
BALL BEARINGS"**

Delta ball bearings are pre-loaded to make Delta machines more accurate in operation. Here's what this means to the prospective purchaser of power tools:

In the design and manufacture of ball bearings it is practically impossible to remove all of the "play" or clearance. In other words, a perfectly close fit between the ball bearings and the races in which they run cannot be obtained. This play is not visible to the naked eye. It can only be measured by means of accurate instruments.

Yet, this extremely small variation will keep the bearing from running absolutely true. In a drillpress it will cause a fine drill to wobble from side to side. In a shaper it will make the knives rise and fall, producing an uneven cut.

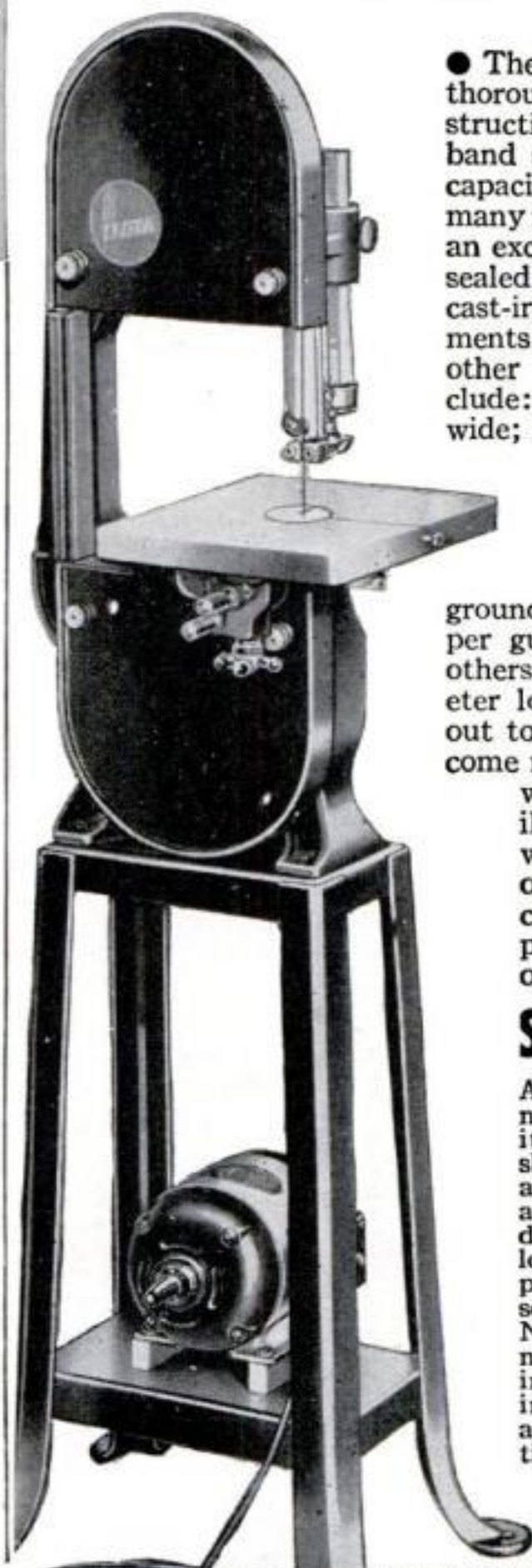
Pre-loading ball bearings as practiced by Delta, eliminates all of this.

The method used in holding the bearing in all Delta tools puts a definite amount of pressure on the bearing races so that the ball bearings ride against both of the races all of the time.

Neither the inner race or the outer race can shift out of place—they are always in the same position. This means that it is impossible for the bearing or the shaft which revolves in it to run out of true. Thus you always have uniform accuracy in Delta machines.

If you want the best in power tools be sure that the bearings are "pre-loaded." Have the salesman demonstrate it to you and prove to you without a doubt that the ball bearings are pre-loaded.

Pre-loading is another superior exclusive feature of Delta tools—a feature not visible to the naked eye—a feature too often passed over lightly, yet one which is of vital importance to you.



● The massive design, advanced engineering, thoroughly studied design and accurate construction of this machine make it the finest 10" band saw ever offered to the craftsman. Its capacity under the guide makes it the equal of many machines of larger throat capacity. It has an exceptionally rugged heavy frame; double-sealed ball bearings lubricated for life; heavy cast-iron 11" x 11" table, micrometer adjustments in upper and lower guides and many other features. Some of its specifications include: Overall Dimensions: 33½" high; 11¾" wide; 23" front to back. Capacity: 10" blade

to upper arm; 6" under guide. Accurate, true-running balanced wheels, carried on self-sealed New Departure ball bearings—lubricated at factory for their entire life. Heavy accurately ground main shaft. Micrometer-adjustment upper guide. Each adjustment independent of others, and each made with precision. Micrometer lower guide, with adjustments brought out to front of table. Operator's hands never come near blade. An exclusive feature. Upper wheel tilting device and tension scale similar to that used on 14" band saw. Both wheels and blade thoroughly guarded; only portion of blade actually used for cutting is ever exposed. For full details, prices on this and other Delta tools, fill out the coupon.

Send for Latest Catalog

A complete guide book to power tools which not only lists the complete line of Delta "Quality" wood and metal working tools—but shows you the important points to look for in all power tools. It illustrates and explains the advantages of the many hidden features of design and construction that make for long, better service in power tools. (Also send for Project Book No. 7 crowded with new projects, including working drawings, photographs and full instructions.)



DELTA MFG. CO.

600-634 EAST VIENNA AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Delta Manufacturing Company
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Gentlemen: Send me the latest Delta Catalog listing the complete line of Delta Lathes, Circular Saws, Band Saws, Jointers, Scroll Saws, Shapers, Sanders and Drill Presses.

☐ I enclose 10c (stamps or coin) for which please send me the new Delta Project Book No. 7.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

☐ Check here if you are a Delta user now. B1040

Just the Oil Models Need!



MOBIL HANDY OIL

Protect models with this non-gumming oil. Excellent for electrical appliances, sewing and washing machines, bicycles, toys, automobile generators. Prevents rust. Wall bracket free with every can.

FOR YOUR CAR ENGINE!

MOBIL UPPERLUBE

Reaches upper cylinders as a vapor. Special impregnating ingredient is adsorbed into metal surfaces where it is ready for instant lubrication; helps reduce wear; keeps valves free.

Buy where you buy Mobiloil or Mobilgas



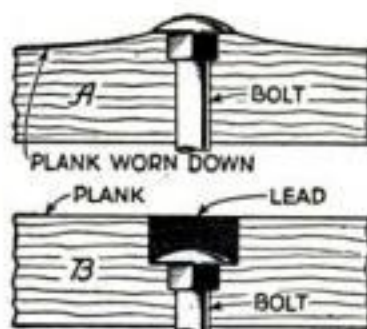
Mobil Specialties

MOBILGLOSS · MOBILWAX · MOBIL STOP-LEAK
MOBIL HANDY OIL · MOBIL RADIATOR FLUSH
MOBIL WINDOW SPRAY · MOBIL UPPERLUBE
MOBIL HYDROTONE · MOBIL SPOT REMOVER



BY THE MAKERS OF MOBIL OIL

Improved Way to Fasten Floor of Stock Truck



WHEN the floor of a stock truck becomes worn, the boltheads are left projecting as shown at A, which makes it difficult to clean the floor since the shovel continually catches on the projections. A good way to avoid this difficulty is to lay the planks as at B with the bolts countersunk considerably below the surface and then fill the holes with molten lead. This provides a floor that remains comparatively smooth because the lead, being quite soft, wears down with the wood.—W. J. W.

Paint Thickened with Whiting for Coating Cracked Boards

THE siding or weatherboards of an old house were cracking, and many knotty places had split radially like the cuts in a pie. After trying several different ways to make a presentable job of repainting the building at the lowest possible cost, I finally solved the problem by adding whiting to a good grade of house paint. The paint was mixed thick enough so that it would not run out of the cracks, but not too thick to adhere well to the rough surface.—MAURICE GORE.

Furniture Casters Need Oiling to Prevent Corrosion

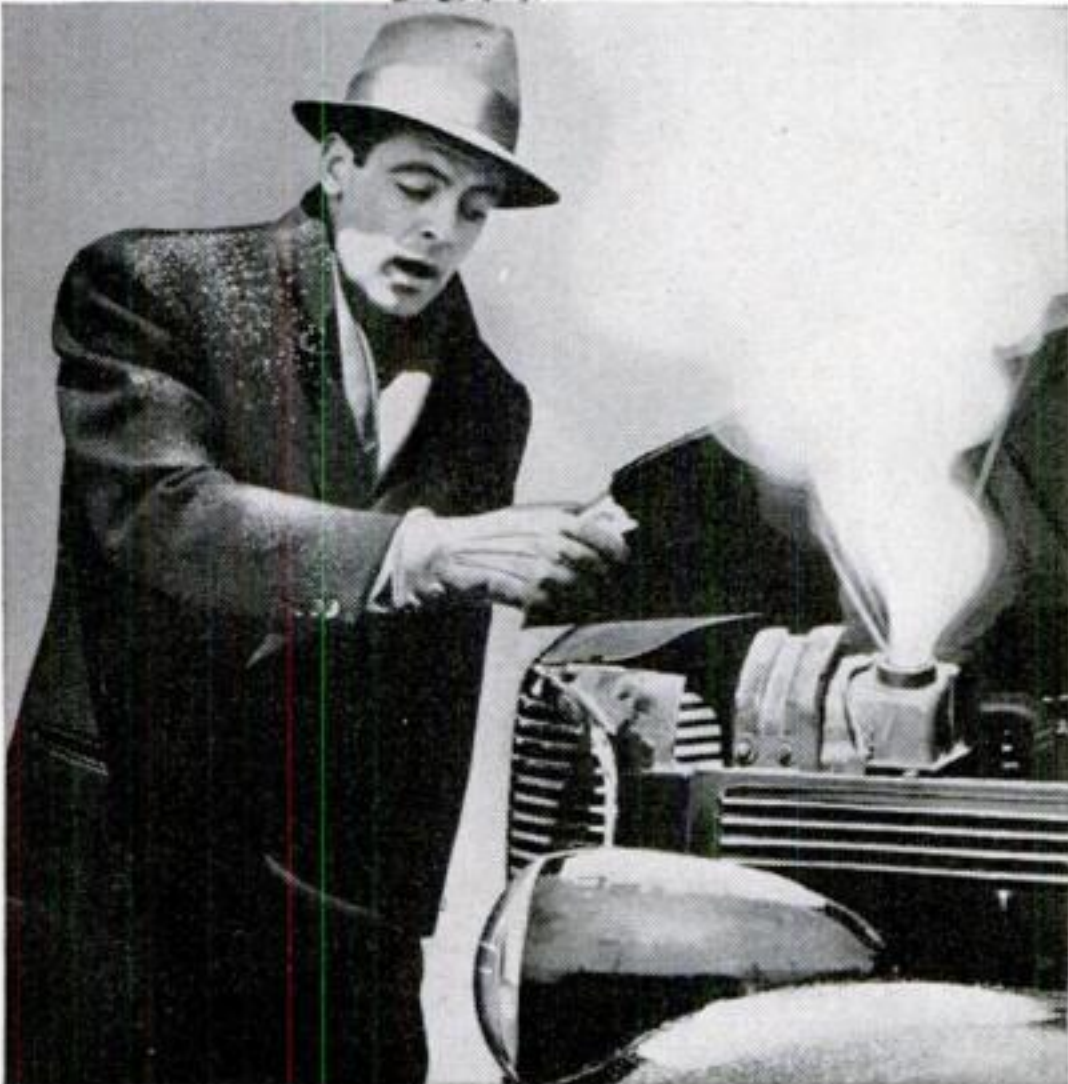
IF THEY are neglected for years, casters on beds and other heavy pieces of furniture may become so corroded and stiff that they will neither swivel nor roll, and the floor then becomes badly marked up. To avoid this, take out the casters occasionally and put a little heavy oil or petrolatum on the spindle or bearings and on the pinion of the roller.—H. W. MATTHAES.

Checking Cracks in Plate Glass

WHEN a plate glass window becomes cracked, but not so badly that it has to be replaced, it is desirable to take some steps to prevent the crack from extending. One way to do this is to score an arc about $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter with a glass cutter at a point $\frac{1}{4}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ " beyond the end of the crack. The mark is made in such a way as partly to inclose the end of the crack, but it must not touch it. When the crack later extends to the arc, it runs into it and is stopped.



WHY WATCH YOUR RADIATOR LIKE A HAWK?



BE SAFE ALL WINTER LONG WITH "PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE!

Put "Prestone" anti-freeze into your car now . . . and forget about freeze-up, boil-away, foaming, replacing, rust and corrosion. One shot lasts all winter. *You're safe—and you know it!*

That's why "Prestone" brand anti-freeze has been used in more cars than any other brand of winter protection . . . why it is the choice of the U. S. Army, Navy and 25 other Federal Bureaus!

"Prestone" anti-freeze is ethylene glycol *plus* exclusive inhibitors and special processing that make it America's finest anti-freeze. **GUARANTEED IN WRITING.** See your dealer today.

\$2⁶⁵
PER
GALLON

The words "Prestone" and "Eveready" are registered trade-marks of National Carbon Company, Inc.



"PRESTONE" Anti-freeze "THERE'S NOTHING
ELSE LIKE IT"

FINE PRINTS AT LESS COST WITH **HALOBROME** THE IDEAL PROJECTION PAPER



**SPECIAL
TRIAL KIT**
\$1.00
POST
PAID

4 SHEETS EACH OF
6 SURFACES, 8x10, DBL. WGT.

MAKE THIS PRACTICAL DARKROOM TEST

Be positive your enlarging paper is best for your needs. We're confident comparison will prove Halobrome's photographic excellence and cost-cutting processing advantages. That's why it's good sense to try Halobrome even if your present paper seems satisfactory.

THE HALOID CO., 400 Haloid St., Rochester, N. Y.

Here is my \$1.00. Please send my Halobrome Projection Paper Kit, consisting of 4 sheets each of 6 favorite surfaces, 8 x 10, double weight, to:

NAME

ADDRESS

(send cash, check or money-order)

DO YOUR OWN DEVELOPING

go places
IN PHOTOGRAPHY
WITH THIS
darkroom
kit



Get that "something extra" into your prints that makes a salon standout out of just another picture. Begin now to do your own developing. This 18-piece complete developing and printing outfit provides all the necessary essentials. Valued at \$3.95, here's real money-saving you won't want to miss at this low price. **\$2.49**

BE SURE YOU SEND for catalog of latest nationally advertised cameras and equipment. It's **FREE!** 50 pages of values to save you important money. A postcard will do. Mail at once.

**Lafayette
Camera**

LAFAYETTE CAMERA

Dept. 9 K C—100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Rush **FREE** Camera Catalog No. 81.

I enclose \$..... Rush my order.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

NEW YORK, N. Y.
100 Sixth Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL.
901 W. Jackson Blvd.
ATLANTA, GA.
245 Peachtree Street
BOSTON, MASS.
BRONX, N. Y.
NEWARK, N. J.
JAMAICA, L. I.

Camera Shoulder Strap Kept from Slipping

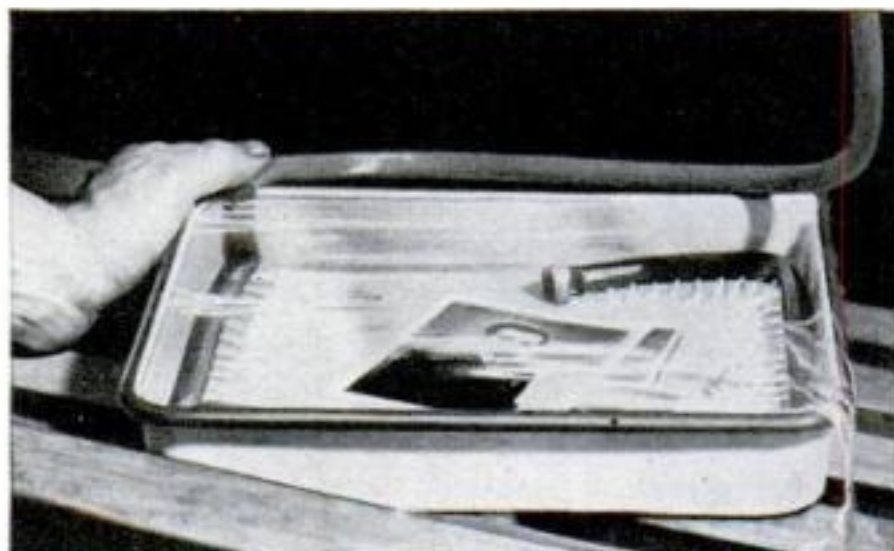
THE shoulder strap of an ever-ready camera case has a tendency to slip off. To give it a positive grip on your shoulder, cut a strip about 2" by 8" from a rubber stair pad or discarded inner tube. Make a pair of slits at each end and thread the strap through them as illustrated.—RAY KERSCHNER.



A rubber shoulder piece is added to the strap

Brass Wire Stiffens Tube for Print Washer

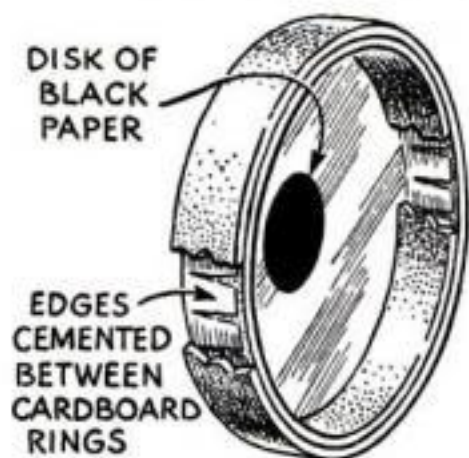
WHEN prints are washed in an ordinary tray with the aid of a rubber hose, it is an improvement to insert a piece of brass or other nonrusting wire in the tubing so that it can be bent as shown below to fit around the bottom of the tray. Very small holes are cut at intervals in that part of the tubing which will rest in the tray, and the open end is doubled back on itself and bound with a piece of strong cord or brass wire. If the holes are small enough, the water will spray forcefully out of them and keep the prints agitated.—FRANK CAPORAE.



The tubing is kept in shape within the tray by a piece of stiff brass or other nonrusting wire



Lens Partly Covered to Get Soft-Focus Pictures



The spot is mounted on transparent tissue held between cardboard rings

WHEN high-speed camera lenses are stopped down considerably, the image becomes sharper because the center of the lens is generally freer from optical faults than are the edges. By using this principle in reverse — blocking off the center of the lens, and using

only the edges—beautiful soft-focus effects may be obtained.

A device for achieving this can be made in a few minutes. Just cement a thin disk of black paper to the center of a clear, thin piece of transparent cellulose wrapping material. Clamp the edges between two strips of cardboard rolled into a sort of embroidery frame just large enough to fit the lens mount. The black disk should be held as close to the lens as possible, and must, of course, be smaller than the diaphragm opening used. By using disks of different sizes, various degrees of softness may be obtained. The increase in exposure necessary may be calculated by subtracting the area of the disk from the area of the camera aperture.

Oars for Model Lifeboats

AN ADDED touch of realism may be given to lifeboats and dories on ship models by lashing sets of oars across the thwarts. For very small models, the oars may be shaped from toothpicks. Lash them in place with cotton thread that has been dipped in strong tea to color it.—P. H. S.

Can You BRING BACK SUMMER IN November?



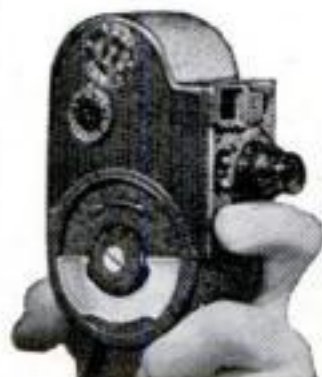
Movie Opportunity No. 409

YOU COULD WITH Filmo MOVIES!

WHEN November blasts whistle around the chimney corner, you'd get a real thrill from movie scenes of your youngsters at play last summer. How fast they grow up! You can hardly believe your own eyes. And in a few years those scenes would be *priceless*.

Can you think of any better hobby than this?

You need not be expert to get good movies with a Filmo 8. Loading can be done in twenty seconds. Film drops into place without threading over sprockets. Press the button—*what you see, you get*, in black-and-white or full, natural color, even in slow motion. Newsreel-length scenes at snapshot cost!



PALM-SIZE Filmo 8
Only \$49⁵⁰
Filmo Auto Load 16 mm.
Movie Cameras from \$115

Precision-built by the makers of Hollywood's professional movie equipment, with four speeds, device for animating cartoons, and provision for adding accessories as your skill grows, Filmo 8 is a basic camera that will meet present *and future* needs. See it at your camera dealer's. He knows Filmos. Bell & Howell Company, Chicago; New York; Hollywood; London. Est. 1907.

★ ★ FREE MOVIE BOOKLET ★ ★

BELL & HOWELL COMPANY
1837 Larchmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Send free, 16-page booklet telling all about
Filmo 8 mm. Cameras and Projectors.



Name.....

Address.....

City.....State..... PS 10-40

PRECISION-MADE BY

Bell & Howell

FREE BOOKLET *for* CAMERA OWNERS



Here's a little booklet, especially prepared for beginners or occasional photographers, that illustrates and describes the *easy* way to get perfectly exposed pictures every time you use your still or movie camera. It's written in plain, understandable language, without confusing technicalities; and it's full of interesting, helpful illustrations. Be sure to send for your free copy... learn how *easy* it is to get every black and white or color picture you take sharply exposed with brilliant detail... how *simple* it is to avoid film losses and picture disappointments due to incorrect exposure. Write today, to Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 622 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.

WESTON EXPOSURE METERS

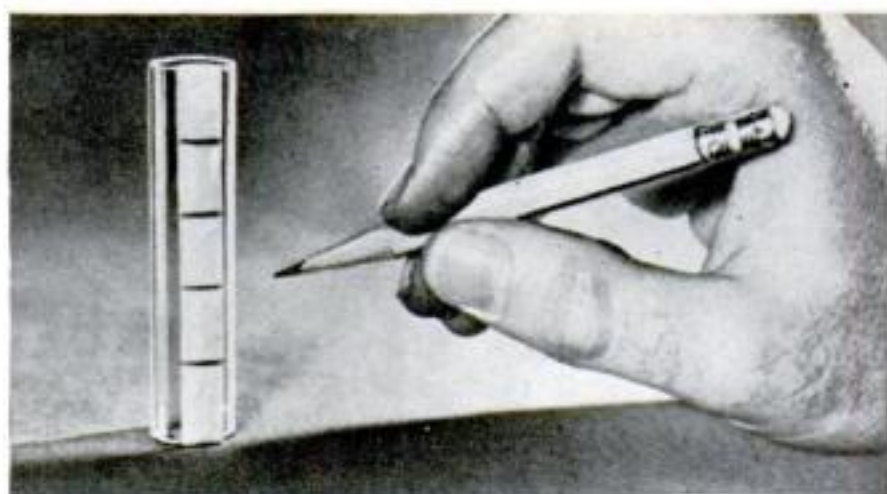


INSURE PERFECT PICTURES WITH YOUR CAMERA

Makes marvelous movies at everybody's price
CINÉ-KODAK EIGHT
—See it at your dealer's—

FREE ENLARGEMENT

For POPULAR SCIENCE READERS. Just to get acquainted, we will beautifully enlarge any snapshot, photo, Kodak picture, print or negative to 5 x 7 inches FREE—with this ad. Please give color of hair and eyes for prompt information on a natural, life-like color enlargement in a free frame. Your original returned with your free enlargement (10c for return mailing appreciated). Look over your pictures now and send your favorite snapshot or negative today, as this free offer is limited. **DEAN STUDIOS, Dept. 239, 211 7th St., Des Moines, Iowa.**



Small Graduate Measures Liquid Chemicals

A SMALL graduate for measuring very small amounts of photo solution concentrates, strong acids, and the like can be made from an empty 1/2-oz. glass M. Q. developer tube. A strip of waterproof adhesive tape is fastened to the side and marked off in five 1/10-oz. divisions.

• • •

VERY old negatives sometimes have large patches of yellow stain that cannot be removed by any sort of bleaching process. The best way out is to make a positive in the enlarger by using a G (yellow) filter on panchromatic film or plate. From this positive, which will be free from stain, make a new negative.—E. B. DENNISON.

Spring Clothespin Keeps Prints from Clogging Drain

WHEN a drain of the type illustrated is used over the outlet of a darkroom sink for washing prints, an ordinary spring wooden clothespin, applied as shown to the overflow tube, will keep prints from floating over and clogging the drain.—SIDNEY R. BAYNE.



The clothespin projects up from the sink outlet and prevents prints from floating over the drain

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



THE MICROSCOPE REVEALS NATURE'S MYSTERIES . . .

FREE BOOKLET, shows 18 photomicrographs; tells how to go about microscopy as a hobby; describes Bausch & Lomb microscopes for the amateur, \$14.50 up. Write for your copy.

Bausch & Lomb 371 Bausch St. Rochester, N. Y.



PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS

Is Photography your hobby? Do you want a profitable easy business at home? Make **PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS** for yourself and others. Your cost 5c each and less. The Ideal Photo Enlarger is **AUTOMATIC**. No experience required. Also **COPIES** any picture. \$5.94 **COMPLETE**. Interesting circular **FREE**.

IDEAL-X, 148 West 23 St., New York

5¢ ANY SIZE

hold it! SEND FOR MY NEW BARGAINGRAMS

They give a clear picture of the thousands of bargains in new and used Camera equipment. Send for your **FREE** copy today . . . Two editions . . . No. 242 for **STILL CAMERAS** . . . No. 240 for **Movies**.

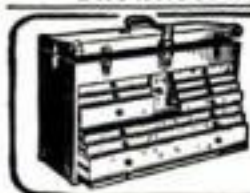
Bass CAMERA CO.

179 W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

60 POWER TELESCOPE... \$2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE 20X-40X-60X
NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc., 60 times as close.

Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Closes to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 30 mm. objective lens. 5 sections. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. Prompt shipment guaranteed. We pay the postage. Only \$2.19.
BROWSCOPE CO., Dept. 610, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.



GERSTNER Tool Chests
Superior Workmen Recognize the Superior Workmanship of GERSTNER Chests. Free Catalog for Machinists and Toolmakers.
GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS
540 Columbia St. Dayton, Ohio

BRUSH PLATING OUTFITS

for autoparts, reflectors, faucets, bicycles. No tanks necessary. Free particulars.

GUNMETAL CO., AVE. F, DECATUR, ILLINOIS

BUILD A MIDGET CAR OR SCOOTER

WE SPECIALIZE IN WHEEL SETS, ENGINES, ETC. for building Cars, Scooters, Trucks, etc. We carry only the best at the lowest prices. Send 10c for parts catalog and plans for three Midget Racers, Scooters & other vehicles. It pays to use only reliable plans and parts—We guarantee satisfaction. **Build-Your-Own** Parts and Save Money. Own Devices, 536 North Parkside, Dept. PS-10, Chicago

TRAILER BUILDERS' GUIDE & CATALOG only 10c

Build a Trailer easily in spare time with world's best line of trailer parts, axles, hitches. Complete working blue prints only 50c. Universal Draw Bar, readily attached to any car. **SEND 10c TODAY FOR CATALOG.**

HAMMER BLOW TOOL COMPANY, Dept. D-10, Wausau, Wis.



SAVE REPAIR COSTS WITH P.W.

Plastic Wood has 1001 uses in the home and workshop. Handles like putty; hardens quickly to permanent wood.

In cans or tubes at Paint, Hardware, 10¢ Stores.



PLASTIC WOOD



PHOTO ENLARGING

OFFERS BIG STEADY INCOME!

Make money daily with our photo enlarger. Takes negatives up to 2 1/2 x 2 1/2" and makes quality prints up to 8x10. Costs you 5c or less per enlargement. Complete with lens, easel paper holder, self masking negative holder, masking type easel and detailed instructions. Only \$4.85 Postpaid.

DE LUXE PHOTO COMPANY, Springfield, Ill.

BENJAMIN AIR PISTOL WITH HAND PUMP

Made in U. S. A.



\$8.50

For Target—Small Game—Camping—Etc. Guaranteed—Accurate—Practical—Economical—Safe—Clean—Quiet. Adjustable Force—Amazing Maximum Velocity. No Smoke or Fumes. Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Hair Trigger—Safety Lock—Hand Pump. Single Shot BB \$8.50; Single Shot cal. 177 or 22 with rifled barrel \$8.50; BB 8-Shot \$10.00; Holster \$2.00. Also a complete line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles for BB and cal. 177 or 22. No license required from dealer or factory. Write Today for complete specifications and free targets.
BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO. 852 Marion St. St. Louis, Mo., U.S.A.



Get Big WELDING PROFITS! with New A.C. Arc Welding

ONLY \$1250 MONTHLY

It's easy to establish your own arc welding business! With this complete, new, speedy Hobart A.C. Arc Welder you can handle hundreds of profitable repair and construction jobs. Simple to operate. easy to get high quality welds. Very low operating cost.

HOBART BROS. COMPANY, Box P-10401, TROY, OHIO

For as little as \$12.50 monthly you get everything you need to start producing the big profit welding jobs. To prove how profitable it is we give you 10 days trial on your own work, at our risk. Write for your free booklet and complete details.

EARN \$150 to \$300 EXTRA PROFIT MONTHLY

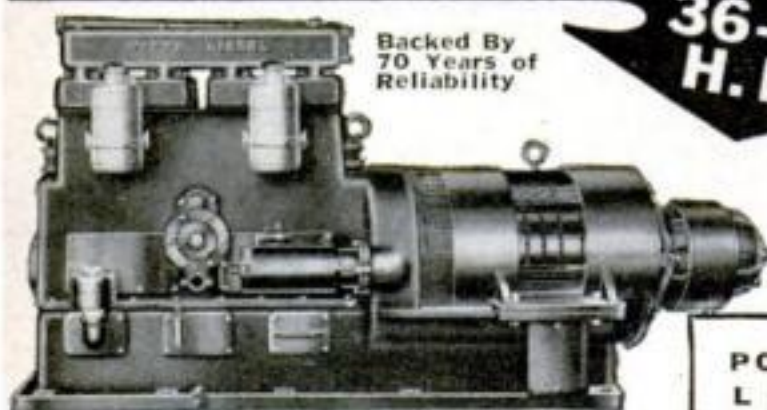
Profit from one job alone pays the small monthly payment!



FREE!
"NEW PROFITS IN ARC WELDING"... ASK FOR IT.

Check this ad and MAIL TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

Now a New 30,000 WATT WITTE DIESELECTRIC PLANT



Backed By
70 Years of
Reliability

36-40
H.P.

More
Power
Less
Cost

This new **WITTE 30 KVA** Dieselectric Plant sets a new high standard in quality construction, compact design and low cost operation. Specially built to meet the ever-growing demand for a larger WITTE as efficient as the small WITTE Dieselectrics which have been outstanding successes!

There's a WITTE Dieselectric to meet every need—2500 to 30000 watts—Vertical, Horizontal, 1 to 4 cylinders. Manual Control, Electric Starting or Fully Automatic. All expertly engineered; practically no wearout.

Pay for Themselves from Savings

Rugged, compact—easy to install. Can be operated by practically anyone. **Easy to buy**—Available under F.H.A., **nothing down**, 36 months to pay! Savings on cost of electricity pays for them. \$825 and up—F.O.B., K. C., Mo.

GET THE FACTS—write now for complete information—and name of dealer.

WITTE ENGINE WORKS

222-A Oakland Ave. Kansas City, Mo.

**POWER &
LIGHT
for LESS
THAN
1c K.W.H.**

Make your own electricity at this amazingly low cost. WITTE Diesels operate on cheap, non-explosive fuel; assure constant low operation without supervision. Always ready—give smooth flow of current.

Get **FREE**
Literature

EASY TO READ



Black-and-white—the sharpest possible contrast—means a steel tape always easy to read. No chance for error. The crack-proof white surface is bonded to the steel—protects it from rust. Favorite Wyteface is easy to clean, hard to kink, *durable*, 25, 50, 75 and 100 ft. lengths. Mail coupon today for free sample of the line and illustrated folder.

K&E FAVORITE WYTEFACE STEEL MEASURING TAPES

LOOK
FOR
THIS
DISPLAY



KEUFFEL & ESSER CO., Est. 1867
Dept. 121, Hoboken, N. J.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Bombers or Battleships?

(Continued from page 56)

our Navy as engaging any enemy fleet far out on the high seas, where land-based planes play no part in the combat. It would be the carrier planes of the two fleets that would fight it out in the air, while the surface craft joined battle below. So far as carrier-based dive bombers or torpedo planes could shake off attackers, and damage opposing warships, so much would that contribute—even if not decisively—to the ultimate outcome of the engagement. But it would be joint action by sea and air that counted, whether it was an air bomb or a shell that finished off a hostile vessel.

So, from our own viewpoint, "air power" and "sea power" become merged into one. Taken separately, neither one completely assures our security. Reinforcing each other, they constitute a mighty defense team to safeguard America.

Robot Bombardier Drops "Eggs" in Patterns

BOMBS are dropped automatically at regular intervals to fall on evenly spaced points on the ground, by a robot bombardier invented by Ralph L. Bell, of Raspeburg, Md. The machine automatically takes into account the ground speed of the plane.

Electrical impulses release the bombs from their racks after the pilot has pressed a button, or when a bomb sight is aligned with the target. Control is accomplished by a motor connected to dials which have previously been set to correspond to the speed of the plane and the intervals at which the bombs are to be dropped.

Once the device has been started, it continues to drop the bombs at regular intervals until the racks are empty, enabling the deadly "eggs" to be laid as closely or as far apart as is required by the nature of the target.

Gauges Speed of Plane

GREATER accuracy in antiaircraft fire is said to be obtained by the use of a new instrument which gauges the speed of an approaching plane. When the height of the craft above the ground has been determined by other means, the observer sights through the device and counts the seconds while the plane's image passes between points on a horizontal line. The plane's speed can then be determined by consulting a scale.

ANOTHER CASE OF CHRYSLER LEADERSHIP!

...an amazing new development of Fluid Drive
...announcement soon!



SYNCRO JIG SAWS

The handiest tool ever designed for making models; toys, games; furniture; puzzles; maps; and household novelties. Inlay, Scrollwork and Marquetry workers find Syncro Jig Saws ideal for following intricate patterns. They cut circles as small as $1/16$ " diameter. Cut fast, with clean edges; never need oiling. Safe. Convenient. Inexpensive. Throat clearances 16"; $13\frac{1}{2}$ "; 8". At your favorite dealer.



3 Models to choose from

Syncro Jr. 8" clearance \$ 5.95
Syncro No. 200 $13\frac{1}{2}$ " " \$10.95
Syncro No. 700 16" " \$12.50

Complete and ready to run
Ask for Catalog B 40.

SYNCRO DEVICES INC. 747 BEAUBIEN ST. DETROIT

ACTUAL SIZE
V-PLUG



65c

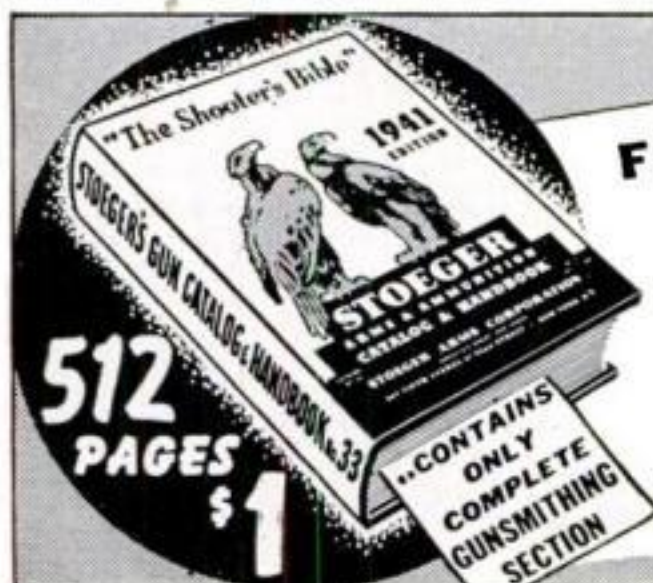
MODEL BUILDERS—ATTENTION!

Champion has designed 3 spark plugs for model gas engines which give the same dependable performance as the regular spark plugs. Sillment sealed. Sillimanite insulator. Alloy needlepoint electrodes for easy starting. One piece construction.

	V	V-2	V-3
Hex	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "
Thread	$\frac{3}{8}$ "-24	$\frac{1}{4}$ "-32	$\frac{1}{4}$ "-32
Thread Length	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$
Weight, Grams	8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$

CHAMPION
SPARK PLUG CO.

901 Upton Ave.
Toledo • Ohio



FOR THE GUNSMITH SHOOTER AND HOBBYIST
★ **WORLD'S GREATEST GUN & GUNSMITH GUIDE**

512 PAGES—17,000 ITEMS—6,000 PICTURES (hundreds in color). Contains only Complete Gun Tool Section for amateur & professional. Finest Hand Tools. All American Guns—Shotguns, Rifles, Revolvers, Pistols, Airguns. 100 PAGES GUN PARTS (illustrated). Restocking, Remodeling, Reloading, Walnut

"The Shooter's Bible"
ISSUED BY "AMERICA'S GREAT GUN HOUSE"

Stocks & Blanks. Ballistics, Barrels, Targets, Scopes, Thousands of Accessories. Latest prices and specifications. Recognized everywhere as World's Standard Gun and Gunsmithing Guide. ★ Send A DOLLAR BILL, check, M. O. or stamps for this tremendous 512 Page, new 1941 Catalog-Handbook.

— FILL OUT AND ATTACH DOLLAR BILL —
STOEGER ARMS CORP., 507 FIFTH AVE., (at 42nd St.) NEW YORK

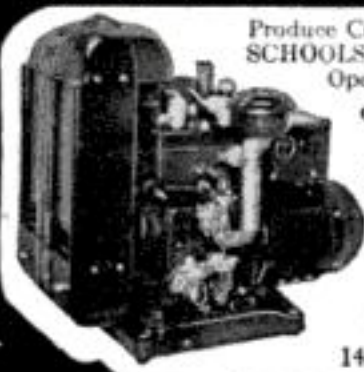
NAME _____ ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ PS _____

U.S. DEFENSE

U. S. Defense Forces have again selected "Prestone" anti-freeze to safeguard vital equipment—because it's the safest, surest anti-freeze ever made!

SEE PAGES 212-223

ONAN ELECTRIC PLANTS ALTERNATING AND DIRECT CURRENT



Produce Current, same as City Power Lines, for FARMS, SCHOOLS, THEATRES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS . . .
Operate Lights, Radios, Motors, All Appliances.

Over 40 STOCK MODELS—350 to 50,000 Watts.
Any Voltage—Any Frequency.
Combination A. C. - D. C. Types.
Manual, Full Automatic and Self-Starting. \$99 up.
Shipped—COMPLETE, READY for OPERATION.
THOUSANDS IN USE IN ALL PARTS
OF THE WORLD

Write for Complete Details.

D. W. ONAN & SONS
1468 Royalston Avenue - MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures and Parts

2 sockets & starter switch for 20 watt bulb \$1.47. G.E. ballast for 20 watt lamp \$.95. 24" white enamel strip box, punched for 20 watt lamp, \$3.00. 20 watt G.E. fluorescent lamp (white) \$1.35. Complete wired fixture including 20 watt lamp \$9.00. Send 10¢ stamps for bulletin on all sizes of fixtures, parts and wiring diagrams.
MCKIBBIN NEON INC. So. Norwalk, Conn.



WASHING MACHINES NEED 3-IN-ONE

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE Oil works wonders on Washing Machines and Electric Refrigerators. It instantly penetrates the tightest bearings and moving parts. Lubricates—guards against rust. Get it at Hardware, Drug, Grocery, 10¢ Stores.

Ask for

HEAVY BODY

3-IN-ONE Oil



More Guns for Our Army

(Continued from page 61)

at the rate of fifty-five or sixty miles an hour as long as it has a clear road. A long day's march for horse-drawn light artillery is thirty miles; truck-drawn light guns easily can do 175 miles a day. Horse-drawn artillery can keep up with foot-slogging doughboys and marching horse cavalry; truck-drawn guns can keep up with tanks and motorized infantry.

Field artillery isn't of much use without the auxiliaries which make it possible for it to fire accurately. The men at the guns seldom see what they are shooting at; their fire is directed by officers in observation posts connected with the batteries by telephone or radio, and often is corrected by observers in airplanes or balloons.

One of the most valuable artillery auxiliaries is the observation battalion. It's the most highbrow outfit in the Army. Its buck privates chat about asymptotes and its non-coms live on intimate terms with the binomial theorem. Its job is to locate the enemy's heavy guns by taking cross bearings on their flashes, and by measuring with scientific accuracy the travel from one microphone to another of the sound wave initiated when a gun is fired. The best results in sound ranging are obtained when fog or heavy rain blind visual observation.

We have one sound-and-flash observation battalion in our Army. The Germans have one with each of their divisions!

We also are short of airplanes especially designed for the spotting of artillery fire, and of the successful C-6 motorized observation balloon which, equipped with a detachable undercarriage with an airplane engine and propeller, can move from one place to another at a speed of fifty miles an hour.

But most vital is the Army's need for more guns with which to do its national-defense job. Official figures are not obtainable, but it is doubtful that we have more than one eighth the number we should have. Deciding on just how many guns, and just what sort of guns, the Army needs is the Army's job. Making sure that the Army gets those guns is the job of every American citizen!

New Garand Rifle Sight

JOHN C. GARAND, inventor of the Garand semiautomatic rifle recently adopted for the U.S. Army, has patented a new and improved front sight for the weapon. The patent is assigned to the United States.

Get a Genuine MOTO-TOOL
100 TOOLS in ONE

Grinds, polishes, sharpens, drills, engraves, etc. Saves time, cuts cost. Handiest tool in home or shop... use it daily. Same tool as used on precision jobs in factories.

OVER 25,000 R.P.M. High speed conserves cutters, does finer work. Has oil-less (oil-sealed) bearings, cooling fan, balanced armature. 110 V. (AC-DC). MODEL 1 MOTO-TOOL with chuck, 1/8" collet, only \$9.85. MASTER MODEL 2, 27,000 r.p.m., heavier, more powerful, only \$16.50.

10-DAY TRIAL
 See the genuine DREMEL MOTO-TOOLS at better Dealer's or order direct from factory on 10-day money-back trial. Catalog of Dremel tools, equipment and special combination offers, FREE.

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. MT 120-K, Racine, Wis.

PROJECT BOOK
 Big 24-page book shows how to make 41 plastic projects. Sent postpaid for only \$1.

Only \$9.85 POST PAID MASTER MODEL \$16.50

POWELL
"SETS THE PACE"

100 miles per gal. 35 miles per hour. 2 1/2 H.P. 4-cycle engine. Centri-matic clutch. Hill-climber transmission. Foot brake, foot throttle. Welded alloy steel, shock-absorbing frame. Easy riding, dependable, durable, beautiful. Many Powell Streamliners ridden over 40,000 miles a year.

Write for free folder. Powell Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, Cal., Dept. PS-1

BUILD A BOAT BY THE WELCH SYSTEM. It's inexpensive; interesting and profitable. Everything for building, equipping or repairing boats. USE WELCH READY CUT PARTS. Send 10c for catalog showing boats of many types; boat hardware; propellers; Marine paints; Sails; Boat finishing Materials and WELCH WHITE CAP MARINE MOTORS.

WELCH BOAT CO., STATION K-9, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

WOODWORKERS

Buy plywood and veneers from direct mill representatives—save up to 33%. You must see our outstanding offers before you buy!

WRITE FOR NEW BOOK—valuable data on most complete line of foreign and domestic plywood ever made available. Send 10c to cover postage and mailing cost. 10c refunded on 1st order. **WRITE TODAY!**

Save UP TO 33%
 Buy Direct

S. Beck Plywood and Lumber Co., 1307 N. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.

LOW-COST PAINT SPRAYS FOR HOME AND SHOP

Gives excellent finishes with all kinds of paints, varnishes, lacquers, etc. Write for details now.

BINKS MFG. CO., 3114 Carroll Ave., Chicago. Dept. B-40

BUILD ARC WELDER FROM OLD GENERATOR

For Light or Heavy Work. 75-200 amperes. Complete PLANS and valuable catalog 35c. Over 900 Electrical Supply Bargains.

LeJay Mfg. Co., 1323 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota

BRONZE FOUNDRY

Sand Casting—Forging—Heat Treating — Case Hardening

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver. Foundry sets are available in three sizes including 2400 Deg. F. blast Furnaces. \$13.50, \$19.00, \$27.50, f.o.b. Kansas City. Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.
 P.O. Box 6022, Dept. S-18 Kansas City, Mo.

ATKINS
 Silver Steel
SAWS

FOR BETTER WORK & MORE FUN DOING IT—

1. See Atkins Saws at your dealer
 2. Send 10c for Valuable ATKINS "How to Do It" Book.

E. C. ATKINS AND COMPANY
 428 S. Illinois St., Dept. S-10, Indianapolis, Ind.

EVERYTHING IN RADIO AT LOWEST PRICES!

GET ALLIED'S GREAT 1941 RADIO CATALOG!

FREE 212 PAGES

Depend on ALLIED—the World's Largest Exclusive Radio House!

83 New Radios! Real "hits"—new plastic models; world-wide sets; "Camera" and 3-way portables; Phono and Recorder combinations, Auto Sets, Amateur Receivers—the sets you've been waiting for—all at lowest prices!

24 New Sound Systems! For every P. A. application—7 to 75 watts—exclusive new features—amazingly low-priced. Easy Time Payment Plan—15 Day Trial Offer. Also everything in P. A. in a special 35-page Section.

LEARN RADIO

Build your own Radio! Learn and have fun—dozens of new low-cost easy-to-build kits; new diagrams—more than 15,000 quality parts. Let ALLIED help you—just ask us—you'll learn quickly, easily!

Radio Builders' Handbook—valuable beginners' book on radio; tells how to select circuits, read diagrams, build sets, etc. Illustrated; worth having. Order by coupon **10c** below. Only.....

ELECTRONIC LAB OFFER

A wonderful offer made by ALLIED exclusively, to Radio Builders, Beginners, Experimenters. Brand new genuine RCA kits that teach you radio by practical construction, at less than half the regular price! **2 TUBE KIT.** Build a real 2-Tube Receiver, an electronic burglar alarm, Home Broadcaster, Morse Code Practice Set, etc. Kit includes: 2 RCA tubes, sockets, condensers, resistors, coils, soldering iron and solder, wire transformer, headphone, microphone, electric relay, telegraph key, wiring diagrams, 15-page instruction book. Shpg. wt., 7 lbs. Regular price, \$8.95. **\$3.75** For limited time only.....

1 TUBE KIT. Same as kit at right; makes all projects but builds only 1 tube set instead of 2 tube set. Shpg. wt., 7 lbs. Regular price, \$7.50. **\$2.95** Now only.....

ALLIED RADIO

833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 7-K-1 Chicago, Illinois

☐ Rush me your FREE 1941 Fall Radio Catalog.
☐ Enclosed find 10c for Radio Builders' Handbook.
☐ Enclosed find \$3.75 (plus postage) for 2 Tube RCA Kit.
☐ Enclosed find \$2.95 (plus postage) for 1 Tube RCA Kit.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City.....State.....

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

Power King
"TOOLS OF TESTED QUALITY"

**NEW 15"
JIG SAW
\$14.95**



**ENGINEERED FOR
SMOOTH BLADE ACTION**

What a saw! Handles everything from light veneers, plastics, and thin metals to boards 2" thick—has the newest engineering developments to assure accuracy and long life. Operates from $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. motor. It's the bargain of the season for you at \$14.95. Get acquainted with all the new Power King wood-working tools for real quality at low cost. Ask your dealer and send for latest catalog.

TABLE SAWS
JOINTER PLANER
JIG SAW
SPINDLE SHAPER
POWER HAND SAWS
DRILL PRESSES
WOOD LATHES

POWER KING TOOL CORP.
1007 E. Market St., Warsaw, Ind.

HANDEE

Tool of 1001 Uses!

A whole tool shop in your hand—finest, fastest, most powerful tool for its weight, 12 oz. Full of thrills for everyone. Uses 300 accessories to grind, drill, polish, cut, carve, rout, saw, sand, sharpen, engrave, etc. 25,000 r.p.m. Plugs in any socket.

**Saves
Hours
of Hand
Work**

**HANDEE
HOBBIES**

Scaled drawing plans
of 50 fascinating
new projects.
Send 25c for
Portfolio
of 12.

Make gifts, prizes, things for the home or to sell—ship, train, plane or house models, costume jewelry, figurines, those new engraved glass book ends, mirrors, trays, etc., from any metal, alloy, plastic, glass or wood.

ORDER ON 10 DAYS' MONEY-BACK TRIAL

DeLuxe Model Handee (illustrated) with 6 Accessories, \$18.50. Standard Model, 18,000 r.p.m. with 3 Accessories, \$10.75.

FREE—64-PAGE CATALOG

Complete information on Handee Products and their wide application in crafts work and industry all over the world.

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO.
115 S. Aberdeen St.
Chicago, Ill.



Seventeen-Year Locusts

(Continued from page 85)

Insects with similar habits, and even with "W's" on their wings, are known to appear in the Ural Mountains of Eastern Europe. Another mistaken belief which has been given wide currency is the idea that adult cicadas never take nourishment. It has been demonstrated that, in at least some cases, they insert sharp little beaks into plant tissues and drink sap. However, the damage caused by these insects is negligible.

Recently, scientists have begun a new line of cicada investigation, the study of their little-known activity below ground. At the University of Kansas, Dr. Raymond H. Beamer is now raising cicadas in tubs of dirt in which goldenrod roots supply the needed sap. Out of such researches may come the discovery that even the so-called annual cicada, the familiar, noisy, green "dog-day harvest fly," may take more than one year to develop and that all cicadas are really periodic, each having its own cycle of years needed for its development.

In any case, the seventeen-year variety holds the record for the length of time required to reach maturity. The successive appearances of these insects form a sort of slow-motion insect clock, recording time in seventeen-year intervals. Only twenty-six times has this clock completed a revolution since Christopher Columbus discovered America. Only eighteen generations of the cicadas have appeared since the Pilgrims landed at Plymouth; only ten since the American Revolution; and only four since the Civil War. Although each brood of the seventeen-year cicada, in northern states—and the thirteen-year cicada, in southern states—requires its full period to develop, there are different broods so that every year, somewhere in America, periodic cicadas are appearing. The present widespread brood, Number XIV, is celebrated as the one first seen by white settlers.

As this is written, pale, antlike creatures are already hatching from the eggs laid in twigs by the female cicadas. They are dropping to the ground and disappearing from sight, beginning again the cycle which last commenced in 1923. Vast and sweeping changes—elections, wars, scientific advances—will occur during the years they will burrow through the darkness of the soil. Then, as though at a given signal, in the year 1957, they will tunnel upward to the surface. That emergence, seventeen summers hence, will complete once more the strange cycle of their astonishing existence.

FREE Stove Catalog



Factory Prices

New streamline designs! New features! 136 Styles and Sizes. Coal Wood Ranges; Combination Gas-Coal or Oil Ranges; Electric Ranges; Oil Ranges; Oil Heaters; Coal-Wood Heaters; Furnaces. 30 Days Trial. 24 hour shipments. 1,600,000 Satisfied Users. Stoves \$3 Down, up to 18 months to pay.

"A Kalamazoo Direct to You"

KALAMAZOO STOVE & FURNACE CO., Mfrs.
721 Rochester Avenue
Kalamazoo Michigan



WRITE
for big
illustrated
FREE
circulars!

BIG MONEY Assembling NEW BOAT!

Make big money on each 20-lb. Mead KI-YAK you easily assemble at home from complete "cut-to-fit" Kit at amazing LOW COST! Seaworthy, Fast! Snappiest thing afloat. (Complete Sailing Rig, a few dollars extra.) Also 2 other portable paddle-sail models AND 2 portable outboard motor, sail, oars models. Finished Double Blade Paddle or Oars now INCLUDED with your KI-YAK. Write for Free Circulars, Factory-to-you-prices!

MEAD GLIDERS, 15 S. Market, Dept. D-100, CHICAGO, ILL.



SHAW GARDEN and SMALL FARM TRACTOR

Does ALL JOBS on small farm—small jobs on ALL FARMS. Three types: 2-wheel garden tractors 3 1/2, 2, 3, 4, 5 H.P.; 4-wheel 5 and 8 H.P. Riding Tractor; High arch models, 8 H.P. Write for FACTORY prices—FREE CATALOG.



SHAW MFG. CO., 5710 Front St., Galesburg, Kans.; 5812-PS Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill.; 130-PS West 42nd St., New York City; 668-PS North 4th St., Columbus, Ohio

SIGNS EASILY AND EXPERTLY A B PAINTED WITH LETTER PATTERNS No. 1 No. 2

CAN BE USED OVER AND OVER. FIRST TRACE PATTERN WITH PENCIL, THEN FILL IN WITH BRUSH. SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER: YOUR CHOICE OF 1 1/2", 2" OR 3" ALPHABET (26 LETTERS, 10 NUMBERS) WITH LETTERING BRUSH, \$1.00 POSTPAID, STATE SIZE & STYLE WANTED. WRITE FOR FOLDER.

JOHN F. RAHN • 1330-32 CENTRAL AVE. • CHICAGO



The HOME CHEMIST

A new book which shows how to set up and operate an inexpensive home laboratory with odds and ends of material available in every home. Many thrilling, practical, useful experiments and tests, entertaining, instructive, valuable, pointing the way to research and new discoveries. Many diagrams and illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 100
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

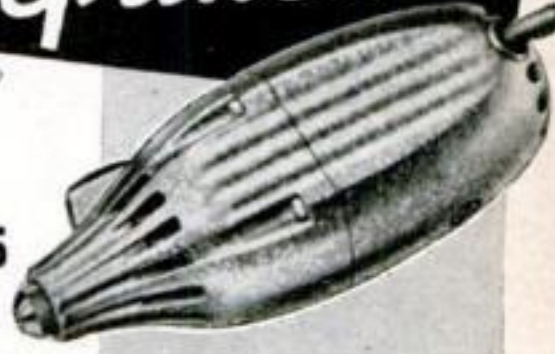
BETTER TOOLS DO BETTER WORK

LUCKY IS THE CRAFTSMAN WHO HAS A



DURO Hand Grinder

3 MODELS SIZES PRICES



Built for power, speed, precision, compactness and balance. They are the last word in Hand Grinder quality. Nowhere are there finer grinders than these, yet they are priced amazingly low. The perfect tool for routing—sanding—cleaning—grinding—polishing—drilling—cutting—carving on wood, metal, plastic, bone, etc.

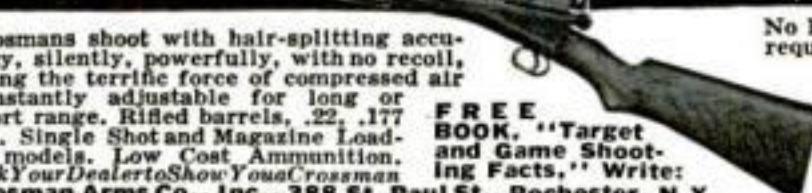
Whether you need good tools for Industrial use or for your own pleasure, it will pay you to investigate Duro tools before you buy.



Ask for special Hand Grinder literature or for complete catalog

DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.
DEPT. HHIO 2649 N. KILDARE AVE.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CROSMAN Silent RIFLES



Crosmans shoot with hair-splitting accuracy, silently, powerfully, with no recoil, using the terrific force of compressed air—instantly adjustable for long or short range. Rifled barrels, .22, .177 cal. Single Shot and Magazine Loader models. Low Cost Ammunition. Ask Your Dealer to Show You a Crosman. Crosman Arms Co., Inc., 388 St. Paul St., Rochester, N. Y.

FREE BOOK, "Target and Game Shooting Facts," Write:

No license required.

ARCADE POWER TOOLS



Drill Press, \$5.30; Disc Sander, \$5.00; Jig Saw, \$5.30 and \$22.50; Belt Sander, \$8.00; Shaper, \$16.50 and \$20.50; Lathe, \$9.50; Hand Saw, \$18.00; Bench Saw, \$11.00 and \$22.50. In far west slightly higher. Other Tools and Model Makers. Dealer or direct. FREE CATALOG. **ARCADE MFG CO., 1218 Shawnee St., Freeport, Illinois.**

QUALITY AT LOW COST

Print Your Own

Cards, stationery, circulars, tags, labels, advertising, etc. Save money. Print for Others, Big Profits; easy rules sent. Will do popular Raised Printing like Engraving. Junior outfits \$8.25, Senior outfits \$17 and up. Send for free catalog and all details. **KELSEY, INC., Y-33, Meriden, Conn.**

Earn \$150 to \$300 Monthly with "Simplified" Arc Welding

30 Days Trial
Try this new "Simplified" Welder on your own work, in your own shop for 30 days at our risk. It pays for itself.



BUILD A PROFITABLE BUSINESS of your own with new 40-Volt Arc Welding. Get big pay jobs that mean real profit. Hobart welders are easier to operate, faster, do a better welding job. **FREE Welding Book. Write for it today.**

NO INVESTMENT TERMS—profits pay for it. Savings make it easy to own a Hobart Welder without expense. **PAYS FOR ITSELF** in short time. Profit on single job often pays small monthly payments. Write for details. **HOBART BROS. CO., Box P-1040, Troy, O.**



SAVE \$300 to \$500
"Build Your Own" Portable arc welder using complete Hobart generator and coupling to old motor and chassis.

PERSONAL

Are you the type of person who can smile while others boil? You can be—when you use "Prestone" anti-freeze—the winter protection that will not boil away!

SEE PAGES 212-223

EASIEST TOOL TO USE

BECAUSE IT HAS A Flexible SHAFT AND Pencil-Size HANDPIECE

New skill, new ease for experienced craftsmen and newcomers to the homecraft hobby. Foredom "finger-tip" control for precision work in hard-to-reach places and for delicate jobs. Note the flexible shaft—the lightweight, pencil-size handpiece, can use over 200 accessories. Hundreds of uses: grinding, polishing, milling, engraving, sharpening, slotting, gem-setting, sawing, carving, cleaning, sanding, glass etching, finishing dies, molds, castings, etc., etc. Only \$14.95 for the complete Portable Workshop, as illustrated.

YOURS ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL
Order this Model 45 FOREDOM Flexible Shaft Workshop today. Enclose \$14.95 check or M.O.—or, we can ship C.O.D. Try it for 10 days. If not completely satisfied, return set—we refund money at once. FOREDOM—fine tools since 1922. Write for complete catalog. FOREDOM ELECTRIC CO., Dept. 161, 27 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

ONLY \$14.95
including 50-piece Accessory Set

BE THRIFTY...use ROGERS GLUE

for woodworking and household repairs... incredibly strong. Send for FREE blueprint plans for making useful articles. ROGERS • Dept. A-1 • Gloucester, Mass.

DON'T DRIVE WRONG ROADS



Why guess at every cross road? One wrong turn may mean wasted miles and money, worry and delay. Know your direction of travel with a Hull Streamline Auto Compass. Attractive Bakelite case, genuine sapphire bearing, built-in compensator. Only \$2.95 at your dealer.

Write for circular.

Hull Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 246-E10, Warren, Ohio



He Makes a Good Living

FILING SAWS

"Last year I sharpened 2309 hand saws, for which I got \$1154.50. The Foley Saw Filer has made a good living for me"—John Joseph, Calif. A FOLEY Automatic Saw Filer files hand, circular and band saws better than the best hand filer. Cash business, no canvassing, no eyestrain. No experience needed. Send coupon for FREE PLAN, no obligation.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 1019-40 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Send Free Plan on Saw Filing Business.

Name.....

Address.....



PAINT STRIPING TOOL

AS EASY TO USE AS A PENCIL!

With this new low priced TOOL (not a brush), you can now do professional striping—on furniture, autos, models, tiled walls, toys, boats—and all home workshop projects. Tool uses paint, enamel, lacquer, etc. Thousands



Stripes add beauty to every painted article

ONLY \$1.00
POST PAID

of satisfied users in home, workshops, garages, furniture stores, etc. (We also make commercial and industrial models.) Send only \$1.00 for complete tool with gravity feed container, 1/16" striping wheel, adjustable guide, operating instructions, etc. Sold on Money Back Guarantee. Narrower or wider stripe widths available. Write today for free literature.

Dealers: Write for catalog, prices and discounts

WENDELL MFG. CO.

2550 N. Ashland Ave.

Chicago, Ill.

MENDS MOST ANYTHING

Iron Glue holds tight, is extra strong. You can buy it 'most anywhere—1/4 pt. to 1 gal. cans or 10c bottles. **FREE:** Send post card for booklet, "Better Results with Glue," to: McCormick Sales Co., 404 Light St., Baltimore, Md.

IRON GLUE

AN ELEPHANT FOR STRENGTH



Carved Hull Kits—Separate Fittings
Model Yacht Fittings—Sails & Spinnakers

Send 20c coin for illustrated catalog

A. J. FISHER

1002-8 Etowah Ave., S.
Royal Oak, Mich.

NOW ONLY

\$4.95



REAL ENGINE VALUE

This is a miniature gasoline engine that really operates. Over 15,000 sold last year. Now is your chance to buy the New Improved kit for \$4.95. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, instructions, etc. 1/5 H.P. All parts guaranteed. Only a screwdriver needed. For boats, planes, etc. Send only \$1. Shipped Coll. C. O. D. same day. Send for FREE literature or 6c for Jumbo hobby catalog.

FACTORY ASSEMBLED—READY TO RUN \$6.95

GHQ MOTORS, Dept. S, 40 East 21 St., New York, N. Y.

USED Correspondence Courses

Complete home-study courses and educational books, slightly used. Sold, rented, exchanged. All subjects. Money-back guarantee. Cash paid for used courses. Full details and illustrated 72-page bargain catalog FREE. Write today! **NELSON COMPANY**
500 Sherman, Dept. K-202, Chicago

ONE-MAN SAWMILL LOW AS \$59

Makes Lumber, Shingles, Ties, Crating, Etc.



Turn Trees Into Money with a Belsaw

Pays for itself quickly—thousands in use. Capacity 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed. Write for Free Lumber Hand Book and catalog of NEW IMPROVED 1941 MODELS.

BELSAW MCH. CO., 3542X Main St., Kansas City, Mo.



Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M. M. \$1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops thru our 25 branches. Established 1908. Write today. United Co., 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 344, Chicago.



Get this New 1000-SHOT

RED RYDER CARBINE

Carry this genuine Cowboy Style Carbine—Daisy's new RED RYDER CARBINE featuring: 16" Leather Saddle Thong on genuine Western CARBINE RING! Golden Bands! Red Ryder BRAND on Pistol Grip Stock! 1000-Shot Repeater! Lightning-Loader Device! \$2.95 at Dealers. If he hasn't it, send us \$2.95. We'll mail yours postpaid. (Duty added in Canada).

DAISY AIR RIFLES \$2.95
DAISY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
5510 Union St., Plymouth, Mich., U.S.A.

Write for FREE NEW CATALOG





AN OLD-TIMER in the art of babbitting bearings tells me there's nothing better than a mixture of heavy cylinder oil and flour asbestos to seal the ends.

If a coarse thread is used on a part of small diameter, it is likely to weaken the core so it will not stand the strain of the cut. For this reason a multiple threading operation, rather than a coarse thread, is advisable when a more rapid advance is desired than that provided with a standard thread.

There are many ways to reduce manufacturing costs. For example, a milling-machine hand had seven minutes to waste for every piece being automatically machined, so a small drill press was installed nearby to keep him busy. It proved profitable to both employee and employer.

A new kind of paste makes prussian blue seem an antiquated product for testing scraped, ground, or lapped surfaces with master gauges.

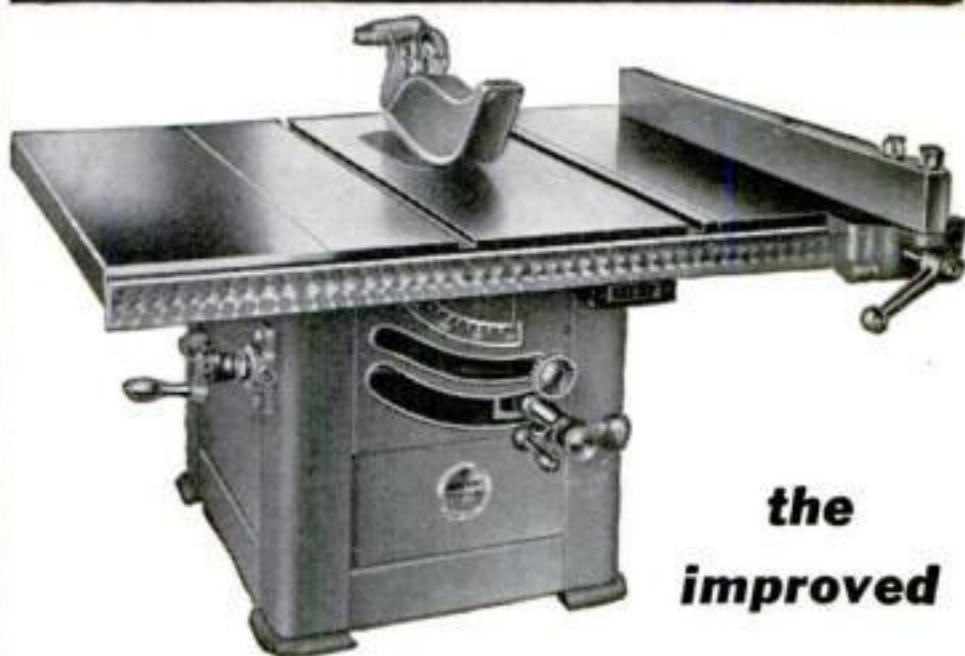
A manufacturer of a certain machine gun is reported to have said that 101 lb. of raw materials are required to produce 18 lb. of finished parts. From a 1940 manufacturing point of view, something appears to be decidedly wrong.

A tool-post grinder often proves useful in connection with a shaper, but I recently discovered that an electric drill doesn't take a back seat in this respect either. If you use your ingenuity, you can devise several means to brace it on the tool-post slide.

The way oil is splattering around screw machines and turret lathes in some plants, one would think that cutting oil costs no more than water. That accounts for certain operators who would look better with rubber boots and an umbrella. Others doing the same work are able to wear a white apron.

The more inserts of wear-resisting alloys you can use in connection with tools, machinery-steel parts, and castings, the cheaper you can produce, because you will be able to use lighter and cheaper metals.

YOU WANT THE BEST!



**the
improved**

WALKER-TURNER 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW

Only in a Walker-Turner 10" Tilting Arbor Saw do you get all of the valuable features listed here. Get most for your money by selecting Walker-Turner Machine Tools

- 1—**Geared shock-proof motor for greater efficiency.
- 2—**Heavy cast iron and steel tilting assembly, precision-machined for accuracy.
- 3—**Jam-proof "gun carriage" elevating mechanism for raising and lowering saw blade.
- 4—**Special steel saw spindle mounted on precision ball bearings.
- 5—**Heavy cast iron table strongly reinforced for rigidity and accurately ground to a plane surface. Size 25" by 32" with extension tables.
- 6—**Safety guard with anti-kickback pawls.
- 7—**Steel ripping fence welded into box section insures rigidity with lightness.

\$49 to \$55

(motor and accessories extra) Shipping weight 210 lbs. without motor.

WALKER-TURNER MACHINE TOOLS

**DRILL PRESSES • LATHES • GRINDERS • RADIAL MACHINES
SHAPERS • BAND SAWS • JOINTERS • BENCH SAWS
JIG SAWS • FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • SURFACERS**



Walker-Turner Co., Inc.
2100 Berckman Street
Plainfield, N. J.

Send me your new Walker-Turner Catalog, describing all of the Walker-Turner Machines.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

NEW

SHOOTING THRILL!

SAVAGE

MODEL 6 AUTOMATIC

CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE \$16²⁵

15 SHOTS as fast as you can pull the trigger! Shoots Regular or High Speed Cartridges. 3 rifles in one. Can be used as (1) Automatic—(2) Hand-operated Bolt-Action Repeater—(3) Single Shot. Handsomely finished American walnut stock.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
Showing complete line of Savage Sporting Arms

SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION
Dept. 2602 UTICA, N. Y.

NEW Guild Cutter ELECTRIC SAW

Now saves hours of slow, tiresome hand sawing... new light-weight Guild Cutter is 5 to 10 times faster—easy to use—cheap to run. Many uses in shop or home. Cuts compositions equally as well as wood. Grooves, dados. Weighs only 7 lbs., 45 degree tilting base for bevels. Depth adjustment and ripping guide. Capacity 1 1/4". 110v. AC-DC Motor. Write today.

At Unusually Low Price

Syracuse Guildtool Company, 1740-108 No. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

FREE TRAILER PARTS CATALOG

We'll save you money on—axles, springs, wheels, couplers, windows, sinks, water pumps, brakes, refrigerators, beds, lamps, inside and out, 6V lamps, furniture jacks—everything. Special discount to mfrs. **NATIONAL TRAILER EQUIPMENT CO.** Successors to Far-A-Van Industries, Inc. Dept. S-5-714 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Complete Plans and Building Instructions, 10c

THE ONLY WORKSHOP TOOL OF ITS KIND—PLANES AND FINISHES • PANELS • RABBETS • ROUTS • TENONS

CONVERTS any 1/4 h.p. or larger drill press into a fast, accurate wood planer, surfacer, paneler, router, rabbeter and tenoner. No blade changes or adjustments necessary. The 5-in-1 Barron Rotary Planer is safe to use—cannot possibly harm drill press mechanism—provides precision-smooth surfaces on the trickiest grains or knotty woods. No experience required. A marvelously versatile tool for any workshop. Furnishes hundreds of unusual paneled, routed and grooved effects for ingenious craftsmen. Cuts rabbets and tenon joints with uncanny speed and accuracy. Will pay for itself over and over again in time saved—improved workmanship. A new blade improvement now enables you to plane varnished or painted surfaces without difficulty. Order one today on our liberal trial offer. **FREE DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER.**

FITS ANY DRILL PRESS \$7.50 COMPLETE READY TO USE

MONEY BACK FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE. You risk nothing. Send check or money order for \$7.50 or order C.O.D. Postage prepaid. Use it for five days and get a full refund if not entirely satisfied.

BARRON TOOL CO., INC., 317 Architects Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

THE BARRON MULTI-PURPOSE 5-IN-1 ROTARY WOOD PLANER

READY CUT HOMES

\$416 and up. Freight paid. Save \$500 or more. Buy direct. Modern production methods prevent waste in material and assembly time. 75 home plans to select from, including 10 new feature 1940 designs. All modern, practical, distinctive, complete. Simple plans for easy assembly. Includes all lumber, insulation, roofing, bronze weather stripping, built-in features, attractive one-panel doors, latest hardware, nails, lath, paint, varnish. Also, summer cottages, garages, tourist cabins, etc. Information and plans for FHA Financing requirements on request. For new 1940 full color catalog, with floor plans, requirements on request. Dept. P.S. cents to cover mailing. 10-0 International Mill and Timber Co., Bay City, Mich.

NEW COLOR CATALOG FOR ONLY 25¢

BIG 7 FOOT GLIDER

Easily built, beautiful Class E CLEVELAND CONDOR

Complete Kit only \$1

• 48" Eaglet (Baby Bowler type) Soaring Glider, only 50c.
• Send 10c for latest catalog of Model Airplanes, Race Cars, RR's, Ships, etc.

CLEVELAND MODEL & SUPPLY CO., INC., 4508 D106 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

SpeedWay

DRILL \$7.95 GRINDER \$5.95

KIT \$14.95

ROUTER \$3.95

GRINDER \$9.85

STAND \$3.95

Quality Tools—products of SpeedWay, for 30 years leading manufacturers of electric tools. Specially wound high torque 110V universal tool motors. Improved designs; correct speeds, 1000 RPM Drill with die cast handle has 1/2" capacity in steel. 20,000 RPM Hand Grinder has speed essential for efficiency and collets for both 1/4" and 3/32" arbors. Drill and Grinder sold singly or together with 5 accessories in fitted Steel Kit. Stand takes either drill or grinder. Router Frame converts grinder into router. Bench Grinder is complete with motor. Adjustable rests, rubber feet and cord. Write for Circulars.

SpeedWay Mfg. Co. 1824 S. 52nd Ave., Cicero, Ill.

SHIP MODEL MAKING

New book shows how to make any model. Shows the short cuts, kinks, time-saving methods of experts. Complete plans for gorgeous galleon, clipper ship, etc. Almost 100 illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00. Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 100, 353 Fourth Ave., New York.

NOW a DYNAMIC HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER

WORKS Off 110-Volt Light Socket. This marvelous Dynamic Power Welder does the work of much higher priced types. It is RETAIL, easily portable. WELDS Cylinder Blocks, Bumpers, Fenders, Tanks, Farm Machinery, etc. Will also solder and braze on the lightest material. Works on iron, steel, tin, brass, copper and all other metals. Men without previous experience can make as much as \$5.00 on a one hour repair job. In a year's time a Dynamic Welder COSTS YOU LESS THAN 6 CENTS A DAY

Instructions Free—Open a welding shop now. AGENTS—Make big profits selling to garages, factories, janitors and machine shops. Write today for our 10-DAY TRIAL OFFER. DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY, 2226-NG SILVERTON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Waterproof Glue Mixed in Developer Cans

A DOUBLE can of the type in which photographic developers are sold is a handy small container for powdered waterproof (case-in) glue. The inner can may be used as a mixing pot for the glue, and the large can is of sufficient size to hold a surplus amount of the dry glue for use at some future time.



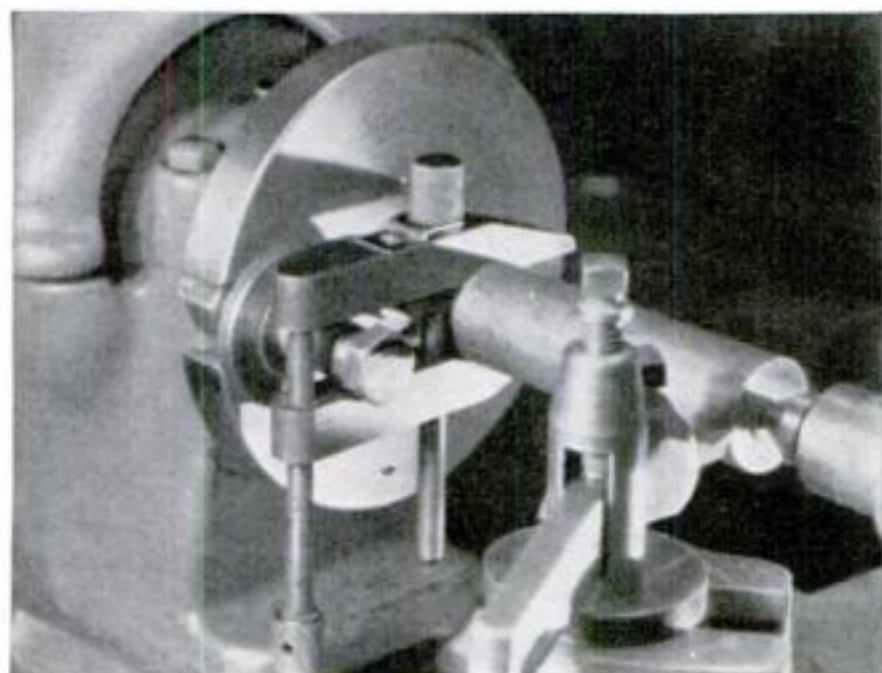
The glue powder and water are mixed in the inner can. Surplus dry glue is kept in the large can

Detecting Thin Internal Cuts

It's a trick from the old school, but you can detect audibly the removal of even 0.0005" stock while threading internally. Attach fine music wire to the external surface of the work, connect the other end to a small cylindrical cardboard box, and use it as an ear phone.—H. J. C.

Toolmaker's Clamp Acts as Small Lathe Dog

AN ORDINARY toolmaker's clamp can be made to serve as a lathe dog by fastening a bolt in the faceplate of the lathe to drive it, as illustrated.—C. W. W.



Here's a Hot Tip..



for MAKING and MENDING METALWARE!

Try this yourself: next time you start a job that calls for working in metals, use Kester Metal Mender for all metallic joints.

This famous home solder does the kind of work that adds to your skill as a craftsman... increases your pride in the products of your own design. And the things you make have *permanence* when you put them together with Kester!

In the same way, Kester Metal Mender is ideal for making quick and easy repairs for all broken or leaky metalware. The handy flux contained inside of the solder (like the lead in a pencil) insures perfect soldering results every time you put the heat to it.

Insist on genuine Kester Metal Mender at hardware and other stores. Send for a generous free sample and "How-to-Use-It" Booklet. Mail the coupon now!



KESTER METAL MENDER

..... You Can Paste this Coupon on a Postcard

Kester Solder Company, 4253 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me free sample of Kester Metal Mender and "How-to-Use-It" Booklet.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

..... Mail the Coupon Now

SKIP IT!

Skip freeze-up worries. Put "Prestone" anti-freeze in your car now—one shot protects you all winter. You're safe—and you know it!

SEE PAGES 212-223

JIG SAW \$1.50
COD or outside
U.S.A. \$1.75

POST PAID



"The Jigsaw" cuts wood 2" thick.

\$150 PRIZE CONTEST

Including 12 assorted blades, Adapters, Manual, and roller Saw Guide formerly found on expensive machines only. All metal 15" long, 8" high, 6 1/2" table. A swift and easy cutter—best ever made for the money.

FREE CATALOG describing \$150 prize contest (1st prize \$25; 2nd, \$15; 3rd, \$10; 41 other cash and merchandise prizes). Cat. illustr. complete power tool line: Shaper, Circular Saw with oilless bearings, \$3 each; Jointer, \$6.50; Drill Press, \$2.50; completely equipped Lathes, \$2 and \$4.90; Sander, \$1, etc. Order today or send card for Catalog.

J & H Metal Products Co. 3 Commercial St. Rochester, N. Y.



Chemical Catalog FREE 40 Big Bargain Pages

Of Laboratory Supplies, Apparatus, Chemicals, Scientific Books, Telescopes, Microscopes, Biological Needs. Save Money! Buy direct. Send Now. It's FREE. Full of Bargains & valuable information.

J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 110, 124 W. 23 St., N.Y.

NEW BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH HAND PUMP

MADE IN U.S.A.



HARD ACCURATE SHOOTING WITH CHAMBERED AIR

You can use new model BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH LEVER HAND PUMP anywhere, for practice firing or just plinking, around the house or camping, fishing, hunting, etc., at lowest cost. Shooting force is adjustable with amazing maximum power and accuracy—no recoil or forward lunge to disturb your aim. Bolt Action-Hammer Fire-Hair Trigger-Safety Lock-Hand Pump. Single Shot BB \$7.50; Single Shot Cal. 177 or .22 with rifled barrel \$8.50; BB 25 Shot \$9.00. Also a complete line of BENJAMIN GENUINE COMPRESSED AIR PISTOLS from dealer or factory. Write Today. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 893 MARION ST., ST. LOUIS, MO., U.S.A.



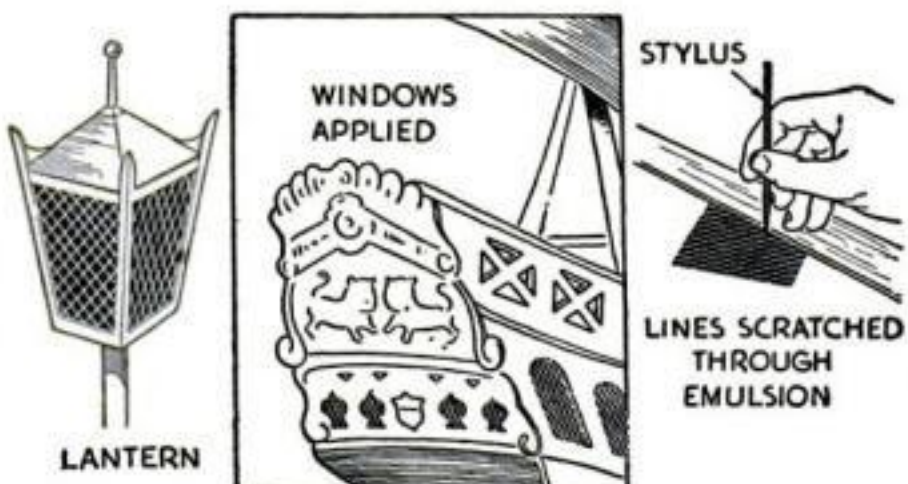
Woodworkers

only **10c**

Here it is! Harold Hunt's 1940 catalog! Latest, UP-TO-DATE IDEAS for experts and amateurs; **SPECIAL BARGAINS** in rare woods, machines, and all kinds of supplies. Get posted! Send only **10c** to CRAFTSMAN'S WOOD SERVICE CO. 2729 S. Mary Street Div. 3397, CHICAGO

Miniature Leaded Windows Made from Photo Film

UNEXPOSED photographic film makes excellent lights of leaded glass for a ship model or any type of small model. To represent the window or lantern bars, lines are scratched right through the emulsion. Paint or gilt is applied over the entire scratched surface. Seen from the glossy side, the film gives an excellent imitation of grilled windows, ornamental lanterns, and the like.



LANTERN

The emulsion is scratched with a stylus and then coated with paint. The glossy side faces outward

Gaskets Cut Up into Washers

SOFT washers of various sizes can be cut from old auto cylinder-head or oil-pan gaskets. They will not mar highly polished surfaces when the nuts are tightened, and they can also be used as light-duty lock washers because of the slight resiliency of the inner layer of material.—W. C. W.

Cellulose Tape Fastens Notebook Index

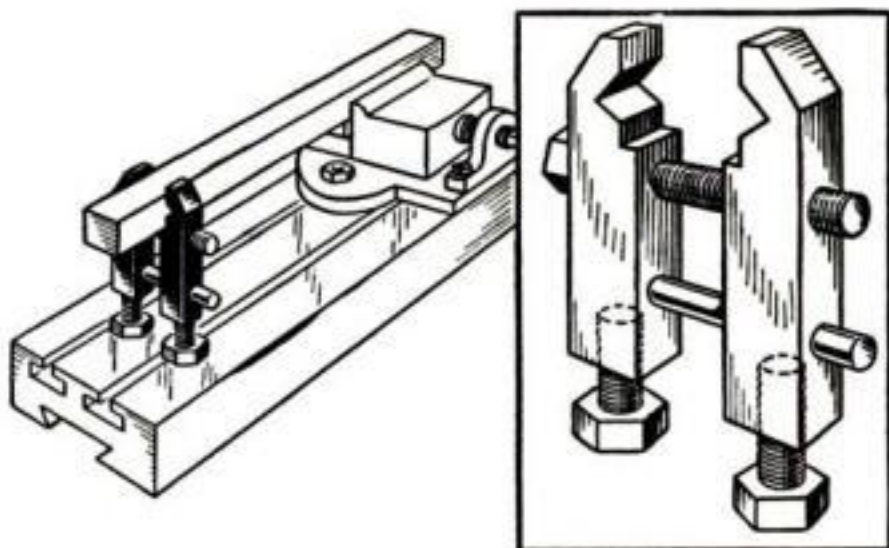
SMALL pocket notebooks and other books may be indexed by placing the typewritten index letter, phrase, or number between a fold of transparent cellulose adhesive tape as shown below.—R. O. L.



This One



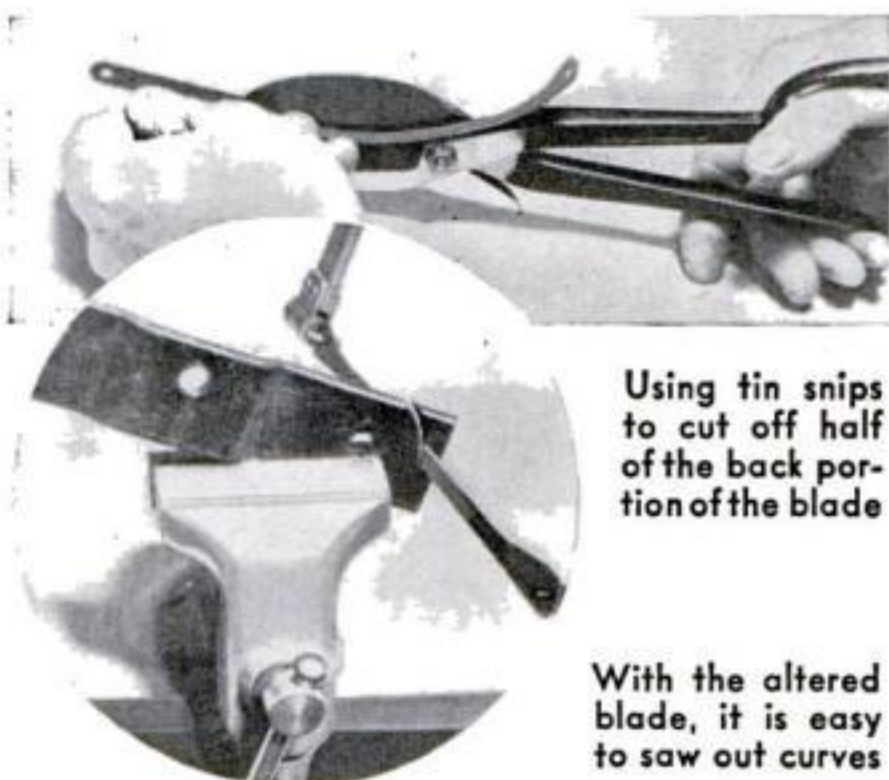
5FY2-E2H-EFHT



Special Clamps Support Work for Machining

TOOLMAKERS and machinists who do much miller, shaper, and planer work will find parallel clamps of the type illustrated are a great aid in supporting flat, square, or round work. The jaws have a combination V-groove and step, and the heels are tapped for jack screws for leveling. The screws themselves can be short, because blocking can be used under them whenever the job requires it.—CHARLES H. WILLEY.

Hack-Saw Blade Narrowed for Cutting Curves



Using tin snips to cut off half of the back portion of the blade

With the altered blade, it is easy to saw out curves

WITH an ordinary hack-saw blade it is practically impossible to cut curves. This can be done, however, by cutting off about half of the back portion of a flexible-back blade with tin snips as shown. It is wise to test the blade at the back edge before attempting to cut, as some varieties may be too brittle. If the blade can be bent with pliers, it may be cut. A blade so altered can be used to cut fairly small curves, as shown above.—BENEDICT BRONSON.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



GIVES YOU Accuracy Strength and Power at Low Cost

Now you can handle *any* of those precision metal lathe jobs that used to require expensive equipment—the new Atlas 6" lathe is the first precision-built small lathe at a popular price. Timken bearing equipped, 16 speeds, V-belt drive, precision-ground bed. 12" or 18" centers, \$61.50 and \$64.50 complete less motor. Send for big 1940 Atlas catalog.

See Atlas, Hall of Inventions, N. Y. World's Fair

Atlas

ATLAS PRESS CO.

1055 N. PITCHER ST.

KALAMAZOO

MICHIGAN

LATHES • DRILL PRESSES • ARBOR PRESSES
METAL SHAPERS • VISES • CIRCULAR SAWS



MOTORSCOOTERS and MIDGET CARS
BUILD YOURS! Easily Constructed. We furnish highest quality parts at low prices. Assemble your own at low cost. Make extra money building for others. Send 10c for complete plans and literature on wheels, tires, motors, transmissions, clutches, etc., for building scooters, midget cars and other vehicles. HONSAKER, Box 7000, Masontown, Pa.

TRAFFORD PLASTICS

For catalog, samples, 48-page Trafford Portfolio, send 25c (returned on 1st \$1.00 order). Experimental Kit \$3.00 pstpd. Trafford, Dept. 779, 360 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass.

SPEEDY SPRAYERS

ONLY \$9.25 FOR THIS 100 % OIL-LESS PAINT SPRAYER!

New Marvel sprayer never needs oiling! Fast, smooth, better, for paint, varnish, enamels, lacquer, insecticides, moth-proofing.

Special chuck inflates tires, too! Diaphragm type compressor insures clean oil-free air—only two moving parts. For the home, workshop, schools, small manufacturing. Complete as shown without motor, only \$9.25. With No. 902 gun, only \$7.85.



ONLY 2 MOVING PARTS

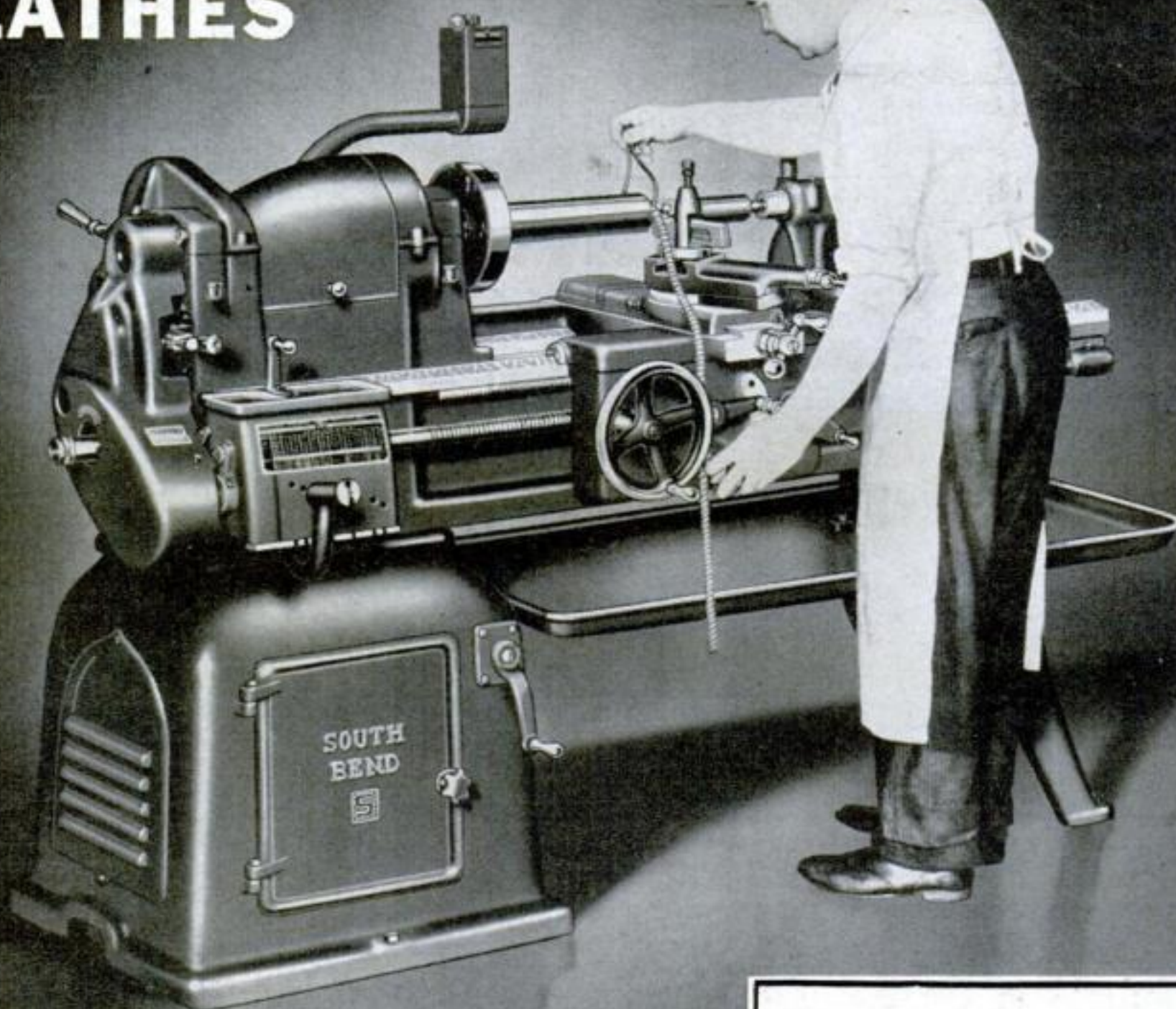
Send for FREE illustrated booklet of PORTABLE, PRACTICAL, LOW COST SPEEDY PAINT SPRAYERS

DEALERS: Send for catalog, price list and discounts on Speedy electric and auto-power paint sprayers.

W. R. BROWN CORPORATION

5728 Armitage Ave., Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

SOUTH BEND LATHES



16" x 6' South Bend Underneath Motor Driven Lathe

For thirty-three years South Bend Lathes have been giving efficient, dependable service in the tool rooms and production shops of America's leading industries. Throughout the world, their practical design and fine workmanship have made them the popular choice of men who know machinery. South Bend Lathes have ample power, extreme accuracy, and an unusually wide range of spindle speeds.

SIZES OF SOUTH BEND LATHES

Swing Size	Bed Lengths	Dist. Between Centers
9"—Workshop Lathes	3' to 4 1/2'	17" to 35"
10"—Lathes	3' to 4 1/2'	16 3/8" to 34 3/8"
10"—1" Collet Lathes	3' to 4 1/2'	16 3/8" to 34 3/8"
13"—Lathes	4' to 7'	16" to 52"
14 1/2"—Lathes	5' to 10'	24 1/2" to 84 1/2"
16"—Lathes	6' to 12'	34" to 106"



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

851 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.

Lathe Builders Since 1906

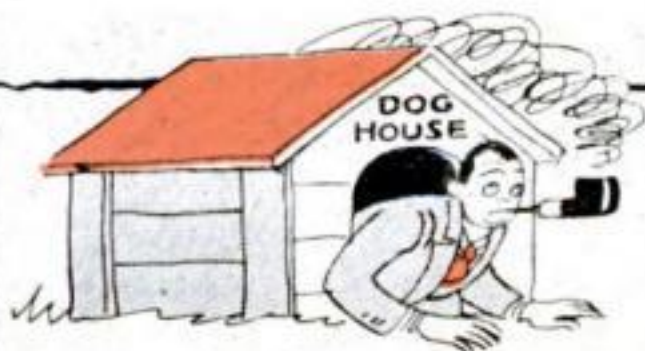
ON DISPLAY In all Principal Cities

See a South Bend Lathe before you buy. Write today for free catalog and name of nearest dealer.

Partial List of Dealers

Baltimore, Md.—Carey Machinery Co.
Bridgeport, Conn.—A. C. Bisgood
Buffalo, N. Y.—R. C. Neal Company
Chicago—South Bend Lathe Works*
Cleveland, Ohio—Reynolds Mach. Co.
Dayton, Ohio—C. H. Gosiger Mch. Co.
Detroit, Mich.—Lee Machinery Co.
Houston, Texas—Wessendorff, Nelms
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Co.
Milwaukee, Wis.—W. A. Voell Mach.
Newark, N. J.—J. R. Edwards Mch. Co.
New York, N. Y.—A. C. Colby Mach.
Philadelphia, Pa.—W. B. Rapp, Mach.
Pittsburgh, Pa.—Tranter Mfg. Co.
Portland, Ore.—Portland Mach. Co.
Providence, R.I.—G. T. Reynolds & Son
Rochester, N. Y.—Ogden R. Adams
Rockford, Ill.—Factory Supplies Co.
San Francisco, Cal.—Moore Mch. Co.
Seattle, Wash.—Star Machinery Co.
St. Louis, Mo.—Colcord-Wright Mch.
St. Paul, Minn.—Robinson Cary & Sands
Toledo, Ohio—Eno Tool & Supply Co.

*Chicago Sales Office: Room 308; Machinery Sales Building, Phone State 7283



HIS SMELLY PIPE WAS OVER-RIPE

— but he's out of the dog house now!



"OUT YOU GO, PETER! I won't marry a human smoke-screen! Where'd you get that tobacco anyway—in a fire sale? Snap out of it! Switch to a mild and fragrant blend."



PIPE AT A WEDDING? Sure! Pete made such a hit with his mild, grand-smelling Sir Walter Raleigh burley blend that even his mother-in-law smiled her approval!

New!

Cellophane tape around lid seals flavor in, brings you tobacco 100% factory-fresh!



Tune in... **UNCLE WALTER'S DOG HOUSE**
EVERY TUESDAY NIGHT ★ NBC ★ PRIZES FOR YOUR "DOG HOUSE" EXPERIENCE



THE WAY TO MORE SMOKING PLEASURE

Today, more than ever, people are taking to Chesterfield because Chesterfield concentrates on the important things in smoking. You smoke Chesterfields and find them cool and pleasant. You light one after another, and they really taste better. You buy pack after pack, and find them definitely milder.

*For complete smoking satisfaction
you can't buy a better cigarette*

*Make your
next pack*

CHESTERFIELD